CLARISSIMO,
GENEROSISSIMO,
& magnæ Expectationis
ADOLESCENTVLO, DOMINO
THOMÆ LEIGH, Armigero,
& Domini THOMÆ LEIGH
de Stoneley Equitis Dynaſtici Nepoti,
Neſtoreos annos, & proſpera
omnia.

Quemadmodum (Adoleſcentule nobiliſſime) primi illi ac principes artium liberalium inventores, & ſcientiarum elementorum Artifices, propter præclaram operam Literariæ Reip. præſtitam, ſummam & ſempiternam laudem promeruerunt; ita etiam, idq; meritiſſimo, illarum perfectores & exornatores ſunt non minoribus laudibus & dum vivunt honoribus decorandi; quippe illi liberales artes fundarunt & informarunt; hi vero illas auctas, ut amplificent, expoliunt: Et, ut hoc quod aſſero, diſtinctius & illuſtrius appareat, in arte aliqua ſpecie

625.a.14.

12

CLARISSIMO,
GENEROSISSIMO,
& magnæ Expectationis
ADOLESCENTULO, DOMINO
THOMÆ LEIGH, Armigero,
& Domini THOMÆ LEIGH
de Stoneley Equitis Dynaſtici Nepoti,
Neſtoreos annos, & proſpera
omnia.

Quemadmodum (Adoleſcentule nobiliſſime) primi illi ac principes artium liberalium inventores, & flexanimæ eloquentiæ Artifices, propter præſtantem operam literatæ Reip. præſtitam, ſummam & ſempiternam laudem promerentur; ita etiam, idq; meritiſſimo, illarum perfectores & exornatores ſunt non minoribus laudibus & dum vivunt honoribus decorandi; quippe illi liberales artes fundarunt & informarunt: hi vero illas excolunt, amplificant, expoliunt: Et, ut hoc quod aſſero, diſtinctius & illuſtrius appareat, in una aliqua ſpecie

inſiſtemus

ſiſtendum cenſeo, proinde, qui Rhetoricæ & ſermoni communi, præter ſchemata, tropos, & alia lumina, ſententias proverbiales & adagia addiderunt, ſunt in deliciis habendi, ut qui ſuis excellentiſſimis laboribus univerſam Doctorum nationem ſibi devinxerunt; namq; proverbia ſunt ceu orationis condimenta, ſunt inſtar roſarum inter floſculos, & tanquam oracula quibus propter ſeſe fides adjungitur. Et, ſi bonum quo antiquius eo melius, tum parœmiæ propter intimam antiquitatem commendantur. Etenim non ſolum vetuſtiſſimi & venuſtiſſimi Gentium ſcriptores, nempe *Ariſtides*, *Ariſtoteles*, *Chryſippus*, *Cicero*, *Diogenianus*, *Plutarchus*, *Plato*, *Seneca*, *Suidas*, *Varro*, *Zenodotus*, imo, & *Caſti* illi ſummeq; reverendi Eccleſiæ Primitivæ Patres, nimirum *Baſilius*, *Chryſoſtomus*, *Hieronymus*, & *Tertullianus*, adagia ſuis operibus adimmiſcuerunt: ſed etiam Divinitus inſpirati *Prophetæ*, & inprimis *Salomon*, qui tria millia Proverbiorum dixiſſe perhibetur, 1 *Reg.*4. & ipſi Apoſtoli & Evangeliſtæ illa uſurparunt, illiſque authoritatem conciliarunt: Huc addatur etiam quod Chriſtus Jeſus ſalutis noſtræ vindex & aſſertor, eorum uſum non faſtidiit. Dignitas, majeſtas, & authoritas Proverbiorum in hoc elucet, quod non modo à ſupra memoratis viris ſint frequentata, & à quibuſdam perilluſtribus authoribus ad arcana revelant, verum etiam quod quaſi in communi colloquio [illegible] quandam habere, & oraculorum vim obtinere videantur. Venuſtas & pulchritudo eorum, in hoc agnoſcitur, quod tempeſtive adhibita, orationem tanquam Magaritis inſigniunt, ceu ſale condiunt, & auditores docent, delectant, exercent, imo, ſunt ingenii cotes, & indices. Poſtremo, ne paulo longius mea expatietur & excurrat oratio, proverbia plurimas habent utilitates & opportunitates; ſiquidem ſæpiuſcule interioris Philoſophiæ myſteria pauciſſimis voculis involvunt: Indolem indicant & exacuunt, ſunt memoriæ ſubſidium, ſalſe & ſcite exagitant, & extemporalem orationem habituro ampliſſimum dicendi apparatum ſuppeditant.

Quocirca cum animadverterem multiplices parœmiarum uſus & commoditates, & cum intelligerem neminem noſtratium in hoc genere elaboraſſe, ut Latina cum Anglicis conjungeret, ipſe ſtudio literas promovendi incenſus, & duobus *Iani Gruteri* voluminibus, quæ mihi ornatiſſimus & humaniſſimus vir, *Iohannes Billius* Typographus *Londinenſis* dono dedit, adjutus, & optimis quibuſque authoribus in conſilium adhibitis, hanc meam parœmiographiam Alphabetico ordine diſpoſitam, divulgare volui. Et ne tantæ utilitatis opuſculum, eſſet indefenſum & patrono de-

ſtitutum

ſtitutum, tibi (ſplendidiſſime vir) illud do, dico dedicoq́;. Nec facti rationes deſunt, primo, tu liberaliter educatus, & ab Academia Oxonienſi perpolitus, non potes quin his ſtudiis quæ Doctrinam tuam augent & adjuvant, oblecteris. Deinde ipſe cum virtute, tum omnibus humanitatis laudibus excellis. Tertio, per fœliciſſimas nuptias honoratiſſimum Heroem, & de Republica & Academiis optime meritum *Atlantem & Mercurium* Dominum *Thomam Egertonum*, Dynaſtem de *Elleſmere*, & magnum Angliæ totius *Cancellarium* arcta propinquitate & affinitate attingis. Poſtremo, Dominus *Thomas Leigh*, Eques vere auratus, & pluſquam auratus, magnæ in agro Warvicenſi authoritatis, & mihi multis nominibus colendiſſimus, cum in ambulachro Primarii civis Coventrienſis ubi tunc temporis *Henricus Princeps* omnibus laudibus præcellentiſſimus, (& jam noſtris peccatis offenſiſſimus Deus tantum *Lumen*, & noſtri ſoli alterum *Solem*, maximo omnium dolore & damno, extinxit) inambularet, avo tuo ſignificarem, me, mea Proverbia nepoti ſuo conſecraturum, reſpondit ipſum gaudere quod tam præclare de te ſentirem.

Quapropter, me ortu & prima educatione Stonleienſem ſuſcipe, & mea Proverbia tuo nomine inſcripta in mitiſſimam & mellitiſſimam partem

tem interpretare. De quo eventu perſuaſiſſimus, ipſe Deum Opt. Max. invoco, ut te, avum, aviamq; tuam, omneſque tuos, quam diutiſſime incolumes, & florentes tueatur.

COVENTRIAE Novembris viceſimo, Anno Chriſti, 1612.

Tui, tuorumque ſtudioſiſſimus

THOMAS DRAXVS

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

AD STVDI[illegible]SAM
IUVENTU[illegible]M,
Carmen Paræne[illegible]

D[illegible]orum linguas, verbis [illegible] Latinis
Melior, eſt moles nulla [illegible] mihi.
Nō idcirco plauſor mihi ſat placuere priores,
Ni plures illis adjicerentur [illegible].
Si quæ viderentur minus ap[illegible], penna
Expunxi, voces ſubſti[illegible]
Idcirco, cultis hauſtum [illegible]tis,
Verborum & Phraſium [illegible]
Non hic barbaries, nec ver[illegible] habes.
Sed tantum invenient [illegible] ſedam,
Hinc literas laute ſcribes, [illegible] locum.
Tempore præclore, Rh[illegible]:
Romano cultu docti di[illegible]
Ornare, & poteris con[illegible]
Ne ſpernas igitur noſtros ([illegible]) labores,
At magis incluſas intus [illegible]
Sic mihi ſat ſolves pretium [illegible] laboris,
Rebus & invenies cong[illegible]

CALLIEPEIA.

A.

To abandon, renounce, or diſclaime.

Abjicere
Rejicere
Averſari aliquid
Abnegare
Abrenuntiare
Repellere
Repudiare
Derelinquere
Non agnoſcere.

To abaſe, or villifie.

Abjicere
Deprimere
Proſternere aliquem.
Affligere
Obſcurare
Extenuare
Derogare alicui
Detrahere

An abaſing, or diſabling of a man.

Imminutio
Abjectio
Extenuatio
Detractio
Depreſſio, obſcuratio
Dignitatis alicujus obſcuratio
Ab omni laude excluſio.

To abate, to leſſen, or to diminiſh.

Imminuere
Attenuare
Rem minorem facere
De quantitate detrahere
De numero demere.

An abatement, or leſſening.

Imminutio
Attenuatio
Deductio de re, vel de quantitate.
Abſtractio
Decuſſio

An Abettor, partaker, or encourager of a man.

A conſiliis
Particeps
Socius
Adjutor
Defenſor rei.
Hortator
Suaſor
Incitator
Conſcius

Communione ſociatus.

Abilitie, power, ſtrength, or meanes to performe a matter.

Vires
Potentia
Facultas
Efficiendi vis
Opes
Efficiendi media & inſtrumenta.

To abide, or ſuffer evill, paine, &c.

Pati
Perpeti
Suſtinere
Tolerare
Haurire dolorem.
Devorare
Concoquere
Subire
Suſcipere

An abiding, or enduring of evill.

Perpeſſio
Tolerantia malorum.
Patientia
Devoratio incommo-
Suſceptio dorum.
Senſus diuturnus

To abide, remaine, or laſt.

Permanere
Durare, Perſiſtere
Suum ſtatum retinere
Firmus eſſe
Conſiſtere
Præſtare
Ad perpetuitatem fidelis eſſe
Diuturnitatem inducere.

To *abide in a place.*

Commorari
Permanere
Hærere
Diutius verſari in loco.
Reſidere
Subſidere
Subſiſtere

An abiding in a place, or ſojourning.

Commoratio
Mora
Permanſio
Habitatio in loco.
Domicilii fixio
Peregrinatio

To *abhorre, or deteſt.*

Abhorrere ab.
Deteſtari
Averſari quem.
Execrari
Contemnere
Alieniſſimo animo eſſe in aliquē.
Refugere ab alicujus ſocietate,

An able man, or ſufficient for.

Aptus
Habilis
Idoneus
Par ad rem.
Æqualis factus
Sufficiens
Rebus gerendis aptus.

To aboliſh, or abrogate.

Antiquare
Abrogare
Convellere
Conſcindere } quid.
Abolere
Inducere
Irritum reddere

Abominable and wicked.

Nefarius
Infandus
Horrendus
Deteſtabilis
Teterrimus
Infeſtus
Omnibus odioſus
Execrandus.

To abridge, or to ſhorten a matter.

Contrahere
Coarctare
Summatim exponere
In anguſtum locum contrahere
Paucis comprehendere
Ad certa genera deducere
Brevi complecti.

A Breve, or an abridgement.

Epitome
Compendium
Anguſta rerum narratio
Summa negotii
Rerum capita
Summa rerum facies.

To abrogate, repeale, or to diſannull.

Delere
Antiquare } quid.
Abrogare
Abolere
Irritum reddere
Reſcindere
Revellere
Inducere.

To abſent, hide, or withdraw himſelfe.

Abeſſe
Se ſubducere } à loco.
Secedere
Non comparere
Conſpectum fugere.
Vitare hominum præſentiam.

To abſolve, acquit, or to cleare a perſon.

Abſolvere
Iudicio liberare
Innocentem pronuntiare
A culpa expedire
Reum expurgare
A pœnis eximere.

Abſolute, exquiſite, or perfect.

abſolutus
Plane } perfectus
completus.
Omnibus partibus expletus
Exquiſitus
Accuratus
Nihil ei addi nec adimi poteſt
Expolitus

Limatus

[illegible]
Ad [illegible] perduxit.

To abſtaine, or refraine from.

Abſtinere
Temperare
Se Avertere
Continere
Cohibere
Rejicere } quid.
Repellere }

Abſtinence, or temperance.

Abſtinentia
Continentia
Temperantia
Sobrietas
Frugalitas
Moderatio.

Abſurd, or unreaſonable.

Abſurdus, Illepidus
A ratione averſus
Abſonus
Communi ſenſui repugnans
Non veriſimile
Contrarius
Quod ratio non patitur, nec
concedit
Nullum ſenſum habens
Nullum locum habens in.

Abundance, or plentie.

Abundantia
Copia
Vbertas
Affluentia
Multitudo
Plenitudo,
Silva
Infinitas

Abundantly, plentifully.

Luculenter
Abundè
Copioſè
Pluribus verbis
Cumulatè
Infinitè
Satis ſuperque.

To abuſe a man, or to handle him indignly.

Abuti
Contumelioſiſſime accipere
Violare
Injuria afficere } quem.
Illudere
Lædere
Exiſtimationem alicujus offendere
Verborum injuria violare
Male tractare
Petulantiſſimis verbis inſectari
Contumeliam exercere.

An abuſe, diſorder, or ill cuſtome.

Abuſus
Impia
Perverſa } conſuetudo.
Corrupta
Mos malus
Pravitas.

To abuſe, miſapply, or corrupt.

Abuti
Pervertere quid

Ad alienum ſinem detorquere
Depravare
Corrumpere
Rectum rei uſum invertere
Ad malum ſinem applicare
In prophanum uſum convertere.

Acceſſary to, guilty of, or that hath an hand in a matter.

Reus
Culpæ { Affinis
Particeps.
Communione ſceleris implicatus.
Conſcius } negotii.
Particeps }

Acceptable, or welcome to a man.

Gratus
Iucundus
Acceptus }
Probatiſſimus }
Exoptatiſſimus } alicui.
Deſideratiſſimus }
Summam jucunditatem afferens }

To *Accept of a thing.*

Amplecti
Approbare
Laudare }
Avide accipere }
Libenter admittere } quid.
Exoſculari }
Æqui bonique conſulere }

Acceptation, or approbation.

Approbatio
Amplexatio
Collaudatio
Amplexus
Candida exceptio
Benevola interpretatio.

To accompanie one.

Comitari, Aſſectari
Se adjungere
Sequi
Adherere lateri
Subſequi.

Accordingly, anſwerably.

Convenienter
Iuxta
Secundum
Pariter
Similiter
Congruenter
Æqua proportione
Digna rei naturæ.

Greatly to Account of, or eſteeme.

In honore } habere.
In deliciis }
Plurimi æſtimare
Honorifice ſentire & loqui de
Multum tribuere alicui.

To *reckon, or to caſt an Account.*

Calculos adhibere
Ad calculos { revocare,
reducere.
Rationes ſubducere.

Tabula

Tabulas expenſi & accepti conficere
In unam ſummam redigere.

Accounted of, or in great account.

Clarus
In pretio & honore,
Magna gratia & authoritate pollens,
Illuſtre nomen habens
Apud omnes ordines gratioſus
Multę æſtimationis.

An account or reckoning.

Ratio, Æſtimatio
Calculus
Subductio rationum
Ratio dati & accepti
Tabulæ accepti & expenſi
Ratio ſumptuaria
Supputatio rerum.

Of ſmall or meane account, little eſteemed.

Vilis
Minoris æſtimationis
Contemptus
Sordidus, Ignobilis.
Inglorius, Obſcurus.

To accompliſh, or effect.

Abſolvere
Perficere
Complere
Efficere quid.
Conficere
Exequi
Complere
Conſummare

Accord, concord, or agreement.

Concordia, &c.
Conſpiratio animorum
Concentus
Conſenſus
Idem ſenſus.

To Accuſe, or endite.

Accuſare
Arguere
Criminari
Deferre nomen
Iudicare reum
Inſimulare
Damnare.

Of his owne accord, or freely.

Sua ſponte
Sine coactione
Nemine impellente
Suo marte & motu
Liberrime
Nulla urgente neceſſitate
Libentiſſime.

To Accord, conſent, love and live together.

Inter ſe { conſentire,
conſpirare.
Idem ſentire
Senſibus conjungi
Pacem inter ſe colere
Conjunctiſſime inter ſe vivere.

Of his owne Accord, minde, motion.

Proprio motu.

Suapte ſponte
Suo judicio & voluntate
Liberè & nullo impellente
Vltrò & ſine coactione.

To acquaint one with a matter, to give him knowledge or notice of.

Certiorem facere
Docere }
Commonefacere } quem de.
Rem alicui { indicare
{ oſtendere.
Non celare quid
Facere ut quis intelligat.

Acquaintance or familiarity.

Familiaritas
Conſuetudo
Neceſſitudo
Notitia, Vſus
Conjunctio
Commercium.

Acquainted with, or familiar &c.

Familiaris }
Aſſuetus } alicui.
Notiſſimus }
Amicitia & conſuetudine conjunctiſſimus
Maxime neceſſarius
Conſuetudine & benevolentia implicatus
Intima familiaritate conjunctus
Intimus à conſiliis.

An act, or deed.

Factum
Res geſta
Actum
Facinus
Cœptum
Perpetratio.

An act, decree, order, ſtatute.

Decretum
Edictum
Res judicata
Senatus conſultum
Sanctio
Plebis ſcitum
Inſtitutum.

Active, working, in action or motion.

Actuoſus
Semper in opere
Minime otioſus
Efficax
Vires ſuas exerens
Certos effectus producens
In aſſiduo motu.

Activity, nimbleneſſe, or a ſleighty conveyance.

Facultas
Agilitas
Solertia
Dexteritas
Agendi expedita celeritas
Membrorum mobilitas
Habilitas.

Accuſtomed, or wonted to.

Aſſuefactus
Verſatus
Exercitatus

Vſu & conſuetudine rerum callum trahens
Aſſiduus in re
Vſitate & frequenter faciens
In conſuetudinem (rei) deductus
Non rudis & inſolens in.

To adde, or put to.

Addere
Subjungere
Adjicere
Adjungere
Apponere alicui.
Attexere
Admovere
Annectere
Admiſcere

An addition, or appoſition.

Additio
Acceſſio
Accumulatio
Appendix
Appoſitio
Supplementum
Adjunctio.

Addicted, or given to any thing.

Affixus
Addictus
Penitus deditus
Conſectatus
Studioſus
Paulo propenſior ad.

To addreſſe, bend, and diſpoſe himſelfe.

Accingere
Adornare
Inſtruere
Seipſum Confirmare ad.
Præparare
Componere
Convertere
Proponere ſibi aliquid.

Admirable, ſtrange, wonderfull.

Stuporem & admirationem habens
Suſpiciendus
Stupendus
Prodigioſus
Rarus & inuſitatus
Incredibilis.

Adjoyning, confining, or bordering upon.

Propinquus
Finitimus
Vicinus
Adjacens alicui.
Confinis
Proximus

An admonition, or advertiſement.

Admonitio
Commonefactio
Monitum
Rei geſtæ indicatio
Salutare conſilium.

To admire, or marvell at, &c.

Admirari

Obſtupeſcere
Magnificè ſentire
Non ſatiari aſpectu
Stupefactus intueri
In aliquo exclamare.

To admit into, or receive.

Recipere
Admittere
Aſcire
Adciſcere } quem in.
Adoptare
Eligere

To admit, or ſuppoſe, &c.

Fingere
Conſtituere
Concedere
Eſſe fortaſſis

Admit, or ſuppoſe this, &c.

Fingo
Conſtitue } hoc.
Concedatur
Eſto

To admoniſh, or advertiſe.

Admonere
Edocere
Commonefacere
Conſilio juvare
Conſulere
Curam cavendi afferre
Significare
Certiorem facere.

To adorne, or beautifie.

Adornare
Expolire
Decorare
Inſignire
Emendare
Exornare
Commendare
Decus conciliare
Excolere.

To adopt, or to chuſe a ſonne, or heire.

Adoptare
Segregare in filium
Scribere hæredem
Conſtituere hæredem.

To advance, or preferre.

Evehere
Excitare
Promovere } quem ad decus
Perducere } aut dignitatem.
Attollere } Meliorem ſtatum
Sublevare } afferre.
Excitare

Avanced to great honour.

Inſignibus dignitatis excultus
In ſummo honore conſtitutus
Ex humili loco ad ſummam dignitatem evectus.
Lib. 7. Cæſ. Com. de Bel. Gal.
Amplitudine illuſtratus
In dignitate collocatus.

Advancement, or preferment.

Dignitas
Fortunæ amplificatio
Amplitudo

Honeſtus } in republica
Honeſtior } locus.
Conditio altior
Commodior vivendi ratio
Præfectura.

Advantage, or profit, &c.

Commodum
Emolumentum
Lucrum
Compendium
Vtilitas
Pecuniæ acceſſio
Fructus
Commoditas.

To advantage a man, &c.

Commodare } alicui.
Prodeſſe
Vſui eſſe
Vtilitatem afferre

To adventure, or hazzard, &c.

Extremum diſcrimen adire
Se periculis objicere
Irruere in flammas
Dimicationes & } adire, op-
pericula capitis } petere.
Nullum vitæ diſcrimen vitare
Se { devovere } in medios ho-
injicere } ſtes.

To advertiſe, or certifie.

Admonere
Commonefacere
Edocere
Certiorem facere
Significare
Indicare

Innuere
Inſinuare
Ediſſerere quid alicui.

Advertiſment, warning, &c.

Admonitio
Conſilium
Hortatio
Suaſio
Commonefactio.

An advantage, or opportunity.

Commoditas } loci tem-
Oportunitas } poris.
Rei gerendæ facultas
Adjumentum
Ampla occaſio & idonea.

To take the advantage, or opportunity.

Arripere occaſionem
Vti opportunitate
Facultatem rei non prætermittere
Anſam arripere
Obſequi tempeſtati
Vrgere occaſionem.

An Adulterer, Fornicator, &c.

Adulter
Alienæ pudicitiæ expugnator
Homo impudicus
Mœchus
Contaminator matrimonij
Stupri commiſſor
Stuprator
Spurios producens

To adventure, or to enterpriſe or aſſay.

Audere
Suſcipere } quid.
Aggrodi
Tentare
Periculum facere
In manus ſumere.

With advice, or adviſedly.

Conſulto
Conſiderate
Præmeditate
Cogitate
Sumpto dicendi ſpatio
Cum ſtudio & commentatione
Reconſiderata & deliberata.

To adviſe, conſult, or conſider of.

Multum deliberare
Conſiderare } de re.
Cogitare
Conſilium capere de
Conſultare
Etiam & etiam cogitare
Perquam diligenter videre.

To crave advice, or counſell, to conſult.

Alicujus conſilium exquirere
Conſulere quem
Percontari
Sciſcitari } quem à quo
Quærere
Interrogare quem
Tentare ſententiam.
Deferre ſententiam ad quem.

An Adverſary, &c. or enemy.

Adverſarius
Hoſtis
Inimicus
Infeſtus alicui
Antagoniſtes
Oppugnator.

Equall, comparable, &c.

Par
Æqualis
Comparandus
Nihilo inferior
Nulla re cedens
Ejuſdem dignitatis & meriti.

Affable, gentle, courteous.

Comes
Affabilis
Benignè alios compellans
Humanus
Colloquiis facilis
Facilitate par infimis

To affect, or move, &c.

Afficere
Permovere
Perturbare
Concitare
Inflammare
Excitare affectus
Igniculos in animo excitare
Animum accendere
Animi motus agitare
Penetrare in animos
Retractare
Movere
Flectere
Excipere hominum voluntates.

Affected, minded, or wedded to.

Affectus
Deditus
Addictus
Studio propendens ad
Studio rei incenſus.

An affection, &c. or inclination.

Affectus
Permotio
Amor
Deſiderium
Animi motio
Impetus
Perpeſſio } mentis.

To affect, or fancy a perſon.

Magnopere diligere
Suum ſtudium erga aliquem oſtendere
Voluntatis inclinatione propendere in quem
Egregiè charum habere
Valdè probare.

Well affected, minded, given, gratiouſly diſpoſed.

Optimè animatus
Omnes virtutes colens
Optimis ſtudiis deditus
Summæ ſpei
Probus.

Affectionate of, carefull of, dutifull and ſerviceable unto.

Deditiſſimus
Addictiſſimus } alicui

Obſervatiſſimus
Studioſiſſimus } alicujus
Cupidiſſimus alicujus.

Affiance, truſt, loyalty, &c.

Confidentia
Fiducia
Animi acquieſcentia
Spes
Fides
Veritas.

To affirme, &c. or avouch.

Affirmare
Ponere
Aſſeverare
Aſſerere
Pollicere
Inſtare } quid.

Affliction, adverſitie.

Res } aſperæ, adverſæ, arduæ.
Calamitas
Miſeria
Ærumna
Tempora calamitoſa
Fortunæ fulmina
Inclinata & jacens fortuna
Crux.

To give adviſement, or to adviſe.

Conſilio juvare
Admonere
Suadere
Hortari
Auctori eſſe
Conſilij copiam facere

Docere quid faciendum ſit
Conſilium ſuggerere.

Adviſedly, or conſiderately, &c

Conſulto
Meditate
Deliberatò
Dedita opera
Ratione duce
Conſiderate
Certo judicio
Prudenter.

Adviſed, diſcreet.

Nihil temere committens
Sapienter, & prudenter agens
Nihil ſine conſilio magno aggrediens.
Magno conſilio ſuſcipiens
Conſultus
Prudens.

To afflict and trouble.

Affligere
Cõflictari
Vexare
Moleſtia afficere
Infeſtare
Exagitare
Perturbare
Perſequi
Inſectari.

Afflicted, and troubled in minde, and conſcience.

Anxius
Solicitus
Labes habens in animo
Angoribus implicatus
Peccatorum conſcientia vexatus
Rebus adverſis exercitus
Inquietus.

Afflictions, &c. troubles.

Afflictiones
Calamitates
Res adverſæ
Graviſſimi caſus
Acerbitates } Perpeſſiones.
Aſperitas rerum
Incommoda
Miſeriæ

Afflicted, wretched, &c.

Afflictus
Miſer
Calamitoſus
In magnas anguſtias adductus
Curis maceratus
Ærumnoſus
Adverſis caſibus exercitatus.

To affoord, or yeeld to, &c.

Subminiſtrare
Suppeditare
Suggerere } opem
Præbere } auxilium.
Dare
Proferre
Tradere
Porrigere

Affraid, or fearefull, frighted, &c.

Terrore percuſſus
Metu exanimatus
In timorem conjectus
Trepidatione exalbeſcens

Conſternatus
Exhorreſcens
Timidus
Tremebundus.

To affright, terrifie.

Perterrefacere
Metu percellere
Timorem injicere
In metum adducere
Horrore perſtringere
Formidine hominem concutere
In tremorem conjicere
Formidabilem ſe oſtendere
Terrere
Metu exanimare.

Afterwards, or in proceſſe of time.

Poſtea
Deinceps
Deinde
Progreſſu temporis
Poſtmodum
Poſthac
Poſtero tempore.

Againe, ſecondly, or moreover.

Iterum
Rurſus
Deinde
Secundo
Huc accedit quod

Age, or number of yeares, time, &c.

Ætas
Senium
Annorum multorum curriculum
Ætas ingraveſcens
Percurſa & exacta ætas
Terminus vitæ
Sæculum.

Aged, or ſtricken in yeares.

Ætate provectus
Annis quàm plurimis affectus
Natu grandis
Senex
Triſtis ac decrepitus ſenex
Ætas decrepita
Annis ac pannis obſitus
Longævus
Qui multos annos attigit.

Agreeable, or conformable.

Conſentiens
Congruens
Conſentaneus
Conformatus
Conſimilis
Conſonus } Cum
Competens
Concurrens
Cohærens
Conjunctus
Concinens
Concordans
Non disjunctus, &c.

Agreement, or concord.

Concordia
Pax
Animorum conſpiratio
Conſenſio
Conſenſus & concentus

Confœderatio
Vnanimitas
Conſpiratio.

To aggravate, or make a matter worſe.

Exaggerare
Aggravare
Augere
Rei indignitatem verbis amplificare
Rem invidioſiorem & acerbiorem verbis facere.

To agree, or to accord friendly together.

Idem velle & nolle
Singulari concordia conjungi
Amiciſſimè conſpirare
Senſibus congruere
Inter ſe conjunctiſſimè vivere.

An agreement, compoſition, bargaine.

Pactio
Tranſactio
Conventio
Stipulatio
Compoſitio.

Aggrieved, or taking it grievouſly, &c.

Moleſtè ferens
Dolens
Conquerens
Contriſtatus
Acriter } ſuſtinens.
Difficillimè }

Nequaquam contentus
Perturbatus dolore.

To ayme at, to attend or drive at.

Spectare }
Sequi } quid
Intendere }
Proponere }
Habere ſibi propoſitum
Velle
Seu ſcopum ſibi prefigere
Vnicè agere quid.

Aid, helpe, or ſuccour.

Auxilium
Præſidium
Subſidium
Opis
Alimentum.

To aid, or reſiſt.

Ope ſublevare
Adjuvare
Auxiliari
Opitulari
Suppetias ferre
Opem ferre
Subvenire
Succurrere

To alienate, or abandon a thing.

Abalienare
Avertere
Disjungere
Excludere
Expellere
Amovere.

To alledge, or cite, &c.

Producere
Proferre in medium
Nominare } proferre.
Citare
Enumerare
Meminiſſe
Mentionem facere.

Alliance, affinitie, kindred.

Affinitas
Cognatio
Propinquitas } ſanguinis
Communio
Neceſſitudo

Allied, or of kinne to.

Communione ſanguinis conjunctus alicui
Affinis
Propinquus } alicui
Cognatus
Conſanguineus
Neceſſarius.

Alive, or breathing.

Vivus
Superſtes
Sperat & ſpirat
Spiritum haurit
Vivens & valens
In vivis
Particeps vitæ.

Allegiance, homage, loyalty.

Fides
Fidelitas
Obſequium
Officium
Subiectio
Obſervantia

To allow, or approve, &c.

Approbare
Laudare
Amplecti
Suo teſtimonio ornare
Suo judicio confirmare
Suâ authoritate tueri
Acquieſcere in re aliqua
Admittere
Recipere
Aſſerere
Agnoſcere.

An allowance, or ſtipend.

Præmium
Merces
Stipendium
Portio
Dimenſum
Stata pecunia.

Allowable, currant.

Laudatus
Probatus
Conceſſus
Ratus
Receptus.

An allowance, liking, or approving of.

Approbatio
Receptatio } rei.
Laudatio
Comprobatio

To

To alter, or change.

Mutare
Variare
Commutare
Invertere
Transformare
Aliud ſubſtituere loco.

To allure or entice, to draw on.

Allicere }
Allectare } ad.
Invitare }
Blanditiis delinire
Mercede adducere aut provocare.
Ad ſe rapere & convertere.

An allurement or provocation.

Illecebræ
Incitamentum
Blandimentum
Lenocinium
Allectamentum

To give almes.

} tribuere
Eleemoſynam } diſtribuere
} erogare
} conficere.
Stipem mendico porrigere
De ſuis bonis communicare pauperibus
Egenos cibo iuvare.
Inopes reficere.

An alteration or change.

Viciſſitudo
Commutatio
Innovatio
Converſio.

Alwayes, or continually, &c.

Semper
Aſſiduè
Sine intermiſſione
Quotidiè
Indeſinenter
Perpetuò
Omnibus temporibus.

Amazed, or aſtonied, &c.

Stupore perculſus
Attonitus
Admiratione ſuſpenſus
Metu obtorpeſcens
Formidine perturbatus
Trepidans
Tremebundus
Trepidus
Extra ſe
Rei } novitate } Conſternatus.
} gravitate }

To amaze, or to appall, or aſtoniſh.

Conturbare
Suſpenſum }
Attonitum } reddere
Timore percellere.
Conſternare.

To amend, or repaire, &c.

Reficere
Reſtaurare
Reædificare
Collapſum reſtituere

Extruere
Reparare
Inſtaurare
Meliorem formam rei inducere.

To Amend, or repent, &c.

Vitam malè actam in melius mutare
Reſipiſcere
Laudabiliorem vitam exaudiri
Ad meliorem mentem ſe revocare
Peccata } deplorare
abjicere
Peccatorum pœnitentiam agere
Corrigere errorem.

Amendment, or repentance.

Reſipiſcentia,
Vitæ in melius mutatio
Pœnitentia
Vitæ turpiter actæ commutatio
Alteratio
Peccatorum expiandorum ratio ſuſcepta
Flagitiorum expurgatio
Sceleris ac facinoris dimotio
Culpæ emendatio
Vitæ novitas.

Ambition, vaine glory, &c.

Ambitio
Honoris aucupatio
Dignitatis venatio
Appetitus principatus

Ambitious, &c. or carrying an aſpiring minde.

Ambitioſus
Honoris paulò avidior
Æqualitatis impatiens
Locum principalem ambiens
Tumidus
Suo ſtatu minimè contentus
Dominandi libidine effrænatus
De contentione principatus laborans.

To be ambitiouſly minded.

Ambire
Honores appetere
Inſolenter ſe ſupra omnes alios efferre
Omnia ad dignitatem referre
Sitire } honores
Aucupari
Venari

Ambitiouſly, proudly, aſpiringly.

Vaſto animo
Ambitioſè
Impotenti deſiderio
Arroganter

Amiſſe, or naughtily.

Malè
perperam
Vitioſè
Minus rectè,

To doe amiſſe, or to offend.

Peccare
Offendere

Delinquere
Titubare
Labi
Errare.

Amiable, or lovely.

Amabilis
Amore & amicitia digniſſimus
Suavis
Mellitis moribus
Mitiſſimus
Feſtivus
Mitis
Lenis
Delectabilis
Venuſtus
Jucundus
Omnium gratiam concilians
In vitæ conſuetudine dulciſſimus.
Mirabiles amores concitans ſui.

Amply, largely, in many words.

Paulo plenius
Copioſe
Ample
Diffuſe
Pluribus verbis.

To amplifie a matter.

Exaggerare
Amplificare
Verbis magnificentiſſime augere
Infinitis exemplis oſtendere
Verbis dilatare
Copioſe tractare
Illuſtrare & ornare
Altius dicendo tollere
Locupletare figuris, tropis, ſynonymis rem aliquam
Latius & copioſus diſſerere
Verbis dilatare.

An amplification, &c.

Exaggeratio
Dilatio
Amplificatio
Exornatio
Expolitio
Locupletatio.

Anceſtours, or predeceſſours.

Majores
Patres
Generis auctores
Sui generis principes
Procreatores
Seniores
Superiorum memoriarum homines.

Ancient, old, &c.

Antiquus
Priſcus
Pervetuſtus } redolet antiquitatem.
Canus
Avitus
Priſtinus
Superioribus ſeculis ortus

Anciently, or in old time, &c.

Antiquitus
Olim
Superiori memoria
Priſcis temporibus
A præſenti memoria ſemotus

Quondam
Ætate ſua
Longe præterito & tranſacto ſeculo:

Angry, wrathfull.

Iratus
Succenſus
Indignabundus
Vehementer commotus
Vexatus
Furioſus
Furibundus
Iratus & offenſus
Alienatus & offenſus animus
Homo acerba & difficili natura.

To anger, or diſpleaſe.

Exacerbare
Commotum reddere
Exagitare verbis
Exaſperare dictis
Turbare
Vexare
Ad furorem impellere
Irritare
Commovere.

To bee angry with one.

Succenſere
Iraſci
Indignari
Vehementer commoveri
Exardere
Incandeſcere
Iracundia efferri
Excanduit & iracundia vehementer exarſit.

Anger, wrath, diſpleaſure.

Ira
Excandeſcentia
Stomachus
Indignatio
Bilis
Furor

Anguiſh, diſtreſſe, perplexity.

Anxietas
Angor
Sollicitudo
Cruciatus
Mœror
Acerbitas animi
Anguſtia.

Annotations, notes, collections, or obſervations upon a place.

Scholia
Annotationes
Animadverſiones
Commentationes
Documenta
Præceptiones
Notæ
Collectiones.

To annoy, hurt, or diſpleaſure.

Lædere
Infeſtare
Perturbare incommodis
Damno afficere
Obeſſe }
Nocere }
Officere } alicui
Incommodare. }
Magnum damnum apportare.

Annoyance, hurt, or diſpleaſure.

Malum
Incommodum
Detrimentum
Damnum
Moleſtia
Fraus
Læſio
Maleficium.

To anſwer, &c.

Reſpondere
Reſcribere
Satisfacere
Repetere } reſponſum
Reddere }

Anſwerable, or agreeable.

Congruens
Conſentiens
Conformatus
Conveniens
Effictus } ad
Conſonus }
Conjunctus cum re.

Antiquity, or a multitude of yeares paſt.

Antiquitas
Vetuſtas
Multorum annorum curriculum
Diuturnitas temporis
Sæculorum ſeries.

Apart, by it ſelfe, or ſeverally.

Seorſum
Separatim.
Diviſim
In abſtracto
Disjunctè
Sigillatim.

An Apoſtate, revolt, backe-ſlider, turne-coate.

Apoſtata
Defector à fide
Qui ſeceſſionem facit à
Deſertor veræ religionis
Fidei abjurator
Naufragus fide.

Apparell, or garments.

Veſtis
Stola
Indumentum
Amictus
Ornatus corporis
Habitus
Amiculum.

To apparell, or cloathe.

Veſtire
Indumentis ornare
Amicire
Stolis induere
Velare
Veſtibus tegere.

Apparent, or manifeſt.

Manifeſtus
Liquidus
Conſtat
Liquet
Facile apparet
Ab omnibus videtur
Sole clarior

Paret
Ante oculos poſitus
Apertus
Clarus
Illuſtris
Nemini obſcurus
In confeſſo.

To appeaſe, or quiet, &c.

Pacare
Lenire
Delinire
Mollire
In pacem reſtituere
Mitigare
Minorem rem facere
Componere.

To appeare, to bee ſeene, or manifeſt.

Extare
Apparere
Videri
Conſpici
Eſſe in conſpectu
Elucere
Notari.

An appearance, ſhew, or repreſentation of.

Species
Similitudo
Probabilitas
Aparentia
Simulatio.

An appetite, or earneſt deſire of a thing.

Appetitio
Deſiderium
Incenſa cupiditas
Ardor
Expetitio
Sitis

To applaud, or give an open ſignification of approbation.

Fauſtis acclamationibus proſequi
Magno clamore approbare
Aperto geſtu ſignificare
Exclamare in aliquo.

To get applauſe, credit, commendation.

Applauſum invenire
Gloriam conſequi
Multos virtutis ſuæ præcones habere
Authoritatem }
Reverentiam } conciliare

To apply to, &c.

Applicare
Accommodare
Aptare
Admovere
Concinnare
Adjungere

An Application or fitting to.

Applicatio
Accommodatio
Adaptatio
Concinnatio
Adjunctio
Ad convenientiam reductio.

To appoint, or ordaine.

Inſtituere
Ponere
Ordinare
Fundare
Deſignare
Conſtituere
Facere
Decernere
Sancire,

An appointment, or ordinance.

Inſtitutio
Conſtitutio
Ordinatio
Deſignatio
Decretum
Statutum
Sanctio

To appropriate unto himſelf, &c

Sibi vindicare
Pro ſuo jure aſſumere
Sibi arrogare
Sibi aſſerere
Ad uſus ſuos adjungere
Tanquam ſuum ius arripere
Suo nomine appellare.

To approve, or allow, &c.

Approbare
Laudare
Amplecti
Acceptum habere
Teſtimonio ſuo ornare
Applaudere
Fauſta acclamatione uti
Suo teſtimonio confirmare.

To approach unto, &c. or draw neare.

Accedere
Appropinquare.
Propè appellere
Adventare
Applicare ſe ad
Imminere } loco
Inſtare }
Se propius admovere ad
Locum pene attingere.

An approaching to, &c.

Appropinquatio
Acceſſio
Appulſus
Appulſio
Adventatio
Curſus itineris applicatio.

Apprehenſion, capacity, conceit.

Indoles
Ingenium
Inveniendi facultas
Acumen
Intelligendi vis
Captus

A perſon of great apprehenſion conceit, underſtanding.

Vir peracutus
Perſpicaciſſimus
Minimè hebes ad intelligendum
Exquiſito ingenio

Summo judicio
Præſenti ingenio
Expeditè res percipiens.

Apt, fit, or meet.

Aptus
Habilis
Idoneus
Accommodatus
Elegans
Appoſitus locus agendi quid.

Argument or matter.

Materies
Argumentum
Subjectum
Objectum
Res
Hypotheſis.
} Thema, theſis, Propoſitio.

To argue, or diſpute, &c.

Diſputare
Diſſerere
Diſceptare
Colloqui
Ratiocinari
Sermocinari
Argumentari
Cum aliquo diſſerere.

A Logicall argument, or reaſon.

Argumentum
Ratio
Firmamentum
Probabile inventum ad faciendum fidem.

Armes or cognizants of Gentry.

Inſignia
Arma Gentilitia
Symbola
Ornamenta diſtinguentia fa
lias.

Armed or defended agai
one.

Well appointed, or provided.

Armatus
Probe munitus
Ferro accinctus
Paratus
In procinctu.
} contra

An armie or hoaſt of men.

Exercitus
Copia
Militum legio
Turmæ
Catervæ
Cohortes
} pugnantium.
Militum manus.

To arraigne a man, or to con-
vent him before the Iudg

In judicium vocare
Reum agere
In judicium adducere
Siſtere Tribunali
Pro Tribunali adducere.

To arrive, or to land at a plac

Appellere ad locum
Terram attingere
Pervenire ad terram
Subducere ſe in terram
Navem
Mare
} Egredi

An article, head, or principall point.

Articulus
Caput
Clauſula
Fundamentum
Principium.

Artillerie, or warlicke proviſion.

Arma
Bellicus apparatus
Omnia ad pugnam neceſſaria
Præliorum inſtrumenta.

An artizant, or man of trade and occupation.

Artifex
Mechanicus
Opifex
Operarius.

To ariſe out of, &c.

Oriri
Naſci
Provenire
Surgere
Effloreſcere
Emanare
Eminere
} Ablat. cum præpoſitione.
Exerere è tepidis herbis caput
Procedere
Reſultare
Germinare
Fluere.

Arrogant, or proud, &c.

Arrogans
Elatus
Superbus
Inſolens
Spiritus immoderatos habens
Intemperantis animi
Tumidus
Turgeſcens.
Contemptor aliorum.

Arrogancie, pride, &c.

Arrogantia
Inſolentia
Superbia.
Elatio animi
Sublimis alarum vectio
Oſtentatio ſui
Tumor
Sublimitas animi.

Art, ſcience, or occupation, &c.

Ars
Scientia
Studium
Vitæ inſtitutum
Ingenium
Vivendi via
Vitæ propoſitum.

Art, learning, knowledge, &c.

Ars
Literæ
Eruditio
Doctrina
Scientia
Humanitas politior
Profeſſio literarum
Cognitio

Notitia rerum divinarum humanarumque
Peritia.

Artificially, cunningly, &c.

Artificioſe
Elaboratè
Graphicè
Peritè
Perpolitè
Scienter
Exquiſitè
Aptè
Doctè
Sapienter
Adamuſſim
Omnia adamuſſim facta
Singulari artificio.

To aſcend, or to goe, or mount upward.

Aſcendere
Alta petere
Surſum } evehi
niti.
Superiores ſedes capeſſere

To aske or demand of

Exigere
Percontari
Poſtulare
Expetere
Depoſcere
Stipulari abs te, cur non ſit, &c.

To aſcribe unto, &c.

Aſcribere
Aſſignare } quid alicui
Imputare
Tribuere
Conferre in aliquem
Auctorem aliquem facere.

To aſſault, or invade upon, &c.

Irruere } in aliquem
Impetum facere
Adoriri
Intrudere } hoſtes
Aggredi
Inſilire in hoſtes.

To aſſemble, to gather together, &c.

Congregare
Convocare
Colligere
Compellere
Cogere
Aggregare
Concire
In unum locum adducere
Conventus peragere
Concionem advocare.

An aſſembly, congregation, &c.

Cœtus
Conſeſſus
Concio
Conventus
Frequentia
Corona
Synodus
Chorus
Multitudo
Concurſus.

A Senator, or Alderman, &c.

Senator

Conſularis vir
Pater conſcriptus
Civitatis pater
Superioris in civitate ordinis
Qui omnibus honoribus perfunctus eſt.

To aſſent or agree unto, &c.

Aſſentiri & aſſentire
Aſtipulari
Subſcribere } rei.
Acclamare
Idem ſentire cum
Acquieſcere in alicujus opinione
Suum conſenſum teſtari
Concedere in ſententiam.

To aſſigne, or appoint unto.

Aſſignare
Attribuere
Deſtinare
Delegare
Tradere } quid alicui
Tranſmittere
Deſignare
Committere
Relinquere

To aſſiſt, helpe, or ſuccour, &c.

Subvenire
Opitulari
Succurrere
Adeſſe } alicui
Aſſiſtere
Magno ſubſidio eſſe
Alicujus partes tueri
Tranſire in partes alicujus
Manum alicui admovere.

To bee aſhamed, or abaſhed.

Erubeſcere
Pudore ſuffundi
Verecundari
Rubicundari
Pudere

To make aſhamed.

Pudefacere
Pudore ſuffundere
Ignominia notare
Senſu ſuæ pravitatis afficere.

One of an aſpiring, or ambitious minde.

Ambitioſus
Vaſto animo
Potentiæ & honoris avidus
Ad altiorem locum aſpirans
Altius nitens.

An aſſault, encounter, or onſet.

Impetus
Impreſſio
Inſultus
Congreſſus
Aggreſſus.

To aſſay, trie, or prove.

Tentare
Experiri
Explorare
Periculum facere
Specimen capere.

An aſſiſtant or fellow helper.

Adjutor

Socius
Particeps laboris
Mutuam commodat operam
Auxiliator.

To aſſure, or to aſcertain a man of.

Securum reddere de
Confirmare aliquem de
Certo quid alicui pollicere
Aliquem perſuaſiſſimum dimittere.

To aſſociate to himſelfe.

Aſciſcere ſocios
In auxilium advocare
Sibi { adiungere
aſſumere
In communionem vocare
In conſortium pertrahere
In ſocietatem convocare
Commiſcere ſe cum

To aſtoniſh, or amate a man.

Omnem ſenſum } adimere
eripere
Obſtupefacere
Conſternare
Percellere
Metu conturbare.
Attonitum reddere.

Aſſuredly, or certainly.

Certè
Proculdubio
Exploratè
Indubiè
Enimverò
Utique.

An Atheiſt, or a man of no religion.

Omnium numinum contemptor
Extremè impius
Homo Atheos
Nullius religionis

To attaint, or convict a man.

Convincere
Reum peragere
Crimen intentatum probare
Inexcuſabilem relinquere.

An aſſiſtance, aide, ſuccour, helpe.

Auxilium
Subſidium
Adjumentum
Præſidium
Patrocinium
Adminiculum.

Aſtonied, or amazed at a thing.

Attonitus
Stupore perculſus
Obſtupefactus
Senſu ad rei eventum privatus
Rei novitate perculſus
Metu exanimatus
Conſternatus
Metu ſuſpenſus
In quandam extaſin conjectus.

To aſſure a man, &c.

Explorato promittere
Confirmare quid alicui

Perſuadere
Spondere
Sine dubio dimittere
Omnem dubitandi ſcrupulum eximere.

Aſſured of, or certaine.

Certus
Exploratus
Perſuaſiſſimus
Confirmatus
Minime dubitans
Certiſſime expectans.

To aſſwage or mitigate.

Mitigare
Pacare
Mollire
Lenire
Minuere
Extenuare
Temperare
Diminuere
Sedare
Compeſcere.

An aſſwaging.

Sedatio
Mollitio
Mitigatio
Pacatio
Allevatio
Attenuatio.

To atchieve, performe, &c.

Gerere
Efficere
Conficere
Perficere
Labore concludere.
Ad exitum perducere
Peragere
Exequi.

To attaine unto, &c.

Aſſequi
Conſequi
Comparare
Acquirere
Attingere
Nanciſci
Pervenire } ad
Aſpirare }

An attainment, or obtainment of a purpoſe, &c.

Adeptio
Conſecutio
Acquiſitio
Comparatio
Aſpiratio ad
Inventio

An attempt, or enterpriſe, &c.

Inceptum
Conatus
Molimen
Niſus
Enixus
Exploratio
Tentatio

To attempt, or enterpriſe.

Aggredi,
In ſe ſuſcipere
Moliri
Conari
Eniti corpore in locum

Vires impendere
Conniti; & contendere ad
Aggredi & eniti
Tentare
Ordiri
Inchoare.

To attend, or to liſten and hearken.

Attendere
Auſcultare
Avidiſſimis auribus audire
Excipere attentis auribus
Cum ſilentio animadvertere
Aures admovere
Aurium judicio ponderare
Diligenter attendere
Animis adeſſe
Cum magnâ audiendi cupiditate conſidere

To attend or wait for, &c.

Expectare
Præſtolare
Opperiri
Aucupari & obſervare tempus
Hærere } donec quis adfuerit.
Subſiſtere }

Attention, heed, care, &c.

Attentio
Auſcultatio
Silentium
Audiendi aviditas
Cura animadvertendi quid
Diligentia
Reſpectus
Conſideratio

To procure attention, or to get audience.

Attentionem movere
Benevolos auditores reddere
Expectationem hominum concitare
Benevolos, bene exiſtimantes efficere
Erectos ad audiendum efficere
Demulcere auditores.

An Atheiſt, or miſcreant, or an Infidell, &c.

Hoſtis ſacrorum & religionis
Omnes ſanctitates & religiones contemnens
Deridens Deum
Illuſor religionis
Deo bellum indicens
In Deum impius & ſceleratus
Nullum divinum nec cœleſte numen exiſtimans
Divinitus inſtitutam religionem ludibrio habens

An attribute, title or name.

Nomen
Attributum
Appellatio
Titulus
Prædicatum
Nuncupatio

To attribute or impute.

Aſcribere
Tribuere
Authorem ſtatuere & facere

Acceptum ferre alicui
Acceptam ferre ſtipulationem
Aſſignare
Culpam } derivare / conferre } in aliquem.

To attend, or to waite upon a man.

Nutum alicujus obſervare
Operam dare alicui
Inſervire alicui
Affectari quem
Se applicare ad.

Attendance or ſervice.

Opera
Obſervantia
Obſequium
Miniſterium
Servitus.

Attentively, or heedfully.

Attentè
Avidiſſimis auribus
Cum ſilentio
Diligenter.

Attire, raiment, or apparell.

Veſtitus
Amictus
Ornatus corporis.
Indumentum.

Availeable, effectuall.

Vtilis
Fructuoſus
Opportunus
Vim habens
Maximi ponderis
Efficax

To availe for a purpoſe, to ſerve to.

Facere / Valere / Conducere } ad rem
Multum conferre
Magnam opportunitatem habere } ad

To authorize a man.

Cum mandato mittere
Negotium alicui committere
Authoritatem dare & aſſignare
Curationem mandare
Provinciam tradere alicui
Authoritate communire
Jus largiri
Dare alicui poteſtatem agendi quid
Facultate & imperio armare.

Authority, or government.

Authoritas
Imperium
Principatus
Magiſtratus
Amplitudo
Prȩfectura
Procuratio
Eminentia.

To avoid, or ſhunne, &c.

Declinare
Effugere
Avertere
Devitare

Averſari
Evitandum eſt quod non honeſtum.

To avouch, or affirme.

Affirmare
Aſſeverare
Aſſerere
Ponere
Statuere
Probare aliquid manifeſtè
Inferre exemplo
Teſtimonio convincere
Confirmare.

An author, or cauſe of, &c.

Author
Architectus
Princeps cauſa
Cauſa
Hortator
Parens
Inventor
Inſtitutor
Compoſitor
Commentator
Inceptor
Inventrix
Inceptrix
Inſtitutrix.

An auditory or aſſembly.

Magna hominum frequentia
Audientium concurſus
Magna aſtantium vel conſidentium corona.
Audientia.

To avenge himſelfe, or avenge a man of.

Vindicare } ſe
Vlciſci
Vindictam ſumere } de
Pœnas repetere } a.

Authenticke, forcible, or to bee credited for it ſelfe.

Authenticus
Ex, & in ſeipſo, fidem habens
Propter ſe credendum
Certiſſimæ fidei.

To uſe, or exerciſe power, or authoritie over.

Habere dominationem in quem
Ius exercere in quem
Leges alicui præſcribere
Sibi ſubjectum habere.

To put out of authority, or office.

Exautorare
Imperio exuere
Dignitate privare
Ornamentis ſpoliare
A gubernaculo Reipublicæ removere
Abdicare Magiſtratu.

To awaken, or raiſe out of, &c.

Suſcitare
Exuſcitare
Expergefacere
E ſomnis excitare
Evocare è ſomniis
E lecto evocare

Somnum ab aliquo removere

To awe, or keepe in, &c.

n metu et officio continere
Frænare
mperio coërcere
Metu comprimere
Severitate legum perdomare
Supplicii formidine retrænare
Minis atque metu constringere
Tremore & trepidatione legis arrogantiam hominum reprimere & supprimere.

Awe, regard, reverence.

Timor
Obsequium
Observantia
everentia
espectus
Honor

A man in authority, &c.

In Republica eminens & illustris.
In dignitate constitutus
Ad classem Reipublicæ suadens
Cum imperio.
Dominatum obtinens.

To award, defend, or keepe off.

Prohibere
Repellere } quid.
Propulsare
Arcere

Awfull, dutifull, or standing in feare of.

Offensionem alicujus veritus
Metuentissimus } viri
Observantissimus
Officiosus.

* * *

B.

To babble or chat, &c.

GArrire
Loquacem sese præbere
Blaterare
Multa verba effutire
oqui sine judicio
niter Rhetoricari
niliter fabulari.

Babbling or chattering.

quacitas
Garrulitas
Futilitas
Dicacitas
Sermonis redundantia
Verborum inanis superfluitas & superlatio
Rhetoricatio inanis

A babbler, a jangler, a man more full of words than wit.

Verborum multitudine molestus
Inepte loquax

Garrulus
Non attendens quid loquatur
Importunæ loquacitatis
Verboſus
Qui non penſum habet quid loquatur.

A bable, or toy.

Ludicra crepundia
Iocularequiddam
Nugamentum
Ludicrum
Apinæ Nugæ.

To backe a man, or defend &c.

Propugnare
Defendere
Tueri
Acerrimè aliquem tutari
Adeſſe alicui
Sua authoritate confirmare
Se adjutorem profiteri & oſtendere.

To backebite or ſlander, &c.

Detrahere } alicui.
Obtrectare
Maledicere
Crimina confingere in aliquem
Clam vituperare
Obloqui
Nefaria quædam de aliquo diſſipare.

Backward, ſlow, or unwilling to.

Tardus } ad
Averſus
Piger.

Repugnanter } faciens
Perinvitus } quid.
Vi pertractus ad
Ei nec otium nec animus eſt ad.

A backebiter, or privie ſlanderer.

Maledicus
Obtrectator
Qui clam lædit famam alienam
Clandeſtinus alienæ exiſtimationis expugnator
Calumniator.

To banne, or curſe, &c.

Execrari } congerere execrationes in quem
Deteſtari
Diris addicere
Devovere
Imprecare & cui peſtem exoptare
Anathemate ferire.

A banning, or curſing, &c.

Execratio
Devotio
Diræ
Imprecatio
Maledictio
Anathematizatio.

To baniſh, or exile.

Exterminare
E patriæ finibus ejicere
Summovere
Ablegare in exteras terras
Relegare } agere
In exilium } mittere.
In longinquas terras deportare

Exilio mulctare.

Baniſhment, exile, &c.

Exilium
Proſcriptio
Ejectio ex patria
Exulatio
Expulſio
In alienas terras detruſio.

A baniſhed man, an exile.

Exul
E patria pulſus
Proſcriptus
Relegatus
E patriæ finibus exterminatus
Exactus patriâ
Patriâ carens
E finibus patriæ deturbatus
Exulans patria
In remotiſſimas gentes amandatus
Patriæ conſpectu & libertate privatus
Extorris
Aliunde ejectus.

A Bankrupt, or one that is not able to occupie or follow his trade, but oweth more than he is able to pay.

Obæratus
Non ſolvendo
Decoctor
Nepos
Aſotus
Foro cedens
Non habens unde ſolvat.

A Banquet or feaſt.

Epulum
Compotatio
Convivium
Exquiſitiores epulæ

To make a banquet.

Epulum inſtituere
Concelebrare convivium
Ad dapes ſuas plurimos invitare
Agitare convivium
Menſam opiparis dapibus inſtruere.

To bargaine with.

Paciſci
Mercaturam exorcere
Commercium habere
Pactum facere
Rationes habere
Negotia contrahere cum aliquo.

Barbarous or rude in ſpeech.

Barbarus
In ſermone agreſtis
Peregrino ſermone
Oratione inquinatus
Spurcus } in dialecto
Inconditus } ſua.
Inquinatè }
Incondite }
Imperite } loquens
Incongrue }
Ineleganter }
Literarum rudis.

A Bargaine, covenant, &c.

Pactio

Conventus
Stipulatio
Condictio
Fœdus
Commercium cum altero

Barren or fruitleſſe.

Sterilis
Iejunus
Frigidus
Infructuoſus
Infœcundus
Effœtus.
Exuccus.
Frugis non emittens.

Barbarous, ſavage, cruell, &c.

Immanis
Sceleribus ferox
Ferus
Spirans crudelitatem
Illuſor
Exagitator } miſerorum
Barbarus
Sævus
Spirans crudelitatem
Truculentus
Sanguineus.

Baſe, or meanely deſcended.

Vilis
Obſcurus
Terræ filius
Obſcuro loco natus
Homo infimæ conditionis
Obſcuris majoribus ortus
Humillimis parentibus editus.

Baſeneſſe, or ſlaviſhneſſe.

Servilitas
Humilitas
Animi abjectio
Ignobilitas generis.
Obſcuritas
Infima generis conditio
Timiditas
Demiſſio } Animi
Abjectio
Infirmitas
Humiles & ſordidæ cogitationes animi.

Baſe, vile, contemptible, and in no eſtimation.

Abjectus
Deſpectus
Contemptus
Nullius numeri
Sine honore & æſtimatione
Sordidus
Spretus
Faſtiditus
Nullius loci & ordinis.

Baſely minded.

Humilis ſpiritus. Omnes ſuas cogitationes in res humiles & abjectas conjiciens.
Humiliter } Sentiens
Demiſſe
Ad ſordidas curas ſe abjiciens.

Baſhfull, ſhamefaſt.

Erubeſcens
Rubore tinctus
Verecundus
Pudens

Modeſtus
Rubicundus
Timidus
Gratiam in fronte habens.

A Battell, warre.

Pugna
Bellum
Prælium
Conflictus
Certamen
Mars
Dimicatio.
Congreſſio

To battell, or warre with.

Confligere
Bello contendere
Dimicare
Inferre arma
Præliari
Manum conferre
Pugnare.

To batter, or throw downe.

Demoliri
Diruere
Evertere
Proſternere
Vaſtare } quid
Solo æquare
Comminuere
Disjicere
Diſturbare

To bawle, yale, or to bee clamorous.

Clamare
Vociferari } Obſtrepere alicui
Inclamare

Vocem nimis intendere
Plenis faucibus eructare
Sonum edere
Clamorem & contentionem adhibere.
Alta voce inclamare
Exclamare tragicè.

A beaſt, or wilde creature.

Bellua
Beſtia
Fera
Animal agreſte.

Beaſtly, or cruell.

Belluinus
Immanis
Ferus
Agreſtis
Importunus
Atrox
Crudelis.

Beaſtlineſſe and ſenſuality.

Effuſio in voluptates
Voluptuaria vita
Mollities
Libido immoderata
Belluina voluptas
Fœditas contaminatiſſima

To beare, or ſuffer with.

Tolerare
Connivere
Nulla pœna afficere
Impunè præterire
Sine animadverſione dimittere.

To beate, or chaſtiſe.

Verberare
Cædere
Flagris coercere
Caſtigare
Pulſare
Punire
Ferire
Mulctare malè
Plectere
Supplicio afficere.

A beating, or chaſtiſement.

Pœna
Caſtigatio
Animadverſio
Punitio
Pulſatio
Correctio.

To beare, or carry.

Ferre }
Portare } quid
Bajulare }
Circumgeſtare
Deferre
Vehere
Adferre

A bearer of burthens, a Porter.

Bajulus
Gerulus
Portator onerum
Vector.

To befriend, or ſuccour.

Adeſſe alicui
Officia omnia amicitiæ præſtare.
Nullo loco deeſſe }
Vſui eſſe } alicui.
Subvenire }
Auxiliari }

To befall, or to happen, or com to paſſe.

Vſu venire
Contingere
Obvenire
Accidere
Fieri.

To begge from doore to doore, to crave almes.

Emendicato cibo paſci
Stipem petere
Ex alieno vivere
Oſtiatim victum quærere
Extremâ inopiâ laborare
Incertas & ſuſpenſas habere vivendi rationes.

To beggar, or undoe, &c.

Omnibus opibus evertere
Fortunis exuere
Naufragium bonis alicujus inferre
Præſidiis omnibus nudare
Omnibus fortunis ſpoliare
Ad mendicitatem redigere
Nihil de bonis alicujus relinquere
Omnibus bonis viduare.

Beggarly, needy, poore, &c.

Egenus
Mendicus
Summè pauper

Unde vivat non habet
Neceſſario victu deſtitutus
Inopiâ ſumma laborans
A domeſtico apparatu imparatiſſimus
Inops.

Beggerie, povertie, &c.

Summa paupertas
Inopia extrema
Mendicitas
Rerum omnium penuria
Ad nihilum redactio.

To beget, or procreate, &c.

Generare
Gignere
Suſcipere
Procreare
Proſeminare
Parere
Edere
Producere
Eniti
Ortum dare

To begin, or enterpriſe.

Ordiri
Incipere
Aggredi
Inchoare
Inire
Tentare
Initium facere
In manus ſumere
Auſpicari
Fundamenta ponere.

A beginning, or entrance.

Exordium
Principium
Initium
Ingreſſus
Fundamentum
Inceptio
Auſpicium.

A beginning, or author of.

Author
Inceptor
Cauſa prima & primaria
Inventor
Princeps.

To beguile, or deceive.

Fallere
Decipere
Defraudare
Fucum facere
Expectatione fruſtrari
Imponere alicui
Circumvenire.

A beguiler, couzener, impoſter.

Fraudator
Impoſtor
Deceptor
Illuſor
Præſtigiator.

A beguiling, or deceiving of.

Deceptio
Defraudatio
Deluſio
Circumſcriptio
Impoſtura.

Behaviour, or manners.

Vitæ conſuetudo

Mores
Vivendi ratio
Sui compoſitio
Regimen.

Of good, or fine behaviour.

Facillimis & compoſitiſſimis moribus
In vitæ conſuetudine elegantiſſimus
Optimè moratus.

To behead a man.

Decollare
Obtruncare
Caput { amputare
præſcindere.
plectere
Caput { multare.

To behold, or looke upon.

Intueri
Spectare
Contemplari
Aſpicere
Aſpectu percipere
Oculos defigere
Speculari
Conſiderare.

A beholding, or looking, &c.

Spectatio
Contemplatio
Intuitus
Obtutus oculorum
Conſideratio
Speculatio

Beholding to, &c.

Alicui multis nominibus obliga
ſimus
Summum beneficium alicui de
bens
Omnia accepta referens cui
Devinctus magnis alicujus bene
ficiis
Alicujus liberalitate ornatus
In ære alieno
Alicujus beneficiarius
Nexu & uſu alicujus.

To behold, or looke upon, or to-wards.

Procul aſpicere
Speculari
Contemplari
Oculis proſequi } quem
Intueri
Spectare
Conſpicari

It behoveth, or it behoovefull f

Neceſſarium eſt
Requiritur
Peropus eſt
Intereſt valdè
Fieri oportet
Expedit
Convenit
Requiritur
Neceſſe eſt.

To beleeve, or credit.

Credere
Fidem attribuere
Aſſentiri

Firmiſſimam fidem adjungere
Veriſſimum judicare
Credulus eſſe.

Beliefe, faith, confidence.

Fides Dei
Fiducia
Confidentia
Firma perſuaſio
Credulitas
Cordis acquieſcentia in aliquo.

To belie, or to ſlander.

Ementiri
Calumniari } quem
Mendaciis onerare
Laudibus obtrectare
Laudi detrahere
Falſa objicere } alicui.
Contumelioſe loqui
Falſa prædicare

Beloved, or favoured.

Amatus
Perdilectus
Charitate & benevolentia ſeptus
Singularibus ſtudiis ornatus
Pluribus mortalibus gratus & jucundus
Amicorum copia abundans
Firmo amicorum præſidio tectus
Imprimis gratioſus
Benevolentia hominum munitus.

A ill beloved, or not favoured.

Minime gratioſus, inviſus
Contemptiſſimus
Odioſiſſimus
Nulla hominum benevolentia munitus
In probro
Nulli acceptus.

To bemone, pitie, or condole a mans caſe.

Dolere vicem alicujus
Miſeratione proſequi
Alicujus incommodis dolere.

A benefactor, or a worſhipfull friend, &c.

Patronus
Amicus beneficus
Mecænas
Optime meritus
Alicujus dignitatis amplificator & auctor
Fortunarum auctor & amplificator
Vtilitati alicujus ſerviens
Beneficiis ſibi aliquem devinciens
Ornamentis alicujus proſpiciens.

Beneficiall, or good unto, &c.

Beneficus
Salutaris
Commodus
Vtilis
Perbenignus
Perbonus
Munificus
Amiciſſimus
Liberalis.

A benefit, reward, or good turne, a recompence.

Beneficium
Meritum
Officium } Benefactum
Munus
Gratia

To benefit, or to doe good unto a man, &c.

Prodeſſe
Non deeſſe
Emolumento eſſe
Vſui eſſe
Commodis alicujus inſervire
Beneficiis ornare
Gratum facere alicui
Aliquem } adjuvare
ornare.

Bent, diſpoſed, and inclined to.

Propenſus
Propendens } ad.
Proclivis
Se convertens ad
Studioſus } rei
Appetens

Bereft, bereaved, or deprived of any thing.

Orbatus
Spoliatus } re.
Privatus
Deſtitutus
Expers rei.

To beſiege a place, &c.

Obſidere } locum.
Oppugnare

Cingere obſidione
Caſtris circundare
Obſidione tenere
Corona cingere
Obſidione premere
Circumvallare
Bellicis machinis attentare.

To beſiege, beſet, beleaguere.

Obſidere } locum
Oppugnare
Inſidiari loco
Circumcingere.

Beſeeming, or becomming a man.

Honeſtus
Decorus
Dignus
E dignitate hominis
Decens

To beſeech, requeſt, or to entreate a man.

Omnibus precibus orare & obteſtari
Summopere petere ab aliquo
Supplex expoſcere
Etiam atque etiam petere
Obſecrare
Inſtare precibus apud quem.

Beſotted, or devoid of ſence.

Senſu privatus
Brutus
Rationis expers
Stupidus.

To beſtirre himſelfe, or doe his endeavour.

Omnes nervos intendere
Eniti ſedulo
Omnem operam navare
Summe elaborare
Omnem movere lapidem
Nullum laborem prætermittere.

To beſtow upon, and to, &c.

Conferre in hominem quid
Dare
Attribuere
Largiri alicui
Conſtituere præmia
Donare
Ornare } officiis
Augere

Beſtowed, diſpoſed or ordered, &c.

Diſtributus
Deſcriptus
Deſignatus
Diſpertitus
Aſſignatus
Propoſitus.

To beſtow, diſburſe, or lay out.

Inſumere
Impendere } quid
Conſumere
Expendere
Sumptus facere in quid.

Beſt, or moſt good.

Optimus
Præſtantiſſimus
Bonitate excellens
Selectiſſimus.

To doe his beſt, or to uſe his utmoſt endeavour.

Omnia ſumma facere
Omnibus viribus elaborare
Omnes nervos intendere
Facere ſedulo
Nihil non facere.

To betake to, &c.

Conferre
Recipere
Conſecrare } ſe rei.
Dedere
Addicere
Profiteri rem
Incumbere in rem.

To betoken, or to meane, or ſignifie.

Significare
Præſagire
Portendere
Denotare } quid
Oſtendere
Prædicare
Indicare

To betray, or worke treachery againſt.

Tradere } hoſtibus
Prodere
Per ſcelus inſidioſiſſime deſerere
Perfide agere cum quo.

To better a mans eſtate, to preſerve, or exalt him.

Dignitatem alicujus augere
Fortunam amplificare
Ad altiorem locum provehere
In fœliciorem ſtatum aſſerere
Attollere } quem
Ditare

To grow better, and better.

Proficere in melius
Melior indies fieri
Priſtina vitia deponere
Ad ſtudium melioris vitæ concitari
Mores corrigere & emendare.

Better, or more worth.

Melior
Optabilior
Anteferendus
Potius eligendus

Beautie, faireneſſe, hiew.

Forma
Species
Pulchritudo
Faciei honeſtas
Formoſitas
Venuſtas
Decor
Flos ætatis.

Beautifull, well favoured, &c

Formoſus
Specioſus
Decorus
Formâ conſpicuus
Egregia forma
Vultu venuſto
Facie valde amabilis
Inſigni facie excultus
Propter pulchritudinem viſendus
Liberali facie & ætate integra
Spectabilis
Singulari pulchritudine
Formâ appoſita ad dignitatem.

To beautifie, or adorne with figures of eloquence.

Ornare
Expolire
Pingere } rem
Inſignire
Illuſtrare
Omnibus dicendi luminibus diſtinguere
Cum omni gravitate & jucunditate explicare
Verborum ſententiarumq; floribus aſpergere
Compoſite & ornate explicare.

To bewaile, or lament.

Lugere
Lamentari } quid
Deplorare
Lachrymis proſequi
Mœrore & lachrymis excipere
Dolere
Suum dolorem lachrymis teſtari.

A man much bewailed, or miſſed.

Magnum relinquens ſui deſiderium

Deploratus
Exploratus.

A bewailing, or lamentation.

Luctus
Deploratio
Querela
Queſtus
Gemitus
Conqueſtio
Lachrymarum effuſio.

To beware, or take heed.

Cavere
Providere
Evitare
Fugere
Reſpicere eventum
Conſiderare quid
Præcavere
Proſpicere de re.

To bewitch, enchant, or fore-ſpeake.

Faſcinare
Incantare
Maleficio infeſtare
Diabolicis artibus lædere
Præſtigiis incommodare alicui.

To bewray, deſcry, or diſcover.

Prodere
Indicare
In vulgus efferre
Divulgare quid
Aperire
Manifeſtum facere
Patefacere

To bid, or command, &c.

Mandare
Præcipere
Imperare
Iubere
Suo imperio imponere quid faciendum
Sua authoritate injungere.

To binde, or to tye hard.

Colligare
Conſtringere
Vincire quid
Viere
Arcte conjungere
Compingere

To binde, or to make a man beholden to him.

Meritis ſibi obligare
Beneficiis devincire
Gratiam inire ab aliquo
Optime mereri de aliquo.

Birth, nativity, &c.

Ortus
Nativitas
Origo
Generatio
In vitam ingreſſus
Primæ lucis intuitus
In lucem hanc editio.

A Biſhop, Prelate, or Father of the Church.

Epiſcopus
Præſul
Antiſtes

Angelus Eccleſiæ
Pater reverendus.

Bitter in ſpeech, ſpightfull, ill tongued.

Virulentus
Amarulentus
Acerbus
Contumelioſus
Mordaciſſimus.

A biting, or bitter thing, &c.

Amarus
Acer
Aſper
Mordax
Auſterus
Guſtui ingratus.

To blab out, not to hold.

Effutire
Enunciare arcana
In vulgus proferre
Sibi tradita non continere
Eliminare.

To blame, rebuke, &c.

Increpare
Arguere
Reprehendere
Agitare
Notare
Vituperare
Improbare
Damnare
Accuſare
Vitio vertere alicui
Verbis caſtigare
Culpam in aliquem conferre.

Blameleſſe, innocent, &c.

Innocens
Culpæ expers
Minime increpandus
Integer
Inſons
Immerens
Non minima reprehenſione dignus

Blame-worthy, fault-full.

Reprehenſione dignus
In vitio
Vituperationem ſubiens
Culpabilis
Coarguendus.

Blaſphemous, or tending to the diſhonour of God, and his children.

Blaſphemus
In Deum contumelioſus
In Chriſtum injurioſus
Dei gloriæ derogans.

To blaze abroad, &c.

Enunciare
In vulgus efferre
Divulgare
Publicare quid
Sermonibus diſſipare
Foras proferre
Diſſeminare
Omnibus notum facere
In lucem oculoſque producere.

A blemiſh, ſpot or ſtaine.

Labes

Ignomin

Ignominia
Vitium
Dedecus
Infamia
Turpitudo
Offenſio
Contaminatio
Inquinamentum.

To blemiſh, ſpot, ſoyle, or ſtaine.

Contaminare
Inficere
Dedecorare
Inquinare
Maculare
Labe aſpergere
Conſpurcare.

Bleſſed, or happy, &c.

Beatus
Fœlix
Miſeriis vacuus
Expers omnis turbæ malorum
In portu
Fortunatus
Omnia bene vivendi præſidia in ſe & extra ſe habens

Bleſſedneſſe, or happineſſe.

Beatitudo
Fœlicitas
Proſperitas
Pax
Tranquillitas
Secundiſſima vitæ conditio
Proſper } fortunæ
Secundus } flatus
Omnium bonorum perfruitio.

To bleſſe, or to beſtow bleſſings, or happineſſe on a man.

Beneficiis ornare
Conferre fœlicitatem in quem
Beatum reddere
Fœlicitatem alicui afferre
Proſperos ſucceſſus tribuere alicui
Bonis cumulare
Effundere bona in quem.

Blinde, or that cannot ſee.

Cæcus
Oculorum uſu privatus
Nihil videns
Omnibus luminibus orbatus
In caligine vivens
In tenebris natus & altus

To blinde, make blinde, or to put out ones eyes.

Exoculare
Excæcare
Viſu privare
Aſpectum adimere alicui
Ocu- } effodere
los } exculpere.

Blindneſſe.

Cæcitas
Privatio viſus
Caligo oculorum.

Blockiſh, dull, groſſe, &c.

Tardus
Hebes
Stupidus

Du Intelligentiæ

Intelligentiæ expers
Plumbeus
Craſſo ingenio
Tardus in cogitando
Senſu privatus
Bardus
Minus rerum difficillimarum capax.

A blot, ſpot, or ſtaine.

Labes
Macula
Nævus
Vitium
Nota
Menda
Contagio
Infectio.

Bloody, or cruell, &c.

Sanguineus
Cruentus
Truculentus
Funeſtus
Dirus & atrox
Ad cædem imminens
Crudelis
Manus ſuas ſanguine tetrè & impure cruentans
Fera & immanis bellua. *In Verr.*

To blot out, or to cancell.

Delere
Expungere
Obliterare
Exſcindere
Eximere è tabulis

Bluntly, rudely, after a homely manner.

Craſſiore minerva
Planius & rudius
Inſulſe
Ruſtice.

To bluſh, or to be abaſhed and aſhamed.

Erubeſcere
Rubicundari
Verecundari
Pudere

To boaſt, vaunt, or cracke.

Gloriari
Seſe oſtentare
Efferre, Lactare } Majora narrare quam in ipſo ſunt.
Arroganter loqui
Magnifice ſe efferre
Iuveniliter exultare.

Bold, or confident, hardy.

Audax
Intrepidus
Confidens
Strenuus
Acer
Infracto animo.

Boldly, confidently.

Audacter
Audenter
Confidenter
Metu depoſito
Singulari audacia
Animoſe.

intrepide.

Bondage, ſlavery, thraldome.

Servitus
Captivitas
Libertatis amiſsio
Mancipiorum conditio
Subjugatio miſerrima
Tyrannis.

To bring into bondage, to enthrall, or captivate.

Iugo opprimere
Iugum ſervitutis imponere alicui
Libertatem eripere alicui
In ſervilem conditionem conjicere
In ſervitutem dare
In ſervitutem redigere.

To bee given to his booke, ſtudious, to minde his learning.

Totum ſe in ſcientia & cognitione collocare.
In ſtudia incumbere
Diſcendi cupidus
Animum ſtudiis adjungere
Contemplationi vacare
Se literis abdere & involvere
Quotidie commentari.

Borne, or brought forth, &c.

Natus
Ortus
Editus
Prognatus
Genitus
Satus ſanguine alicujus
In lucem editus
Proſeminatus.

Bordering upon, confining to, next adjoyning.

Contiguus }
Confinis }
Adjacens } loco.
Finitimus }
Conterminus }
Situ pene contingens.

To borrow of a man.

Mutuari
Mutuo ſumere, vel accipere
Aliunde petere
Fœnerari } Mutuum
} Accipere

Bountifull, liberall, franke.

Beneficus
Valde liberalis
Benignus
Promptiſſimus ad largiendum
Ab avaritia remotiſſimus
Benigne faciens omnibus
In dando non reſtrictus
Bonitatis theſauros explicans.

Brave, or elegant.

Floridus
Elegans
Ornatus
Perpulcher
Comptus
Florens
Nitidus
Splendidus

Pervenuſtus.

To carry a brave, or honourable minde.

Exiſtimationis & dignitatis ſtudioſus
Ad ſumma contendere
Summa petere
Præclara ſibi proponere
Ad ſummam gloriam vitæ curſum dirigere
Ad laudem incenſus & incitatus eſſe.
Omnia humana infra ſe ducere
Animi lucem oſtendere
Divino motu res magnas concupiſcere.

Braverie, excellency.

Ornatus
Elegantia
Splendor
Majeſtas
Nitor
Cultus
Dignitas
Pulchritudo
Venuſtas
Pompa
Oſtentatio.

Brave in apparell, finely clad, or cloathed.

Splendide veſtitus
Magnifice amictus
Elegantiſſimis veſtibus ornatus
Fulgens veſtibus
Nullius ornamenti expers

To brawle, or wrangle, or brabble.

Rixari
Lites creare
Inter ſe contendere
Iurgiis inter ſe certare
Cum aliquo objurgare
Expoſtulare
Litigare
Altercari
Conflictari } cum aliquo.

To bragge, cracke, and boaſt.

Arrogantiſſime ſe prædicare
Se glorioſe efferre & oſtentare
Se venditare
Narrare ſua facinora
Suas laudes prædicare
Gloriari.

To breake in pieces.

Frangere
Comminuere
Elidere
Dirumpere
Contundere
Confringere
Diſſolvere
In partes diſtrahere
Membratim divellere.

To breake, or tranſgreſſe, &c.

Violare
Perfringere
Tranſgredi
Tranſilire
Conculcare
Pervertere } legem.

Peccare } contra
Offendere } legem.

To breake, or to traine up, to tame, to make tame.

Perdomare
A feritate ad manſuetudinem perducere
Frangere
Manſuefacere
Ab agreſti vita ad civilem revocare
Spiritus alicujus retundere
Subjugare.

Brevitie, or ſhortneſſe.

Brevitas
Contractio
Conciſus ſermo
Orationis compendium
Rerum capita
Preſſa narratio.

To breed, or bring forth.

Parere
Producere
Procreare
Effundere
Emittere } quid.
Edere
Gignere
Generare
Parturire

A breve, abſtract, or ſumme.

Commentariolus
Compendium
Epitome
Synopſis
Summa
Brevis indicatura
Præcipua capita.

Briefe, compendious, ſhort, or pithie.

Preſſus
Compendioſus
Compreſſus
Argumentoſus
Anguſtus
Conciſus
Strictus
Contractus
In pauca coactus
Coarctatus.

To handle, briefly, compendiouſly, &c.

Minime multis morari
Laconice loqui
In paucis verbis
Summatim
Compreſſe } perficere.
Præciſe
Breviter
Verbis non multis uti
Breviter & perdiligenter complecti
Vno in conſpectu omnia ponere

To bribe or corrupt.

Largitionis fæcibus polluere
Pecunia corrumpere
Oppugnare nummis
Quæſtu pervertere
Pretio labefactare

Mercede adducere, vel inducere
Delinire
Solicitare pecunia
Donis & pollicitationibus allicere.

To bridle, to curbe.

Frænare
Frangere
Terminis coarctare
Circumſcribere
Coercere
Reprimere quem
Retundere
Legibus aſtringere
Juris repagulis coercere
Perdomare.

To bring forth.

Edere
Efferre
Proferre
Producere
Effundere
Procreare
Germinare
Protrudere.

To bring to effect.

Efficere
Effectum reddere
Dare effectum
Facere aliquid alicui
Exigere
Exequi
Ad maturitatem perducere
Perficere
Conſummare

A bribe, or reward.

Largitio
Munus
Donum
Pretium
Largitionis fæx
Præmium
Lucellum
Mercedula.

A bribing perſon, or one that taketh gifts.

Homo nummarius
Largitionis fæcibus corruptus
Argentanginam patitur
Auceps pecuniæ.

A bribing, or corrupting of.

Ambitus
Largitio
Corruptela nummaria
Oblatio muneris.

To be bright, or to ſhine, &c.

Enitere
Elucere
Effulgere
Suum lumen efferre
Reſplendere.

To bring up, nouriſh, educate, maintaine.

Educare
Alere
Nutrire
Neceſſaria ad victum de ſuo alicui ſuppeditare.
Alimenta ſubminiſtrare alicui

Bruiſed

Bruited, or publiſhed abroad.

Palam dictitatus
Omnium ſermone celebratus
Pervagatus
Decantatus
Longe lateque diſſeminatus
Latius diſſipatus & divulgatus
In multis locis commemoratus
Indicatus in vulgus
In ore vulgi.

To bud, bloome, or bloſſome.

Germinare
Suppullulare
Gemmare } { folia
Emittere } { flores
Germina } proferre
} extrudere
Gemmare.

To buffet, boxe, or cuffe a man.

Colaphis cædere
Pugnis contundere
Ferire
Fuſtigare.

To build, or erect, &c.

Extruere
Excitare
Ædificare
Erigere
Condere
Fabricari
Coagmentare
Componere

A builder, or Carpenter.

Ædificator
Faber lignarius
Effector
Extructor domus
Artifex
Fundator ædificiorum
Conditor
Factor
Author.

A building, or making of houſes.

Ædificatio }
Fabricatio } domorum.
Extructio }
Coagmentatio.

A bulwarke, ſconce, fort, or place of defence.

Propugnaculum
Munimentum
Vallum
Locus municiſſimus
Caſtellum
Arx.

To bungle, botch, patch.

Conſarcinare
Dolare ut poterit
Sarcire
Rudi Minerva tractare.

A bungler, a botcher, a meane workeman.

Dolator
Vnus è multis
Vix mediocris
Bajulus

Tolerabilis
Minime exquiſitus.

To burthen with, or loade.

Onerare
Cumulare
Implere
Sarcinam } alicui im-
Onus } ponere.
Onere opprimere.

Burdenous, or heavy.

Gravis
Moleſtus
Intolerabilis
Oneroſus.

To burie a man.

Corpus terræ reddere
Funere efferre
Exequiis proſequi
Sepultura honeſtare
Glebam injicere in hominem
Supremo honore decorare.

To burne or conſume, or to deſtroy with fire.

Comburere
Inflammare
Incendiis vaſtare
Incendio committere
Ignibus abſumere
Flamma populari
Faces injicere domui
Ad cineres redigere
Concremare.

A burning or conſuming with fire.

Incendium
Conflagratio
Combuſtio
Inflammatio
Ad cineres redactio
Concrematio.

A burden, load, weight.

Onus
Sarcina
Pondus
Preſſura, &c.

Buſie or imployed about.

Occupatus
Exercitus
Negotiis diſtentus
Impeditus
Maximis occupationibus detentus
Suſceptarum rerum } preſſus
oneribus magnis } depreſſus.

To buſie, occupie, or imploy, or to exerciſe, &c.

Exercere
Occupatum tenere
Negotiis implicare
Operibus urgere
Provinciam magnam alicui tradere
Penſum alicui attribuere
Ab otio arcere
Otioſum eſſe non pati.

A buſie bodie, or a medler with.

Curioſus

Homo inquietus
Alienarum rerum ſatagens
Aliena curans & ea quæ ad ſe nihil pertinent. *Ter.* }
Ardelio
Alienis negotiis ſe implicans & immiſcens
Se in alienas res intrudens & ingerens. }

Buſineſſe, affaires, or imployment.

Negotium
Occupatio
Provincia
Onus
Procuratio.

A man buſied, or imployed, or exerciſed about.

Occupatus
Negotiis diſtrictus
Nunquam otioſus
Occupationibus diſtentus
Laboribus varijs implicatus
Nullam à negotiis reſpirationem habens.

To buy a thing, to give money for it.

Emere
Mercari
Pecunia comparare
Ære parare
Pretio acquirere
Perſolvere pretium pro re.

To buzze into ones eares, to whiſper.

Occulte dicere in aurem
Inſuſurrare
Inſonare
Inculcare
Clanculum ſuggerere.

* * *

To call or name.

Vocare
Nominare
Nuncupare
Nomine appellare
Titulo inſignire
Salutare
Appellatione diſtinguere.

A Caitiffe, or forlorne perſon.

Improbus

C.

Deploratus
Deſperatus
Extremi ingenii
A ſpe derelictus
Abjectiſſimum mancipium
Ingenio egregie natus ad miſeriam.

To call, or bid to.

Vocare
Invitare

Advocare
Allectare } quem
Orando elicere
Aliquem ſuum convivam eſſe capere.

A calling, order, ſtate or condition of life, &c.

Studium
Ratio
Inſtitutum
Curſus
Conſuetudo vitæ
Artificium
Ordo
Via } vivendi.
propoſitum

Calamitie, or miſerie.

Calamitas
Miſeria
Ærumna
Afflictio
Infortunium
Res adverſæ
Difficultates
Incommodum.

Calme, or quiet.

Tranquillus
Pacatus
Placidus
Intempeſtas
Lenis
Quietus
Minime procelloſus.

To walke in, or to follow his calling, or trade.

Officiis vitæ fideliter, & cum induſtria fungi
Partes ſuas exequi
Munus } obire
conficere
Opificium exercere.
Spartam quam nactus eſt, exornare
Officio } ſatisfacere, non
Functioni } deeſſe.
Rerum ſuarum ſatagere
Ex vocatione præſcripta munera & officia facere
Intra officii cancellos ſe continere

Cankred, or inveterate.

Inveteratus
Inſitus
Radicatus
Agnatus
Inuſtus
Malignus
Penitus inſidens
Vetuſtate corroborata malicia.

To cancell, aboliſh, or to abrogate, or undoe.

Abrogare
Abolere
Reſcindere
Extinguere
Delere
Obliterare
Antiquare
Irritam reddere
Expungere.

A carnall, looſe, or an effeminate perſon.

Homo voluptuarius
Omnia voluptate metiens
Mollis
Effæminatus
Paulo ad voluptates propenſior.

A caſe of conſcience.

Caſus de fide
Quæſtio de fide
Caſus conſcientiæ
Controuerſia de Religione.

To caſt away.

Abjicere
Depellere
Rejicere
Projicere
Procul amouere.

A Caſtle, hold, or Tower.

Caſtellum
Munimentum
Arx
Turris
Locus vallatus
Propugnaculum.

Caſualtie, caſe, lot, fortune.

Euentus
Fortuitus caſus
Fortuna
Sors
Contingentia

C[illegible]ll, or accidentall.

Fortuitus
Contingens
In caſu poſitus
Inexpectatus eventus
Accidentalis.

To catechize, or inſtruct in the grounds of Religion.

Erudire
Inſtituere in pietate
Religione imbuere
Rudes docere
Principia religionis tradere.

To cauſe a thing to be.

Efficere
Author eſſe
Princeps
Dare { initium / ortum / formam } rei.

A cauſe of, or efficient.

Cauſa
Efficiens
Princeps
Auctor
Effector
Conditor
Parens
Artifex
Procreator
Productor
Principium.

A cave, vault, denne.

Cauea

Specus
Spælæum
Antrum
Cauerna
Cryptum.

To cauill, or wrangle at.

Carpere
Calumniari
Pervellere } quem:
Vellicare
Traducere
Falſas cauſas pro veris afferre.

A caviller, or wrangler.

Calumniator
Altercator
Sophiſta
Contentionis cupidior quàm veritatis
Conviciator
Tergiuerſator.

To ceaſe, or abſtaine from.

Deſiſtere
Ceſſare
Superſedere } à re.
Intermittere
Feriari
Quieſcere

To ceaſe a thing, to ſtop, or end it.

Tollere
Sedare
Extinguere
Finire
Componere
Dirimere
Coercere.

A ceaſing, or intermiſſion.

Intermiſſio
Ceſſatio
Quies
Interuallum
Reſpiratio
Temporis interpoſitio
Vacatio.

A ſharpe cenſurer.

Acris animaduerſor in
Auſterus Iudex
Cenſor ſeuerus
Magiſter diſciplinæ.

To chafe, fret, fume.

Indignari
Stomachari
Fremere
Grauiter commoueri
Frendere.

A challenge, or prouoking, &c.

Prouocatio
Euocatio ad pugnam
Ad certamen irritatio
Irritatio
Ad concertationes incenſio
Ad conflictum inuitatio.

To challenge, or dare a man.

Prouocare
Laceſſere
Ad pugnam euocare
Ad certamen irritare
Ad duellum excire,

Poſcere aliquem ad pugnandum

Impellere }
Trahere } ad concertationes.
Vrgere }

A Champion, or valiant man.

Pugil
Athleta
Vir bellicoſus
Fulmen
Atlas
Propugnaculum
Omnes ad pugnas prouocans
Accerimus principis propugnator.

To chance, or happen.

Accidere
Euenire
Contingere
Vſu venire
Fluere
Incidere
Occurrere.

To change, or alter.

Mutare
Variare
Commutare
Nouare
Innouare
Inuertere
Ordines ſtatumque rerum commouere
Aliud pro alio ponere
Transformare

A change, or alteration.

Mutatio
Viciſſitudo
Conuerſio
Commutatio
Inclinatio
Reipublicæ inclinatio
Nouatio
Tranſlatio.

Changeable, or mutable.

Mutabilis
Mobilis
Varius
Inconſtans
Vagus
Flexibilis

A chance, hap, accident, occurrence.

Caſus
Sors
Euentus
Fortuitum quid
Contingentia.

To change, or alter his minde, purpoſe, determination, &c.

Animum } mutare.
Sententiam }
Aliud ſentire
Vela vertere.

A Chappell, or Oratorie.

Sacrarium
Ædicula
Sacellum

Sanctuarium
Templum priuatum
Fanum.

Certaine, ſure, knowne.

Certus
Exploratus
Manifeſtus
Veriſſimus
Certa fide compertum & illuſtratum
Euentu comprobatus
Minime dubius
Perſpicuus
Teſtatiſſimus.

Certaintie, or aſſuredneſſe.

Fides
Explorata veritas
Certitudo
Firmitas
Stabilitas
Plerophoria
Fundamentum ſolidum.

Certainly, ſurely, &c.

Procul dubio
Vere
Sine dubio
Sine controuerſia
Non ambigue
Abſque vlla dubitatione
Reuera
Explorate.

To certifie.

Edocere
Certiorem facere
Nuntiare
Dicere
Renuntiare } alicui.
Significare
Aperire
Monere
Commonefacere
Erudire
Exponere
Perſpicuè demonſtrare
Perferre ad aliquem
Explanare quid alicui.

A charge, office, or function.

Munus
Functio
Prouincia
Officium
Procuratio
Præfectura
Cura
Negotium
Miniſterium
Penſum
Onus.

Charge, or command.

Iubere quem
Mandare
Præcipere } alicui.
Imperare
Edicere
Imponere
Iniungere.

Chargeable unto, &c.

Sumptuoſus
Grauis
Oneri eſſe alicui

Magnæ inpenſæ
Oneroſus
Multas pecunias requirens.

Charges, expenſes, &c.

Sumptus
Pecuniarum erogatio
Inſolentia & magnificentia impenſarum
Impendium
Impenſa
Pecuniæ elocatio.

To chaſtiſe, or correct.

Corrigere
In aliquem animadvertere
Punire
Plectere } Varijs ærumnis exercere
Caſtigare
Vindicare alicuius delicta
Pœnis afficere
Flagellare
Supplicio mulctare
Virgis lædere.

A chaſtiſement, or correction.

Caſtigatio
Punitio
Pœna
Supplicium
Animaduerſio
Pœnæ inflictio
Mulctatio
Flagellatio.

By chance, or accidentally.

Fortuitò
Caſu
Contingenter
Per accidens.

Charitable in cenſuring, equall, iuſt.

Candidus
Æquus
Charitate omnia metiens
Omnia in mitiorem partem interpretans
Facilis
Beneuolus
Pallio charitatis tegens næuos.

Chaſt, continent, honeſt.

Caſtus
Pudicus
Continentiſſimus
Purus
Caſtitatem colens
A flagitiis immunis
Singulari continentia
A flagitiis abhorrens
Ab illicitis voluptatibus temperans
Dianam exercet.

To checke, chide, &c.

Increpare
Obiurgare
Reprehendere
Carpere
Vellicare
Criminari
Seuera oratione increpare
Redarguere
Liberius inuehere
Exagitare
Corripere
Vituperare

A checke, or rebuke.

Reprehenſio
Increpatio
Obiurgatio
Redargutio.

To cheriſh, or nouriſh, &c.

Alere
Fouere
Nutrire
Blandè tractare
In ſinu habere
Suſtentare
Indulgere alicui
Educare
Paſcere amiciſſimè.

To cheere, hearten, or put life into a man.

Exhilarare
Lætitia explere } quem.
Spe erigere }
Spiritum afferre } alicui.
Alacritatem injicere }
Iacentem excitare.

Cheerefull, frolike, merry.

Animo læto & tranquillo
Hilaris; Alacris
Gaudio exultans
Iucundus & plenus ſpei
Immunis à ſolicitudine.

Chiefe, or principall, &c.

Primus
Primarius
Princeps
Lumen
Flos
Coriphæus
Summus
Præcipuus
Potiſſimus
Maximus.

To be chiefe, or principall.

Eminere
Præcipuam habere authoritatem
Præeſſe rei
Facilè excellere.
Omnia habere ſuperiora.

Chiefely, principally.

Præſertim
Præcipuè
Imprimis
Maximè
Potiſſimum
Præ alijs rebus omnibus.

A childe, an infant, or babe.

Infans
Puellus
Puſio
Puer
Proles
Filiolus.

To chide, or rebuke a man, &c.

Obiurgare
Expoſtulare cum aliquo
Caſtigare } aliquem.
Increpare }
Reprehendere
Redarguere
Exagitare

Child-hood, or tender age.

Pueritia
Anni rudiores
Tenella ætatula
Adoleſcentia
Pubertas.

To chooſe, or elect, &c.

Creare
Eligere
Seligere } quem.
Subſortiri
Coaptare
Deſignare
Separare
Adſciſcere } ad
Admittere

To chronicle, or record a thing in Monuments, &c.

Æternitati commendare quid
Annalium monimentis conſecrare
Literis mandare
Scriptis prodere
Chartis conſignare
Monimentis literarum tradere
Scriptis explicare
Annalibus delegare.

A Chronicle:

Chronica, orum, hæc
Hiſtoria
Annales
Rerum geſtarum narratio
Commentarius
Literarum monumenta.

Churliſh, crooked, crabbed.

Inhumanus
Difficilis
Inurbanus
Humanitatis expers
Aſper
Ferreus
Importunus
Intractabilis
Ruſticanus
Inofficioſus
Cynicus
Moroſus
Incompoſitis moribus
Agreſtis
Rudis.

A Church, or Temple.

Templum
Sanctuarium
Ædis
Eccleſia
Locus ſacer
Fanum
Aſylum
Delubrum.

Circumſpect, heedy, well aduiſed.

Cautus
Conſideratus
Prouidus
Conſultus
Ratione & conſilio omnia faciens.

To circumuent, or deceiue a man.

Verba dare alicui.

Illudere
Decipere
Fallere
Circumuenire
Circumſcribere
In fraudem inducere.

To cite, or alledge, &c.

Proferre
Nominare
Producere
Enumerare
Citare
In medium proponere
Allegare.

To cite, or ſummon, or ſummon to appeare.

Citare
Diem comparendi alicui indicere
Denuntiare alicui vt adſit.

Ciuilitie, or good behauiour.

ciuilitas
grauitas
Morum urbanitas
elegantia
Humanitas
Vitæ compoſitiſſima ratio.

To cleare, or explaine.

Interpretari
Exponere
Explanare
Enucleare
Expedire
Soluere
Expandere & aperire
Enodare
Illuſtrare
Explicare
Lumen afferre.

To cleare, or purge, &c.

Culpæ eximere lite
Purgare
Abſoluere
Innocentem probare
Diluere crimina obiecta
Innocentiam ad ſalutem vocare
A crimine liberare
A culpa expedire
Noxa eximere.

To cleanſe, or purge, &c.

Purgare
Eluere
Abſtergere
Delere
Expiare
Emundare
Sordes eluere.

Cleane, pure, undefiled.

Mundus
Purus
Purgatus
Terſus
Sincerus
Defæcatus
Incontaminatus
Incorruptus.

Cleare, vide, *apparant, or manifeſt.*

A Clerke, Scribe, Secretary.

Scriba
Amanuenſis
Librarius
Scriptor
Exarator literarum.

Cloſely, or ſecretly, couertly.

Tacitè
Abſcondite
Clandeſtinè
Obſcure
Tecte
Secreto
Diſſimulanter.

A Coaſt, Region, quarter, countrey.

Regio
Ora
Gens
Terra
Natio
Clima abs hoc.

To collect, or gather together.

Congregare
Colligere
Cogere
Contrahere
Concire
Conuocare
Condenſare.

A collection, or gathering of people.

Collectio
Congregatio
Conuocatio
Conuentus
Condenſatio
In vnum adductio.

Cold, faint, remiſſe in a matter.

Frigidus
Oſcitabundus
Indiligens } in.
Languidus
Remiſſus

Colourable, or pretended.

Fucatus
Ementitus
Simulatus
Adumbratus
Fictus
Laruatus.

To combat, or conflict, &c.

Confligere
Concertare
Dimicare
Velitari
Conflictari
Ad manus venire
Pugnare
Ferro decernere.

To come vnto a place.

Venire
Accedere
Locum attingere
Locum itineribus aſſequi
Peruenire
Perduci

Perferri
Commeare
Adire
Aduentare
Progredi.

Comely, handſome, & ſeemly.

Decorus
Venuſtus ad aſpectum
Forma liberali
Spectabilis
Specioſus
Elegans
Facie conſpicuus
Vultu { modeſto
{ Perhoneſto.

To combine, to attaine, or obtaine, procure, or get, &c.

Comparare
Conſequi
Nanciſci
Obtinere
Acquirere.

After a comely ſort.

Decorè
Cum dignitate
Venuſte
Conuenienter.

To combine, vnite, or couple together.

Copulare
Conſociare
Coniungere
Conglutinare
Deuincire
Iugare
Connectere
Colligare.

To comfort, or cheere, &c.

Mœrorem leuare mitius conſolando
Conſolari
Verbis exhilarare
A triſtitia ad hilaritatem dod
cere
Suſtentare
Alicuius moleſtiam alleuare
Suauitate verborum delinire
Iacentem excitare
Spe erigere
Recreare
Lenire.

Comfort, or conſolation,

Conſolatio
Alleuatio
Spei ſolatium
Exhilaratio animi.

A Comforter, helper, &c.

Conſolator
Dulcis ſocius
Doloris mitigator
Paracletus
Suſtentator
Iucundiſſimus conſiliarius:

Comfortable.

Conſolabilis
Suauis
Dulcis
Lætabile ad efferendum animu
Ægritudinis amuletum
Iucundus

Delectabilis.

Comfortleſſe.

Omnibus ſolarijs orbatus
Conſolationis expers
Inconſolabili dolore oppreſſus
Nulla habens remedia incommodorum
Tabeſcens in malis
Omni ſpe ſpoliatus
Ab omni conſolatione excluſus.

To command, bid, enioyne.

Edicere } alicui
Præſcribere } vt.
Dare in mandatis alicui
Iubere quem
Præcipere } alicui
Imperare }

A commandement.

Mandatum
Præceptum
Iuſſum
Imperium
Imperatum
Edictum
Iuſſio.

To commend, ſet forth, or praiſe.

Laudare
Celebrare
Ornare
Prædicare
In cœlum verbis efferre
Laude & prædicatione celebrare
Euehere
Attollere in cœlum
Summis laudibus amplificare
Ornare præconio.

To commend himſelfe to one: To ſalute by letter, or greet.

Salutare
Salutem dicere
Commendare
Per nuntium bona alicui precari
Alloqui } abſentem per
Affari } literas

Commendable, or praiſe-worthy.

Laudabilis
Prædicabilis
Ad laudem illuſtris
Glorioſus.

Commendation, or praiſe.

Laus
Elogium
Encomium
Celebratio
Prædicatio.

To commit to a man or giue him charge of, &c.

Credere
Committere
Commendare
Delegare
Permittere poteſtati alicuius
Præficere aliquem rebus
(Aliquem)

(Aliquem) rei arbitrum & curatorem conſtituere.

To commit a horrible, or wicked act, or offence.

Horrendum facinus deſignare
Culpam grauem admittere
Grauiſſimè peccare
Ingens ſcelus perpetrare
Summum dedecus admittere
Maximo ſcelere ſe obſtringere
Se ſcelere grauiſſimo contaminare
Offendere atrociter.

To commit, or worke treaſon.

Lædere }
Violare } maieſtatem.
Imminuere }
Prodere Principis ſalutem
Coniurare contra rempub.
Moliri reipublicæ interitum.

A Commiſſion.

Mandatum
Delegatio
Audiendi & dijudicandi conceſſa autoritas
Curatio.

A Commander, Leader, or Captaine.

Dux
Imperator
Princeps
Anteſignanus
Præcurſor
Ductor

A Commiſſioner, or Iuſtice, or an officer choſen for, &c.

Cognitor cauſſæ
Honorarius arbiter
Delegatus iudex
Iudex
Cauſæ acceptor & auditor
Grauis ac firmus quæſitor.

To commit, or referre a matter to a man.

Arbitrio } { committere
} alicuius {
Iudicio } { permittere
Deferre rem ad aliquem.

Commodity, or profit.

Vtilitas
Commoditas
Compendium
Emolumentum
Fructus
Fœnus
Veſtigal
Incrementum.

Commodious, or gainfull.

Vtilis
Quæſtuoſus
Commodus
Opportunus
Emolumentum præbens
Fructuoſus
Lucroſus.

Common, or vſuall, &c.

Vſitatus

On

Ordinarius
Frequens
Quotidianus
Peruagatus
Peruulgatus
Vſu receptus
Obuius.

The common people, &c.

Imperita multitudo
Plebs
Vulgus
Populus
Infima turba
Subditi.

Commonly, or vſually.

Vulgò
Communiter
Vſitatè
Vt plurimùm
Identidem
Frequenter
Sæpè
Vulgariter.

A good commonwealths-man, &c.

Communis ſalutis ſtudioſiſſimus.
Natalis ſoli commodis egregiè conſulens
Peſtis & vaſtitatis depulſor
Beneficus & ſalutaris patriæ
Bene de uniuerſis promeritus.

The common-wealth.

Reſpublica
Communis ſalus
Patriæ conditio
Communitas hominum
Politia

One of the common, or vulgar ſort.

Vnus è multis
Homo vulgaris
Plebeius
Gregarius
Ex ima fæce plebis.

To commune, conferre, or talke with.

Sermones { ſeminare
ſerere
Colloqui cum
Communicare ſermones cum aliquo
Conſilia mutuò, vel inuicem impertiri
Conuenire cum quo de re aliqua
Conſilium cum conſilio coniungere.

To communicate unto, or impart.

Alicui communicare
Patefacere
Narrare
Impertiri
In ſinu deponere
Significare
Nuntiare
Participem facere
Non celare aliquē.

To compare, or liken to; &c.

Aſſimilare
Comparare
Componere alicui
Conferre

To keepe company, or ſocietie with.

Aſſiduus eſſe
Verſari
Conſuetudinem habere
Non diſcedere ab alicuius latere
Societate quotidiana cum aliquo coniungi
Alicuius collocutione & aſpectu quotidiano frui.

A Companion, or fellow.

Socius
Sodalis
Conſiliorum particeps
Alicui à conſilijs
Contubernalis
Coniunctiſſimus amicus
Collega
Comes.

To compaſſe, or to attaine unto.

Acquirere
Obtinere
Nanciſci
Conſequi aliquid.
Comprehendere
Adipiſci
Compos fieri rei
Potiri re
Comparare

Peruenire ad rem.

A companie, brother-hood, fellowſhip.

Societas
Sodalitas
Ordo hominum
Communitas hominum
Collegium.

A great company, ſort, multitude.

Turba
Multitudo
Frequentia
Magna vis hominum
Innumerabilitas homi-
Numerus magnus num

Comparable, or equall to.

Comparabilis
Æqualis alicui.
Minimè cedens
Par.

To compaſſe about, or to inuiron.

Circundare
Circuire
Cingere
Ambire
Obſidere
Circumcludere.

Compaſſion, or pitie.

Miſeratio
Miſericordia
Condolentia

Ægri

Ægritudo ex alienis rebus adverſis
Clementia
Sympathia.

Compaſſionate, pitifull, mercifull.

Miſericors
Aliis condolens
Alienæ ægritu- } ſocius
dinis } particeps
Clemens.

To compell, urge, inforce, conſtraine.

Cogere }
Invitum trahere }
Compellere } quem.
Vi adigere }
Neceſſitate conſtringere
Neceſſitatem imponere alicui
Omnem recuſandi libertatem alicui eripere.

Compendious, ſhort, or pithie, or briefe.

Breſſus
Conciſus
Brevis
Paucis expediens rem
Strictim omnia attingens
Laconicâ brevitate
Creber rerum frequentia.

Compendiouſneſſe, ſhortneſſe, or brevity, &c.

Conciſa }
Nuda } veritas
Preſſa }
Succulenta oratio
Contractio ſermonis
Brevis ſed ſolida comprehenſio
Rerum compreſſio
Epitome }
Narratio } Sine ambagibus &
Oratio } circuitione.

Competencie, or indifferencie.

Mediocritas
Sacietas
Modicus apparatus
Quod vitæ victuique eſt neceſſarium.
Simplicirer neceſſaria
Interjectus ſtatus inter penuriam & abundantiam.

Competently, or indifferently.

Modice
Mediocriter
Vtcunque
Moderatè
Tolerabiliter
Quod queat ſane aliquo modo ſufficere.

A complaint, or complaining.

Querela
Lamentatio
Querimonia
Accuſatio
Delatio
Injuriarum expoſtulatio
Gemitus.

To complaine, or ſhew that hee is damnified ſome way.

Queri

Lamentari
Querimonias habere
Secum malè actum cogitare
Permoleſtè ferre
Accuſare
Injurias deferre alicui
Iniquo animo tolerare quid.

Compounded of, or compact.

Compoſitus
Factus
Coagmentatus
Fictus
Concretus
Conflatus
Confectus
Commiſtus.

To comprehend, or containe, &c.

Comprehendere
Continere
Complecti
In ſe includere
Capere
In ſe habere.

To make a compoſition, or an agreement betweene.

Rem componere
Diſſidentes conciliare
Litigantes reconciliare
Diſcordes in gratiam reſtituere
Ortas inimicitias, extinguere
Lites dirimere
Definire & expedire controverſias.

To comprehend, or to knit up in few words

Brevi comprehendere
Paucis amplecti
In pauca rem conferre
Laconice dicere
Non pluribus morari.

To conceale, or keepe cloſe.

Celare
Abſcondere
Tegere
Occultare
Silentio occultare
Tacitum tanquam Myſterium tenere
Supprimere
Foras non proferre.

Conceited, pleaſant, or merry.

Lepidus
Salſus
Facetus
Feſtivus
Urbanus
Argutus
Scitus
Bellus
Iocoſus
Suavis
Perurbanus.

Conceited, or well perſwaded of himſelfe, ſelfewiſe, &c.

Sibi nimium placens

Paulo arrogantior
Sibi applaudens
Philautus
Suæ ſententiæ nimis conſecratus
Opinaſter
Reliquis minor cenſeri non vult
Se omnibus anteponens
Se aliis præſtantiorem autumans
Inani perſuaſione tumidus.

A conceit, fancy, imagination, device.

Commentum
Figmentum
Fictiuncula
Imaginatio
Inanis perſuaſio.

To utter his conceit, or ſhew his minde or meaning.

Senſa mentis, verbis explicare
Opinionem ſuam proferre
Animi cogitata enunciare
Quid ſibi videtur oſtendere
Quod ſentit, liberè eloqui
Mentis conceptum edere

To conceive or underſtand.

Capere }
Aſſequi } quid.
Intelligere }
Complecti
Compehendere ingenio
Percipere.

It concerneth the matter.

Ad rem pertinet
Intereſt
Cum re maxime conjunctum eſt
Valde conſentaneum eſt
Ad rem maxime facit.

To conclude, or finiſh it, &c.

Concludere
Terminare
Finire
Peragere
Conficere
Ad finem perducere
Exædificare
Conſummare
Perficere
Perorare
Faſtigium imponere
Claudere
Metam } adjungere
Modum } rei.

A concluſion, or an end of, &c.

Finis
Exitus
Peroratio
Terminus
Meta
Periodus
Clauſula
Epilogus
Concluſio
Terminatio

A concourſe, confluence, or an aſſembly of people.

Concurſus
Confluentia
Convolatio
Conventus
Frequentia } populi
Corona
Conglobatio
Ingens multitudo.

Concord, unitie, or peace.

Concordia
Conſpiratio
Conſenſus
Conſenſus animorum
Pax
Vnitas

To condemne, to die.

Damnare capitis
Morti adjudicare
Sententiam mortis pronunciare in quem.

A condition, manner of living, or ſtate.

Conditio
Status
Locus
Ordo vitæ
Lex
Conſtitutio.

Conditionally.

Certa lege & pactione
Conditione adjecta
Addita conditione
Interpoſita exceptione & cautione
Reſtrictione adhibita.

A conference with a man.

Colloquium
Collocutio
Mutuus ſermo
Conſiliorum communicatio
Conſultatio } mutua.
Deliberatio
Diſceptatio

To conferre, beſtow, or give.

In aliquem conferre, & congerere
Dare
Tribuere
Largiri
Impertire
Donare
Participem } facere beneficii.
Compotem

To conferre, or commune with.

Colloqui
Sermones cædere
Rem communicare
Sermonem habere
Sua conſilia invicem impertire
Inter ſe de variis rebus diſputare
Mutuo rem diſputare.

To confeſſe, or utter openly.

Confiteri

Fateri
Agnoſcere
Non inficiari
Profiteri
Non diſſimulare
Palam prædicare
Coram omnibus dictitare
Non occultare.

A confeſſion, or open utterance.

Confeſſio
Teſtimonium
Agnitio
In medium prolatio
Teſtatio.

Confeſſed, uttered, or openly granted.

Teſtatus
In confeſſo
Omnium teſtimonio comprobatus
Sole illuſtrior
Conceſſus
Agnitus
Apud omnes conſtat
Omnibus perſpicuum
Aſſenſu omnium comprobatum.

To confirme, prove, ordaine, or eſtabliſh.

Confirmare
Corroborare
Stabilire
Sancire
Authoritate comprobare
Communire
Conſignare
Pondus adjungere.

Confirmed or ſtabliſhed.

Confirmatus
Sancitus
Authoritate comprobatus
Legum vi ſtabilitus
Conſignatus
Corroboratus
Suffragiis omnium ordinum decretus.

A confirmation or eſtabliſhing &c.

Sanctio
Sanctiones legum
Confirmatio
Comprobatio
Approbatio
Fidei } Additio.
Authoritatis }

To put confidence in a man.

Credere } alicui.
Confidere }
Magnam fiduciam in quo habere
In fide alicujus omnia conſtituere
Nihil non ſibi polliceri de quo
Fidem } habere } alicui.
adjungere }

Confidently, reſolutely, boldly.

Audacter
Confidenter
Animoſè

Strenue
Certa fiducia
Sine timore & metu.

To confiſcate, or ſcheat a mans goods.

Confiſcare
Publicare
Addicere
Abalienare.

A Conflict, or Combate.

Pugna
Certamen
Prælium
Concertatio
Conflictus.

Conformable, or like, agreeing unto.

Conformatus
Similis
Congruens
Conſentaneus } rei
Conveniens
Analogus
Conſonus
Effingens
Repræſentans } rem.
Præſeferens

Conformitie, or agreeableneſs

Conformitas
Similitudo
Congruens conſuetudo
Paritas
Æqualitas
Harmonia
Vniformitas
Conſenſus
Proportio
Convenientia
Repræſentatio.

To conforme, faſhion, or ſquare himſelfe unto, &c.

Ex præſcripto alicujus vitam & mores conformare.
Se { conformare / componere } ad
Inſtituere vitam ad ſimilitudinem alicujus
Exemplum alicujus imitari
Aliquem, ceu ſpeculum, ſibi proponere
Ex alieno inſtituto vivere
In veſtigiis alicujus inſiſtere
A præſcripto alicujus non recedere.

To confound, or deſtroy.

Confundere
Abolere
Evertere
Perdere
Diſſipare
Diſpergere
Commiſcere omnia
Miſcere ſumma infimis.

To confound, diſprove, convince, or confute by argument or reaſon.

Argumentis evertere
Confutare
Refellere
Improbare
Convincere

Ad confeſſionem erroris & ignorantiæ adducere
Argumentis obruere.

To confound, diſturbe, or to invert order.

perturbare
Ordinem } invertere
confundere
Alieno loco collocare
Conturbare } omnia.
Miſcere

A confuſion, or deſolation.

Pernicies
Confuſio
Exitium
Rerum omnium perturbatio
Reipublicæ noxa
Deſperatio
Omnium rerum permixtio
Excidium
Vaſtatio
Interitus
Ruina
Deletio.

Confuſedly, diſorderedly.

Perturbatè
Confuſè
Præpoſterè
Promiſcuè
Permiſtim
Inverſo ordine.

To confute, refell, or to overthrow by argument.

Refellere
Confutare
Redarguere falſitatis
Revellere adverſarii firmamenta
Contraria loca diſſolvere.

A congregation, or an aſſembly.

Cœtus
Concilium
Conſeſſus
Conventus } hominum
Concio
Concurſus
Frequentia

To conioyne in friendſhip, or to make alliance betweene.

Amicitiâ ac benevolentia homines connectere
Familiaritate & neceſſitudine coniungere
Conciliare } homines.
Devincire
Fœdus conſtituere inter

To conquer, foyle, or vanquiſh &c.

Vincere
Subiugare
Fundere
Sub poteſtatem & ditionem redigere
Debellare & expugnare.

A conquerour.

Victor
Triumphator
Expugnator
Debellator
Fuſor hoſtium.

A Conqueſt.

Devictio hoſtium
Conqueſtus
Subactio nationis
Generalis victorum querela.

A man of a good conſcience, that carrieth a good minde.

Integer & innocens
Optime ſibi conſcius
Iuſtus
Nulli nocens
Omnibus prodeſſe cupiens
Sine offenſione vivens
Inviolatæ fidei.
Vir antiquæ fidei.

Conſcionably, religiouſly.

Religioſe
Integrâ
Salvâ } conſcientiâ.
Illæsâ
Sancte
Bona fide
Pie.

To conſent, or agree with, to aſſent unto.

Conſentire
Suffragari
Aſtipulari
Suam ſententiam aſcribere
Approbare
Conſpirare
Congruere } inter ſe.
Convenire
Vnum idemque ſentire.

By a generall conſent.

Vnanimi conſenſu
Nemine refragante
Conjunctis ſtudiis & votis
Communi calculo.

A conſequence, or dependance.

Conſecutio
Sequela
Deductio
Ordo & ſeries
Connexio
Cohæſio
Catenatio.

To conſider, or ponder of a matter, or marke with himſelfe.

Conſiderare
Examinare
Expendere
Spectare
Providere
Proſpicere
Cavere
Reſpicere
Excutere
Notare
Obſervare
Mentis acie diſpicere
Ponderare
Studioſe meditari ſecum
Deliberare
Accuratiùs cogitare
Perpendere.

It conſiſteth, or ſtandeth of, &c.

Conſtat
Conſiſtit

Conſtituitur
Componitur
Conflatur
Subſiſtit
Situs } eſt.
Poſitus
Continetur
Verſatur.

A conſiderate perſon, or a grave man, ſober, and well adviſed, &c.

Prudens vir
Sobrius
Conſideratus
Nihil temerè agens
Conſultus
Deliberatò agens
Sophus
Sophron.

Conſiderately, or adviſedly.

Conſiderate
Meditatò
Conſultò
Re mature & bene deliberatâ
Cogitato
Magna cum deliberatione
Multa meditatione adhibita.

To conſpire, or deviſe, or plot.

Conjurare
Moliri quid
Male machinari Reipub.
Conſpirare contra
Miſcere
Scelus concipere contra
Parturire
Meditari } malum
Fabricari
Scelus contexere.

A conſpiracie, or plot, &c.

Conjuratio
Seditio
Nefaria pactio
Initum conſilium
Nefarium ſcelerum fœdus
Coitio ſcelerata
Conceptio proditionis.

A conſpiratour, or rebell.

Perduellis
Conjurator
Inſidiator patriæ
Perfidus in rempublicam
Seditioſus
Arma ſumens contra patriam
Veniens in ſocietatem mali.

Conſtant, ſtable, or ſettled, &c.

Conſtans
Firmus
Confirmatus
Sui ſimilis
Fixus
Certus
Immutabilis
Immobilis
Permanens
Stabilis.

Conſtantly.

Conſtanter
Firmiter
Fortiter

Perſeveranter
Immutabiliter
Firmo animi propoſito.

Conſtancy, ſtability, continuance in.

Conſtantia
Stabilitas
Perſeverantia
Firmitas
Immobilitas.

To conſtraine, compell, or enforce unto.

Impellere
Compellere
Cogere
Invitum trahere
Adigere
Appellere & admovere
Adducere aliquem
Renitentem torquere:

By conſtraint, or enforcement.

Coactione
Alieno impulſu
Vi & armis
Perinvitus
Repugnanter.

To conſter, interprete, expound.

Interpretari
Exponere
Senſum dare
Explanare
Enodare
Illuſtrare.

Conſumed, waſted, or ſpen &c.

Exhauſtus
Conſumptus
Confectus
Diſſipatus
In nihilum redactus
Exinanitus
Deperditus.

To conſume, or waſte, &c.

Abſumere
Devorare
Perdere
Exhaurire
Profundere
Diſſipare
Prodigere
Conſumere.

To conſume, winder, or pin away.

Morbo contabeſcere
Confici dolore
Oblangueſcere
Abſumi morbo
Liquefieri.

A conſuming diſeaſe, or con ſumption.

Syntaxis
Tabes
Macies
Morbus lentus
Peſtis.

To conſult, or take advice, or counſell of a man.

Conſulere

In conſilium adhibere
Rem ad aliquem deferre
Alicujus ſententiam rogare
Quid aliquis ſentit exquirere
Ad alicujus judicium confugere
Alienam opinionem elicere.

To conſume, waſte, or ſpend money, to laviſh it out.

Bona { abligurire
Dilapidare
male perdere }
Omnia devorare & abſorbere
Rem familiarem
Fortunas { decoquere
Diſſipare
conſumere }
Per luxuriam omnia profundere
Vorago fortunæ eſſe
Luxuria & laſcivia diffluere.

To containe, or comprehend.

Continere
Comprehendere
Complecti
Habere
Tenere
Suo ambitu includere
In ſe habere.

To contemne, or deſpiſe.

Pronihilo reputare
Aſpernari
Contemnere
Deſpicere
Nullo loco numerare
Nullam rationem alicujus habere
Nihili æſtimare
In poſtremis habere.

Contempt, or ſcorne.

Contemptus
Deriſio
Dedecus
Contemptio
Faſtidium
Deſpicientia
Neglectus
Aſpernatio
Neglectio.

Contemptible, or vile, &c.

Abjectus
Nullius numeri
Contemptus
Irriſui
Faſtidio } omnibus
Inglorius
Sordidus
In nullo loco
In minimis poſitus
Nullius authoritatis & gratiæ
Nullum numerum obtinens
Sordidiſſimus
Deſpectus
Nullius pretii & æſtimationis
Plane ignobilis
Subjectus ludibriis.

To bring into contempt, &c.

In odium trahere
Invidiæ & contemptui objicere
Odio ſubicere aliquem
Odium & invidiam creare

Contemptui exponere aliquem
Gratia aliquem privare
Odio exponere.

To grow into contempt.

Vileſcere
Dedecus concipere
Ignominiam contrahere
Ex gratia excidere
In reprehenſionem incurrere
Pudoris & honeſtatis exiſtimationem amittere
Populi ſtudia amittere
Invidiam ſuſcipere.

Contemptuouſly, or ſtubbornly.

Contemptim
Præfractè
Obſtinate
Contumaciter
Petinaciter
Moroſe
Refractarie.

To contemplate, muſe, or meditate upon a matter.

Contemplari
Meditari
Conſiderare } rem.
Commentari
Cogitare de
Cogitationem ſuſcipere de
Animo infigere.

Contention, or ſtrife, variance, or controverſie.

Verborum pugnæ
Lites
Contentio
Inimicitia
Altercatio
Digladiatio
Controverſia
Iurgium
Diſſidium.

Contented with a thing.

Contentus
Acquieſcens
Expletus
Sui nunquam ſtatus pœnitens
Satis habens
Non aliud deſiderans
Boni conſulens
Satietas.

Contentment or ſatisfaction.

Deſiderii expletio
Acquieſcentia animi
Votum
Cupiditatis fruitio
Propoſiti adepti.

Contentious, or quarellous.

Pugnax
Contentioſus
Querulus
Litigioſus
Repugnans
Turbulentus
Animi turbidus
Pugnarum & rixarum author
Semina diſſidiorum ſerens.

Contentedly, gladly, with heart, and good will.

Æquo animo
Non repugnanter
Perlibenter
Cum animi voluptate non mediocri
Non invitus
Sine offenſione.

To give contentment unto, to pleaſe or to ſatisfie ones minde.

Deſiderium explere
Sitim extinguere
Animum ſatiare
Deſiderio alicujus ſatisfacere
Nihil non deſiderabile afferre
Perplacere alicui.

Contentiouſly, or wranglingly.

Contentioſe
Pugnaciter
Litigioſe
Rixoſe
Turbulentè.

To continue, abide, or remaine in a place.

Hærere
Habitare
Commorari
Perſiſtere
Inſiſtere
Continere ſe in loco
Remanere
Perdurare
Retineri
Permanere
Verſari.

To continue, or laſt, abide, or to bee long laſting.

Permanere
Ad diuturnitatem fidelis eſſe
Stabilitatem habere
Durare.

Continuance of time.

Temporis progreſſus
Diuturnitas
Longinquitas
Annorum ſpatium
Mora
Temporis longitudo.

Continuance, the extent, or laſting of a thing.

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Continuatio}\\ \text{Duratio}\\ \text{Diuturnitas}\\ \text{Perpetuitas}\\ \text{Productio}\\ \text{Stabilitas}\end{array}\right\}\text{rei.}$$

To continue, or prolong a thing, to lengthen.

Continuare
Quàm maximè diuturnum reddere
Firmum & ſtabilem efficere
Prorogare
Producere
Protendere
Extendere

Con-

Continued, or prolongued, &c.

Perpetuus
Continuatus
Minime intermiſſus
Extenſus
Non interruptus
Propagatus
Productus.

Continually, alway.

Sine intermiſſione
Semper
Aſſidue
Perpetuo
Nunquam non
Noctu diuque
Indeſinenter
Iugiter.

Contradiction, gainſaying, or contrarying.

Contradictio
Reclamatio
Oppoſitio
Repugnantia
Verborum pugna
Contrarij affirmatio
Reclamatio.

To contradict, or gaineſay in argument.

Adverſari
Repugnare
Contradicere
Reclamare } alicui
Refellere
Confutare
Refragrari
Se opponere
Argumentis evertere
Contrarium affirmare.

Contrarily, &c.

Ex oppoſito
E diverſo
E contrario
E converſo
Ex adverſo
Contra.

A contrarietie.

Contrarietas
Repugnantia
Adverſatio
Contradictio
Oppoſitio
Pugna

To be contrary to one, or to bee againſt, &c.

Adverſari
Seſe opponere
Repugnare
Reſiſtere
Refragari
Contrarium eſſe
Abhorrere ab aliquo
Maxime disjunctus } eſſe
Alieniſſimus
Pugnare cum.
Nihil habere cum
Se infenſiſſimum adverſarium præbere alicui.

To controule, rebuke, cenſure, or reprehend.

Arguere

Increpare
Redarguere
Verbis exagitare
Cenſere
Reprehendere
Vituperare
Objurgare
Corripere
Aſperis verbis perſtringere.

To contrive, invent, forme, and frame a matter.

Concipere
Invenire
Excogitare
Comminiſci } quid
Formare
Fingere
Contexere
Fabricari

A controuler, or cenſurer.

Cenſor
Monitor
Prefectus moribus
Magiſter diſciplinæ
Reprehenſor
Iudex ſeverus
Qui cenſorem agit
Inſpector morum.

Convenient, or fit, &c.

Appoſitus
Accommodatus
Idoneus
Peropportunus
Congruens
Conſentaneus
Aptus
Æquus
Commodus
Conſequens.

Conveniently, commodiouſly, without hurt, or loſſe.

Commodè
Sine ullo incommodo
Sine ullo damno
Sine ſuâ moleſtiâ.

A countrey-man, a fellow of the Countrey, a rude perſon.

Ruſticus
Ruſticanus
Rudis
Agreſtis
Inurbanus
Inhumanus
Homo Plebeius.

A countrey, or native ſoile.

Regio nativa
Patria
Locus natalis
Regio in qua quis natus & nutritus eſt
Ortus noſtri locus.

To converſe with, &c.

Verſari cum quo
Conſuetudinem } habere
Commercium } habere
Multum eſſe cum
Vnà habitare
Adhærere lateri
Non diſcedere ab

Vivere
Veſci } unà
Colloqui
Eſſe aſſiduus cum.

To convert, or bring to an amendment of life.

Ad ſaniorem mentem ducere
Ad ſanitatem convertere
Ad meliorem mentem & voluntatem convertere
Ad cogitationes meliores revocare
In pietatem & Chriſti contemplationem reſtituere.

Converſation, or fellowſhip.

Victus
Sermoniſque } ſocietas
Vitæ conjunctio
Mores
Vitæ conſuetudo
Forma & modus vivendi
Communio.

To be converſant about.

Verſari circa rem
Operam dare rei
Studere rei
Exerceri } circa
Occupari } rem.
Operam & ſtudium ponere in.

To convince a man, to prove to his face.

Sine excuſatione relinquere
Convincere } quem
Coarguere }
Quamvis repugnantem, ad conſenſum trahere
Nullum diverticulum aut ter-
verſationem alicui relinquere.

To coole a man, to pull dow his ſpirits, to quiet him.

Minuere audaciam
Retundere arrogantiam
Frangere hominis pertinaciam
Impetum reprimere.
Ter. Quietum reddere.

A copie, or example.

Exemplum
Exemplar
Typus
Idæa
Præſcripta forma.

To copie, or to write out.

Exſcribere
Tranſcribere
Deſcribere
Ectypum producere
Exarare exemplum.

A cormorant, caterpillar, devourer of the commo wealth.

Peſtis
Lues } reipub.
Calamitas
Everriculum
Direptor } publici boni.
Prædo

Hirud

Hirudo ærarij.

To correct, or chaſtiſe.

Verberibus multare
Caſtigare
Corrigere
Pœnis coercere
Plagis afficere
Punire
Supplicio plectere
Vindicare maleficia
Seuerum & vehementem ſe præbere contra aliquem.

Corrected, or reformed.

Correctus
Emendatus
In melius mutatus
Limatus
Caſtigatus
Repurgatus
Reformatus
Nova forma præditus.

To correct, or reforme.

Emendare
Corrigere
In melius mutare
Inſtaurare
Renovare
Redintegrare
Reparare
Labes repurgare
Collapſam rem reſtituere.

Correction, chaſtiſment, diſcipline.

Correctio
Caſtigatio
Animadverſio
Correptio
Diſciplina.

Correſpondent, proportionable unto.

Congruens
Conveniens
Conſentaneus
Conſonus
Adaptatus
Accommodatus.

Correſpondency, or agreeableneſſe.

Congruentia
Conſenſus
Accommodatio
Similitudo
Convenientia.

To corrupt, or infect, &c.

Contaminare
Depravare
Labe inquinare
Vitiare
Menti nubem offundere
Inficere
Pervertere
Corrumpere
Deturpare
Conſcelerare
Deteriorem facere
Ad malam conſuetudinem deducere
Polluere.

Corruption, or infection.

Labes

Corruptela
Pravitas
Vitioſitas
Macula
Vitium
Contagio
Infectio
Lues.

Corruptly, badly, faultily.

Corrupte
Mendoſe
Vitioſe
Contaminate
Depravate
Male
Perperam.

To cozen, or deceive a man.

Fraudare
Fallere
Decipere
Ludificari
Vafre eludere
In fraudem inducere
Avertere quid ab aliquo
Aſtu circumvenire quem
Inſidiis opprimere
Dolo malo uti.

C[illegible], or charges.

Sump[illegible]
Pec[illegible]m erogatio
Impenſa
Impendium
Pretium
Nummorum collocatio
Pecuniæ diſpenſatio.

To bee at coſt, or beſtow upo &c.

Magnum ſumptum in aliqu conferre
Magnas impenſas facere in
Summam liberalitatem exerc in aliquem
Victum, pecuniam, veſtes ali ſuppeditare.

Coſtly, ſumptuous, chargeabl

Carus
Sumtuoſus
Pretioſus
Magnæ impenſæ
Magno conſtans.

To cover, or to hide.

Occultare
Abſcondere
Contegere
Involvere
Ab oculis removere.

Covetouſneſſe, greedineſſe, de- ſire of, &c.

Avaritia
Aviditas pecuniæ
Habendi ſitis
Immoderata pecuniæ cupidi
Illiberalitas
Tenacitas
Parſimonia
Sordes.

Covetous, or deſirous of

Avarus
Avidus pecuniæ

Sordidus
Illiberalis
Pecuniæ inſatiabiliter tenax
Sibi tantum vivens
Rebus mundanis prorſus addictus
Nummi deditus amori
Divitiis incubans
Nummos admirans
Nihil præter divitias ſpectans
Nimis deditus avaritiæ
Nunquam expletus & ſatiatus mundanis bonis
Paulo ad rem attentior
Parcus.

To covet, or deſire, &c.

Concupiſcere }
Deſiderare } quid.
Expetere }
Avere
Deſiderio } { teneri
Studio } rei {
Cupiditate } { incendi
Dulcedine rei capi
Anhelare rei
Omni ſtudio quærere
Inflammato animo rapi ad.

A covenant, or bargaine, or indenting with.

Pactum
Pactio
Stipulatio
Tranſactio
Contractus
Conditio
Fœdus

To make a covenant, or bargaine with, to agree upon the point.

Paciſci }
Contrahere } cum.
Stipulari }
Pactionem inſtituere cum quo
Pangere.

To keepe touch, or covenant.

Pactis ſtare
Pactiones ſervare
Promiſſiones implere
Liberare fidem.

A coverling, or coverlet.

Velamentum
Operimentum
Stragulum
Integumentum
Involucrum.

To counſell, or adviſe, &c.

Suadere
Author eſſe
Conſulere
Monere
Hortari
Conſilium ſuum communicare
Perſuadere
Verbis inducere.

By ones counſell, or adviſe.

{ conſilio
{ ſuaſu
Alicujus {
{ impulſu
{ hortatu.

Aliquo auctore.

Counſell, or advice, &c.

Conſilium
Monitum
Suaſio
Hortatus.

To aske counſell, or advice.

Conſilium expetere
Sententiam alterius rogare
Ab aliquo ſciſcitari
Explorare alicujus opinionem.

To count, or number.

Numerare
Ad calculos revocare
Recenſere
Rationes inire
Computare
Examinare
Conſiderare
Expendere.

To countenance, or to grace.

Decorare
Honeſtare
Honorare
Sua benevolentia & præſidio tegere
Illuſtri gratia accipere
Authoritate & gratia ſublevare
Decus & dignitatem adjungere
Splendorem adaugere, & famam tribuere
Conſilio & authoritate regere.

Counterfeited, fained, or forged.

Commentitius
Fictitius
Perſonatus
Adulterinus
Ementitus
Fucatus
Falſus
Adumbratus
Suppoſititius
genuinus
Non germanus
ſincerus.

To counterfeit, or bee a-like unto, or to reſemble.

Præ ſe ferre
Fingere
Simulare
Repræſentare
Alienam & ſe indignam perſonam aſſumere
Imitari
Effingere
Similitudinem rei gerere.

To counterfeit, corrupt, forge.

Adulterare
Fucare
Ementiri
Vitiare
Simulare.

To counterfeit, diſſemble, or to play the hypocrite.

Simulare

Hypocriſin

Hypocritam agere
Aliud loqui
Aliud factitare
Ementiri ſanctitatem
Artem ſimulationis exercere
Fallaci virtutis imagine alios decipere.

A Countrey, coaſt, or Region.

Regio
Terra
Ora
Gens } Tractus, us.
Natio
Regnum
Ditio
Patria.

A Countrey, Region, Land, or Nation, &c.

Gens
Regio
Natio
Terra
Provincia
Ora
Clima.

To travell into far countries.

Vltimas provincias & terras peragere
Remotas regiones petere
In disjunctiſſimas terras abire
Peregrinationem ſuſcipere ad loca quæ procul abſunt
Remotiſſimas mundi partes obire
Patriæ fines egredi
In procul diſſitas gentes pervagare.
Deferri in oras tranſmarinas.

To couple, combine, or joyne together.

Conſociare
Conglutinare
Colligare
Contexere
Copulare
Conjungere
Connectere
Conjugare.
Aptare.

A coupling, or linking together, a conjoyning, &c.

Conjunctio
Conſociatio
Conglutinatio
Divinctio
Iugatio
Copulatio
Aptatio
Conjugatio.

Couragious, or valiant.

Maximo animo præditus
Virum ſe præbens
Vir animo intrepido
Animo acri & præſenti
Magnanimus
Erecto
Infracto } animo.
Excelſo
Magno
Fortis
Minime timidus.

Couragiouſly, valiantly, ſtoutly.

Animoſe
Strenue
Viriliter
Fortiter
Infracto animo
Animo acri & præſenti.

A courſe of life.

Genus
Ratio
Inſtitutum
Curſus
Studium
Conſuetudo
Propoſitum
Via } vitam agendi.
Ordo

To courſe, or roughly to handle.

Exagitare
Seuere agere cum
Aſpere tractare
Summo jure agere cum quo
Male habere quem.

Courteous, or gentle.

Humanus
Comis
Affabilis
Facilis
Candidus
Blandus
Mellitus
Sociabilis
Suaviloquus
Iucundus & ſuavis in colloquiis.

Courteouſly, &c.

Humanitus
Benigne
Suaviter
Mellite
Comiter
Blande
Dulciſſime.

Courteſie.

Humanitas
Comitas
Facilitas
Benignitas
Affabilitas
Clementia.

Courteſie, humanitie, gentleneſſe.

Humanitas
Vrbanitas
Comitas
Benignitas in ſalutatione
Morum ſuavitas.

A Coward, or daſtard.

Timidus
Puſillanimus
Ignavus
Meticuloſus
Impune omnem fert injuriam
Detrectans militiam
Demiſſo
Anguſto
Abjecto
Ieiuno } animo.
Exili
Puſillo

Mentem in fugam destinatam habens.

Cowardlineſſe, daſtardlineſſe, &c.

Ignavia
Timiditas
Puſillanimitas
Tergiverſatio
Muliebris animus.

Cowardly, &c.

Ignave
Timide
Meticuloſe
Languide
Abjecte
Muliebriter
Sine fortitudine
Fugitivi inſtar
Socorditer.

Crabbid, or wayward, waſpiſh.

Protervus
Moroſus
Tetricus
Difficilis
Intractabilis
Irritabilis
Iracundus
Aſper:

To cracke, or to boaſt, &c.

Gloriari
Iactare
Seſe prædicare
Suas vires oſtentare
Se vindicare
Oſtentatione uti
Falſa & ficta de ſe proferre.

A cracking, or vaunting.

Iactantia
Gloriatio
Sui prædicatio
Oſtentatio
Vindicatio ſui.

A cracker, or boaſter.

Thraſo glorioſus
Sui inſolens prædicator
Oſtentator.

Craft, art, or occupation.

Studium
Artificium
Vivendi inſtitutum.
Vitæ via
Ars
Manuaria } ſcientia.
Mechanica }

Craft, or ſubtilty.

Calliditas
Aſtutia
Fucus
Fraudulentia
Verſutia
Ars
Fallacia
Vafrities
Dolus
Inſidiæ.

Crafty, ſubtile, or ſlie.

Aſtutus

Callidus
Verſutus
Inſidioſus
Fraudulentus
Doloſus
Veterator
Ex fraudibus compoſitus
Inſidiis opprimens

Craftily.

Aſtute
Verſute
Doloſe
Inſidioſe
Veteratorie
Callide
Fraudulenter.

Crancative, wiſe, wittie, or conceited, &c.

Salſus
Iocoſus
Lepidus
Ingenioſus
Feſtivus
Facetus
Vrbanus
Dictis brevibus excellens
Suavis.

Craſie, weariſh, ſickely.

Infirmus
Languidus
Proclivis ad morbos
Adverſa & pene nulla valetudine
Morbis tentatus
Male ſe habens.

Credible, or probable, &c.

Credibilis
Probabilis
Veriſimilis
A vero non prorſus alienum.
Cum veritate nonnullum habens ſimilitudinem
A fide non abhorrens.

Credibly, or probably.

Probabiliter
Veriſimiliter
Speciem certitudinis præ ſe ferens
Credibiliter
Opinione } non abſurde.
Conjectura }

To creepe, or to winde himſelfe into.

Irrepere
Illabi
Influere
Seſe inſinuare
Immiſcere.

Credit, reputation, good name and fame.

Fides
Authoritas
Exiſtimatio
Splendor
Gloria
Dignitas
Gratia
Celebritas
Honeſtas

To bring credit unto, or to bring a man into reputation.

Glorioſum } reddere
Splendidum }
Inſignem facere
Authoritatem & fidem afferre
Dignitatem & claritatem nominis afferre
In maximam laudem adducere
Splendorem accerſere
Ornamento }
Gloriæ } alicui eſſe.
Honori }
Honorem adjungere alicui.

A man of credit, or esteeme, or reputation.

Homo fide dignus
In oculis multitudinis
Fama & nomine excellens
Gratia valens
Omnibus dilectus & probatus
Virtutis opinione præſtans.

To tender, or respect his credit, name, reputation.

Famæ ſervire
Dignitati conſulere
Suæ exiſtimationis rationem habere
Omnia ad gloriam & ſplendorem revocare.

To give credit, and assent unto.

Credere rei
Fidem rei adjungere
Subjungere aſſenſionem
Certa fide amplecti
Aſſentiri.

To crie, or to make lamentation.

Clamare
Ejulare
Queſtum edere
Plangere
Lamentari
Lugubriter loqui.

A crying, or roaring, &c.

Clamor
Exclamatio
Ejulatio
Lamentatio
Planctus.

A crime, sinne, an offence, or transgression.

Facinus
Delictum
Offenſa
Peccatum
Crimen
Flagitium
Scelus
Enorme vitium
Culpa
Noxa.

A crop, commoditie, or fruit.

Fetus
Fruges
Terræ fructus

Proventus
Anni redditus
Commoditas
Terræ uſura.

Crooked, bowing, not ſtraight.

Curvus
Obliquus
Tortuoſus
Flexuoſus
Perverſus
Minime rectus.

To croſſe, elude, diſappoint.

Eludere
Fruſtrari
Antevertere
Impedire
Retardare.

Croſſe, or affliction.

Miſeria
Calamitas
Ærumna
Afflictio
Infortunium
Incommodum.

To croſſe, or to contradict.

Adverſari } alicui
Reſiſtere } alicui
Repugnare } alicui
Se oppponere } alicui
Alicujus voluntati obſtare
Obviam ire alicui
Contradicere
Contrarium eſſe.

The crowde, preſſe, or thro
of people.

Turba confertiſſima
Frequentiſſimus cœtus
Denſiſſima corona
Compreſſiſſima multitudo.

Cruell, or ſevere.

Ferus
Inhumanus
Agreſtis
Crudelis
Immanis
Immitis
Inclemens
Sævus
Rigidus
Atrox
Aſper
Truculentus
Importunus
Belluinus
Nimium ſeverus.

To deale cruelly, &c.

Sævire in aliquem
Crudelitatem in aliquem exercere
Crudeliter agere
Exemplum ſeveritatis edere
Paulo gravius ſtatuere in
Inclementer tractare aliquem
Nimis ſeverum ſe oſtendere in p
niendo
Nullum miſericordiæ locum re
quere alicui.

Cruel

Cruelty, or tyrannie.

Crudelitas
Sævitia
Feritas
Inhumanitas
Tyrannis
Aſperitas
Inhumanitas
Atrocitas
Truculentia.

To cruſh, keepe downe.

Pondere opprimere
Collidere
Supprimere
Non pati reſurgere
Deprimere.

To cull, ſort, or to picke out.

Seligere
Delibare
Decerpere
Excerpere.

Cunning, knowledge, or skill.

Ars
Peritia
Scientia
Eruditio
Solertia
Artificium
Sapientia
Cognitio
Intelligentia.

Cunningly, or perfectly.

Scienter
Perite
Artificioſe
Erudite
Affabre
Elaborate
Exquiſite
Intelligenter.

Cunning, ſkilfull, or wellſeene in a matter.

Peritus }
Callidus }
Probe verſatus } in re
Exercitatus }
Gnarus
Minime rei rudis.

Cunning, politicke, ſubtill.

Callidus
Solers
Aſtutus
Conſultus
Verſatili ingenio.

To curbe, bridle, or to reſtraine, &c.

Frænare
Cohibere
Reprimere
Compeſcere
Impedire quo minus
Limites ſtatuere
Modum ponere
Perdomare.

To cure, or to heale.

Mederi alicui
Curationem adhibere
Ad ſalutem convertere

Morbos levare
Perſanare
Ad ſalutem vocare
Medicari.

Curious, or overbuſie.

Curioſus
In re aliqua nimis negotioſus
Ea curans quæ ad ſe nihil pertinent
Se alienis negotiis immiſcens
In vita aliena nimis oculatus.

To curtall, mangle, maime.

Delumbare
Curtare
Mutilare
Mancare.

Curſed, abbominable, &c.

Execrabilis
Nefarius
Sceleratus
Dirus
Maledictus
Abominabilis.

To curſe, banne, or wiſh evill unto, &c.

Execrari
Male precari } alicui
Deteſtari
Manibus inferis devovere
Omnia mala alicui exoptare
Diras fulminari contra aliquem

Current, or allowable, wit among men, &c.

Omnibus gratum & acceptum
Popularis
Plauſibilis
Gratus
Jucundus
Bene approbatus
Authoritate ſancitum
Legitimum
More receptum.

A Cuſtome, or manne

Mos
Conſuetudo
Ritus
Ratio
Inſtitutum
Modus
Ordo
Solenne quoddam.

Cuſtomably, wontedly.

Vſitate
Frequenter
More
Vt plurimum
Vſu
Sæpiuſcule
Diuturna conſuetudine
Plerumque.

To cut in peeces.

Conſcindere
Diſſecare
Dividere
Lacerare
Diſſcindere.

D.

Daintie, or fine fare, &c.

Conquiſitiſſimæ dapes
Exquiſita
Opipara
Lauta } convivia
Magnifica
lendida
liares dapes.

dainty, ſpruſe, delicate perſon.

mo elegans
tidus
mptus
mus omnium rerum
mo delicatus
o expolitus
ndus
mpoſitus.

To dally, or to trifle.

gas agere
icari, Nugari
hil agere
res inanes ſtudia convertere
bagibus uti
dere
itias facere.

Damage, or loſſe.

tura
amnium

Nocumentum
Damnum
Naufragium
Detrimentum
Diſpendium
Rei familiaris imminutio.

Damnable, vile, horrible.

Nefarius
Horrendus
Teter
Intollerandus
Damnatiſſimus
Execrabilis.

Damned, or adjudged to eternall torments.

Exitio deſtinatus
Inferno adjudicatus
Perpetuis cruciatibus addictus
Sempiternis ſuppliciis devotus
Ad inferos damnatus.

To damnifie or hurt.

Imminuere
Lædere
Injuria afficere
Nocere
Incommodare
Officere
Detrimentum } afferre
Damnum
Alicujus commoda imminuere.

Danger,

Danger or perill, &c.

Periculum
Diſcrimen
Moleſtia
Difficultas
Caſus metuendus
Moleſtiarum } fluctus
Tempeſtatum } undæ
Vitæ conflictatio.

To bring into danger.

In ſummum diſcrimen adducere
Summam (alicui) calamitatem importare
In miſerandas difficultates aliquem conjicere
In ſummas miſerias conjicere
Periculum magnum alicui creare.

Dangerous to, &c.

Periculoſus
Periculum habet
Exitioſus
Pernicioſus
Incommodus
Noxius
Peſtilentiſſimus
Metuendus } ab aliquo.
Pertimeſcendus }

To be in danger.

Periclitari
Extremo laborare diſcrimine
In difficultates conjectus
In diſcrimine verſatus
Quo ſe vertat non habere.

To dance, leape.

Saltare
Tripudiare
Choros ducere
Navare in choreis operam
In numerum movere pedes.

Darke, obſcure, or intricate.

Obſcurus
Abditus
Perinconditus
Difficilis
Involutus
Interpretationis indigens
Offuſcatus
In conjectura poſitus
Ab imperitorum intelligentia ſuque remotum
Spinoſus
Senſus prætervolans.

Darkneſſe, dimneſſe.

Tenebræ
Nox
Caligo
Obſcuratio
Lucis abſentia
Offuſcatio.

To darken.

Obſcurare
Offuſcare
Caligine offundere
Noctem inducere rei
Obſcuritatem rei afferre
Lucem rei eripere
Tenebris occultare.

A Daſtard, or coward.

Homo ignavus

Iners
Pavidus
Trepidus
Bellifugax
Fortitudinis contemptor
Meticuloſus
Timidus
Viribus ſuis diffidens
Animo concidens & ſuccumbens
Hoſtem adverſum intueri ; non audens.

Daily, uſuall, ordinary.

Quotidianus
Vſitatus
Ordinarius
Vſu vehemens
Aſſiduus
Conſuetus.

In few dayes, ſhortly.

Brevi
Propediem
Paucis diebus
Non longe abhinc
Cito
Mox.

Death, or a ſeparation of the ſoule and body, or a departing of the ſoule from the body.

Mors
Occaſus
Migratio è vita
Diſceſſus animæ à corpore
Exitus
Lethum
Obitus
Animi & corporis divortium.

Dearth, ſcarſitie, want, or deareneſſe of graine and other victuals.

Exiguus rerum proventus
Rerum omnium inopia
Calamitas fructuum
Caritas annonæ
Terræ ſterilitas.

Dead, or deprived of life and heart.

Mortuus
Extinctus
Vita deſtitutus
Defunctus,

Death, a dying, deſtruction, or overthrow of people.

Lues
Peſtis
Deſtructio
Peſtilentia
Exitium
Calamitas
Bellum
Internecio.

Deadly, mortall.

Funeſtus
Fatalis
Exitioſus
Peſtiferum
Mortiferum
Pernitioſus
Peſtifer
Mortifer

Cædes

Codens ad mortem
Lethalis
Infeſtus.

To put to death, execute, or kill, &c.

Neci dedere
Interimere
Vitam adimere
Morte afficere
Ad perniciem vocare
Luce privare
E finibus naturæ exterminare
Securi ferire
Decollare
Capitaliter plectere
In crucem } agere.
} tollere.

To have dealing, trading, or traffique with.

Negotium
Commercium } habere cum
Rationes
Multum exercere mercimonium
Negotiari cum quo.

To debarre, or keepe backe.

Ab aditu prohibere
Arcere
Propulſare } quem.
Detinere
Excludere
Cohibere ab optato.

To debaſe, or diſgrace a man, &c.

Proſternere
Abjicere
Obſcurare
Deterrere
Deprimere in tenebras
Honorem alicujus minuere
A dignitate excludere
Elevare
Decus extinguere
Laudes obterere
Multis annumerare
In infimum ordinem conjicere
Facile contemnere
Alicujus dignitatem opprimere
Res geſtas verbis extenuare.

To debate, or reaſon, to intre of, or handle.

Agitare
Perſequi
Diſceptare
Pertractare
In manibus habere
Ratiocinari
Agere
Verba facere } de re.

Debate, contention, diſagreement.

Diſſidium
Controverſia
Concertatio
Rixa
Contentio
Digladiatio.

To worke debate betweene, or to ſet at variance.

Lites ſerere inter
Conſenſum convellere

Inter ſe committere
Scintillas contentionis accendere
Amicitiam diſſcindere
Fraternam conjunctionem tollere
Concordes diſtrahere
Amicitias diſſolvere.

To be in debt, or in other mens bookes, &c.

In ære alieno eſſe
Multum debere
Obæratus
Ex ære alieno laborare
Ære alieno opprimi
In alicujus nominibus eſſe
Beneficiis alicujus devinctiſſimus eſſe
Magnæ pecuniæ vim debere.

To pay, or to diſcharge debts.

Ex ære alieno exire
Nomina diſſolvere
Debita ſolvere
Suis nominibus ſatisfacere
Dependere quod debet.

Decayed, or ruinous.

Ruinoſus
Labans
Collapſus
Vitium faciens
Vitioſus
Ruinæ proximus
Convulſus
Debilitatus.

A decay, weakning.

Imminutio
Labefactatio
Defectus
Infirmatio.

To decay, decreaſe, to fade, or fall away.

Occidere
Abire
Perire
Evaneſcere
Defloreſcere
Diffluere
Pati diminutionem
Deficere
Contabeſcere
Dilabi
Effluere.

Decayed, damnified, impoveriſhed.

Iacens
Attenuatus
Imminutus
Ad ultimam pene fortunam redactus
Ad inopiam redactus
Paupertate attritus
Ære alieno laborans.

To deceive, or to beguile.

In fraudem inducere
Fallere
Decipere
Verba dare
Deludere
Fraudare
Fruſtrari

Circumvenire
Ludificari
Arte tractare
Circumſcribere
Illudere } alicui.
Imponere

Deceitfull, falſe, untruſtie.

Perfidus
Falſus
Infirmus
Infidus
Infida & infeſta omnia faciens.

Deceit, or guile, &c.

Vafrities
Dolus
Fraus
Perfidiæ
Impoſtura
Inſidiæ
Fallacia
Ars
Strophæ.

Deceitfull, guilefull, &c.

Doloſus
Perfidus
Inſidioſus
Fallax
Mendax
Non credendus
Impoſtor
Fraudulentus.

Deceitfully.

Fallaciter
Perfide
Doloſe

Mendaciter.

To decreaſe, die, or to yeeld the ghoſt.

Vitam reddere
Spiritum edere
Mortem oppetere
Vſuram lucis amittere
Animum efflare
De ſtatione & præſidio vitæ decedere.
Mortem cum vita commutare.

To decide or end a controverſie, &c.

Definire
Cognoſcere
Finire
Concludere
Expedire } cauſas
Dijudicare } lites
Tranſigere } controverſias
Dirimere
Componere
Statuere
Litigantes reconciliare
Decidere.

Deciding, or determinatio

Expoſitio
Definitio
Diſceptatio
Agitatio
Determinatio } Cauſæ.
Dijudicatio
Concluſio
Peroratio
Diremptio

To decke, adorne, trimme.

Decus & Venerem rebus conciliare
Exornare
Expolire
Excolere
Decorare
Insignire.

A decking, adorning, trimming.

Exornatio
Cultus
Expolitio
Ornatus
Decoris adjunctio.

To declare, or ſhew.

Declarare
Enunciare
Demonſtare
Indicare
Exponere
Expromere
Patefacere
Proloqui
Apperire
Explicare.

A declaration, or ſhewing.

Enuntiatio
Declaratio
Explicatio
Explanatio
Expoſitio
Demonſtratio
Indicatio.

To decline, or fall away.

Relabi
Recedere
Excidere
Deficere
Deſciſcere
Se avertere ab.

A declining, or falling away from.

Defectio
Receſſio
Relapſus
Deſceſſio
Declinatio
Apoſtaſia.

A declining, or ſhunning, an avoiding, or vitation, &c.

Fuga
Vitatio
Declinatio
Eluſio
Effugium
Cautio
Eluctatio.

To decline, or goe backeward.

Reflectere
Regredi
Retro cedere
Deficere
Degenerare
Se avertere ab
Referre pedem.

To decline, avoid, or ſhunne.

Avertere malum

Declinare
Vitare } quid.
Effugere
Elabi } è.
Emergere

Deare, or much loved, and eſteemed.

Charus } gratioſus
Perdilectus
Omnium bonorum præſidio munitus & armatus
Plurimis mortalibus charus & jucundus
Præſidio mulritudinis conſtipatus:

To dedicate to a man, to conſecrate unto, or to intitle to.

Inſcribere
Dedicare
Nuncupare } quid alicui.
Conſecrare
Devovere
Sub nomine alicujus emittere
Offerre alicui.

A deed, fact, action.

Actio
Factum
Facinus
Res geſta.

Deere, or at an high rate, or price, coſtly.

Magnâ mercede emptus
Pretioſus
Charus

Multis nummis vœnit
Magnis pecuniis conſtat
Magno conſtans.

To defame, or ſlander.

Infamare
Dedecorare
Calumniari
Ignominiosè notare
Maledicè inſectari
Dedecus alicui imprimere
Adducere in vituperationem
Famam alicujus contaminare
Æſtimationem alicujus diminuere.

To deface, or cancell.

Delere
Abrogare
Irritum reddere
Convellere
Obliterare
Deformare
Expungere.

To defeate, or diſappoint o purpoſe.

Eludere
Fraudare
Fallere
Deficere
Avertere
Retardare
Occurrere
Quo minus fiat impedire.

Defective, comming ſhort, maimed, wanting.

Mancus

My

Mutilus
Imperfectus
Elumbis
Enervus
Decurtatus
Defectu laborans
Claudus.

To defend, or to maintaine againſt, &c.

Patrocinari }
Favere } alicui.
Aſſiſtere }
Defendere
Tueri omni ratione
Vindicare
Patrocinium ſuſcipere
Propugnare
Ex alicujus partibus ſtare
Suſtentare }
Tueri } quem,
Sublevare }
Subſidio }
Præſidio } eſſe.

A defenſe unto, a ſafeguard, aide, or countenance, &c.

Præſidium
Defenſio
Patrocinium
Aſylum
Columen
Tutela
Favor
Protectio

A defender, or upholder of a purpoſe.

Defenſor
Vindex
Patronus
Propugnator
Vltor alicujus injuriarum.

A defenſed place, a fortified place, or a Skonce.

Munimentum
Locus munitus
Caſtellum
Propugnaculum
Aſylum
Turris
Refugium
Loca ſepta & munita
Præſidium
Acropolis.

To deferre, or to delay, &c.

Procraſtinare
Proferre
Rejicere
Producere
Moram injicere
Prorogare
Retardare
Suſpendere
Comperendinare
Extrahere
Longius ducere
Differre
Protrudere
Ampliare
Morari
Protrahere
In aliud tempus differre.

To defie, contemne, or have in deteſtation, &c.

Contemnere

Deteſtari
Exibilare
Aſpernari
Deteſtationi habere
Deſpicere
Bellum indicere rei
In nullo numero habere
Averſari aliquem
[illegible]ſtili animo eſſe in aliquem
[illegible]licui opponere.

D[illegible], challenging, provocation.

Provocatio
Indicta inimicitia
Irritatio ad pugnam
Evocatio ad certamen.

To define, or to ſhew the nature of a thing.

Definire rem
Ex genere, & forma demonſtrare
Vim reſeruere & apperire
Oſtendere quid ſit res.

To defile, or infect, to ſtaine.

Contaminare
Inquinare
Inficere
Polluere
Maculare
Fœdare
Maculas aſpergere
Violare
Conſcelerare
Scelere pervertere
Funeſtare

To define, or determine, to diſcuſſe, &c.

Definire
Explicare
Expedire
Dirimere
Componere
Perorare
Evolvere
Pertractare
Enarrare.

To deflower, diſhoneſt, vitiate.

Conſtuprare
Comprimere
Violare
Corrumpere
Vim afferre alicui
Expugnare }
Eripere } pudicitiam.

Deformed, mis-ſhapen, or diſfigured, &c.

Informis
Deformatus
Portentoſus
Monſtrum
Vaſtus
Longè abeſt à pulchro
Fædus
Immanis
Monſtroſus
Vitioſus aſpectu.

To deforme, diſgrace, or deface.

Deformare

Dedecorare
Ignominia afficere
Labem inurere
Imminuere alicujus exiſtimationem
Splendorem alicujus obſcurare
Res geſtas verbis extenuare.

To defraud, cozen, or beguile a man.

Intercipere } quid ab.
Invertere }
Emungere quem pecunia
Fraudare
Dolo circumvenire
Ludificari.

To degenerate, or to grow out of kinde.

Degenerare
A parentum veſtigiis recedere, vel reſilire.
A via majorum deflectere
Meſſem virtutis amittere
Non perſiſtere in priſtinis moribus
Ab incepto curſu deflectere.

To deliberate, vide, *to conſult.*

To degrade, or put out of his office, to diſcharge, &c.

Ornamentis ſpoliare
Ex honoris poſſeſſione dejicere
Exauctorare
Ab imperio removere
De gradu deturbare
Hæreditate } { Privare
Honore } { deprivare
Dignitate } { orbare.
Munere } avertere.
Officio }
De Reipub. præſidio demovere
A gubernaculis repellere
Abdicare Magiſtratu.

A degree, or aſcent in dignity.

Gradus
Dignitas
Aſcenſus honoris
Splendoris acceſſio.

To dehort, or diſſwade, &c.

Dehortari
Diſſuadere
Abſterrere
Ab inſtituto abducere
A re aliqua } revocare
aliquem } deterrere.
Reflectere ab
A propoſito argumentis deducere
In adverſam partem traducere.

A dehortation, or diſſwaſion.

Diſſuaſio
Dehortatio
Inhibitio
Revocatio
In contrariam partem retractio
Ad oppoſitam partem invitatio.

A delay, or lingring, a driving off, or prolonging.

Mora
Procraſtinatio
Prolatio
Tarditas
Dilatio
Comperendinatio
Rejectio
Protractio
Prorogatio
Productio
Moræ injectio
Temporis intervallum
Protractatio.

To delay, vide, to deferre.

Deferre
Protrahere
Prorogare
In aliud tempus rejicere
Procraſtinare.

Delicate, coy, nice, effeminate.

Delicatus
Mollis
Effœminatus
Voluptuarius
Faſtidioſus
Enervatus
Muliebris
Libidinoſus
Omnes ſuavitates conquirens
Paulo ad voluptates propenſior
Omnia voluptate metiens.

Delicates, dainties, fine fare.

Deliciæ
Lautitiæ
Cupediæ
Menſæ ſecundæ
Opiparæ dapes
Conquiſitiſſimi cibi
Delicatiores epulæ.

A delay, or lingring, a deferring, or putting off, &c.

Mora
Tarditas
Prolatio
Procraſtinatio
Dilatio
Prorogatio
Productio
Comperendinatio.

Delicate, daintie, fine.

Lautus
Opiparus
Magnificus
Conquiſitiſſimus
Quæſitiſſimus
Delicatus
Palato gratiſſimus.

To delight, or joy, or glad a man, &c.

Summam jucunditatem afferre
Motum dulcem afferre
Lætitia (aliquem) cumulare
Gaudio explere
Suavitate perfundere
Gaudio cumulare } animum
Jucunditate afficere } alicujus.
Delectatione retinere
Dulcedine delinire

Oblectare
Delectare
Recreare } aliquem.
Exhilarare
Conſolatione permulcere
Non mediocrem conſolationem afferre alicui.

Delight, or ſolace, &c.

Delectatio
Voluptas
Gaudium
Lætitia
Jucunditas
Recreatio
Hilaritas
Oblectamentum
Solatium.

Delightſome, or gladſome.

Jucundus
Delectabilis
Gratus
Cordi } eſt
Voluptati
Delectationi comparatus.

To deliver out of danger, to rid, or ſet, &c. to free from danger, &c.

E periculis eripere vel eximere
Vindicare è ſervitute
Exoluere
Extrahere } aliquem.
Expedire
Ex anguſtiis educere
A malis liberare
Afflictis ſalutem afferre
Periclitanti ſuccurrere.

Deliverance, health, ſafety, ſalvation, or libertie.

Salus
Liberatio
Libertas
Vindicatio

To deliver, or to give to.

Reddere
Dare
Tradere
Redhibere } alicui.
Deferre

A Deliverer, or Saviour.

Vindex
Liberator
Pater patriæ
Conſervator
Salvator
Salutis auctor
Aſſertor libertatis.

A deliverance, or ſaving from danger.

Abſtractio è malis
Exemptio ab incommodis
Eductio ex anguſtis
Vindicatio è ſervitute
Mali } depulſio
} averſio
Libertatis aſſertio
Extractio ex diſcrimine.

To deliver out of priſon.

Dimittere è cuſtodia

Liberare è vinculis
Educere è carcere
Vinctum dimittere.

To delude, deceive, or blinde.

Dolis deludere
Vana ſpe producere
Obſcura ſpe & cæca expectatione ineſcare
Inani ſpe lactare
In falſum gaudium inducere
Fallere
Imponere
Decipere.

To demand, or aske, &c.

Rogare
Requirere
Flagitare
Poſtulare
Percontari
Quærere
Interrogare
Repetere.

A demonſtration, or a ſignifying, a ſhewing, a ſigne, or ſometime a proofe, a token, &c.

Signum
Demonſtratio
Declaratio
Argumentum
Documentum
Pignus
Monimentum
Significatio

To deny a man, to ſay him nay, &c.

Negare } quid
Denegare } alicui.
Obſecrationem alicujus repudiare
Contrarium affirmare
Securim injicere petitioni
Reſiſtere precibus alicujus
Repellere
Refragari petitioni.

To depaint, deſcribe, delineate, anatomize.

Vivis coloribus } depin-
Graphice } gere.
Pulcre delineare
Lucide exprimere
Adumbrare in ſermone
Diſtincte } tractare.
Partite }

To depart from a place, or from one place to another, &c.

Diſcedere
Migrare
Recedere
Abire
Relinquere
Deſerere
Commovere ſe loco
Locum frequenter mutare.

A departure from a place.

Diſceſſus
Migratio
Abitio

Loci mutatio.

To depart, or die, to end and finiſh his life, &c.

Interire
Mori
E vita diſcedere
Diem obire
Vitam cum morte commutare
Occidere
Vitam finire
Mortem oppetere
Vitam terminare
Tranſigere }
Perficere } ætatem.
Morti occumbere
Fato fungi.

A departing, ending of life, death, dying, &c.

Obitus
Mors
Nox
Spiritus expiratio
Extremus vitæ dies
Vitæ terminatio
Vitæ exitus.

To depend upon a man, or flie unto.

Pendere ex aliquo
Niti potentia alicujus
Ad præſidium alicujus confugere
Omnem ſpem reponere in
Se ad alicujus authoritatem conferre
Ad voluntatem accommodare
Maximam ſpem habere in
Salutem ſuam alicui committere
Se tutelæ alicujus commendare
Omnia ſua præſidia repoſita habere in aliquo
In fidem & patrocinium alicujus ſe conferre
Alicujus præſidio confidere
Omnia ponere & conſecrare in aliquo.

Depending, ſtaying, or building upon, and truſting to.

Nixus }
Fretus } aliquo.
Fultus }
Confiſus
Pendens ab aliquo
Sui præſidii } { collocans
Suæ defenſionis. } ſpem { habens
{ reponens.

A dependance, agreement, or connexion of one place with another,

Cohæſio
Series
Rerum connexio
Rerum ordo, & conſequutio
Ex certa lege connexio.

A ſuit, depending, or hanging in the Law.

Sub judice lis eſt
Lis indeciſa
Controverſia nondum explicata

To depoſe, put downe, degrade.

Tribu movere
Deponere
Dignitate exuere
Munere abdicare
De gradu deturbare
Exauthorare
Ordine movere
Honoribus privare
A loco dimovere
A dominatu depellere
A gubernaculis repellere
Summovere à Repub:
Poteſtatem, authoritatem alicui eripere.

A depoſing, putting downe, or degrading.

Dejectio
Exauthoratio
Abdicatio
Honorum privatio
Poteſtatis ereptio
A gubernaculis repulſio
Ornamentorum dignitatiſque detractio.

To deprave, or ſlander, &c.

Ignominioſe notare
Maledice & petulanter aliquem verbis inſectari
Invehi in aliquem
Notis ſtigmatum depravatum reddere
Derogare } alicui.
Detrahere
Labem alicujus dignitati inferre.
Dehoneſtare } quem.
Deformare

Depravation, or ſlander.

Opprobrium
Dedecus
Contumelia
Convitium
Obtrectatio
Falſa criminatio.

Deprived, or bereft of, or ſpoiled, &c.

Privatus
Spoliatus
Orbatus
Exutus
Nudatus
Viduatus
Exinanitus } re.
Caſſus
Vacuus

To deprive of his honours, or put one downe from his dignities.

Loco movere
Honoribus privare
Dignitate exuere
Summovere ab officio
Authoritatem redimire alicui
Exauthorare.

Vide plura in depoſe.

A Deputie, Subſtitute, Vicar.

Vicarius

Locum tenens
Qui vices gerit
Aſcriptitius
In locum alicujus ſubſtitutus.

To deride, to mocke, &c.

Deridere
Ludibrio exponere
Exſibilare
Ludificari
Illudere
Irriſione ludere
Pro ludibrio habere
Petulantibus facetiis perſtringere
Subſannare.

To derive, or convey unto, to continue unto, &c.

Diffundere
Propagare
Tranſmittere
Poſteritati commendare
Derivare.

To deſcant, or to play upon a matter, to handle it diverſly.

Variè }
Minutius } tractare
Eandem rem dicere commutatis verbis & ſententiis
Aliis & aliis verbis rem eandem oſtendere
Enucleatius diſputare de.

Deſcended, or ſprung from.

Progenitus
Genitus
Ortus }
Creatus }
Natus } aliquo
Editus }
Satus }
In lucem editus
Stemma } { ducens
Originem } { trahens
Genus } { repetens.

A diſcent of kindred, pedegree, ſtocks, &c.

Stirps
Genus
Propago
Progenies
Cognatio
Origo
Familia
Stemma.

To deſcribe, or draw out, &c.

Deſignare calamo
Deſcribere
Delineare
Effingere
Adumbrare
Penecillo exprimere
Depingere.

A deſcription, or declaration, a patterne, or definition, &c.

Delineatio
Deſcriptio
Definitio
Adumbratio
Depictio
Idea.

A man deſerving well of the Commonwealth, &c.

Optimè meritus
Excellentiſſimis meritis in rempub.
Inſigni in patriam benevolentia
Salutis & libertatis reipublicæ vindex.
Meritis in remp. ſingularibus
In reipub. maximis & graviſſimis cauſis cognitus.

A merit, or deſert, a good turne.

Meritum
Beneficium
Officium
Gratia
Donum.

To deſerve well of a man, to binde him, or make him beholden unto him.

Vetera merita novis cumulare
Bene } de aliquo
Præclarè }
Optimè mereri
Excellentibus meritis quem ſibi obnoxium reddere
Innumeris beneficiis aliquem ſibi obligare & obſtringere
Inire gratiam ab aliquo
Homines ſuis donis ſibi devincire.

Deſervedly, juſtly, not without cauſe.

Iure
Iuſtè
Meritiſſimè
Non injuria
Non ſine cauſa
Æquiſſimè.

To deſire, or beſeech a man, &c.

Orare
Obſecrare
Obteſtari
Expetere
Supplicari alicui
Demiſſiſſimè rogare
Humillimas preces alicui fundere.

A deſire, or requeſt, &c.

Petitio
Poſtulatum
Votum
Precatio
Rogatus
Rogatio
Supplicatio
Deſiderium.

A deſire, or longing after.

Deſiderium
Studium
Aviditas
Cupiditas
Sitis
Inflammatus ardor
Anhelatio
Appetitus
Expetitio.

Deſirable, or to bee deſired.

Deſiderandus

Expetibilis
Optabilis
Per ſe experendum
Deſiderabilis
Quærendus
Petendus.

Deſirous of a matter.

Percupidus
Avidus
Appetens
Expetens
Studioſus
Sitiens
Cupidiſſimus
Miro rei deſiderio tentus
Appetentiſſimus
Inflammata cupiditate raptus
Exoptans } valde
Deſiderans } rem.

To deſire, wiſh, or long for, greatly to expect, or looke for.

Expetere
Exoptare }
Deſiderare }
Avere } rem.
Concupiſcere }
Expoctare }
Sitire
Deſiderio rei teneri
Rei deſiderio flagrare & laborare
Mirifico ſtudio rei flagrare
Percupere quid
Magno ſtudio rei incendi.

Deſirouſly.

Cupide
Scienter
Ardenti } deſiderio.
Summo }
Avide
Perlibenter
Exoptato.

Deſolate, or ruinated, and decayed.

Dirutus
Proſtratus
Deformatus
Deletus
Everſus
Vaſtatus
Dejectus
Oppreſſus
Collapſus
Debilitatus
Vitium faciens
Ruinoſus.

Deſolation, or deſtruction.

Solitudo
Vaſtatio
Deletio
Extinctio
Everſio
Vaſtitas
Rudera
Interitus
Excidium.

To make deſolate.

Vaſtare

Deſtruere
Ad ſolitudinem convertere
Ferro & flammâ populari
Delere
Diruere
Perdere
Solo æquare.

A deſolate, or ſolitary place.

Locus vaſtus, horridus, incultus, vacuus
Solitudo
Seceſſus
Domus ab arbitris remota.

To deſpaire of a thing, or to dread the end of, &c.

Deſperare
Dubitare
Diffidere
Hæſitare
Omnem ſpem abjicere
Abſorberi mali expectatione
Ad deſperationem adduci
Eventum valde metuere.

A deſperate raſcall, or villaine.

Deſperatè malus
Extremè ſceleratus
Plenus inconſideratiſſimæ & amentiſſimæ temeritatis
Ad quævis maleficia pronus & præceps
Profligatiſſimus }
Deploratiſſimus } homo.
Perditiſſimus }
Nobilitatus flagitiis

Deſpite.

Contumelia
Malignitas
Malitia
Invidia
Nocendi cupiditas.

Deſpiſed, or contemptible, &c.

Vilis
Neglectus
Abjectus
Contemptus
Deriſus
Faſtidiis adhæreſcens
Nullius æſtimationis eſſe
Nullo loco habitus
Ab omnibus ſpretus.

To deſpiſe, or contemne men.

Contemnere
Deſpicere
Abjicere
Spernere
Negligere
Non curare
Aſpernari
In nullo numero haberi
Minimè curare
Pro derelicto habere
Vili pendere
Pro nihilo reputare.
Deſpicari.

Deſpightfully, maliciouſly, contemptibly, &c.

Contumelioſè
Ignominioſè

Malicioſe
Maledice
Virulenter
Acerbe & auſtere
Aſperè
Parato ad nocendum animo
Injurioſe
Indignis modis.

To diſpite a man, to owe him an ill turne.

Maleuolo animo eſſe in quem
Male cogitare alicui
Læſum cupere
Inſidiari alicui
Quærere nocendi occaſionem
Infeſtis oculis intueri
Ægre ei facere contendit
Omnia moliri contra.

A deſpiſing, contemning, or ſetting naught by any thing.

Contemptus
Neglectio
Deſpicatus, us. } rei.
Deſpectio
Vilis æſtimatio

To deſtroy, ruinate, or overthrow.

Evertere
Delere
Extinguere
Vaſtare
Excindere
Perdere
Conficere
Malè perdere
Exanimare
Deſtruere
Sternere
Dejicere
Diruere
Opprimere
Demoliri.

Deſtruction, or ruine, everſion, extinction, &c.

Everſio
Ruina
Excidium
Occaſus
Pernicies
Exitium
Vaſtitas
Interitus
Clades
Cædes
Oppreſſio
Extinctio
Subverſio.

To detaine, or withhold from.

Detinere
Arcere
Non { reddere / reſtituere } quid alicui.
Invito vero domino ſibi reſervare
A vero poſſeſſore abalienatum
Ad ſuos uſus adjungere
Excludere aliquem
Prohibere
Suſpendere } aliquem.
Reprimere

Interdicere ſuis bonis.

To determine, or diſcuſſe a matter.

Expedire
Definire
Diſſolvere
Concludere
Sumere
Componere
Dirimere
Dijudicare
Evolvere
Diſceptare
Determinare
Examinare
Diſcutere.

I am determined, or I am purpoſed.

Conſtitutum
Deliberatum } eſt mihi.
Certum
Propoſitum
Decrevi
Conſtitui
Deliberavi
Propoſui
Nihil eſt mihi deliberatius quam.

To deteſt, or hate, &c.

Deteſtari
Spernere
Contemnere
Odio habere
Abhorrere ab aliquo
Infeſtis oculis intueri
Horrere aliquem
Quam longiſſime diffugere
Averſiſſimus eſſe ab.

Deteſtable, vile, abominable.

Deteſtabile
Maxime fugiendum
Nefarium
Execrandum
Horrendum.

A determination, or diſcuſſing of a matter, cauſe, or controverſie.

Deciſio
Diſceptatio } litium.
Diremptio
Dijudicatio

To deviſe, invent, or finde out.

Excogitare
Comminiſci
Ex ſe fingere
Artifex rei eſſe
Invenire
Formare
Concipere
Ingenio ſuo fabricari
Commentari
Meditari.

A device, invention, or policy.

Figmentum
Commentum ingenioſum
Machina
Inventum
Ingenii fabrica

Arti

Artificium
Techna
Aſtutia.

The Devill.

Diabolus
Dæmon
Satanas
Cacodæmon
Generis humani hoſtis infenſiſſimus
Princeps aëris & mundi.

To deviſe, muſe, or to meditate upon a matter.

Meditari
Deliberare } de re.
Attentius cogitare.
Rem } expendere
   considerare.
In rei contemplatione verſari
Rem ſpeculari.

Devoted unto a man, or greatly bounden, &c.

Deditus
Addictus
Devotus
Devinctus
Obæratus } alicui.
Addictiſſimus
Obligatiſſimus
Deditiſſimus
Omnia debens
Beneficiarius alicui
Plurimis & ſingularibus beneficiis (ab aliquo) affectus.

A devout perſon, or overzealouſly affected towards prayer and Religion.

Sanctus
Pius
Religioſus
Fervent in Deum pietate
Deo pœnitus addictus
Deo deditus.

To devoure, or conſume, to ſpill or ſcatter.

Devorare
Profundere
Conſumere inutiliter
Diſſipare
Perdere
Abligurire
Prodigere
Amittere
Diſpergere
Ad vanos uſus convertere.

Devotion, zeale, fervent piety.

Zelus
Pietas
Devotio
Religionis ardor.

To divide, or diſtribute into parts, &c.

Diſpertire
Diſtribuere
Dividere
Digerere } in } partes
Secare   vel
Deſcribere   membra.
Diſtrahere
Divellere

Diet, manner of feeding, food.

Diæta
Victus
Victus ratio
Alimentum
Cibus
Paſtus
Penus
Eſca
Omnia ad victum neceſſaria.

Difference, or diſtinction.

Diſcrimen
Differentia
Diſſimilitudo
Delectus
Diſtantia
Diſtinctio
Diverſitas
Diſparitas
Inæqualitas
Diſcrepantia.

To die for his countrey.

{ conſumere
Vitam pro patria { profundere
{ contemnere
{ amittere
Objicere } capur pro { ſalute / liber- tate. } patriæ.
Offerre
Nullos impetus, & nullum vitæ diſcrimen pro patria vitare
Se in medios hoſtes pro ſalute patriæ injicere
In flammas irruere pro patriæ defenſione
In hoſtilem impetum objicere pro patria.

To die, or to end his life, &c.

{ exhalare
Vitam { expiare
{ edere
Spiritum emittere
Occidere
Mortem obire
E vita diſcedere
Extingui
E vivis migrare
Vitam cum morte commutare
Interire
Mortem cum vita commutare
Diem obire
Vitæ curriculo decedere
Vitam defungi.

Much differing from.

Variat à re
Multum differt } à.
Valde diſcrepat }
In multiplici differentia verſatur
Diſpar }
Diſſimilis } rei.
Diſſentaneus }

A difficult or hard matter to bee underſtood.

Res multiplex & obſcura
Res latens & inuoluta
Senſus prætervolans
Longe ab imperitorum intelligentia remotus.

To digreſſe, wander, or erre from his matter.

Digredi
Aberrare } à re.
Declinare
Deflectere } à cauſa.
Extra propoſitum divagari.

Diligence, or indeavour, labour, travell, paine, &c.

Diligentia
Solertia
Induſtria
Vigilantia
Cura
Sedulitas
Aſſiduitas
Conatus
Studium
Nàvitas
Sudor.

Diligent, induſtrious, or painfull.

Induſtrius
Navus
Sedulus
Studioſus
Diligens
Solers
Impiger.

To doe his utmoſt diligence.

Omnes nervos intendere
Negligentiæ offenſionem vitare
Summe in re aliqua elaborare
In opere non ceſſare.

To diminiſh, or leſſen, to make ſmall, or leſſe, &c.

Diminuere, extenuare
Elevare
Detrahere de re
Minorem (rem) facere
Adimere de.

Diligently, carefully, laboriouſly.

Diligenter
Studioſe
Accurate
Singulari induſtria
Elaborate
Sedulo.

A diminiſhing, or leſſening.

Extenuatio
Diminutio
Deceſſio
Detractio.

To direct unto, &c:

Dirigere,
Referre
Informare
Viam commonſtrare
Digitos ad locum intendere
Remittere
Deducere } aliquem.
Prævius ire alicui
Semitam oſtendere
Manu ducere quem ad.

A direct courſe, or way to.

Via proxima & compendiaria ad

Via facilis & expedita
Curſus apertus }
Aditus patefactus } ad.

Directly, without circumſtances, plainely, &c.

Directe
Plane
Conſpicue & evidenter
Sine circuitione
Sine ambagibus
Abſque mora
Expedite
Celeriter & expedite.

A direction, rule, or light.

Norma
Præſcriptum
Regula
Canon
Manuductio }
Facilis prælatio } ad.
Lucis accenſio
Præceptum
Amuſſis
Inſtitutio.

To diſable a man, or deprive him of power and meanes.

Potentia privare
Eripere alicui rei bene gerendæ
facultatem
Exarmare.

To diſagree, or to jarre among themſelves.

Diſſidere
Diſcordare
Simultates alere
Diſſentire
Senſibus non congruere.

Diſallowed, or miſliked.

Improbatus
Damnatus
Vituperatus
Rejectus
Repudiatus.

To diſallow, or diſclaime, &c.

Abrenunciare
Abnegare
Abdicare
Nullo modo agnoſcere
Averſari
Procul à ſe repellere
Diffiteri
Nunſſim (rei)mittere.

To diſgrace, or diſſent from.

Diſſentire
Diſſidere
Diſcordare
Multum aliter ſentire
Inter ſe non convenire
Digladiari
Voluntatibus diſcrepare
Diverſiſſime ſentire.

Diſagreeing, or difference.

Diſcordia
Factio
Schiſma
Jurgium
Diſſenſio
Controverſia
Diſcrepantia voluntatum

Diviſio.

To diſable, or abaſe, &c.

Proſternere
Abjicere
Minuere
Extenuare
Elevare alicujus vim
Deprimere
Deſpectum reddere
Alicujus vires & facultatem deterrere
Authoritatem alicujus frangere.

To diſallow, diſlike, diſcommend.

Improbare
Damnare
Reprehendere
Iniquo animo ferrè
Abhorrere a quo
Averſari quid
Diſparitas
Inæqualitas
Disjunctio
Contrarietas
Delectus
Diſtinctio.

Diſallowed, diſliked.

Improbatus
Damnatus
Reprehenſus
Rejectus.

To diſappoint, or deceive.

Præcidere ſpem
Repellere inde quò quis ferri queat.
Fruſtrari quem ſua expectatione
Spem alicujus eludere
A ſcopo depellere.

To diſciplinate, nurture, breake.

Erudire
Verberibus in officio continere
Inſtituere
Mores informare.

To diſcerne, or diſtinguiſh.

Diſtinguere
Internoſcere
Dijudicare
Delectum facere
Diſcrepantias rerum notare
Diſcernere
Dividere
Diſparare.

A diſcerning, or diſtinguiſhing.

Diſcretio
Diſcrepantium obſervatio
Dijudicatio
Diſcriminis agnitio
Diſtinctio
Delectus
Differentia
Internotio
Separatio.

To diſcharge, or execute, &c.

Exequi
Obire
Explere

Abſolvere
Effectum reddere
Perficere
Exercere
Factitare.

To diſcharge, or free, or abſolve a man, &c.

Abſolvere
Exolvere
Liberare
Expedire } quem.
Levare
Vindicare
Aſſerere
Dimittere

To diſcloſe, diſcover, or reveale.

Aperire
Denudare
Declarare
Indicare
Nihil rectum, nihil occultum eſſe patitur
Recludere
Prodere.

To diſcomfort, to diſhearten, or diſcourage.

Frangere animum alicujus
Deſperatione debilitare
Puſillanimos reddere
Languorem alicui afferre
Inclinare quem timore
Spem omnem eripere alicui.

Diſcommoditie, diſprofit, or loſſe, &c.

Incommodum
Malum
Damnum
Jactura
Detrimentum
Inutilitas
Infortunium

Diſcontentment, diſtaſte, diſlike of.

Offenſio
Querela
Diſplicentia
Faſtidium } rei.
Odium
Improbatio

To diſcontent, diſtaſte, diſpleaſe.

Offendere
Diſplicere alicui
Tædium } alicui parere.
Querelam

To diſcontinue, or intermit.

Intermittere rem
Ceſſare à re
Intervallum aliquod afferre.

Diſcontent, offended, or grieved with, &c.

Offenſus
Commotus
Querulus
Minime rei acquieſcens
Queribundus
Ægrè & moleſtè ferens

Nequaquam contentus
Iratus
Succenſus.

To diſcover, or reveale, &c.

Patefacere
Indicare
Aperire
In lucem proferre
Illuſtrare
Revelare
Omnibus notum facere
Divulgare.

A diſcovering, or manifeſtation.

Indicatio
Patefactio
Manifeſtatio
Illuſtratio
Revelatio
In lucem productio
Prolatio
Declaratio
Diſſipatio.

To diſcountenance, or diſgrace a man.

Infamare
Dedecorare
Honore indignum declarare
Honoribus privare
Authoritate & potentia opprimere
Minis & pœnis deterrere, quo minùs
Adverſari voluntati alicujus.

To diſcourſe, or treat of.

Agere
Diſſerere
Loqui
Verba facere
Explicare
Sermonem habere
Diſceptare
Tractare
Diſputare.

A diſcourſe, treatiſe, or diſpute of.

Tractatio
Diſputatio
Diſſertatio
Explicatus, us
Dialogus.

To diſcourage, &c.

Animi magnitudinem inflectere
Exanimare
Perterrefacere
Infringere animum
Languorem afferre
Deterrere
Retardare alicujus conatus
Debilitare metu.

Diſcord, or contention.

Contentio
Diſſidium
Diſcordia
Diſſenſio
Diſſidentia
Factio
Lis
Jurgium
Simultas.

To

To appeaſe, or aſſwage diſcord.

Animorum motus extinguere
Diſcordiam tollere
Lites componere
Simultates delere
Sopire diſſenſiones.

To ſet diſcord betweene men.

Homines inter ſe committere
Societatem hominum evertere
Lites ſerere inter
Amicitiam diſſuere & diſſcindere.
Diſſociare homines
Scintillulas contentionum excitare
Diſſidia & divortium facere.

To diſcredit himſelfe, &c.

In dedecus incurrere
Suam authoritatem imminuere
Aliquid de exiſtimatione deperdere
Dedecus & offenſionem ſuſcipere
Fontem perennis ſuæ gloriæ perdere
In vituperationem venire
In dedecus incurrere.

A diſcredit to a man, &c.

Ad famam ſordidus
Vituperationi eſt
Infamis
Ignominioſus
Parum honeſtus
In alicujus contumeliam redundans
Aliquo indignum
Contumelioſum }
Criminoſum } alicui.
Invidioſum }

To diſcredit, diſgrace, or deface a man.

Maculam ignominiæ alicui inurere
Authoritatem & exiſtimationem alicujus minuere
Probitatis opinionem detrahere
Nomen alicujus ſordibus inquinare
Decus adimere alicui.

Diſcreet, prudent, or wiſe, &c.

Prudens
Conſideratus
Sapiens
temperatus
Cautus
Conſultus
In omni judicio elegans
Omnia ratione & conſilio agens
Providentiſſimus.

Diſcreetly, wiſely, prudently.

Prudenter
Sapienter
Cordate
Soborè
Temperatè

Cogitare
Conſiderare
Matura deliberatione adhibita
Moderate
Summa ratione.

Diſcretion, or conſideration, &c.

Prudentia
Conſideratio
Judicium
Ratio
Sapientia
Sophia
Phroneſis
Diſcretio
Conſilium
Delectus.

To diſcourage a man, or diſſwade a man.

Deterrere
Examinare
Perterrefacere
Infringere animum
Languorem afferre alicui
Animi magnitudinem inflectere
Metu debilitare
Diſſuadere
Spem perficiendi alicui adimere.

To diſcuſſe, vide, *to decide, or determine, &c.*

Enucleare
Enodare
Explicare
Expedire
Excutere
Definire
Dijudicare.

A diſeaſe, maladie, or diſtemper in the body.

Morbus
Invaletudo
Offenſio corporis
Infirmitas valetudinis
Ægrotatio
Mala corporis temperies.

Diſeaſed, ſicke.

Gravi morbo implicitus
Vlceroſus
Æger
Ægrotus
Morbo ⎧ tentatus
⎨ affectus
⎩ implicitus.

Diſdainfull, or with ſcorne and contempt.

Cum contemptu
Faſtidioſe
Contumelioſe
Delicatule
Superbe.

To diſdaine, or contemne.

Faſtidire
Averſari
Contemnere
Deteſtari
Irridere
Deridere
Inſultare

Illudere
Deſpicere.

Diſdainfull, ſcornfull, or proud.

Delicatus
Faſtidioſus
Vuirtuoſus
Contemptor aliorum
Spretor
Superbus
Arrogans
Tetricus.

To diſgrace, or detract from, to diſcommend, or diſpraiſe.

Infamem reddere
Nomen alicujus ſordibus inquinare
De alicujus exiſtimatione } detrahere
derogare.
Famæ nocere & officere
Infamare
Dedecorare
Cotumelioſe accipere
Laudi obtrectare
Inſigni turpitudine afficere
Deformare
Offendere alicujus exiſtimationem
Crudelitate verborum violare
Infamia notare.

Diſgracefull unto, &c.

Ignominioſum
Indecorum
Sordidum
Inhoneſtum
Contumelioſum
Dignitas exitus non paritur
Turpe
Indignum quoddam
Famam & exiſtimationem vulnerans
Opprobrio alicui.

Diſgracefull.

Contumelioſe
Ignominioſe
Cum contemptu.

To grow in diſgrace.

Dedecus concipere
In dedecus incurrere
Maculam contrahere
In vituperationem venire.
Gratia excidere
Viri boni nomen & ſplendorem amittere.

Diſguiſed.

Laruatus
Perſonatus
Fucatus
Simulatus
Tranſmutatus
Deformatus
Transfiguratus.

Diſhoneſt, filthy, unchaſte.

Turpis
Infamis
Inhoneſtus
Impudicus
Flagitioſus
Contaminatus

Diſhoneſtly.

Diſhoneſtly.

Turpiter
Inhoneſte
Fœde
Impudice
Impure.

To diſhonour, ſhame, &c.

Inglorium & ignobilem reddere
Defamare
Sordibus inquinare
Dedecorare
In vituperationem adducere
Pudore ſuffundere.

Diſhonour, or ſhame, &c.

Ignominia
Dedecus
Indignitas
Contumelia
Labes
Infamia
Famæ contaminatio

Diſhonourable to, &c.

Ad famam ſordidus
Ignominioſus
Vituperationi eſt
Inhoneſtum
Turpe
Dignitati alicujus contrarium
Sordidum
Multum de alicujus ſplendore detrahens.

Diſlike, or unlike, not like to, &c.

Diſſimilis
Diſpar
Quam longiſſimè abeſt
Nihil pene affinitatis habens
Duriſſimus }
Contrarius } alicui.
Adverſus }

Diſloyall, or treacherous.

Infidus
Perfidus
Infidelis
Subdolus
Fidem ſuam violans
Falſus, inſidioſus
Machinator improbiſſimus
Græcæ fidei.

Diſmayed, amazed, or aſtoniſhed.

Stupefactus
Metu perculſus
Attonitus
Metu exalbeſcens
Animo vehementer fracto & perturbato
Triſtis, & conturbatus
Tremefactus.

To diſmay, or aſtoniſh.

Conſternare
Percellere
Attonitum reddere
De mentis ſtatu dimovere.

Diſmembred, mangled, maimed, torne, rent.

Laceratus
Diſcerptus

Laniatus
Mutilatus
Diſtractus
Dilaniatus
Mancus
Curtatus:

Diſobedience, or ſtubborneſſe.

Contumacia
Pertinacia
Procacitas
Pervicacia
Inobedientia
Obſtinatio
Iugi excuſſio.

Dioſbedient or ſtubborne, &c.

Effrænatus
Contumax
Immorigerus
Iugi impatiens
Dicto non audiens
Imperata non faciens
Refractarius
Inobſequens.

To diſobey, &c.

Iuſſa alicui detrectare
Repugnare
Reſiſtere
Inſurgere contra
Imperata non facere
Non oſcultare alicui
Se immorigerum oſtendere.

A diſorder, or confuſion, &c.

Perturbatio
Confuſio
Deformatio }
Diſturbatio } Reipub.
Inverſio ordinis
Rerum conturbatio
Ἀταξία
Tranſpoſitio
Perverſio rerum
Diſciplinæ & compoſitionis neglectus.

To diſorder, or confound, &c.

Perturbare
Confundere
Omnia permiſcere funditus
Conturbare
Pervertere
Invertere
Noctem
Obſcuritatem } rebus
Permiſcere } afferre:

Diſorderly, confuſedly, prepoſterouſly.

Incompoſite
Inordinate
Perturbate
Perverſe
Confuſo }
Inverſo } ordine.
Incondite
Præpoſtere.

Diſordered, or confounded, &c.

Confuſus
Perturbatus
Præpoſterus
Perverſus

Incompoſitus
Inconditus
Tranſpoſitus
Miſtus
Sine ordine & methodo
Inordinatus
Permixtus.

To diſpence, or beare with.

Æque ferre
Tolerare
Licentiam dare
Indulgere
Gratificari } alicui.
Veniam tribuere
Concedere
Permittere quid alicui.

A diſpenſation, or licence to.

Poteſtas
Licentia
Venia
Immunitas
Prærogativa
Privilegium
Conceſſio
Permiſſio
Facultas.

To diſpatch, or accompliſh, &c.

Conficere
Expedire
Abſolvere
Complere
Peragere
Tranſigere
Perficere
Effectum dare.

To diſplace, or degrade, &c.

E loco movere
E ſede dimovere
Diſturbare
Imperium abrogare alicui
Omni dignitate ſpoliare
E loco diſcludere
Ab excelſo loco detrudere
A dominatu depellere
Honoribus privare
A præfectura deponere.

To diſpleaſe, diſtaſte, offend a man.

Diſplicere alicui
Offendere
Ad iram provocare
Irritare.

Diſpleaſing, or unwelcome unto.

Ingratus
Injucundus
Inſuavis
Moleſtus
Odioſus
Ingratus.

To doe a man a diſpleaſure.

Nocere
Incommodare } alicui.
Officere
Calamitati eſſe
Lædere
Damno afficere quem
Obſtare commodis alicujus

To diſpoſe, or order, &c.

Digerere
Diſpertire
Ordinare
Diſpenſare
Collocare
Conſtituere
Componere
Diſtribuere.

Well diſpoſed, addicted, given.

Diſpoſitio
Ordinatio
In ſuo loco collocatio
Methodus
Digeſtio.

A diſpoſition, or ſetting in order of, &c.

Optimis } deditus
ſtudiis } addictus
Optimè à natura informatus
Nihil cogitans niſi cum dignitate conjunctum
Fictus & factus ad virtutem
Probe affectus ad munus ſuum exequendum
Optime animatus.

Ill diſpoſed, one that taketh ill wayes.

Malis ſtudiis deditus
Proclivis } in vitia.
Pronus }
Praviſſimis } moribus
Diſtortiſſimis }
Male animatus

To diſpoſſeſſe, or ſpoile of, &c.

Privare }
Spoliare } quem.
Nudare }
Bonis exuere
Poſſeſſionibus pellere
Nudum relinquere
Impetum facere } in bonis alicujus.
Invadere }

Diſpoſed, determined, purpoſed, or minded, &c.

Certus
In animo habens
Perſuaſiſſimus
Decernens
Conſtituens
Animo propenſus ad
Animatus
Secum habens deliberatum.

Diſpoſitions, or affections.

Affectus
Motus
Animi propenſiones
Animi appetitiones
Impetus
Inclinatio.

To diſpraiſe, or diſcommend, or to blame, &c.

Vituperare
Reprehendere
Culpare
Dedecorare
Carpere
Increpare

Laudibus privare.

To diſprofit a man, to hurt him, &c.

Incommodare
Nocere
Damnum afferre
Officere
Injuria afficere
Lædere
Rationibus alicujus adverſari
Retardare alicujus commoda.

Diſprofit, or hinderance.

Detrimentum
Damnum
Jactura
Diſpendium
Rei familiaris imminutio.

To diſprove, or convince, &c.

Refellere
Confutare
Improbare
Falſitatis convincere
Redarguere
Argumentis evertere
Falſum eſſe docere
Coarguere
Enervare
Diluere.

A diſpraiſing, or diſcommending of a perſon, or thing.

Vituperatio
Reprehenſio
Increpatio
Vituperium

Infamatio.

To diſpute of, or reaſon, &c.

Diſputare
Diſſerere
Diſceptare
Philoſophari
Sermocinari
Ratiocinari
Argumentari
Colloqui
Ratione contendere
Argumentis confligere.

Diſputable, or doubtfull, &c.

Anceps
Controverſus
Incertus
Ambiguus
Dubius
Obſcurus
In quæſtione verſatur.

Diſputation, or communing of.

Diſceptatio
Diſputatio
Colloquium
Quæſtionum agitatio
Argumentum pugna & concertatio
Dialectica conflictatio
Diſſertatio.

Diſputable, or in controverſie, &c.

Controverſus
Anceps
Sub judice lis eſt

Dubius
Suſpicioſus
Suſpenſus
Litigioſus
Non dijudicatus
Inter eruditos non explicatus.

To diſquiet or vexe, &c.

Infeſtare
Vexare
Moleſtus alicui eſſe
Vrere
Solicitare
Pungere.

Diſquietneſſe of minde.

Conturbatio
Ægritudo animi
Anxietas
Moleſtia
Vexatio
Anguſtia.

To diſſemble, or counterfeit, &c.

Aliud ſentire, aliud loqui
Diſſimulare
Animi ſenſum verbis occultare
Hypocritam agere
Fingere verba
Multis ſimulationum involucris tegere.

A diſſembler, or counterfeit, &c.

Diſſimulator
Hypocrita
Nullius fidei
Aliud loquens, aliud factitans
Homo fucatæ ſanctitatis
Fallaci virtutis imagine alios decipiens.

To diſſent, or diſagree, &c.

Diſcrepare
Diſſentire
Diſcordare
Diſſidere
Contrarias tenere ſententias
Opinione disjungi
Non idem } velle.
} ſentire.

Diſſention, diſcord, diſagreement.

Diſſenſio
Lites
Simultas
Diſcordia
Diſſonantia.

Diſſolute, or licentious, &c.

Diſſolutus
Voluptuarius
Mollis
In voluptate profuſus
Contaminate vivens
Turpi luxuria diffluens
Delicate & molliter vivens
Intemperans
Animo morem gerens
Voluptatibus totus deditus.

Diſſolutely, looſely, or prophanely.

Diſſolute
Remiſſe
Intemperanter

Incompoſite
Luxurioſe
Profane.

Diſtance of, or ſpace betweene place and place.

Diſtantia
Intervallum
Intercapedo,
Disjunctio
Spatii interjectus.

Farre diſtant from.

Procul diſſitus
Remotiſſimus
Disjunctiſſimus
Magno intervallo diſtans
Longè remotus à.

To diſtaſte, or diſlike.

Odio rei imbui
Abhorrere à re.
Averſari rem.

To diſtemper, trouble, diſquiet

Moleſtiam creare alicui;
Habere ſolicitum
Vexare
Perturbare.

To diſtinguiſh, note or diſcern

Diſtinguere
Diſcernere
Internoſcere
Dijudicare
Differentiam ponere
Suo judicio ſeparare
Delectum facere inter
Partiri.

A diſtinguiſhing, or noting, &c.

Diſcrimen
Diſtinctio
Diſcretio
Differentia
Diſſimilitudo
Diſparitas
Diviſio
Ratio.

A diſtinction, or ſtop, &c.

Reſpiratio
Intervallum
Interpunctum verborum
Mora
Spiritus ſuſpenſio
Diſtinctio
Requieſcendi nota
Apex.

Diſtinct, ſeverall, or different.

Diſtinctus
In certas leges redactus
Minime confuſus, aut promiſcuus
Diverſus
Diſcretus
Differens.

Diſtinctly, differently.

Diſtincte
Diſcrete
Diviſim
Articulatim
Partite
Proprio loco,

To diſtract a man, to perplexe and trouble his minde.

Afferre ancipitem cogitandi curam
Perturbare } animum.
Percellere }
Solicitare } quem.
Inquietare }
Perplexum reddere

Diſtreſſe, or calamitie.

Anguſtiæ
Difficultas
Detrimentum
Iactura
Calamitas
Ærumna
Caſus adverſi
Infortunium
Summum diſcrimen.

Diſtreſſed, or miſerable, &c.

Calamitoſus
Miſeriis preſſus
Afflictus
Maximam acerbitatem ſentiens
Infortunatus
Ærumnoſus
In maximas perturbationes conjectus
In magno diſcrimine eſt
Malis infinitis implicitus
Multis incommodis & difficultatibus affectus
In maximis anguſtiis verſatus

To bee in diſtreſſe.

Laborare
Non habere quò ſe vertat
Eſſe in continuis periculis
Angi animo
In extremum deductus diſcrimen
Fœlicitates omnes habere ſibi adverſas.

To diſtruſt, or ſuſpect, not to truſt a man.

Parum confidere
Minimè credere
Nullam fidem habere
Fidem alicui derogare
Veritatem alicujus ſuſpectam habere
Subdolum judicare
Æquitatem alicuius in quæſtionem vocare.

Diſtreſſed, or afflicted.

Fractus } calamitate
Afflictus }
In extremo diſcrimine conſtitutus
Fractus & debilitatus malis
Graviſſimis malis urgetur
Calamitatibus implicatus
Malis conflictatus
Extrema mala patiens
Magnas calamitates hauriens
In miſeria eſſe
In maximas difficultates illapſus
Remedium malorum non inveniens

Subſidiis omnibus deſtitutus.

To diſturbe, or to hinder.

Impedire
Interpellare
Perturbare
Studia alicujus retardare
Opus inchoatum interrumpere
Retardare }
Remorari } quid.

Deſtitute, deprived, bereft, or naked.

Privatus
Vacuus
Nudus
Orbus
Expers
Inanis
Spoliatus
Minime particeps.

To diſſwade or turne from.

In aliam perſuaſionem traducere
Diſſuadere alicui
Ad contrariam partem convertere
A propoſito avertere
A ſententia dimovere
Reſtringere alicujus cupiditatem
Deſperatione debilitare
A re aliqua deterrere.

To diſuſe, or diſwont.

Dedocere
Seſe revocare
Abſtrahere
A conſuetudine rei ſeſe disjungere
Intermittere
Omittere
Relinquere

Diſuſe, or diſcontinuance of.

Deſuetudo
Inſolentia
Intermiſſio
Deſuefactio.

Diverſitie, difference, or variety.

Varietas
Diverſitas
Diſſimilitudo
Viciſſitudo
Contrarietas
Diſparitas
Diſcrepantia
Diſcordia
Repugnantia
Delectus
Non eadem ratio.

Diverſly, or variably.

Diverſe
Varie
Multifariam
Alias
Aliter
Non eodem modo
Alia forma:

Deviliſh or miſchievous, &c.

Maleficus

Nefarius
Sceleſtus,
Pravus
Scelere gaudens
Dona ſibi à Deo data ad fraudem perniciemque hominum convertens.

Devers, manifold.

Multiplex
Varius
Diſtinctus
Multiformis
Copioſus.

A Divine, or Preacher.

Theologus
Verbi divini diſpenſator
Prædicator
Concionator
Præco
Divinæ voluntatis interpres
Legatus Chriſti.

A diviſion, or diſtribution into parts.

Diviſio
Partitio
Sectio
Diſtributio
In partes diſtinctio.

Diviſion, variance, contention.

Diſſidium
Lis
Diſcordia
Contentio
Inimicitia

To divide into parts, &c.

Dividere
Diſpertire
Diffundere
Secare
Diſtribuere
Diſſipare
Tribuere
Deſcribere

in partes
genera
membra.

To divide, or divorce from.

Divellere
Separare
Secludere
Segregare
Diſſuere
Dirimere
Diſjungere
Divertere
Diſtrahere,

To divorce, put away, renounce, or ſeparate from.

Repudiare
Nuncium mittere alicui
Separare ab
Divortium facere
Abrenunciare
Abdicare
Abrumpere ſacrum nodum.

To doat, to bee fooliſh.

Deſipere
Delirare
Ineptire
Repueraſcere.

To doe, or goe about, &c.

Conari
Operam dare
Moliri
Tentare
Experiri
Aggredi
Manum rei admovere.

To doe his endeavour.

Operam dare
Eniti ſedulò
Omnem diligentiam adhibere
Omnes nervos intendere
Omnia ſumma facere
Conatum adhibere
Nullum laborem permittere
Omnem movere lapidem.

Dolefull, ruthfull, heavy.

Lugubris
Lamentabilis
Calamitoſus
Intollerabilis ad dimittendum animum
Ad cogitationem ſenſumque triſte &c.

Dominion, or Lordſhip.

Dominatus
Principatus
Imperium
Iuriſdictio
Poteſtas
Authoritas
Præſidentia
Præfectura.

Done, diſpatched, finiſhed.

Factus
Tranſactus
Confectus
Abſolutus
Conſummatus.

A doubt, ſcruple, or irreſolution.

Dubitatio
Scrupulus
Æſtus in animo
Hæſitatio
Ambiguitas.

To bring into doubt, to perplexe.

In dubitationem adducere
Scrupulum injicere
Dare locum ſecus exiſtimandi
Incertum reddere
Aſſenſionem extrahere ex animis
Objicere dubitationem.

Doubtingly.

Dubitanter
Suſpenſo animo
Hæſitanter
Titubanter
Perplexè
Timide.

Double-hearted, or falſe, &c.

Perfidus
Fallax
Doloſus
Inſidioſus
Simulator
Infidus

To doubt, or dread, &c.

Dubitare
Ambigere
Suſpenſo animo eſſe
Fluctuare
In varias opiniones diſtrahi
Aliud alias ſentire
In dubio verſari
Varie trahi
Æſtuare.

Doubtfull, unreſolved, varying, or unconſtant.

In dubio
Paulo momento huc illuc impulſus.
Varie animo tractus
Huc & illuc jactatus & commotus.
Hæſitans
Timidus & titubans
Inſtabilis
Judicio minus firmo
Suſpenſo animo
In ancipites curas diſtractus.

Doubtfull, or uncertaine.

Dubius
Anceps
Controverſus
Ambiguus
Incertus
Obſcurus
Dubitationem res habet
In diſceptatione & controverſia eſt
In utramque partem diſputatus
In dubium vocatus
Diſputabilis
Dubitabilis.

A downefall, or a ſteepe falling, &c.

Præcipitium
Caſus
Occaſus
Ruina
Prolapſio
Deſcenſus
Deturbatio.

A draught, or abſtract.

Ectypum
Exſcriptum
Delineatio.
Antitypus.

To draw neare unto, or to approach, &c.

Appropinquare
Propius accedere
Adire
Ingruere
Inſtare
Imminere } loco
} rei.
Propendere.

To draw a man on, to allure or intice.

Allicere
Promiſſis lactare
Promiſſis inducere
Invitare
Pellicere
Attrahere

Verbis blandiſſimis provocare.

To draw, or to take from, &c.

Detrahere
Subtrahere
Diripere
Diſtrahere
Eripere
Tollere
Avellere
Privare
Spoliare.

To draw upon himſelfe.

Accerſere } ſibi.
Attrahere }
Aggregare
Suſcipere
Devenire in periculum.

To draw or wring from, &c.

Exprimere
Extorquere
Expiſcari
Exquirere
Elicere
Vi obtinere.

Drawn, borrowed, or taken from a place, or out of an Author.

Petitus
Arreptus
Hauſtus
Expreſſus
Expromptus.

Dread, or feare.

Metus
Horror
Timor
Formido
Expectatio mali
Pavor
Pallor
Reverentia.

To dread or feare a thing.

Pertimeſcere
Horrere
Reformidare
Expaveſcere
Expalleſcere
Vereri.

Dreadfull, or fearfull.

Horrendus
Portentoſus
Pertimeſcendus
Formidoloſus
Metuendus
Minax
Aliquod } portendens
malum } denuncians.

The dregs or refuſe, the common people.

Fæx
Colluvies
Sentina
Infima plebs
Sordes
Eluvies populi
Vulgus hominum
Populi ſcoria.

Drie, or void of moiſtneſſe.

Aridus

Siccus
Humoris & humiditatis expers
Flaccidus.

The drift, or ſcope of a place, the intent or meaning.

Scopus
Mens
Sententia
Intentio
Propoſitum
Finis
} loci.

To drinke much.

Exhaurire pocula
Ebibere
Græco more bibere
Permultum potare.

To dro[illegible] ſinke or overwhelme [illegible] waters.

Demergere
Aquis obruere
Opprimere
Deprimere
Vndis ſuffocare.

Drowſie, ſleepy, ſluggiſh.

Oſcitans
Somniculoſus
Socors
Ignavus
Veturnoſus.

Drunken, or given overmuch to drinke.

Ebrius
Temulentus
Vinolentus
Potu obrutus
Ebrioſus
Minimè ſobrius
Inebriatus.

A drudge, a droile.

Mancipium
Mediaſtinus
Viliſſimis miniſteriis deſtinatus
Abjectiſſima munia obiens
Bajulus.

To dull, weary, or ſtupifie a man.

Hebetare
Obtundere
Defatigare
Obſtupefacere
Retardare.

Dull, or blockiſh, &c.

Indocilis
Plumbeus
Stupidus
Hebes
Tardus
Ingenii inopiâ laborans
Ad comprehendendum ineptus
Segni ingenio
Craſſus
Bardus.

Dumbe, or ſpeechleſſe.

Mutus
Vocis expers
Elinguis
Penitus obmuteſcens

Linguæ uſum non habens
Nihil diſtincte & articulate loqui valens
Sermonis vacuus.

To doe his dutie.

Officium } facere
} præſtare
Penſum abſolvere
Partes } peragere
} exequi
Suo munere fungi
Munus ſuum adminiſtrare
Partes ſuas percurrere
Imperata facere.

Dutifull, or obſequious.

Officioſus
Obſervantia plenus
Humanus
Obſequium præſtans
Multi officii
Omnia officia pollicens
Obtemperans
Auſcultans
Obediens
Obſequens
Ad omnia imperata paratus
Fidem & diligentiam præſtans
Sedulum miniſtrum ſe præbens.

Dutifully, or reſpectively.

Officioſe
Obedienter
Obſervantiſſime
Morigere

Pie.

A Dwarfe.

Nanus
Pumilio
Homuncio
Staturæ breviſſimæ
Prodigioſæ brevitatis
Perpuſillus.

To ſhift his dwelling, or habitation.

Migrare
Vertere ſedes
Mutare ſolum
Se ad alium locum recipere.

To dwell in a place, &c.

Locum incolere
Habitare
Sedem figere }
Reſidere }
Remanere }
Retineri } in loco.
Subſiſtere }
Immorari }
Fixus eſſe }

A dwelling place.

Domicilium
Commorandi locus
Diverſorium
Sedes
Manſio
Domus
Habitaculum.

To

E.

To be eager, or greedy of.

Ardere rei cupiditate
Inſtare
Avidiſſime appetere quid
Summe cupere }
Acerrime perſequi } rem.
Inflammato animo concupiſcere.

To earne, diſcerne, get.

Lucrari }
Promereri } quid.
Mercedis loco accipere
Acquirere
Pro labore poſtulare.

Earneſtneſſe, or importunitie.

Importunitas
Vehementia
Animi ardor
Fervor
Acrimonia
Contentio
Inflammatus ardor
Vrgens petitio.

To be earneſt with, or to requeſt earneſtly, &c.

Finem rogandi non facere
Cum aliquo vehementer agere
Majorem in modum contendere
Pluribus verbis rogare
Obnixè obteſtari
Maximopere petere
Vehementer orare & obſecrare
Summo ſtudio petere
Non deſiſtere rogare
Cupidius inſtare.

Earneſt, zealous, or vehement, &c.

Vehemens
Ardens
Acer
Incitatus
Fervens, Inſtans,
Concitatus
Paulo fervidior
Singulari ſtudio.

Earneſtly, or importunately.

Vehementer
Serio
Acriter
Ardenter
Omni animi contentione
Fortiſſimo animi impetu
Etiam atque etiam
Mirandum in modum
Inflammato animo
Acerrimo ſtudio
Obnixè
Summo ſtudio

Magnâ contentione.

To live at eaſe, or quietly.

In portu requieſcere
In tranquillitate acquieſcere
In pace vivere
Quietè / Otioſe / Tranquille } vitam { ducere / degere
Facilem & expeditum vitæ curſum habere
Omnium perturbationum expers eſſe
Vitam ab omni moleſtia remotam / ſejunctam / ſegregatam / disjunctam { agere / traducere / peragère
Contra omnes adverſos impetus armatus
Bene beateque vivere
Quàm commodiſſima conditione vivere.

To eaſe, lighten, or to unburden.

Onere levare / Moleſtia liberare } quem
De pondere detrahere
Allevare quem.

Eaſie, or quickly to bee done.

Facilis
Nullius negotii
Minime arduus
In medio poſitus
Expeditiſſima res
Cognitionem habens facilem
Non laboris multi
Res cognitu perfacilis
Res explicata
Sole clarior
Mediocris diligentiæ:

Eaſily, or with little adoe, or ſmall paines.

Facile
Nullo negotio
Nullo labore
Vno digitulo
Sine difficultate
Citra laborem
Abſque moleſtia.

To eate, or feed upon.

Comedere
Devorare
In nutrimentum ſumere quid.
Paſci
Veſci
Nutriri
Ali.

Immoderate eating, or gluttony.

Immodicus edendi appetitus
Edacitas
Voracitas
Ingurgitatio
Ingluvies
Intemperantia diætæ.

Education, or good bringing up, nurture.

Educatio
Diſciplina
Recta inſtitutio
Morum formatio.

An effect, or worke, &c.

Opus
Effectum
Actum
Actio
Operatio
Conſequentia
Eventum.

An effect of doing, power of working, or bringing to paſſe.

Effectus
Opera
Ingenium
Studium
Facultas
Vis
Virtus.

To take effect, or to bee effectuall.

Bene ſuccedere
Efficaciam ſuam exercere
Proſpere evenire
In effectum educi
Vim ſuam imprimere
Valere
Effectum optatum producere
Effectu non carere.

Effectuall.

Efficax
Vim habens
Effectus certiſſimos habens
Valentiſſimus.

To effect, or to accompliſh.

Facere
Efficere
Abſolvere
Complere
Expedire
Perficere
Ad finem perducere
Terminare
Conſummare.

Effeminate, laſcivious, or wanton, &c.

Effœminatus
Libidinoſus
Muliebris
Voluptuarius
Mollis
Enervatus
Delicatus.

To this effect, or purpoſe.

In hanc ſententiam
Huc recidit
Huc } ſpectat
  pertinet
Eodem revolvitur
Eundem habet ſcopum
Eodem ſenſu.

To effeminate, corrupt.

Effœminare
Deliciis corrumpere
Emaſculare
Languore afficere
Mollitie liquefacere
Enervare.

An egging, enticing, or provoking unto.

Sollicitatio
Provocatio

Allectatio
Incitatio.

To egge, or intice to, &c.

Impellere
Stimulare
Concitare
Propellere
Exacuere
Solicitare
Incitare } aliquem ad.
Allicere
Invitare
Inducere
Inſtigare
Elicere
Pellicere

Elders, or Anceſtors, &c.

Majores
Generis auctores
Patres
Ætate antecellentes
Sui generis principes
Seniores.

Elder, or more ancient in yeares.

Senior
Major
Ætate provectior
Annis ſuperior.

Eldeſt in yeares.

Natu maximus
Ætate provectiſſimus
Annoſiſſimus
Annorum numero reliquos præcedens.

Elegant, or fine.

Elegans
Ornatus
Politus
Comptus
Mundus
Decorus
Scitus
Nitidus
Splendidus
Fulgens
Glorioſus.

Eloquent, or Elegant.

Perdiſertus
Eloquens
Politus dicendi Magiſter
In dicendo elegans
Suadæ medulla
Suavis
Dicendi gloria excellens
Dicendi princeps
Dicendi artificio inſtructiſſimus
Luculentus in verbis
Præſtans dicendi artifex.

Eloquence, elegance, &c.

Eloquentia
Elegantia
Dicendi ſuavitas
Splendida & illuminata elocutio
Orationis facultas
Verborum bonitas & ſplendor
Purus & incorruptus ſermo
Ornatum & minimè vulgare dicendi genus.

Singularis dicendi facultas & ornata

Elaborata dicendi vis & copia

Accuratum dicendi genus

Suaviloquentia.

Eloquently, or elegantly, trimly, or notably.

Diſerte

Eloquenter

Ornatiſſimis verbis

Suaviſſimè & elegantiſſime

Illuminate & polite

Splendore verborum illuſtratum

Ornate

Splendidè

Eleganter

Luculenter

Rhetoricè

Oratorie.

To embolden, or animate, &c:

Animare

Animum addere

Hortatu incitare

Accendere

Inflammare

Confirmare

Erigere

Excitare

Metu liberare

Spiritum afferre alicui

Vim injicere cui

Alacriores efficere

Sua cohortatione incitare

Maximam confidentiam alicui parere

Cupiditatem alicui injicere

To imbrace or love, &c.

Amplecti

Suſcipere

Exoſculari

Fovere

Colere

Chariſſimum habere

Amore complecti

Diligere

Venerari

In ſinu habere.

An embracing, or ſalutation.

Amplexus

Exoſculatio

Amiciſſima ſalutatio

Conſalutatio

Complexus

Veneratio

Humanitatis mutua expreſſio.

Emphaticall, or ſignificant.

Notabilis

Emphaticus

Efficax

Magnam vim habens

Significantiſſimus.

To be idle, or to want imployment.

Stare otioſe

Nullam habere occupationem

Procuratione & negotio carere.

To employ, lay out, or beſtow.

Impendere

Conferre
Erogare
Inſumere
Collocare.

Employments, or affaires.

Occupationes
Exercitamentum
Negotium
Munia
Procuratio
Provincia
Onus
Penſam
Adminiſtratio.

To employ a man, &c.

Ad opus aliquod deſtinare
Exercere
Provinciam alicui tradere
Onus alicui imponere
Procurationem alicui attribuere
Non otioſum eſſe pati
Negotium } alicui } commit-tere
Rem } credere
Partes aliquas alicui aſſignare.

To empaire a mans credit.

Detrahere } de alicujus facul-
Diminuere } tate.
Derogare
Proſternere } hominem
Abjicere }
Alicujus exiſtimationem violare
Dignitatem alicujus lædere
Fidem alicujus labefactare
Authoritatem frangere.

Employed, or buſied.

Negotioſus
Exercitatus negotiis
Occupationibus diſtentus
Procurationi allegatus
Laboribus conſecratus
Labori aſſiduo aſſuetus.

To enchant, bewitch.

Incantare
Faſcinare
Faſcino lædere
Diabolicis artibus infeſtare quem.

An enchantment.

Carmen
Incantamenta
Magicum inventum
Facinus

To endammage, or hurt.

Lædere quem
Damno afficere
Calamitatem afferre.
caſ. Gravem injuriam facere alicui.

To encloſe, compaſſe; ſhut in.

Intercludere
Circumſepire
Interſepire
Circumvallare.

To encourage a man, &c.

Animare
Vegetare
Alacriorem facere

Alacritatem injicere
Sua hortatione incitare.
Metum & diffidentiam alicui adimere
Summam confidentiam alicui parere
Cohortatione ſua concitare
Minimè ſpem dubiam alicui afferre
Majores animos facere
In bono propoſito confirmare.

To encounter, or buckle with.

Incurrere
Irrumpere }
Invadere } in quem.
Graſſari }
Poſcere } quem.
Oppugnare }
Impetum convertere in quem
Arma expedire contra
Aggredi hoſtem
Congredi } cum aliquo.
Decertare }

To encreaſe a thing, &c.

Adaugere
Multiplicare
Duplicare
Addere
Ampliorem facere
Augere
Amplificare
Exaggerare
Acceſſionem facere
Progreſſus }
Incrementum } rei dare.

An increaſe, multiplication, addition.

Acceſſio
Additio
Incrementum
Amplificatio
Accumulatio
Continua progreſſio
Accretio.

To end, or to finiſh, &c.

Finire
Abſolvere
Ad finem perducere
Peragere
Complere
Terminare
Concludere
Conſummare
Perpolire
Vltimam manum imponere
Periodum conſtituere.

To endanger a man, &c.

Periculum conflare
Incredibilem moleſtiam inferre
In magna pericula conjicere
Omnem perturbationem alicui infligere
In diſcrimen adducere
In fraudem impellere
Periculis aliquem ſubjicere
Objicere periculis
Summum calamitatis metum importare alicui
} vitam } tentare
Alicujus } fortunas } convellere.
} ſtatum }

An end, or concluſion, or an Epilogue, &c.

Finis
Terminus
Peroratio
Epilogus
Concluſio
Extremum
Clauſula
Exitus
Periodus
Meta
Calx.

To endevour, or employ his utmoſt diligence.

Elaborare omni ſtudio
Inflammare ſtudio, rapi ad
Aſpirare ad
Eniti ſedulò
Anniti
Contendere
Operam navare
Omnem diligentiam adhibere
Conari ſtudioſè
Summum conatum adhibere
Omni ſpe & opera eniti
Toto animo, ſtudio incumbere
Vehementiſſima animi contentione uti
Flagranti ſtudio contendere.

An endeavouring, labouring, ſtriving.

Conatus
Emolitio
Contentio animi.

With all his endeavour.

Omnibus } nervis
} viribus
Maximâ induſtriâ
Toto pectore
Manibus pedibuſque
Summis velis
Summa animi contentione.

To indite, accuſe, arraigne.

Nomen alicujus indicare
Poſtulare in judicio
Accuſare
Crimen } objicere
} intendere
Adducere in judicium
Actionem inſtituere contra.

To endue with, to make partakers of.

Ornare
Ditare
Dotare } quem.
Locupletare
Inſtruere
Participem rei facere.

Endued with, or partaker of, poſſeſſed of.

Particeps
Compos
Ornatus
Locupletatus
Præditus
Illuſtratus
Excultus
Cumulatus

Inſignis.
Decatus
Inſtitutus
Inſtructus
Non expers rei
Habens } rem
Poſſidens }

To endanger a man.

Periculo exponere
In diſcrimen adducere
In magnam perturbationem conjicere
Summum periculum accerſere
Pericula conflare
Periculo objicere
Malum apportare.
In periculum includere
Calamitatibus involvere.

To endure, or continue.

Permanere
Durare
Perſiſtere
Conſtanter perſeverare
Stabilis } eſſe.
Firmus }
Statum & vigorem ſuum retinere
Non deficere.

To endure, or abide a thing.

Pati
Suſtinere
Perferre
Perpeti
Tolerare
Subire } moleſtias
Exorbere }
Ferre patienter laborem
Excipere caſus adverſos.

To endure ſorrow, or griefe.

Exhaurire } dolorem.
Exorbere }
Haurire }
Subire }
Concoquere }
Pati }
Suſtinere }
Sufferre

To enforce a man unto, &c.

Cogere
Vi impellere
Protrahere ad
Vi & minis cogere
Adigere aliquem ad
Invitum torquere
Vim afferre alicui
Viribus & minis adducere aliquem.

To enforce, or to frame him ſelfe.

Eniti
Contendere
Omnem operam adhibere.

To enfeeble, or weaken.

Infirmare
Debilitare ;
Enervare.

Engaged, or beholden to.

Plurimum debens alicui
Obæratus

Obæratus }
Obſtrictus } alicui.
Obligatus }

Alicui } deditiſſimus
} addictiſſimus.

To engender, or beget.

Gignere
Suſcipere
Generare
Procreare
Edere
Proſeminare
Parere
Germinare
Producere.

To engrave, or imprint, &c.

Imprimere
Infigere
Inſculpere
Inſcribere
Inſerere
Impingere.

An enemy, adverſary, or foe, repugnant, &c.

Hoſtis
Adverſarius
Inimicus
Male cogitans
Infeſtus
Infenſus
Qui oppugnat aliquem
Inimicitias indicens
Nimis gravis alicui
Antagoniſtes
In omnibus alicui contrarius
Inſidiator.

To enjoy, or poſſeſſe, &c.

Percipere
Colligere
Obtinere
Potiri
Frui
Vſum, fructum rei habere
Dominus } rei
Vſu fructuarius } eſſe.
Poſſidere }
Tenere } rem.
Vſurpare }

To enlighten.

Illuminare
Irradiare
Illuſtrare
Lucem rei afferre
Splendorem rei accerſere.

To enlarge, or extend, to multiplie, or amplifie.

Vberius diſputare
Cumulatius augere
Ornando amplificare
Pleniorem facere
Pluribus perſequi
Quam plurimis argumentis docere
Dicendo exaggerare
Acceſſionem rei adjungere.

An inlarging. or amplification of.

Amplificatio
Acceſſio
Exaggeratio
Vberior explicatio

Augmentum
Incrementum.

To enlarge, or to make bigger.

Laxare }
Propagare } quid.
Amplificare }
Dilatare }
Acceſſionem rei adjungere
Protendere.

An enormitie, or a great abuſe.

Indignum ſcelus
Abuſus notabilis
Horrendum facinus
Impia } conſuetudo
Prava }
Maleficium.

Enraged, hornemad.

Excandeſcens iracundia
Animi impotens
Omnia omnibus minans
Rabioſus
Furore abreptus
Sui non compos.

To enrage, or mad a man, to make wood.

Irritare
Ad iram accendere
Exaſperare
Exulcerare
Ad furorem impellere
Commotum reddere
Ad inſaniam redigere
Iratiorem facere
Graviſſime commovere.

To enrich a man, &c.

Ditare
Locupletare
Ad magnam dignitatem evehere
Dignitate aliquem donare ampliſſima
Ornare hominem
Magnam pecuniæ vim alicui præbere
Opibus inſtruere
Divitiis cumulare.

To entangle, or entrap, to enſnare, &c.

Implicare
Impedire
Involvere
Irretire
Circumvenire
Illaqueare
Inſidias parare
Dolo excipere
Irretitum tenere
Nullum effugium alicui relinquere.

Entangled, or circumvented.

Impeditus
Implicatus
Irretitus
Involutus
Intercluſus
Illaqueatus
Captus
Ineſcatus
Sine effugio interceptus
Innexus.

To

To enter, or goe into a place.

Intrare }
Ingredi } in locum
Penetrare in locum.

An entrance, or beginning.

Introitus
Ingreſſus
Exordium
Principium
Aditus.

To enterlace, or put betweene

Intermiſcere
Interſpargere
Intertexere
In medio inſerere.

To enterpriſe, or take in hand.

In ſe ſuſcipere
Tentare
Aggredi
Moliri
Conari
In manus ſumere
Exordiri
Inire
Incipere
Inchoare
Auſpicari.

An enterpriſe, or an attempt.

Conatus
Molimen
Ceptum
Tentatio
Molitio
Aggreſſio
Suſceptio
Inceptatio
Auſpicatio.

To entertaine, or welcome.

Hoſpitio excipere
Honorifice tractare
Liberaliſſime complecti
Intra ſuas ædes recipere
Magna humanitate tractare
Menſa & lare recipere
Lautè & opiparè accipere
Cibo & humanitate benevolentiam allicere
Quam liberaliſſime habere
Tecto recipero.

Entertainment, &c.

Hoſpitium
Amicitiæ officia
Lauta exceptio
Humanitas
Admiſſio ad ædes & menſam benigniſſima
Invitatio & tractatio benevolentiſſima.

To enthrall, or to bring into bondage.

Mancipare
Captivare
Subjicere tyrannidi

Servitute premere
Libertatem alicui eripere
Subjugare.

To entice, or allure.

Allectare
Invitare
Promiſſis inducere
Pellicere
Lactare
Allicere
Sollicitare
Conciliare
Trahere
Rapere
Movere
Illecebris accendere.

An enticement, or allurement.

Illecebra
Inductio
Invitamentum
Blandimentum
Illectamentum
Provocatio.

Entire, perfect, whole.

Totus
Integer
Illibatus
Sine tantillâ diminutione
Minime mancus.

Entirely, ſingularly, admirably.

Vnice
Intime
Eximie
Singulariter
Imprimis.

To entrap, enſnare, to entangle.

Illaqueare
Implicare
Irretire
Inſidiis excipere.

To entreate, or beſeech.

Orare
Precari
Obſecrare } quem
Obteſtari
Precibus ſolicitare
Exorare
Precario obtinere
Rogare
Petere ab aliquo
Supplicare alicui.

To entreat, ſue, or ſupplicate for a man.

Supplicare
Submiſſe intercedere
Orare
Non defatigari ſupplicando
Deprecari
Intercedere.

To envie a man, or bee grieved at his good, or felicity.

Splendorem & gratiam alicujus deprimere
Alicujus fœlicitate offendi
Alicujus virtutem extinctam cupere

Alicui invidere.

Envie, or a griefe for another mans welfare.

Invidia
Livor
Ægritudo ex aliena fœlicitate
Gaudium ex alienis incommodis.

Envious, or ſpightfull.

Invidus
Alienæ laudis obtrectator
Aliis ſua commoda invidens
Malo alieno lætus
Aliquid de laudibus cupiens diminutum.

To enure, or cuſtome.

Aſſuefacere
Condocefacere }
Inſtituere }
Exercere } quem.
Fingere }
Formare }
Flectere
In } uſum } rei de-
} conſuetudinem } ducere

Enured, or accuſtomed to.

Aſſuetus
Aſſuefactus
Familiarem habens
Exercitationibus excultus
Exercitatus
Factus & fictus ad
Flexus
Condocefactus
Uſu { tractatum } habens
{ agitatum }

Faſtitans }
Agitans } rem.

An Epicure, one wholly given to ſenſualitie or pleaſure.

Epicuræus
Homo voluptuarius
Voluptate omnia metiens
Totus deditus jucunditatibus.

To equall a man, or match one, &c.

Aſſequi
Æquare
Exprimere }
Reddere } aliquem
Par eſſe
Æquiparare
Non cedere
Non inferior eſſe
Effingere
Ejuſdem eſſe præſtantiæ, meriti, doctrinæ, fortitudinis.

Equall, or correſpondent to.

Æqualis
Par
Minime inferior
Conferendus
Comparandus
Exæquandus
Non cedens
Non } minor
} Inferior
Ejuſdem gradus, gratiæ, præſtantiæ
Socius alicujus
Ejuſdem rei particeps.

To equivocate, or to ſpeake doubtfully or deceitfully.

Æquivocè
Obſcurè } loqui
Perplexe
Ænigmatice
Ludere ambiguitatibus
Flexuoſus ambagibus
Rem occultare
Verborum tendiculas adhibere.

To erre, or to bee deceived.

Errare
Labi
Falli
Decipi
Titubare
Offendere
Hallucinari
De via declinare
A veritate deflectere
In errore verſari
E recta regione deflectere
Vagam & errantem habere opinionem
A veritate aberrare
In errores abduci
In magnis erroribus eſſe
Falſum ſentire.

Errours, or falſe opinions.

Errores
Superſtitiones
Vanæ & fictæ opiniones
Contaminata dogmata
Falſæ opiniones
Falſitates
Errantes & vagæ ſententiæ.

Erroneous or falſe, &c.

Falſus
A veritate alienus
Cum veritate pugnans
A recta ſententia errans
Divinis placitis alienum
Hæreticus
Inſalubris
Commentitius.

To bring into errour, to ſeduce.

In errorem inducere
Falſis opinionibus imbuere
Fidem alicujus pervertere.

An eſchewing of, &c.

Fuga
Declinatio rei
Vitatio
Averſio
Anticipatio
Cautio
Eluctatio ex.

To Eſchew, or decline.

Effugere
Avertere } quid
Declinare
Evadere
Elabi } è vel ex.
Evolare
Subterfugere rem
Subducere
Devitare.

To eſcape, or finde an evaſion.

Declinare
Effugere
Eludere } quid
Evadere
Evolare
Exitum reperire
Elabi } ex
Emergere
Præterire
Tranſvolare
Eluctari } ex aliquo
Expedire } malo

An eſcaping, or avoiding of a danger.

Fuga
Evitatio
Declinatio } periculi.
Depulſio
Averſio

Eſpeciall, or principall.

Præcipuus
Princeps
Singularis
Potiſſimus
Primarius
Maximus
Specialis
Extraordinarius
Inuſitatus
Minime vulgaris

To eſpie, finde out, or take notice of.

Speculari
Obſervare
Animadvertere
Deprehendere
Notare
Comperire,

To eſtabliſh, or confirme.

Confirmare
Stabilire
Sancire publico edicto
Suâ authoritate comprobare
Corroborare
Firmare
Conſtituere.

An eſtate, order, condition of life.

{ ſtatus
{ conditio
Vitæ { ordo
{ lex
{ via.

At mans eſtate.

Sumpſit togam virilem
Ad ætatem virilem pervenit
Virilem ætatem attigit
Exceſſit ex ephebis,

To eſteeme greatly.

Præcipuo honore habere
Magno pretio habere
Magni æſtimare
Plurimi facere
Admirari
Multum deferre alicui
Eximium habere
In ſummo honore habere
In deliciis habere
Oſculari

Amplexari
Fovere
Suſcipere.

A man greatly eſteemed.

Florens honoribus & gratia
Virtutis opinione præſtans
In ſua civitate magnus & clarus
Omni laude cumulatus
Fama & nomine excellens
In pretio } habitus
In honore }
Gloria florens
Magnum & memorabile nomen conſecutus.

A man in no eſteeme, account, or requeſt.

Vilis
Sordidus
Deſpectus
Spretus
Nullius numeri
Nullo ſplendore commendatus
Neglectus.

Eſtimation, or reputation.

Æſtimatio
Splendor
Celebritas
Exiſtimatio
Fides
Fama
Gloria
Dignitas
Amplitudo
Gratia

Eſtranged, or alienated from.

Abalienatus } ab
Averſus }
Alicujus inimicitias ſubiens.

To eternize, or make immortall.

Æterna gloria illuſtrare
Immortalem alicujus memoriam reddere
Immortalitati commendare
Monumentis conſecrare.

An evaſion, or ſhift-out, &c.

Effugium
Latebra
Diverticulum
Evadendi via
Eluctatio
Emerſio
Evolatio.

An event, or iſſue.

Caſus
Eventus
Exitus
Eventum
Fortuna
Succeſſus
Contingentia.

Evermore, or for ever, continually.

In æternum
In perpetuum
In omnes ætates
Semper
In ſempiternum
In omnem perpetuitatem.

Ever, or at all times.

Semper
Perpetuò
Nullo non tempore
Sine intermiſſione.

Every where, in all places.

Vbique
Paſſim
Nuſquam non
Vbiquaque
In omnibus locis.

Every man, or any man.

Quiſque
Vnuſquiſque
Singulus
Quilibet
Omnis.

Every where, or in any place, all abroad.

Vbique
Paſſim
Vbivis
In omnibus locis
Vbilibet
Vbicunque
Generaliter
Apud omnes.

Everlaſting, or eternall.

Sempiternus
Perpetuus
Æternus
Perennis
Duraturus ſine tempore
Nullis ſæculis interiturus
Nullum exitum habens
Indelebilis
Immortalis
Nunquam moriturus
Non extinguendus.

Evident, manifeſt.

Res non parum clara
Perſpicuum
Notum
Illuſtre
Nemini obſcurus.

Evidently, plainly, perſpicuouſly, manifeſtly.

Conſpicuè
Planè
Apertè
Dilucidè
Manifeſtè
Luculentè
Evidenter
Splendidè
Illuminatè
Non obſcurè.

To make a matter evident, or plaine.

Enodare
Enucleare } quid
Explanare
Illuſtrare
Perſpicuum facere
Explicare
Splendorem accerſere } rei.
Lucem afferre
Apertam rem reddere
Ambiguitati nullum locum relinquere.

An

An evill or miſchiefe, &c.

Infortunium
Malum
Graviſſimus caſus
Maleficium
Caſus adverſus
Periculum
Diſcrimen.

An evill deed, or act.

Facinus
Nefarium
Maleficium
Malefactum
Flagitium
Scelus.

An evill doer, wicked perſon, a naughty fellow.

Nequam
Nefarius
Maleficus
Facinoroſus
Homo malignus
Flagitioſus & infeſtus
Malefactor
Seditioſus & turbulentus
CrimiNoſus
Fax
Signifer } ſceleris.
Anteſignanus
Vir improbiſſimus.

To doe a man much evill.

Eſſe alicui multis modis injurius
Infeſtare aliquem
Affligere quem

An evill, or naughty man, an unhoneſt perſon.

Improbus
Flagitioſus
Facinoroſus
Vitiis deditus
Malis moribus corruptus & contaminatus
Inhoneſtus
Scelere contaminatus & inquinatus
Maleficiis omnibus depravatus ac vitiatus
In omni flagitio verſatus.

To exalt, lift up, promote.

Attollere in ſummum faſtigium
Ex communi hominum ordine ſegregare
Ad dignitatem excitare.

Exact, elaborate, exquiſite.

Accuratus
Exquiſitus
Elaboratus
Limatus
Perfectum ingenio
Minimè vulgare.

Exaltation, promotion, preferment.

Dignitas
Honor
Fortunæ amplificatio
Honeſtior vivendi conditio
Dignitatis aſcenſus

Lo

Loci ornamentum.

To be greatly exalted, or promoted, or ſet up, &c.

Nobilitari
Ab obſcuritate in claritatem vindicari
Magnifice illuſtrari
Clarus & illuſtris reddi
Singulari præconio efferri
Ad magnos honores aſcendere
Ad altiorem locum pervenire
Surgere ad gloriam
Creſcere ad decus
Ampliſſimas fortunas conſequi.

To give one a good example.

Sui exempli luce aliis prælucere
Facem virtutis prætendere
Se exemplum bonorum operum præbere.

To examine, or ſearch, to try or prove.

Examinare
Explorare
Expendere
Probare
Inquirere
Mentis acie perſpicere
Perpendere
Exigere
Diſquirere in rem
Excutere
Ventilare.

Examination, or ſearch.

Inquiſitio
Exploratio
Examen
Indagatio
Ventilatio
Inſpectio
Cognitio rei
Conſideratio } negotiis
Perpenſio }

To exceed, or excell.

Superare
Vincere
Exuperare
Multis gradibus poſt ſe relinquere
Omnibus rebus eſſe ſuperior
Excedere
Præſtare
Excellere
Antecedere
Gloria & dignitate ſuperare
Aliorum luminibus obſtruere
Omnia habere ſuperiora.

Exceſſe, or laviſhment.

Luxus }
Luxuries }
Intemperantia } Nimietas
Effuſio opum }
Intemperies }
Nulla mediocritatis & moderationis obſervatio
Bacchatio.

Exceſſively, or unmeaſurably.

Immoderatè
Intemperanter
Immodice
Nimis

Supra modum
Paulo licentioſiùs
Paulo liberiùs
Plus juſto
Prodigè
Effuſè,

Exceſſive, or ſuperfluous.

Hyperbolicus
Nimius
Profuſus
Immodicus
Immoderatus
Redundans
Diffluens
Superfluens
Intemperans.

Exceſſive, immoderate, immeaſurable.

Immodicus
Immoderarus
Modum excedens
Intemperans
Limites non habens.

Excellency, or notableneſſe.

Præſtantia
Exuperantia
Excellentia
Eminentia
Præcellentia
Dignitas
Nobilitas
Principatus
Primarum partium adeptio.

To excell or ſurmount, or ſurpaſſe, &c.

Excellere
Antecellere
Præcedere
Facilè primas tenere
Vincere
Superare
Poſt ſe longo intervallo relinquere
Præcurrere }
Præſtare } alicui
Principem locum obtinere.
Vide plura in Exceed.

Excellent, notable, or famous.

Excellens
Præſtans
Præſtabilis
Singularis
Divinus
Eximius
Egregius
Ornatiſſimus
Præſtantiſſimus
In omnibus rebus præcellentiſſimus
Flos }
Lumen } populi
Sidus }
Omnium expectationem vincens
Inclitus
Illuſtris.

Excellently, or notably.

Egregiè
Inſigniter
Valde

Laudabiliter
Exquiſite
Magnifice,
Excellenter
Perfectè
Optime
Eximie
Elaborate.

To exclaime, crie out, or enveigh againſt.

Acclamare alicui
Vociferari contrà
Invehi in quem
Exclamare contra aliquem
Acerbe carpere.

Exclude, or debarre from.

Excludere
Nihil loci relinquere
Expellere
Exturbare
Prohibere quo minus
Arcere ab
Interdicere alicui re aliquâ
Repellere } aliquem.
Removere }

To excommunicate, or exclude out of the Church.

Ex Eccleſiâ { ejicere
Ex Eccleſiâ { expellere
Ex Eccleſiâ { exterminare
Ab Eccleſiæ communione expellere
A publicis ſanctorum congreſſibus excludere
Ex omni conventu bonorum ejicere
A conſilio Eccleſiæ repellere & ſecludere
Ab Eccleſiæ precibus & myſteriis prohibere.

An exerciſe or taske.

Exercitium
Animi occupatio
Provincia
Munus
Procuratio
Onus
Negotium.

Exerciſe, practiſe, uſe.

Exercitatio
Vſus
Agitatio mentis & corporis
Conſuetudo.

To execute or put to death.

Percutere
Extremo ſupplicio afficere
Vitâ privare } quem
Neci dedere } quem
Capite plectere } quem

To exerciſe, or practiſe.

Exercere
Factitare
Profiteri
Rei ſtudere.

To excuſe a man, &c.

Excuſare
Defendere
Offenſionem minuere
Neglecti officii reprehenſionem mitigare

De culpa detrahere.

An excuſe, or leſſening of a fault.

Excuſatio
Purgatio
Extenuatio facti
Apologia
Detractio de criminis gravitate
Sublevatio offenſionis.

To exhort, or ſtirre.

Hortatione impellere
Suadere alicui
Adhortari
Incitare
Inſtigare
Promovere
Excitare
Admovere
Impellere
Illicere
Invitare
aliquem verbis jucundiſſimis,

Exhortation, or inſtigation.

Hortatio
Admonitio
Monitus
Suaſio
Inſtinctus
Inſtigatio
Impulſus.

To execute, to follow, or put in practiſe.

Exequi
Exercere
Perficere
Provinciam quam nactus eſt exornare
In { actum / effectum } producere
Factitare
Actitare
Opere complere
Agendo conficere.

Exempt, or priviledged from.

Immunis
Liber
Liberatus
Exolutus
Exceptus
Præmunitus
Tutus.
ab

Exhibition, allowance, maintenance.

Certæ pecuniæ
Dimenſum
Stipendium
Stips
Pecunia collatitia
Vivendi præſidia & adminicula,
Res ad victum cultumque neceſſariæ
Victus quotidianus.

Exorbitant.

Extra legum metas
Juris æquabilitatem ſuperans
Intolerabilis
Iniquiſſimus.

Expenſes, coſt, or charges.

Sumptus

Impenſa
Pecunia expoſita
Pecuniarum erogatio
Rei familiaris imminutio
Nummorum collocatio.

Expedient, or convenient, it behoveth or becommeth, &c.

Congruens
Conveniens
Conducens
Conducibilis } rei
Expedit
Decet
Juvat
Habilis
Aptus
Accommodatus
Neceſſarium eſt } ad.
Valde requiſitum
Res exigit & poſtulat

A man well experienced, very well ſeene, &c.

Cognitus
Spectatus
Probe verſatus
Exercitatus
Minime rudis.
Peritus uſu
Sciens
Gnarus
Pertractatis res multas habens
In rebus agendis } exercitatiſſimus
} experientiſſimus
Intelligenti judicio in re
Non } ignarus
} hoſpes

Longo rerum uſu ſapit.

To trie by experience.

Experiri
Conquirere aliquid experientiæ
Tentare
Explorare
Probare
Vſu dicere
Vſu perſpectum habere
Perſpicere } re & affectis.
Cognoſcere }

To have experience of.

Sentire
Experiri
Comperire
Vſu cognoſcere.

Found true by experience.

Longo uſu percepta
Res } obſervatione cognita
} exemplis comperta.

Expertly, or ſkilfully.

Perite
Artificioſe
Scienter
Erudite
Solerter
Gnare.

Expert, perfect, or ready in a matter.

Peritus } alicujus
Gnarus } rei
Multi conſilii
Non hebes

Non peregrinus
Paratus
Abſolutus
Expertus
Accinctus } in re aliqua.
Apparatus
Perfectus
Rem uſu tractando cognoſcens.

Expired, fulfilled, compleat, ended, &c.

Expletus
Perfectus
Finitus
Peractus
Completus
Tranſactus
Præteritus
Ad finem perductus
Conſummatus
Ad exitum perductus.

An exploit or famous deed.

Illuſtre } facinus
Pulcherrimum
Egregium factum
Res præclare geſta.

To do an exploit or famous act.

Egregium facinus edere
Rem præclaram efficere.

An expoſitor.

Interpres
Explanator
Expoſitor
Commentator
Explicator.

Expoſed, lyable, or in danger unto, &c.

Expoſitus
Obnoxius
Subjacens
Propoſitus
Subjectus
Apertus } periculis
Proximus
Obvius
Patens
Nudatus

To expound, or interpret, declare or open.

Exponere
Interpretari
Expedire
Enodare
Illuſtrare
Lucem rei afferre
Adjuvare & expedire
Explanare
Explicare
Illuminare
Aperire.

An expoſition, or interpretation or opening.

Interpretatio
Explanatio
Expoſitio
Explicatio
Enarratio
Illuſtratio
Enodatio
Evolutio
Patefactio

To expreſſe in words, &c.

Verbis exprimere & explicare
Oratione aperire & oſtendere
Dicendo complecti
Eloquendo comprehendere
Fando enuntiare
Sermone proferre
Animi complicatam notitiam verbis evolvere.

Extempore, or ſuddenly.

Subito
Nullo dicendi ſpatio ſumpto
Nullo interjecto intervallo
Tumultuarie
Extempore
Incredibili celeritate
Nullo ſumpto excogitandi ſpatio
Inſperantibus hominibus.

Exquiſite, curious, exact.

Exquiſitus
Politus
Ornatiſſimus
Accuratus
Elaboratus.

Exquiſitely, exactly, perfectly

Exquiſite
Accurate
Elaborate
Haud vulgariter
Splendide
Summa arte & cura
Politiſſime
Adamuſſim.

To extort, draw, or wring from a man.

Extorquere
Exprimere } ab.
Rapere } ex.

To extoll or ſet forth, to commend, or to magnifie, &c.

Multi æſtimare
Magnificare
Prædicare
Extra modum e
Laudibus exor
Maximis ornar
Magnificis enco
In cœlum laudibu
Efferre ad cœlum e
Inſigni laude cumula
Splendide & magnifice
Extollere laudibus
Meliore nota commendare.
De (alicujus) laudibus non cu
ceſcere
Commendare rei dignitatem
Se totum in laudes alicujus effundere
Celebrare
Magnificè } laudare.
Copiosè.

Extremity or rigour, ſeverity, cruelty or auſterity.

Summum jus
Iniquitas
Litera legis
Severitas
Iuſtitia ſine æquitate

Rigor
Tyrannis.

To exact from a man, or exact to his owne uſe.

Aliorum ſpoliis ſuas facultates augere
Alienis incommodis ſua commoda augere
...empere & ſibi aſſumere
...ere ab aliis

...llage, rapine.

...ceſſio
...lentia:

An extortioner, piller, poller.

Rapax
Raptor
Oppreſſor
Exactor
Ex rapto vivens
Non neceſſaria onera imponens.

To deale extremely or ſeverely with, &c.

Severè } agere
Summo jure } agere
Paulò durius tractare
Nullam æquabilitatem obſervare

Sævire in aliquem
Immanis } eſſe in aliquem.
Teter } eſſe in aliquem.
Durior } eſſe in aliquem.
Vehementior } eſſe in aliquem.

Extravagant, or from the purpoſe.

A re alienus
A cauſa maximè disjunctus
Ad rem nihil pertinens
Nihil cum cauſa commercii habens
Nullum cum re habet commercium
Mentem & ſcopum rei non attingit.

An extraordinary, rare, or ſingular perſon.

Vir maximè rarus & penè ſingularis
Maximè excellens
Vir egregius
Divinus
Planè admirabilis
In ſuo genere princeps
Parem non habens.

Extraordinarily, or ſingularly.

Extra ordinem
Singulariter
Præter communem conſuetudinem
Admirabiliter
Modo novo & inuſitato
Præter exemplum
Raro privilegio

To ſee with his eyes, to view or behold.

pervidére
Oculis aſpicere
cernere
Contemplari,
Spectare.

Obtueri
Perluſtrare
Intueri
Conſiderare
Inſpicere
Notare
Speculari
Oculos in rem conjicere.

F.

A Fable, untruth, or lie, &c.

Fabula
Figmentum
Mendacium
Commentum
Opinio adumbrata
Falſum
Somnium
Nullam cum veritate habet ſimilitudinem.

Fabulous, or faigned, &c.

Commentitius
Fictus
Simulatus
Mendaciis aſperſus
Falſiſſimus
Somnium
Nullam cum veritate habens ſimilitudinem.

Factious, or ſeditious.

Factioſus
Turbulentus
Seditioſus
Conjurator
Machinator improbiſſimus
Contentionis fax
Tulmultuoſus
Rixarum excitator.

A Factor, dealer, or agent for a man.

Procurator
Factor
Curator
Mercatoris œconomus
Negotiator
Inſtitor.

To fade, or decay, wither, &c.

Effluere
Defluere
Defloreſcere
Decreſcere
Decidere
Exareſcere
Concidere
Præterire

Evaneſcere.
Tranſire
Dilabi
Non eſſe diu uno eodemque ſtatu.

To faile a man, or to forſake, to leave deſtitute.

Relinquere
Deſerere
Deſtituere } quem.
Deficere
Orbum inopemque relinquere
Deſciſcere ab
Amicis ſpoliare
Periculis aliorum deeſſe.

To faile, faint, or to come ſhort in a matter.

Deficere
Claudicare } in re.
Deeſſe rei
In defectu peccare
Delinquere.

A failing, a decay, or want.

Defectus
Imminutio
Deceſſio
Debilitatio
Nævus
Claudicatio.

To faine, imagine, or to ſucke out of his fingers.

Comminiſci
Ementiri
Fingere ut aranea telas
Neminem auctorem habere.

Fained, counterfeit, forged, falſe.

Fictitius
Commentitius
Simulatus
Falſus
Mendax.

Faint, cold, remiſſe in a matter.

Remittens ſtudium
Remittens de ardore
Negligens
Tardus } in re.
Languidus

To grow faint, or weary.

Defatiſcere
Oneri cedere
Elangueſcere
Labi in torpedinem.

Faint-hearted, or fearfull.

Timidus
Metu dejectus
Perterritus
Meticuloſus
Ignavo
Imbecillo } animo
Muliebri
Deficiens
Langueſcens } animo
Puſillanimus
Minis facile promotus.

To faint, or to quaile.

Animo concidere
Langueſcere
Deficere

Succumbere
Animum ſubjicere
Deſpondere & demittere animum
Diffidere rebus ſuis
Cadere,
Proſterni } animo
Frangi
Debilitari
Minuere de conſtantia:

Fainting, or quailing.

Languor
Dereliquium
Defectio
Debilitatio
Abjectio } animi
Contractio
Diſſolutio
Deſperatio.

Faintly, falſe-hearted.

Parum viriliter
Puſillanimiter
Languide
Timide
Ignave.

Faire, or beautifull, comely.

Formoſus
Venuſtus
Pulcher & elegans
Facile liberali
Specioſus in aſpectu
Eximia pulchritudine excellens
Formæ elegantia conſpicuus
Dignus ſpectatu
Singulari pulchritudine
Forma appoſita ad dignitatem
Ornatus aſpectu.

It fareth well with a man, &c.

Præclare agitur cum
Omnia eveniunt ex ſententia
Fœliciter ſuccedit ei
Proſpera fortuna fungitur
Bene cedit alicui
Proſpere contingit alicui
Non peſſime cum eo agitur
Res ſuas optime conſtitutas habet.

Faireneſſe, or beautie, comelineſſe, or handſomneſſe.

Faciei dignitas
Forma
Venuſtas
Pulchritudo
Splendor faciei & dignitas
Spectabilis corporis elegantia
Decor
Flos ætatis
Apta membrorum compoſitio.

It fareth ill, or goeth ill with.

Male cum eo agitur
Res ejus ſunt loco peſſimo
Aſtris accidit
Eſt valde infortunatus.

Faithfull, loyall or truſtie.

Fidelis
Homo antiquus
Minime inſidioſus
Fidelitate firmiſſimus
In fide & conſtantia manens
Fuci ignarus

In rebus adverſis ſpectatus
Fidem ſervans
Homo antiqui officii
Singulari & incredibili fide
Animo fideli in aliquem
Fidem & animum ſingularem habens.

It falleth well out with, or it chanceth well.

Percommodè accidit
Præclarè res ſe habet
Optime ſe res habet
Proſpere accidit
Optimo in ſtatu res eſt
Bene res habet
Meliore in ſtatu res eſſe minimè poteſt
Ex animi ſententia geritur.

A fall or ſlip.

Lapſus
Prolapſio
Inclinatio
Ruina
Præcipitium
Offenſio.

To fall downe.

Ruere
Ruinam dare
Collabi
Concidere
Labare
Cadere.

To fall out, to be at variance.

Iras gerere
Mutuas inimicitias ſibi indicere
Exercere }
Alere } ſimultates

Falſe, deceitfull, not to be truſted.

Malæ fidei
Perfidus
Mendax
Falſus
Fidem fallens
Multiplici & tortuoſo ingenio.

Falſhood, or deceit.

Dolus malus
Fallacia
Fraus
Proditio
Inſidioſa tractatio.

Falſe, or untrue.

Falſus
Fictus
A veritate alienus
Minimè verum
Ficta }
Falſa }
Commentitia }
Fucata } res
Mendax }
Vana }
Nullam veri ſimilitudinem habens
Fabula
Nulla veritate nixa res.

To fall into, or to chance into, &c.

cidere
rolabi
ræcipitari
evolui } in } malum
ncurrere } miſerias.
llabi
nvolui
Detrudi

Falſly, or deceitfully.

Doloſe
Inſidioſe
Falſo
Fallaciter
Perfide
Mendaciter.

To falſifie, or corrupt.

Violare
Lædere
Corrumpere & interlinere
Invertere
Pervertere
In falſum convertere
Depravare
Vitiare
Falſum reddere
Mendaciis contaminare
Alienum ſenſum rei affingere.

Familiaritie, or acquaintance.

Familiaritas
Viciſſitudo
Vſus
Commercium
Amicitiæ fœdus.

Familiar with, &c.

Familiaris
Neceſſarius
Intimus ab alicujus conſiliis
Quam familiariſſimus alicui
Neceſſarius & familiaris
Communionem cum aliquo habens
Omnes neceſſitudines habens
Sociablis
Seſe aliis familiariter admiſcens
Benevolentia & conſuetudine cum aliquo conjunctiſſimus.
Copulatiſſimus cumaliquo
Conjunctiſſimus cum.

Familiar, or eaſie.

Facilis
Perſpicuus
In communi } poſitus
In medio }
Minime difficilis
Obvius
Parvi negotii
Exigui operis
Non obſcurus
Nullius negotii
Mediocris artis
Minime arduus
Non laboris multi
Levis & non magnæ difficultatis, ſed facilis & expedita res.

Friendſhip, or acquaintance.

Conſuetudo
Familiaritas

Notitia
Neceſſitudo
Commercium
Amicitia
Vſus

Fame, reverence or glory.

Fama
Splendor
Gloria
Nominis claritas
Exiſtimatio
Dignatio
Celebritas
Amplitudo.
Honor.

Famine, dearth, want of neceſſary food.

Fames
Annonæ anguſtia
Rerum ad victum neceſſariarum abſentia
Penuria
Inopia.

To famiſh, ſtarve, or pine a man.

Fame conficere
Inedia enecare
Neceſſario cibo privare.

Famous, glorious, or renowned.

Illuſtris
Glorioſus
Splendidus
Celeberrimus
Clariſſimus
Celebritate & ſplendore florens
Homo gloriâ & rebus geſtis ampliſſimus
Gloriâ maximè excellens
Magnificis laudibus exornatiſſimus
Laudibus Illuſtris
Ad claritatem & amplitudinem natus
Laudi ampliorem locum non relinquens
Orbem nominis ſui gloriâ implens
In gloriæ theatrum prodiens.

To make famous or renowned, &c.

Clarum & illuſtrem reddere
Magnifice illuſtare
Nobilitare
In claritatem ab obſcuritate vindicare
Famam (alicujus) laudibus magnificis amplificare
Illuſtrem reddere
Magnum ſplendorem alicui afferre
Multum alicui honorem accumulare
Æternâ gloriâ aliquem illuſtrare
Nomen alicujus æterna memoriæ conſecrare
Gratiam & gloriam alicui parere.

To be famous or renowned.

Inclareſcere

Excellere
Eminere
Fama & nomine illuſtris eſſe
Immortales laudes conſequi
Memorabile nomen obtinere
Gloria florere.

A toy, fancy.

Figmentum
Commentum
Ludicrum
Nugamentum
Inventum novum
Res leviſſima
Ludibrium.

To fancy or effect, &c.

Adamare maximè
Animum adjicere
Probare
In amoribus & deliciis habere
Singulari eſſe benevolentia in aliquem
Studiis proſequi
Benevolentia complecti
Exoſculari aliquem.

After his owne minde, will, fancy.

Suo arbitrio
Prout ſibi placet
Ex ſua ipſius libidine.
Pro bene placito

Fantaſticall, variable, not long in a minde or faſhion.

Homo { euripus
varius
ſui nunquam ſimilis
Ad quamvis occaſionem mutabilis
Nullum certum vitæ finem ſibi proponens
Vanus
Levis
Inæqualis.

It fareth well with him.

Fœlix eſt }
Bene } agitur cum eo
Præclare }
Proſpero fortunæ flatu utitur.

To fare well, to have an exquiſite diet.

Delicatè paſci
Cupediis & ſcitamentis veſci
Saliarem in modum epulari.

Farre off, or farre abhorring from ſtrange.

Alieniſſimus
Remotus }
Procul }
Abhorrens } ab aliquo
Averſus }
Putiſſimus }
Diſjunctiſſimus.

A farre Countrey, &c.

Regio longinqua
Terra extera
Tranſmarina gens
Remotiſſima natio.

A faſhion, guize, or manner.

Mos
Conſuetudo

Ritus
Modus
Forma
Via
Diſciplina.

To faſt, or uſe abſtinence.

Jejunare
Ab omnibus vitæ adjumentis abſtinere
Carnem } macerare
affligere
A cibo & potatione ſibi temperare.

A fault, or vice, an offence.

Peccatum
Vitium
Culpa
Offenſa
Erratum
Lapſus
Noxa
Crimen.

To commit a fault, or to offend.

Errare
Peccare
Labi
Culpam committere
Offendere
Decipi
Contrahere
Flagitium deſignare
Dilinquere
Peccatum admittere
Noxam concipere.

For faſhion, or complement.

Ad ſpeciem tantum
Moris gratiâ
Prætextu
Similitudine quadam
Simulatione
Conſuetudine magis quàm conſcientia inductus
Pro forma tantum
Oſtentationis cauſâ.

Faulty, or blame-worthy.

Reprehendendus
Reus
Culpæ affinis
Mendoſus
Criminoſus
Accuſandus
Increpatione dignus
In culpa hæret
In vitio.

To finde fault with one.

Alicujus vitio vertere
Crimini dare alicui
Culpam (in aliquem) vertere
Conviciis urgere
Malè (in re aliqua) accipere
Crimen in aliquo reprehendere
Culpæ inſimulare
Criminis } arguere } aliquem
Culpæ
Criminis } notam } inurere
Peccati alicui
Errati

Culpâ

Culpæ notam inurere.

Tribuere } aliquid { fraudi
Aſcribere } alicujus { ſtultitiæ
{ ignorantiæ

Conferre culpam in aliquem
Verbis caſtigare.

Faultleſſe, blameleſſe, innocent.

Extra noxam
Innocens
Culpâ carens
Purus à culpa
Expers criminis
Remotus à vitio
Nulla reprehenſione dignus
Minimè incuſandus.

To favour, to like one, or to wiſh well unto.

Approbare
Amplecti
Illuſtri gratia accipere,
Collaudare
Laudi alicujus ſuffragari
Indulgere } alicui
Favere
Bene cupere
Benevolentia complecti
De ornamentis alicujus cogitare
Inclinatione voluntatis in aliquem propendere
Præcipue indulgere alicui,
Benevolentiæ ſignificationes dare.

Favour, love, liking.

Gratia
Favor
Amor
Approbatio
Studium
Benevolentia
Charitas.

Favourable, or gratious to.

Benignus
Facilis
Propitius
Indulgens
Placidus
Bonus
Amicus
Clemens
Almus
Benevolus
Omnia ſentiens pro aliquo
Studia ſua erga aliquem voce, vultu & facto ſignificans.

Favourably, gratiouſly, kindly.

Benigne
Indulgenter
Candide
Benevole
Propitie
Clementer
Singulari benevolentia in quem.

To winne favour.

Influere in aures
Benevolentiam experiri

Gratiam parare
Studia hominum comparare
Omnes in amorem ſui vertere.

Favoured, or in favour, or gracious.

Gratioſus apud omnes
Vnicè dilectus
Multæ authoritatis & exiſtimationis
Gratia excellens
In omnium ore & oculis
In hominum charitate
Gratia florens
Privatis ſummis & infimis charus
Gratia & authoritate valens apud
Charus & dilectus omnibus.

A favourer of a man, &c.

Aſcriptor alicujus dignitatis
Amantiſſimus alicujus
Fautor
Auditor } alicujus dignitatis.
Patronus
Singulari in aliquem benevolentia
Adamator
Autor } alicujus.
Amplexator
Aſcriptor alicujus ſententiæ
Suffragator alicujus laudis.

To grow, or fall out of favour, or requeſt, to bee disfavoured.

Populi ſtudium amittere
Perdere benevolentiam
Ex hominis ſtudiis excidere
Ex animis & amore effluere
In vituperationem incidere.

Ill-favoured, unſeemely, deformed.

Deformis
Horridus
Inornatus
Squalidus
Invenuſtus
Monſtrum hominis.

To bring into favour.

Gratioſum reddere
In gratia } ponere
} conſtituere
Gratiam alicujus conciliare
Sua gratia & potentia adjuvare.

Fearefully, daſtardly, unreſolved.

Timidè
Titubanter
Diffidenter
Meticuloſè
Puſillanimiter
Abjecto animo.

To feare, or ſtand in awe of, to dread, &c.

Pertimeſcere
Horrere
Reformidare
Metuere
In metu verſari
Expaveſcere
Terrore opprimi
Trepidare

Contremiſcere
Formidare
Timere
Alicujus adventum horrere
Minas horreſcere
Metu exalbeſcere
Perhorreſcere quid
Cohorreſcere.

To feare, or terrifie a man.

Perterrere
Metum incutere
Perturbare
Metu afficere
In timorem conjicere
Cauſam timoris alicui afferre
Spe dejicere
Metu debilitare.

Feare or dread.

Terror
Metus
Formido
Pavor
Trepidatio
Mali expectatio.

Void of feare, or fearelesse.

Imperterritus
Animo infracto
Intrepidus
Nullos caſus pertimeſcens

Fearfull or heartleſſe.

Meticuloſus
Timidus
Demiſſo & abjecto animo
Puſillanimus
Teneriori animo
Timori ſuccumbens
Ignavus
Minis cadens.

Fearefull, or terrible, dreadfull to, &c.

Horrendus
Terribilis
Horridus
Pertimeſcendus
Metuendus
Reformidandus
Formidoloſus
Minax
Timendus
Aliquid } portendens
mali } denuncians
Ominoſus.

To feaſt a man, or to give him good entertainment.

Convivio excipere
Ad epulas invitare
Prandium } dare ali-
Cœnam } cui.

Featly, neatly, finely.

Scite
Venuſte
Terſe
Polite
Compte
Ornate
Concinne.

Feebleneſſe, or weakneſſe.

Infirmitas
Imbecillitas
Debilitas
Languor

Impotentia
Defectus virium,

Feeblely or weakly.

Infirme
Languide
Invalide
Impotenter
Puſillanimiter
Imbecille.

To feele one, to ferret out his meaning.

Tentare ſententiam alicujus
Opinionem exquirere
Explorare mentem
Elicere } quid quis ſentit
Expiſtari } quid quis ſentit
Exculpere } quid quis ſentit

Feeble, weake, or craſie.

Debilis
Infirmus
Impotens
Languidus
Nullarum virium
Imbecillus
Morbis affectus
Valetudinarius
Ægrotans:

To fetch from a place.

Accerſere
Haurire
Petere
Sumere
Ducere
Delibare
Colligere
Mutuari.

Farre fet.

Longè petitus
Tranſmarinus
Paulo longius ductus
Adventitius
Peregre arceſſitus,

Farre diſtant, or a great way off.

Longe diſtans
Procul remotus
Disjunctiſſimus
Multis abeſt milliariis.

To feed, or to nouriſh, to cheriſh, or maintaine diet,

Paſcere
Nutrire
Saturare
Alere
Victum alicui præbere
Fovere
Pabulum } ſuppeditare
Diætam } ſuppeditare
Cibaria } ſuppeditare
Suſtentare.

To feaſt a man, &c.

Convivio excipere
Laute tractare
Convivium alicui dare
Cibi alicujus benevolentiam allicere
Invitare aliquem cœna
Cœna aliquem dignari
Epulum alicui inſtituere.

Conquiſitiſſimis dapibus ſaturare.

A fellow, or companion.

Socius
Comes
Sodalis
Convictor
Contubernalis
Cum aliquo conjunctiſſimus.

Fellowſhip, communion, ſociety.

Societas
Communio
Conjunctio
Convictus.

Fierce, eager, violent.

Acer
Vehemens
Fervidus
Ferox
Turbulentus
Paulo concitatior
Commotior.

Fertile, batle, fruitfull.

Fertilis
Fructuoſus
Fecundus
Uber
Magnam copiam effundens.

Fewneſſe, or a ſmall number.

Paucitas
Infrequentia
Exiguus numerus
Raritas
Exiguitas
Penuria
Defectus

In few words, briefly.

Paucis verbis
Preſſe
Conciſe
Breviter
Stricte
Summatim
Genera rerum breviter attingendo.

To fight in battell.

Pugnam ire
Præliari
Acie congredi
Dimicare } cum
Confligere }
Armis diſceptare
Digladiari
Conflictari
Decertare
Manum conferre vel conſerere.

A fight, or battell.

Prælium
Pugna
Conflictus
Certamen
Digladiatio
Certatio
Dimicatio.

Overcome in fight or battell.

Fuſus

Profligatus
Devictus
Cæſus
Fractus
Superatus
Manus datus.

A figure, a ſhape, or forme, &c.

Forma
Figura
Idea
Facies
Effigies
Species
Characteres
Similitudo
Imago
Simulacrum.

Figures, flowers of Rhetorick.

Figuræ
Tropus
Ornamenta
Inſignia
Lumina
Suadæ medulla
Elegantiæ
Flores
Veneres
Suavitates
Delibati floſculi
Vbertates } orationis

Myrothecia
Pigmenta } oratoria.

Figurate, ſet forth, or adorned with figures.

Oratio metaphorica

Sermo { Modificatus
Figuratus
Tropicus
Tranſlatus

Verborum & ſententiarum floribus conſperſus ſermo.

To fill up, or to repleniſh.

Implere
Cumulare
Onerare
Locupletare
Refercire
Complere
Exaggerare
Explere quod deeſt
Addere quod deficit
Nullum vacuum locum pati
Nullam inanitatem permittere.

A filling up, or repleniſhing.

Supplementum
Repletio
Complementum
Compreſſio
Expletio
Exaggeratio
Inanitatis excluſio.

Filthy, foule, ſluttiſh, uncleanly.

Sordidus
Inquinatus
Squalidus
Fœdus
Illotus
Immundus
Obſcænus.

Filthy, beaſtly, unhoneſt.

Turpis
Fœdus
Pudicitiæ expugnator
Inhoneſtus
Spurciſſimus
Ad libidines natus
Inquinatus
Impurus
Contaminatus
Vitioſus
Diſſolutus
Turpitudini ſerviens
Palam ad omnes libidines divulgatus
Impudicus
Omnibus turpitudinis notis inſignis
Vino & luſtris obrutus
Impura intemperantia homo
Vitiis inquinatiſſimus.

Filthily, unhoneſtly, beaſtly.

Flagitioſe
Inhoneſte
Impudice
Sordide
Turpiter
Libidinosè.

Filthineſſe. fouleneſſe, or impurity, &c.

Turpitudo
Fœditas
Vitæ inquinatio
Impuritas
Immunditiies
Spurcities
Libido
Morum } Fœditas
} Obſcœnitas
Inhoneſti mores.

To commit filthineſſe.

In turpitudinem delabi
Turpitudinem ſuſcipere
Flagitium committere
Impudice }
Impure } vivere
Alienam pudicitiam expugnare
Turpitudini ſervire
Intemperanter vivere
In impuritates incidere
Fœdiſſimam vitam agere.

Fine, trimme, brave, gallant, &c.

Nitidus
Elegans
Ornatus
Comptus
Splendidus
Politus
Lautus
Terſus
Limatus
Fulgidus
Magnificus

Fineneſſe of ſpeech, eloquence.

Emendatior }
Purior } ſermo
Politior }
Dicendi elegantia
Accuratum loquendi genus

Cultus } ſermonis
Ornatus } orationis
Elocutionis præſtantia
Optimus dicendi character.

To finde out, to ſearch out.

Adinvenire
Deprehendere
Inveſtigare
Eruere
Expiſcari
Comperire
Reſciſcere.

Finally, to conclude.

Denique
Demum
Ad poſtremum
Poſtremò
Vltimò
Ad ſummam
In ſumma
Vt comprehendam brevi.

Fineneſſe, bravery, or elegancy.

Elegantia
Ornatus
Veſtium magnificentia
Splendidiſſimæ veſtes
Fulgens ſtola
Decor
Lautitia
Munditics
Veſtium luxus
Curioſior cultus.

Finely, gallantly, or exquiſitely

Eleganter
Ornatè
Exquiſitè
Comptè
Accuratè
Elaboratè
Splendidè
Illuminatè
Politè
Limate
Admirabiliter
Induſtriè
Concinne
Pervenuſte
Compoſite
Nitide.

To finiſh, or to conclude.

Finire
Terminare
Perorare
Concludere
Pertexere
Perficere
Abſolvere
Conſummare
Extremam manum imponere
Exædificare
Faſtigium operi imponere
Vſque ad extremum exequi
Explere quod deeſt.

To fire, or ſet on fire, to burn or to waſte, &c.

Inflammare
Incendere
Ignibus committere

Flamma delere
Concremare
Exurere
Comburere
Ignes ſubjicere rei.

A firing or burning, &c.

Incendium
Conflagratio
Ignis
Inflammatio
Combuſtio.

Fired, conſumed, burned.

Ignibus vaſtatus
Incendio ſepultus
Flammis conſumptus
Ad favillas & cineres redactus.

Fit, or apt to, or for a matter.

Aptus
Habilis
Idoneus } ad rem.
Accommodatus
Appoſitus.

It is fitting or meet.

Par eſt
Convenit
Decet
Æquum } eſt.
Iuſtum
Congruum.

Fitted, or prepared for a matter.

Opportunus & ex uſu
Vſui alicui inſerviens
Par } negotio.
Idoneus
Opportunus } rei.
Vtilis
Aptus & inſtructus ampliſſime ad.

To flatter, or to curry favour with, to diſſemble.

Aſſentari
Adulari
Blandiri
Se ſuppliciter inſinuare alicui
Loqui omnia ad colligendam benevolentiam
Ad alterius voluntatem loqui
Compoſitis ſermonibus aures mulcere
Falſis laudibus exornare
Falſam laudem alicui affingere
Gratiam inire apud omnes
Blanditiis benevolentiam captare
Sele in gratiam alicujus inſinuare.

Flattery, or gloſing, fallatities diſſimulation, or falſehood, &c.

Adulatio
Aſſentatio
Blanditiæ
Obſequium
Delinitio
Inſinuatio
Verborum } { Illecebræ
Lenocinia
Blandiloquentia.

A flatterer, a cogger, a gloſer, a falſe diſſembler, &c.

Adulator
Aſſentator
Blanditor
Gratiæ captator
Auribus inſerviens
Gnatho
Blandiloquus
Ad gratiam omnia loquens.

To flaunt, to brave it out in eloquent words.

Rem ſplendore illuſtrare verborum
Jactationem habere apud populum
Proluſione uti.

Flauntingly.

Profluenter
Oſtentatione adhibita
Ambitioſe
Populariter & affectate
Jactabunde.

To flie, or to have recourſe unto.

Confugere
Se recipere ad.
Recurrere
Receptum habere in quo.

To flie, or runne away, to betake him to his heeles.

Aufugere
Salutem fuga quærere.
Sibi fugâ conſulere
Tergum vertere
Se in pedes conjicere
Se fugæ mandare
Fugam captare
Pedibus confidere.

Fleeting, fading, tranſitory.

Fluxus
Celeriter prætervolans
Caducus
Cito decidens
Diffluens.

To cauſe to flie, or to put to flight.

Subigere
Perdomare
Profligare
Conſternare
Frangere
Comprimere hoſtes
Opprimere
Evertere
Fugare
Fugæ mandare
Diſſipare

Flight, or flying from.

Fuga
Tergiverſatio
Avolatio
Præpropera diſceſſio
Quæſita pervolitatio.

To flit, or remove to a place.

Migrare
Solum vertere
Sedem mutare

Mutato domicilio alium locum habitare

Ad alium locum migrare

Domo remigrare.

To flocke unto, to reſort to, &c.

Ititare

Confluere } magno numero

Advolare } ad.

Effundere ſe ad

Frequenter adeſſe

Globatim convertere ſe aliquo

Concurſum facere.

To flocke to a place: Vide, Reſort.

Concurſum facere }

Advolare & confluere } ad.

Frequenter ire }

To flout, or mocke at.

Deridere

Salſe notare

Facete perſtringere

Ludificari

Deriſione ludere quem

Subſannare

Dicaciter alicui inſultare.

Flouriſhing, or happy.

Florens

Vigens

Floridus

Fœlix

Perbeatus

Fortunatus

Bene beateque vivens

Omnia ſubſidia habens

Omni { moleſtia / perturbatione } carens.

Omnia ad voluntatem fluentia habens.

To flout, mocke, or ſcoffe at a man.

Dignum putare quem illudat

Indignis modis irridere

Pro ridiculo & delectamento putare

Probroſis nominibus illudere in quem

Ludificari quem.

To flouriſh or to proſper.

Florere

Fælicitate uti

Optime ſe habere

In rerum omnium abundantia vivere

Divinitus habere fortunam adjunctam

Omnia ſecunda experiri.

To flow from, or to proceed.

Fluere }

Procedere }

Effloreſcere }

Gigni }

Emanare } ex, à.

Effluere }

Naſci }

Deſcendere }

Provenire }

Proficiſci }

To

To flout, mocke, ſcoffe at.

Ludere in quem
Ab aliquo jocum captare
Satyrica dicacitate exagitare
Riſu proſequi
Illudere } quem.
Deridere }

Food, meate, or nouriſhment.

Cibus
Alimonia
Victus
Paſtus
Cibaria
Nutrimentum
Alimentum
Pabulum.

A foe, adverſary, or enemy.

Peſſime animatus erga quem
Infenſiſſimus alicui
Inimiciſſimus
Hoſtili animo in quem.

To foile, or vanquiſh.

Fundere
In fugam conjicere
Profligare
Superare
Evertere
Conſternare
Cogere ad deditionem
Virtute ſuperare
Manu & ferro opprimere
Subjugare
Frangere
Hoſtiles opes atterere.

A foile, vanquiſhing, or overthrow, conquering.

Ignominia
Offenſio
Labes
Incommodum
Repulſa
Calamitas
Clades
Titubatio

To receive or foile, or overthrow, to bee put to flight, &c.

In cladem incidere
Calamitatem accipere
Peſſimè accipi
Plagam accipere
Ignominiam accipere
Victoriam admittere.

Foiled, ſubdued, overcome.

Fugatus
Victus
Prælio fractus
Cæſus
Subactus
Superatus
In fugam conjectus.

Fooliſh, doltiſh, blockiſh, or ſottiſh.

Imprudens
Stultus

Sine ratione omnia agens
Ineptus
Inſulſus
Delirus
Plane deſipiens
Ratione expers
Inſipiens
Sapientiæ expers
Nullius judicii
Futilis
Nihil plane ſapiens
Nullius conſilii
Imprudenti conſilio omnia moliens.

Fooliſhneſſe, ſottiſhneſſe, folly and witleſneſſe, &c.

Stultitia
Inſipientia
Imprudentia
Inſulſitas
Vanitas
Ineptiæ
Stoliditas
Imprudentia
Fatuitas
Amentia
Vecordia.

Fooliſhly.

Inepte
Stulte
Temere
Inſulſe
Inſipienter
Sine ratione.

A fooliſh, unwiſe, or witleſſe perſon.

Inſipiens
Delirus
Nullius conſilii
Ineptus
Verecundiâ laborans.

To play the foole, to deale unwiſely.

Ineptire
Suas ineptias prodere
Stulte agere
Deſipere.

It followeth, or remaineth, that.

Relinquitur
Sequitur
Reſtat ut.
Supereſt
Reliquum

A follower, a ſervitour, an attendant.

Affectator
Cultor
Aſſecla
Miniſter
Obſervantiſſimus alicujus.

To follow, or imitate.

Imitari
Perſequi
Æmulari
Vita exprimere
Veſtigiis alicujus inſiſtere
Reddere
Effingere
Se ad alterius mores & conſuetudinem componere.

Se ad alterius exemplum conformare.

To follow a matter, or to proſecute it.

Perſequi
Vrgere
Premere
Agitare
Inſiſtere
Hærere
Immorari
Amplificare
Exornare
Dicendo exaggerare.

Fond, fooliſh, or witleſſe.

Stolidus
Fatuus
Homo minimi conſilii
Perridiculus.

See before in Fooliſh.

Fond or cockering, &c.

Indulgens
Nimium amans
Paulo facilior
Nimio plus diligens
Indulgentia plus nimia ſuos liberos amans
Depravans liberos indulgentia
Nimis leni ingenio in aliquem
Nimia indulgentia mores filiorum reformans
Sua immodica conniventia liberos corrumpens.

Fond, cockering, indulgency.

Indulgentia
Nimius amor
Tenerrimus affectus
Immoderata dilectio
Lenitas vitioſa
Cæcus amor liberorum.

To forbid, to prohibit, to interdict or reſtraine.

Prohibere
Interdicere
Vetare
Verbis impedire
Inhibere
Minis deterrere quo minus
Pœnis } revocare.
Edicto }

Forbidden, or unlawfull.

Illicitus
Vetitus
Inconceſſus
Nefas
Prohibitus
Interdictus
Contra leges
Verbo Dei repugnans.

A forbidding or reſtraint.

Interdictio
Prohibitio
Interminatio
Inhibitio
Reſtrictio
Imperioſa revocatio.

To force, or impell, to enforce, or conſtraine, &c.

Impellere
Adigere aliquem
Invitum trahere
Vi protrahere
Cogere
Compellere
Neceſſitate urgere
Protrudere.

Of no force, or weight, forceleſſe.

Irritus
Vix minimi inſtar habet
Nullam habet authoritatem
Nullius omninò { ponderis
roboris
momenti
Inutilis
Vanus
Nullam habet vim.

A forcing or compelling.

Coactio
Compulſio
Adactio
Motus violentus

Forcible, powerfull, effectuall.

Vehemens }
Efficax
Valens
Actuoſus } ad.
Vim habens
Magni ponderis }

Forcibly, or with violence.

Violentè
Vi quadam
Impetu & armis
Coactè
Imperioſè.

Force, or violence.

Vis
Impetus
Violentia
Coactio
Vehemens impulſus
Terror
Protruſio.

To foretell, or foreſhew.

Prædicere
Præſagire
Præmonſtrare
Divinare
Præcinere
Augurari
Vaticinari
Prænunciare
Futura canere.

To foreſee, or perceive, &c.

Providere
Percipere
Prævidere
Præſentiſcere
Præſcire
Præſentire in poſterum
Proſpicere in futurum
Præcognoſcere
Cogitatione providere.

To forſweare himſelfe.

Pejerare
Falsò jurare

Eſſe perjurii reus
Conceptis verbis pejerare
Juramentum violare.

To foreſtall, engroſſe, or buy before hand.

Præmercari
Coëmere
Intercipere
Prior emere.

To forewarne, or admoniſh aforehand.

Præmonere ut ſibi quis caveat
Prædicere
Præſignificare alicui
Præmonere
Denunciare quid eventurum ſit
De futuris eventibus certiorem facere.

Forged, or counterfeited.

Fictus
Commentitius
Adulterinus
Falſus, Ementitius
Suppoſititius
Mendax
Non } germanus
} genuinus
Fictitius.

To forget, or blot out of remembrance, to extinguiſh, &c.

Obliviſci rei
Oblivioni tradere
Perpetuo ſilentio obruere
Oblivione voluntaria conterere
Ex memoria delere
Memoriam rei abjicere
Ex animo deponere
Sepelire caligine
Oblivione delere
Memoriam rei deponere
Nunquam cogitare de re
Non recordari rei.

To forgive, or to pardon, to diſpenſe with, or releaſe.

Remittere
Condonare
Præterire
Impunitum dimittere
Erratis veniam tribuere
Impunitatem dare
Ignoſcere
Licentiam concedere
Pœnas ab aliquo non repetere.

Forgiveneſſe, or pardon, &c.

Venia
Condonatio
Impunitas
Remiſſio
Ignoſcentia
Connivencia.

Forgetfulneſſe.

Oblivio
Memoriæ defectus
Rei ex animo deletio.

Forgetfull, oblivious.

Oblivioſus
Nulla pene memoria

Audita & lecta obruens oblivione
Labili memoria
Rerum auditarum vel lectarum
non tenax.

Forlorne or graceleſſe, &c.

Omnium præſidio ſpoliatus
Perditus
Profligatus
Deſertus
Nullis præſidiis munitus
Omnibus copiis & facultatibus orbatus
Bonis omnibus defectus
Ab omni ſpe derelictus
Subſidiis omnibus destitutus
Ad inſignem pœnam reſervatus.

Formally, agreeably unto.

Conſentaneè
Congruenter
Accommodatè
Conſonè
Convenienter.

For forme, ſhew, faſhion, for complement onely.

Dicis cauſa
Pro forma tantum
Præluſione quadam
Specie tenus
Simulate.

Forraine, out-landiſh, farre fet.

Externus
Adventitius
Transmarinus
Petitus aliunde
Exoticus
Peregrinus
Ex remotiſſimis nationibus importatus.

To forſake, or leave destitute.

Deſerere
Deſtituere
Derelinquere
Orbum inopemque relinquere
Aliquem deficere
Diſceſſionem facere aliquo
Ab aliquo recedere
Deſertum & amicis defectum reddere aliquem.

Forſaken, or left destitute.

Deſertus
Derelictus
Deſtitutus
Inops & ab omnibus rejectus
Amicis orbatus
Omnibus præſidiis nudatus
Perditus
Abdicatus
Omnibus malis expoſitus.

To foreſee, perceive, know or underſtand before.

Cogitatione ſua providere
Prænoſcere
Præſagire
Præcognoſcere
Præſentiſcere
Proſpicere in futurum
Præſcire

Augurari conjectura futura
Divinare
Prævidere.

To fortifie, or make ſtrong.

Munire }
Sepire } vallo
Vallare }
Corroborare
Obvallare
Firmare
Stabilire
Exaggerare.

A fortified, or defenced place.

Munimentum
Caſtellum
Propugnaculum
Turris
Septus & munitus locus
Vallum
Septum.

Forthwith, preſently, immediately.

Mox
Illico
Confeſtim
Continuò
E veſtigio
Dictum factum
Nullâ morâ interpoſitâ
Primo quoque tempore
Momento temporis.

A Fortreſſe, Hold, Sconce, Caſtle.

Caſtellum
Turris
Propugnaculum
Munimentum
Arx
Locus munitiſſimus.

To forward a matter, or further, to helpe forward.

Promovere }
Adjuvare, } rem
Provehere }
Incitare }
Magno adjumento eſſe
Vrgere
Inſtigare
Alas addere
Omnia adminicula ſuppeditare.

Forward, or ready to.

Promptus |
Expeditus |
Paratus |
Incitatus |
Propenſus | ad.
Alacer |
Volens |
Accinctus |
Pronus |

In a forwardneſſe, or readineſſe.

In promptu
In procinctu
In bono cinctu
In bono curſu
Expeditus

Accinctus }
Satis propenſus } ad.
Paratus }

To goe forward, or proceed.

Procedere
Pergere
Provehi
Seſe promovere
Progredi
Proficere
Gradum promovere
Feſtinare
Properare.

A forme, type, or map.

Forma
Idea
Imago
Species
Simulachrum
Typus
Effigies
Figura.

Fortunate, or proſperous.

Fœlix
Fortunatus
Beatus
Fauſtus
Secundus
Florentiſſimus
Incredibili fœlicitate
Digito cœlum attingens
Auſpicatus
Ex animi ſententia res ſuas conficit.

Fortunately, happily, luckily.

Fortunatè
Fauſtè
Proſpere
Auſpicatè
Fœliciter.

Foule or deformed.

Aſpectu } teter
} deformis
Invenuſtus
Sordidus
Fœdus
Squalidus
Turpis
Inhoneſta facie
Longè abeſt à pulchro.

Foule, or diſtempered weather.

Cœlum pluvioſum
Tempeſtas minimè ſerena
Magna pluviarum vis
Intemperies aeris
Spurciſſimum cœlum.

Foule, or filthy.

Turpis
Fœdus
Inquinatus
Spurcus
Obſcænus
Inhoneſtus.

To lay a foundation, or ground worke.

Fundamentum ponere, jacere, collocare
Auſpicari opus

Ordiri } quid.
Inceptare }

Fraile, or mortall.

Monmentaneus
Caducus
Fragilis
Mortalis
In caſu poſitus
Fluxus
Vanus
Non duraturus
Non } conſtans
} permanens
Celeriter dilabans.

Frailty or weakneſſe, mortalitie.

Fragilitas
Mortalitas
Vanitas
Fugacitas
Inſtabilitas.

To frame, or make a ſpeech, &c.

Efficere
Conficere
Componere
Fabricari
Contexere
Formare
Inſtituere
Habere
Excogitare
Invenire
} Epiſtolam, orationem, &c.

Inventor }
Author } rei eſſe.
Artifex }

Framed, to, for, or according to.

Factus
Fictus
Compoſitus
Aſſuefactus
Aptus
Informatus
Idoneus
Temperatus
} ad.

Fraud, craft or guile, &c.

Fraus
Dolus
Impoſtura
Verſutia
Vafrities
Calliditas
Inſidiæ
Præſtigiæ
Diſſimulatio
Aſturia.

A fray, or tumult.

Tumultus
Rixa
Digladiatio
Motus
Sicarum } diſtrictio.
Gladiorum }

Freed, or ſet at libertie.

Liberatus
Exemptus
Abſolutus
Exolutus
Ereptus
Expeditus
Non alligatus

Liber
Solutus
Ingenuus
Suæ poteſtatis
Nemini ſerviens.

To free a man from, or to deliver from, &c.

Liberare
Exolvere
Expedire
Vindicare } aliquem ab.
Eximere
Aſſerere
Eripere
Soluere
Immunitatem } à re concedere.
Libertatem

Free from, or without money, monileſſe, gratis, &c.

Gratuitus
Sine mercede
Adventitius
Nequaquam mercenarius
Ex ſola Dei bonitate proficiſcens
Minimè mercenarius
Sine pecunia & pretio
Ex gratia & dono
Immeritò
Non emptitius.

To make a man free of any place, Citie, incorporation, company.

Manu-mittere
Civitate donare
In ſocietatem aſcribere
Libertum facere
Impertire civitatem alicui
Immunitatem dare
Rudi donare
A ſervitute eximere.

Free, or at liberty.

Liber
Solutus
Sui juris
Libertate donatus
Nulli ſerviens
Ingenuus
Suæ poteſtatis.

Free from, &c.

Liber
Immunis
Liberatus
Procul remotus
Purus
Remotiſſimus
Diſiunctiſſimus } ab.
Longè diſtans

Freely, or without reward.

Gratuitò
Sine mercede
Gratis
Ex mera gratia
Ex dono
Sine ulla pactione.

Freedome, or liberty.

Libertas
Manumiſſio
Immunitas à ſervitute
Ingenuitas.

To get, gaine, or winne friends

Parere } ſibi ami-
Acquirere } cos.
Benevolentiam ſibi comparare.

Friendleſſe.

Inops amicorum
Patrocinio deſtitutus
Expers fautorum.

A truſtie or ſure friend.

Certus }
Probatus }
Compertus }
Exploratiſſimus } amicus.
Cognitiſſimus }
Conjunctiſſimus }
Conſtantiam & fidem amicis præſtans
Egregiè fidelis alicui
Periculi perſpectus amicus.

Friendly, or kinde unto.

Benignus
Amicus
Indulgens
Humanus
Liberalis
Beneficus
Hoſpitalis
Amiciſſimus
Perbenevolus.

To frighten, or to ſcare, or feare.

Terrorem inferre
Metu percellere
Horrore perſtringere
Exterrere
Complere horrore
Metum afferre.

To frequent, or reſort unto.

Confluere }
Concurrere } ad.
Itare }
Advolare }
Aggregare ſe ad
Multum adeſſe
Frequenter ire ad
Concurſum facere ad.

A place much uſed or frequented.

Frequens
Frequentatus
Locus celeberrimus
Frequentiâ hominum maximè illuſtriſſimus
Congregatione hominum celeberrimus
Locus hominum multitudine completiſſimus
Conſertiſſimus civibus locus.

Frolicke, jocund, merry.

Totus ſpirans hilaritatem
Præ lætitiâ geſtit
Explicans frontem
Iucunditate plenus
Hilarus.

Froward, or peeviſh, &c.

Perverſus
Moroſus

Difficilis in vitæ conſuetudine
Iracundus
Incommodis moribus
Querulus
Inſuavis convictor
Acerbiſſima natura
Intractabilis.

Fruit, or increaſe of the earth.

Fruges
Fructus
Proventus
Fœtus } terræ.
Fœnus
Commodum
Redditus

Fruit, benefit, or commodity.

Fructus
Commodum
Beneficium
Vtilitas
Emolumentum
Bonum
Lucrum
Acceſſio.

Fruitfull, or commodious.

Fructuoſus
Vtilis
Ferax
Vberes fruges effundens
Frugifer
Non pœnitendus
Non inutilis.

A fruitfull, or plentifull ſoile, or countrey.

Vbertate agrorum abundans
Varietate fructuum & paſſionis magnitudine excellens
Frugifer
Ferax
Fructuarius
Pinguis
Proventum edens
Fœcundus
Fructuoſus
Fertiliſſimus
Cultiſſimus
Vberrimus
Vberiores fructus edens & afferens
Fructuum copiam producens.

Fruitfulneſſe.

Fœcunditas
Vbertas
Feracitas
Fertilitas.

To make fruitfull.

Fœcundare
Fructuoſum efficere
Fertilitatem infundere
Feracitatem dare.

Fruſtrate, or void, &c.

Inanis
Irritus
Nullo fructu
Vanus
Abrogatus
Nullius uſus
Inutilis.

To make fruſtrate or void.

Ab opere efficiendo prohibere

A ſcopo ſuo depellere
Conatus alicujus irritos reddere
Fruſtrari } quem.
Eludere

A Fugitive, or runne away.

Fugitivus
Profugus
Transfuga
Erro
Sedem ſolumque mutans.

To fulfill, or accompliſh.

Explere
Exequi
Abſolvere
Perficere
Effectum dare
Cōſummare
Perpolire
Finire
Peragere.

Full of, filled, or repleniſhed.

Plenus
Cumulatus
Abundans
Repletus
Exaggeratus
Refertus
Locupletatus.

Fulneſſe, or plenty.

Plenitudo
Abundantia
Copia
Vbertas
Vis infinita
Cumulus
Varietas
Multitudo
Amplitudo.

Fully, or plentifully, &c.

Copioſe
Ample
Explete
Pluribus
Abundanter
Fluenter
Effluenter
Profluenter
Cumulate
Complete.

Fumiſh, wrathfull, teſtie.

Iracundus
Irritabilis
Homo ſumma iracundia
Moroſus & difficilis.

Furious, or outragious.

Faces furorum intentans
Impotentiſſimus
Omnia omnibus minans
Furens
Animi impotens
Inſanus
Intemperantiſſimus
Iræ nullum modum habens.

Furious or franticke, &c.

Furioſus
Effervescens iracundia
Facibus furorum incenſus vel
inflammatus
A toto mente deficiens

Furore ac irâ excandeſcens
Omnia omnibus minans
Præceps actus ab affectibus.

To furniſh, or ſtore with, &c.

Inſtruere
Ornare
Locupletare
Cumulare
Replere } aliquem.
Onerare
Complere
Exaggerare

A furtherance or help unto.

Adjumentum
Præſidium
Adminiculum
Auxilium
Inſtrumentum
Incitamentum
Progreſſus
Calcar.

To further a man unto.

Provehere
Promovere
Adjuvare
Magno uſui eſſe alicui
Alicui magnum adjumentum afferre & approbare
Materiam & facultatem alicui ſuppeditare
Auxilium (alicui) ſubminiſtrare
Magna momenta afferre alicui ad.

A furtherer of a man, &c.

Adjutor
Auxiliator
Incitator
Author
Impulſor
Fautor
Sublevator
Amplificator
Ornator
Luſtrator.

Fury, madneſſe, rage.

Furor
Rabies
Indignatio
Amentia
Bacchatio.

Furniture, or proviſion.

Apparatio
Ornatus
Apparatus
Proviſio
Choragium.

Furniſhed, prepared for.

Inſtructus
Paratus
Præmunitus } ad.
Accinctus

To furniſh, trimme, ſcoure.

Interpolare
Nitorem dare rei
Repolire
Tergere
Reparare

Splendorem accerſere rei.

Furthermore, or moreover.

Præterea
Quinetiam
Huc addatur etiam
Huc accidit quòd
Porro
Vt progrediar.

To fire, or burne.

Inflammare, Incendere
Ignibus delere
Ignibus committere
Flamma delere & conſumere
Flammis loca abſorbere
Concremare, Exurere
Comburere
In cineres redigere.

* * *

G.

To gad up and downe.

Circumcurſitare
Huc & illuc vagari
Surſum deorſum curſitare
Nullo certo loco conſiſtere.

To gaine, or get, &c.

Emolumentum } facere,
Operæpretium }
Lucrari
Fructum recipere
Fructum diſcerpere
Divitias & copias colligere
Opes conquirere
Lucrum facere
Suis ſervire commodis
Vtilitatem colligere ex.

Gaine, or commodity, &c.

Quæſtus
Lucrum
Fructus
Commodum
Fœnus
Vtilitas
Vſura
Compendium.

Gainefull, or profitable, commodious, or gainfull, to.

Quæſtui alicui
Quæſtuoſus
Commodus
Ad magnitudinem quæſtus immenſus
Ad utilitatem alicujus compoſitus & comparatus
Vtilitati } eſſe
Emolumento } alicui
Fructuoſus } alicui
Perutilis }

To gaine, grace, or favour.

Colligere gratiam
Elicere voluntates
Comparare benevolentiam
Influere } in animos hominum.
Insinuare se }

To gainsay, or contradict.

Contradicere
Repugnare
Reclamare
Refragari
Obnunciare
Obſtrepere
Occinere
Verbis oppugnare
Obnuntiationem opponere alicui
Adverſari
Dicendo obſtrepere alicui
Contrarium affirmare
Obloqui
Reclamare
Reſponſare.

A gainsaying, or contradiction.

Repugnantia
Reclamatio
Contradictio
Interceſſio
Oppoſitio
Obnuntiatio
Refragatio
Adverſatio.

Gallant, fine or brave, &c.

Ornatus
Splendidus
Nitidus
Excultus
Fulgens
Expolitus
Præſtans
Pictus
Comptus
Terſus
Lautus
Venuſtus
Specioſus.

To gall, nip, touch, or nettle a man.

Vrere
Pungere
Exulcerare }
Angere }
Commovere } quem
Male habere }

A gallant, or brave fellow.

Primus rerum omnium adoleſcens
Florentiſſimus
Elegantiſſimus
Moribus & veſtibus ornatiſſimus
Splendidiſſimus.

Gallantly, finely, bravely.

Ornate
Eleganter
Venuſte
Splendide
Nitide
Compte
Pulchre

Floridè
Illuminatè
Cum dignitate.

To gape after, to bee greedy of.

Inhiare rei
Vehementer appetere
Ardere rei cupiditate
Imminere rei
Spe devorare quid.

To garniſh, adorne, trimme.

Exornare
Excolere
Inſtruere
Decorare
Expolire
Decus conciliare } rei.
Splendorem acceſſere } rei.

Guard, defence, or attendance upon, &c.

Præſidium
Satellitium
Magna turba ſtipantium
Comitatus.
Frequentia ſtipatorum
Miniſtrorum } multitudo.
Aſſectatorum } multitudo.

To guard, or defend, &c.

Tueri
Defendere
Propugnare
Stipare
Patrocinium ſuſcipere
Præſidio communire
Præſidio & cuſtodia ſepire
Inſtructu & ornatu comitari.

Garments, attire, or apparell.

Indumentum
Veſtis
Amictus
Veſtimentum.
Ornatus
Stola
Habitus
Integumentum corporis.

Gathered out of, collected.

Expreſſus } de
Excerptus } de
Collectus } ex.
Deſumptus } ex.
Delibatus } ex.
Elicitus
Extructus.

To gather, to reape, or to receive, &c.

Carpere
Percipere
Colligere
Merere
Delibare
Accipere
Sumere
Frui.

To gather together, &c.

Convocare
Cogere
Congregare
Concire
Contrahere
Centuriare
Conglobare

In

n unum compeſcere.

To gaze, or ſtare upon a man.

Fixis oculis intueri
Spectatu dignum arbitrari
Oculos { Conjicere / Convertere / Defigere } in quem.
Aſpicere
Curioſius contemplari
Viſendum ducere
Spectare quem.

A generation, linage, offſpring, or deſcent.

Progenies
Generatio
Genus
Geneſis
Soboles
Propago
Stirps
Procreatio
Familia.

Generally, or in groſſe.

Generatim
In univerſum
Communiter
Vniverſaliter
Plerumque
Maxima ex parte.

Gentile, courteous, milde, &c.

Humanus
Clemens
Tractabilis
Placabilis
Facilis
Facilitate par infimis
Ad lenitatem propenſus
Comis
Commodus
Perfacilis in colloquiis
Suavis
Manſuetus
Indulgens
Candidus.

A gentleman, one well borne, deſcended of ancient pedegree.

Domi ſuæ clarus & nobilis
Claro } loco
Summo } natus
Ex illuſtri domo editus
Ex nobili familia ſplendidiſſimus
Nobilis natu
Vetuſtis inſertus familiis
Summa nobilitate homo
Splendide natus
Homo minime obſcurus.

Gentleneſſe, courteſie, meekeneſſe.

Comitas
Humanitas
Facilitas
Lenitas
Placabilitas
Manſuetudo
Clementia
Vrbanitas
Humilitas
Candor

Gently

Gently, courteouſly.

Clementer
Humaniter
Leniter
Placidè
Candidè
Comiter
Benignè
Blande.

To make gentle, or to tame, breake, ſubdue.

Manſuefacere
Domare
Mollire
A fera & agreſti vita ad humanam civilemque deducere
A pertinacia abducere.

To grow gentle, or tame.

Miteſcere
Ferocitatem deponere
Humanitatem inducere
Remolleſcere.

Gentry, or Nobility.

Genus
Nobilitas
Natalium ſplendor
Stemma illuſtre
Generis claritas
Generis & nominis [illegible]ignis dignatio
Familiæ præſtantia
Maiorum illuſtrium vetuſtas
Generoſæ ſtirpis antiquitas
Ortus claritas.

To geſſe, to conjecture, to weene, or thinke, &c.

Conjectura aſſequi quid
Divinare
Vaticinari
Coniecturam facere rei

Putare
Exiſtimare
Arbitrari
Autumare
Tantum opinari
Præſagire.

To get, or winne good will.

Hominum approbationem movere
Hominum ſtudia complecti
Ad benevolentiam allicere
Gratiam inire
Colligere benevolentiam
Animes hominum conciliare
Ad benevolentiam hominum aſpirare
Amores hominum aſſequi
Gratias & ſtudia parere
Benevolentiam adjungere
Influere in ſenſus hominum.

To get, or procure a thing, &c.

Comparare
Conſequi
Acquirere
Parare quid
Impetrare
Lucrari
Nanciſci

Adipiſci
Aſſequi
Parere
Pervenire
Aſpirare } ad aliquem.

A Gyant, or a man of an huge or extraordinary ſtature.

Gigas
Homo vaſtus
Inuſitatæ magnitudinis
Maximæ
Proceriſſimæ } ſtaturæ
Vaſto corpore.

Well gifted, or graced.

Excellentiſſimis donis commendatus
Præclaris animi ornamentis excultus
Animi dotibus excellens
Divinis quibuſdam bonis inſtructus & ornatus
Virtute & pietate præſtans.

Given to ſome vice.

Proclivis
Pronus
Propenſus } ad.
Vitio ſtudens
Vitio { cumulatus
inquinatus
contaminatus
Infamis aliquo flagitio.

To give, or beſtow upon.

Deferre beneficium
Conferre in aliquem
Dare
Tribuere
Donare
Largiri } quid alicui
Impertire alicui
Ornare
Ditare
Tradere } beneficio.

To give over, or leave off, to leave.

Ceſſare
Deſiſtere
Abſtinere
Decedere
Abire
Finem facere
Intermittere
Superſedere
Omittere
Quieſcere
Deſerere.

To give himſelfe unto, or betake.

Seſe { dedere
addicere
conſecrare
Operam dare
Applicare
Apponere } ſe ad
Attendere
Accumbere
Dicare
Dare
Devovere } ſe ſtudiis
Operam navare rei
Se conferre ad.

Giddy

Giddie headed, or light, variable, &c.

Leviculus
Inconſtans
Mutabilis
Varius
Lubricus
Vagus
Sui ſemper diſſimilis
Levis
Alias aliud ſentiens
Opinione valde labilis
Sententiam identidem mutans.

A gift, or good turne.

Donum
Munus
Beneficium
Præmium
Meritum
Officium
Ornamentum
Gratia.

A gift, or qualitie of the minde, a grace of God.

Donum
Chariſma
Munus
Ornamentum
Bonum
Dos
Habitus mentis laudabilis.

To beſtow gifts, or benefits on a man.

Dona conferre in quem
Beneficia tribuere alicui
Suis meritis ſibi obligare
Beneficentiâ devincere
Officia præſtans alicui
Demereri quem.

Gladſome, joyfull.

Lætabile ad efferendum animum
Lætus nuntius
Jucunditatem afferens
Gratus
Acceptus.

Gladly, willingly, joyfully.

Hilari
Læto } animo
Æquo
Mira animi alacritate
Non } ægrè
gravatè
Perlibenter
Cum ſumma voluptate.

Glad, or joyfull, &c.

Lętus
Hilaris
Iucundus
Gratulabundus
Triumphans
Magno gaudio perfuſus
Multa lætitia accumulatus
Incredibili jucunditate expletus
Alacer
Triumphabundus.

Gladneſſe, or joyfulneſſe.

Lætitia
Hilaritas
Voluptas
Triumphus

Gaudium
Exultatio
Jucunditas
Diffuſio animi.

To be glad, or merry.

Lætari
Gaudere
Recreari nomine (alicujus)
Delectari
Exhilarari
Palam exultare lætitia
Gaudio triumphare
Geſtire
Diffundi lætitia
Omnem mœſtitiam ex animo deponere.

To make to be glad, or merrie.

Gaudio perfundere
Exhilarare
Gaudio } complere
cumulare
efferre
Magnam lætitiam objicere
Hilaritatem afferre quamplurimam
Suavitate mentes hilarare
Voluptate explere
Lætitiam dare alicui
Materiam exultandi miniſtrare.

To glaunce at, or to give a touch onely.

Obiter perſtringere
In tranſcurſu attingere
Non } profeſſo } tractare.
ex } compoſito }
Aliud agens perſequi
Per tranſennam prætetire
Genera rerum, & capita tantum notare.

A glimpſe, taſte, or proofe.

Guſtus
Specimen
Præludium
Modica ſcintillula.

To glory, vaunt, or bragge.

Gloriari
Superbire
Magnificè ſe efferre
Iuveniliter exultare
Se } oſtentare
venditare

Glory, fame or renowne.

Gloria
Fama
Celebritas
Nominis claritas
Honor
Exiſtimatio
Decus.

Glorious, honourable, for ones credit.

Commemorabilis
Glorioſus
Ad gloriam inſignis
Illuſtris
Prædicabilis
Splendidus
Inclitus
Ad famam honeſtus
Mentione & memoria digniſſimus.

A

A glory, or credit unto.

Res inſignis ad maximam laudem
Glorioſus }
Splendidus } alicui.
Authoritatem & fidem afferens alicui
Honeſtus
Exiſtimationem alicujus amplificans.

Vaine-glorious, ambitious, greedy of praiſe.

Ambitioſulus
Falſæ gloriæ umbras conſectans
Vanæ gloriæ avidus
Hominum favorem venans
Honores } appetens
} aucupans.

A gloſer, flatterer, diſſembler.

Aſſentator
Adulator
Gnatho
Fucata ſpecie blandiens
Blandiloquus
Omnia ad gratiam loquens
Blanditiis benevolentiam captans.

To glut, fill, or pamper himſelfe.

Ingurgitare cibum
Se infercire
Abdomen explere
Curare cuticulam
Inſatiabiliter paſcere:

A glutton, or immoderate eater.

Venter ei pro ſolatio eſt
Edax
Guloſus
Bibax
Victu intemperans
Porcus Trojanus
Nimio cibo & potione ſe complens
Vorax
Ventris & gulæ mancipium.

Gluttony, or immoderate eating.

Voracitas
Edendi intemperantia
Cibi potuſque ingurgitatio
Ingluvies
Curatio cuticulæ
Immodicus Cibus & potus.

To ſerve, or worſhip God.

In pietatis ſtudium diligenter incumbere
} invocare
Deum } colere
} venerari
Divinum numen horrere
Juſtam venerationem Deo tribuere
Dei offenſionem vitare
Deum timere.

God, Almighty God, &c.

Summus rerum parens
Solus cœli dominator
Dominus & moderator omnium rerum

Conditor
Artifex } omnium rerum
Architectus } naturæ totius
Creator
A cujus nutu omnia pendent
Opifex
Sator
Effector } Omnium.
Conſervator
Deus ipſe

Godlineſſe, or religiouſneſſe.

Pietas
Religio
Sanctitas
Purus numinis cultus
Vitæ ad verbi regulam compoſitio
Sincerus in Deum affectus.

God willing, or with the helpe of God.

Deo } adjuvante / propitio / propitiante
Divino conceſſu
Dei } beneficio / præſidio / auſpicio & ductu.

A godly, or holy man.

Sanctiſſimus religionis cultor
Studio religionis florentiſſimus
Pietatem adhibens
Colens religionem
Religioſus
Jehovam ſanctè & auguſtè colens
Puram religionem ſanctiſſime colens
Omnem impietatem & injuſtitiam peroſus.

A good, or an upright man.

Plane bonus
Optimus
Probus
Incorruptus
Optime meritus vir
Optimis & ſanctiſſimis moribus
Optimis ſtudiis deditus
Inprimis honeſtus & bene moratus
Graviſſimus } vir.
Benigniſſimus

I have thought good, &c.

Commodiſſimum putavi
Nihil dixi eſſe commodius quàm
Mihi viſum eſt
Mihi perplacuit
Nihil mihi fuit prius & antiquius quàm
Cenſui.

Good will, favour.

Benevolentia
Gratia
Studium
Amicitia
Amor & benignitas
Charitas
Voluntas
Animi propenſio
Gratioſus affectus.

To get good will.

Gratiam inire
Hominum approbationem movere
Animos hominum conciliare
Benevolentiam hominum allicere
Hominum ſtudia aſſequi & complecti
Colligere gratiam
Homines ad uſus ſuos adjungere.

Goodly, faire, ſightly.

Spectabilis
Pulcher
Decorus
Ad ſpeciem ſplendidus, & illuſtris
Specioſus
Dignus conſpectu
Pulchritudine conſpicuus.

Good for, or ſerving well for a purpoſe.

Bonus }
Vtilis } rei
Commodus }
Salutaris
Opportunus } ad.
Aptus }

To beare good will to a man.

Summo ſtudio proſequi
Studium ſuum ſignificare alicui
Totum ſe ad alienam utilitatem aſtringere.

A good commonweales man.

Reipub. commodis ſerviens
Omnia ad civium utilitatem referens
Nihil niſi Reipub. bonum & utilitatem ſibi proponens
Natus ad homines juvandos
Patriæ utilis
Reipub. decus & dignitatem ſuſtinens
Communis ſalutis ſtudioſiſſimus

To goe to a place, &c.

Itare
Proficiſci
Seſe conferre
Concedere
Ambulare
Iter ſuſcipere
Habere iter } ad.
Contendere
Tranſire
Ferri
Ire
Gradiri

To goe before in place, or order.

Præcedere
Præire
Antecedere
Priorem locum habere
Antegredi

To goe, or walke unto.

Ire }
Vadere } ingredi }
Accedere } progredi } ad
Ambulare } procedere.

Gorgeous, great, or ſumptuous, coſtly.

Sumptuoſus
Magnificus
Regificus
Splendidus
Nitidus
Fulgens
Lautus
Pretioſus
Ornatiſſimus
Glorioſus
Delicatus.

Gorgiouſneſſe, or ſumptuouſneſſe.

Splendor
Ornatus
Magnificentia
Elegantia
Nitor
Fulgor
Gloria
Pulchritudo.

To governe, or to rule.

Regere
Gubernare
Procurare
Moderari
Ad gubernacula reipublicæ ſedere
Temperare
Imperio continere
In ſua poteſtate habere
Preeſſe }
Præſidere }
Imperare } alicui
Dominari }
Clavum reipublicæ tenere
Imperium habere in aliquem.

Government, rule, or Empire.

Imperium
Principatus
Magiſtratus
Regimen
Reipublicæ adminiſtratio
Authoritas
Eminentia in Republica.

A Governour, Ruler, Magiſtrate.

Gubernator
Rector
Imperator
Moderator
Præfectus
Adminiſtrator populi
Præſes populi
Imperium habens in populum.

Government, rule, authority.

Imperium
Rerum adminiſtratio
Regimen
Authoritas
Præfectura.

Grace, or an holy diſpoſition in a man.

Indoles ad virtutem.
Sanctus animi habitus
Optima mentis diſpoſitio
Probitas:
Sanctitas.
Animus optime informatus
Mens pia.

To finde grace or favour with a man, or to grow in favour with.

Animum alicujus ſibi conciliare
Gratiam invenire apud quem
Amicum & benevolum ſibi experiri.

With a grace, comelineſſe, maieſty.

Cum dignitate
Venuſtè
Decorè
Graviter
Cum authoritate
Ornatè.

Gratious, in requeſt, in favour, &c.

Gratioſus
Omnibus charus
Omnibus acceptus & charus
In oculis & ore gentium
Ab omnibus dilectus
In honore & dignatione habitus
Gratia antecellens
In populi gratia
Gratia & authoritate valens apud.

To grace or honour a man.

Decorare
Honeſtare } aliquem
Commendare
Honorem addere } alicui.
Decus conciliare
Nobilitare
Clariorem efficere
Splendorem & dignitatem alicui afferre
Decori } alicui
Honori } eſſe.

By Gods grace, or helpe.

adjuvante
Deo { propitiante
Proſperante
Præſidio
Auxilio } Chriſti
Beneficio
Divino conceſſu
Auſpicio & ductu
Chriſto duce & auſpice.

A grace or gift, &c.

Donum
Chariſma
Dos
Munus
Ornamentum
Donatio ſpiritualis.

Grace

Graceleſſe, or deſperately minded.

Perditus
Deploratæ } ſpei
Depoſitæ }
Deſperatus
Ab omni honeſtate relictus
Profligatus
Improbiſſimus
Reprobæ mentis
Nullius frugis
Vitiorum gurges
Omnes virtutis nervos elidens
Nulla ad facinus verecundia.

Gratious, or kinde unto, beneficiall to.

Gratioſus }
Benignus }
Beneficus }
Salutaris }
Amicus } alicui.
Propitius }
Indulgens }
Commodus }
Vtilis }

Gratiouſly, favourably, or kindely, &c.

Benefice
Amice
Propitie
Benigne
Peramanter
Humaniter
Blande
Mellite

To grant to ones requeſt, or deſire.

Concedere }
Permittere } petita
Largiri }
Non pati eſſe inanem
Facilem ſe præbere
Satisfacere roganti
Deſiderium alicujus explere
Exaudire alicujus preces
Dare rogantibus quod petunt
Petenti non denegare.

A grant, or licence:

Conceſſio
Permiſſio
Venia
Indulgentia
Conceſſus
Toleratio
Poteſtas

To gratifie, or to pleaſure a man, &c.

Gratificari
Gratum facere
Bene- { obligare } aliquem.
ficio { obſtringere }
Alicujus commodis inſervire,
Gratiam ab aliquo inire
Optime mereri de aliquo
Alicujus voluntati ſatisfacere.

Gratious, toward, vertuouſly diſpoſed.

Optimis ſtudiis addictus
Fictus & factus ad virtutem
Optime à natura informatus
Sibi optima quæque proponens.

Gratefull, or thankefull.

Memor }
Tenax } beneficii
Dignus in quem beneficium conferatur
Meritum animo cuſtodiens
Se gratum benefactori præſtans.

A gratuitie, or free gift, a benevolence.

Donum
Gratuita donatio
Eleemoſyna
Stirps
Stipendium ex mera benevolentia.

A Grave, or place of buriall.

Sepulchrum
Monumentum
Buſtum
Tumulus
Conditorium
Locus ſepulturæ.

A grave, reverend or ſage perſon.

Gravis
Modeſtus
Sobrius
Reverendus
Honeſtus
Severus
Ætate reverendus
Canitie venerandus
Auſterus
Ad ſeveritatem factus
Severo vultu
Decoris & honeſtatis ſtudioſus
A levitate remotiſſimus
Prudens vir.

Gravely, ſeemely, or honeſtly.

Graviter
Sobrie
Ornate
Cum dignitate quadam
Severe
Conſtanter
Decore
Honeſte
Cum dignitate & gravitate.

Gravitie.

Gravitas
Dignitas
Severitas
Compoſitiſſimi mores
Moderata in omni vita conſtantia
Decus
Authoritas.

Great, gracious, or familiar with a man.

Neceſſitudine & familiaritate cum aliquo conjunctiſſimus
Primus apud quem
Priores partes habens apud aliquem
Copulatiſſimus cum quo
Familiariſſimus alicui
Ab intimis alicui.

Great, high, or mighty.

Magnus

Potens
Natu grandis ac valens
Magnum gradum in repub. conſecutus
Sua authoritate pondus habens
Ampliſſimus } vir.
Maximus }

Great, or huge in quantitie.

Magnus
Immenſus
Grandis
Ingens
Vaſtus
Quantitate incredibilis
Præamplus

Greatly, or wonderfully.

Magnopere
Maximè
Mirifice
Summe
Valde
Vehementer
Inſigniter
Non mediocriter
Admodum
Mirum in modum
Immodice
Abundanter
Affatim
Quamplurimum
Inprimis
Præcipuæ.

Greedy of a thing.

Appetens
Avidus
Paulo cupidior rei
Spe devorans quid
Avariſſimus
Vorax
Rapax.

Grimme, ſowre, gaſt.

Vultu tetrico & formidabili
Truci aſpectu
Luridus
Peracerbus natura
Auſterus
Torvus.

To grow mightily or great, to riſe or grow unto honour, &c.

Creſcere
Surgere ad decus
Ad magnam potentiam aſpirare
Adoleſcere } ad dignitatem.
Aſcendere }
Ad magnam potentiam pervenire
Attolli }
Efferri } ad honores.
Evehi }

Griefe, or heavineſſe, anxiety or ſorrow.

Dolor
Solicitudo
Angor
Cura
Moleſtia
Mœror
Vexatio
Ægritudo

Tædium
Anxietas.

To greet, or ſalute, &c.

Salutare
Humaniſſime appellare
Alloqui
Salutem aſcribere alicui
Humanitatis officia præſtare
Amplexari
Amiciſſime affari.

To ſuffer griefe, or to be afflicted, &c.

Magnam anxietatem exhaurire
Dolores vel labores { tolerare / ſuſtentare / pati / ferre / perpeti / ſubire.
Summa ſolicitudine affici
Mœrore abſorberi
Affligi / Vexari } dolore.

Grieved, vexed, or heavy.

Afflictus / Confectus { angoribus / dolore / curis
Animo dejectus
Solicitudine divexatus
In mœrore & ſordibus jacens
Concurſu moleſtiarum convulſus
Summam ſentiens animi acerbitatem
Ægritudine & mœrore perculſus
Lachrymis & mœrore perditus
Mœrore afflictus
Mœrens
Sollicitus.

To grieve, or trouble a man, &c.

Sollicitum habere / Vexare / Torquere / Affligere / Perturbare / Angere / Dolore afficere / Cruciare / Fodicare / Infeſtare / Vrere / Excruciare / Pungere } aliquem
Alicujus moleſtiam augere
Mœrori eſſe alicui.

Grievouſly, heavily.

Graviter
Moleſte
Dolenter
Acerbe
Mœſte
Luctuoſe.

A greeting or ſalutation.

Salutatio
Mutua comprecatio
Humanitatis officium
Compellatio.

A griper, or an oppreſſour.

Rapax
Exactor
Raptor
Oppreſſor
Avidus divitiarum.

A ground, principle, foundation, article.

Principium
Fundamentum
Firmamentum
Caput
Articulus
Baſis.

Grounded upon, depending on.

Nixus re
Fundatus } ex
Conſtitutus } ex
Pendens à re
Pro fundamento habens.

A grievous, or lamentable thing.

Miſerandum quiddam
{ moleſta
{ gravis
Res { acerba
{ luctuoſa
{ intolleranda
{ lamentabilis
Adverſiſſimus caſus.

Groſſe, rude, or dull.

Craſſus
Abſurdus
Imperitus
Obtuſo & hebeti ingenio
Rudi minerva
Ruſticus
Stupidus
Tardus
Iners.

Groſly, rudely, dully, &c.

Craſſa Minerva
Abſurdè
Abſonè
Impolitè
Imperite
Barbare
Spiſſe
Corrupte
Permiſte
Indocte
Nullo artificio
Nullo judicio.

To grow, ſpring, or proceed from.

Naſci
Procedere }
Fluére }
Manare }
Provenire } ex.
Gigni }
Oriri }
Duci }
Derivari }

To grow bigg, to bee great, to riſe, to grow unto.

Ad magnam potentiam pervenire
Aſcen-

Aſcendere
Attolli
Efferri } ad dignitates
Evehi
Creſcere ad decus
Surgere ad gloriam
Honores gradatim obtinere.

To grow bigger, to multiply, or encreaſe.

Creſcere
Adoleſcere
Vires & incrementa ſumere
Aſſiduos habere progreſſus
Acceſſionem quotidianam habere
Major
Auctior } Fieri.
Amplior } Effici.

Grudge, or ill-will.

Simultas
Malevolentia
Infuſcata malitia
Ira acerba intimo animo concepta
Inveteratum odium
Occulta inimicitia
Animi alienatio.

To grudge, or murmure at.

Obmurmurare alicui
Tacite ſtomachari
Tecte odiſſe.
Subinvidere alicui
Eſſe malevolo animo in quem.

Guile or fraud.

Dolus
Fraus
Fallacia
Impoſtura
Perfidia
Calliditas.

Guilefully.

Doloſe
Fallaciter
Perfide
Fraudulente
Inſidioſe
Veteratorie.

To guide or leade, &c.

Ducere } aliquem
Agere
Aditum patefacere alicui
Viam oſtendere
Præferre lumen alicui
Se ducem, authorem & princip
alicui præbere
Præire } alicui ad
Antecedere
Viam commonſtrare.

A guide or leader.

Dux
Conſiliarius
Norma
Lumen
Fax
Ductor
Anteceſſor.

Guilty, faulty, or partaker evill.

Reus

Partic

Particeps
Conſcius
Suſtinens culpam
Affinis
Noxius
Peccator
Conſentiens malo
Facinoroſus
Maleficus.

Guiltineſſe, or faultineſſe

Reatus
Culpa

Animus male conſcius
Offenſio
Criminis materia
Meritum.

To gull, delude, or beguile a man.

Fruſtari
Deludere
Fraudare
Vana ſpe lactare
In fraudem obſequio impellere
Ludificari

H.

An habitation, houſe.

Commorandi locus
Domicilium
Sedes
Habitaculum
Domus
Tectum
Diverſorium.

To halt betweene two perſons, to carry fire and water.

Claudicare inter duos
Duabus ſellis ſedere
Favere
Studere } partibus
Duobus ſervire magiſtris
Ἐπαμφοτερίζειν
Utriſque partibus favere

Se ad diverſe ſententium mores conformare
Huc & illuc nutare
Ad utramque partem ſe applicare.

To hallow, conſecrate, or to ſet apart to a divine uſe.

Dedicare
Conſecrare
Divino uſui deſtinare
Dei cultui addicere
A profano uſu eximere
Separare ad Dei honorem.

To hang a man, to crucifie, &c.

Suſpendere
In crucem agere

Patibulo ſuffigere
Tollere
Crucifigere
Laqueo ſuffocare
Reſte ſtrangulare

To hang over, or be neare at hand.

Imminere
Inſtare
Propendere
Incumbere
Urgere
Appropinquare
Ingruere

To be at hand, or hard by.

Imminere
Ingruere
Impendere
Inſtare
Præſto adeſſe
Non procul abeſſe
Appropinquare

A Handicrafts man.

Artifex
Mechanicus
Qui manu victum quærit
Opifex
Operarius
Mercenarius

To handle a matter learnedly and exquiſitely.

Ornamentis verborum & ſententiarum diſtinguere quid
Adhibere ornamenta innumerabilia
Cum dignitate explicare
Ornatiſſime & copioſiſſime di
putare
Compoſite, copioſe, & orn
pertractare
Orationem verbis ornare & perpolire
Verborum inſignibus & ſententiarum floribus variare
Præclare conſiſtere in re aliqua
Calide & perite verſari in re
Luce verborum illuſtrare

To handle, or treat of, &c.

Tractare
Perſequi
Agitare
Enarrare
Diſputare
Diſceptare
Oratione proſequi
In manibus habere
In re aliqua verſari
Sermone complecti
Dicendo exprimere
Rem di- { expedire
cendo { explicare

A handling of, &c.

Pertractatio
Agitatio
Diſputatio
Diſceptatio
Percuſſio
Enarratio
Explicatio

Handſome, neate.

Elegans
Decens
Commodus
Habilis
Concinnus
Venuſtus.

Handſomely, featly:

Apte
Commode
Concinne
Decore
Venuſte
Eleganter

To hang, or ſtrangle.

Suffocare
Strangulare
In crucem agerē
Ligno ſuffigere
De patibulo ſuſpendere
Laqueo collum frangere.

To happen, or chance, &c.

Contingere }
Evenire }
Accidere } alicui.
Cadere }
Obtingere }
Vſu venire
Caſu offerri
Fieri.

Happy, proſperous, luckie, or bleſſed, &c.

Fœlix
Fauſtus
Beatus
Fortunatus
Doloris vacuus
Adverſæ fortunæ ignarus
Secunda fortuna utens
Vacuo }
Soluto } animo.
Omnibus præſidiis abundans.

Happineſſe or felicitie, &c.

Fœlicitas
Beatitudo
Miſeriarum & peccati immunitas
Florentiſſima vitæ ratio.

Happily, or luckily.

Fauſte
Fortunate
Proſpere
Fœliciter
Ex animi ſententia.

An harbour, or a place of ſhelter.

Portus
Aſylum
Perfugium
Sanctuarium
Tuta ſedes
Receptus, us.

To harbour, or entertaine.

Hoſpitio excipere]
Alere
Fovere
Suſtentare
In ædes ſuas recipere
Menſa & lecto dignari

Quam

Quàm liberaliſſimè habere
Tecto invitare
Cibum victumq; præbere alicui.

An harbourer, or defender of.

Fautor
Patronus
Defenſor
Tutor
Hoſpes
Propugnator
Suſceptor alicujus partium
Receptor.

Hard, or of much labour, or difficultie.

Multæ induſtriæ & laboris magni
Operæ non exiguæ
Inprimis arduum
Difficilis
Durus
Magni negotii
Quod difficilis habet explicatus
Impeditus
Summe difficultatis
Res operoſa & hominis perdiligentis
Magnum opus & arduum.

Hard hearted, or unmercifull.

Duro
Ferreo } pectore
Adamantino
Lapideus
Prorſus non homo
Ab humanitate averſus
Obduratus
Implacabilis
Precibus non flectendus
Inexorabilis
Humanitatis expers
In crudulitate obfirmatus.

Hard by, or adjoyning.

Vicinus
Propinquus
In proximo
Confinis
Non procul remotus.

To harden, or to make obſtinate.

Indurare
Obfirmare
Pertinacem reddere
Callum inducere alicui.

Hardie, inured to labour and paines.

Sudoris & algoris patientiſſimus
Hyemis, pruinarum & laboris tolerantiſſimus
Rebus aſperis & adverſis aſſuetus
Nullas moleſtias recuſans.
Homo maximè induſtrius.

Harme, loſſe or hinderance.

Damnum
Detrimentum
Iactura
Diſpendium
Imminutio

Nocumentum
ncommodum.

o harme, hurt, or diſprofit, &c.

Lædere
Minuere
Obterere
Opprimere
Nocere
ncommodare
Fraudi eſſe
Damnum dare
Officere
Afferre damnum
Inique agere
Crudeliter tractare

Harmeleſſe, innocent, faultleſſe.

Innocens
nteger
Innoxius
Nullius criminis conſcius
Nullo flagitio contaminatus.

Heartily, ſoundly, or unfeinedly.

Ex animo
E corde
Toto pectore
Animitus
Vere & ex animo
Citra diſſimulationem
Sincere
Ardenter
Propenſiſſimo animo
Medullitus
Ex intimo animo.

To harden his heart.

Offirmari
Obdurare
Callum obducere
Animi duritiem induere
Induraſcere
Omnes monitus aſpernari
Omnem ſenſum amittere
Callere.

To harten, or encourage.

Animare
Vegetare
Sua hortatione incitare
Alacriorem facere
In bono propoſito confirmare
Cohortatione ſua concitare
Majores animos facere ad
Summam confidentiam alicui parere
Impellere } ad
Acuere } rem
Animum addere } alicui.
Spiritum afferre }

Harmleſſe.

Innocens
Innoxius
Sibi ab omni malificio cavens
Purus à malo
Neminem lædens
Expers criminis.

To haſten or make ſpeed.

Accelerare curſum
Paſſus celeriter explicare
Properare
Feſtinare

Maturare
Veloci curſu contendere
Incredibili celeritate ſeſe promovere
Seſe proripere
Curſu tarditatem corrigere
Omnem moram abjicere
Omnem feſtinationem adhibere.

Haſte, or ſpeed, &c.

Feſtinatio
Velocitas
Celeritas
Pernicitas
Properatio
Acceleratio
Incitatus curſus
Maturatio.

Haſtie, or raſh, &c.

Temerarius
Conſilii expers
Præceps
Improvidus
Inconſultus
Imprudens
Nimium properans
Inconſideratus
Præproperus
Impetu potius quàm conſilio omnia agens.

Haſtie, teſtie, angry, waſpiſh.

Iracundus
Irritabilis
Facile excandeſcens
Difficilis
Moroſus
Bilioſus
Paulo ad iram propenſior.

Hatefull, hated, or odious.

Contemptus
Omnibus perinviſus
Invidioſus omnibus
Ab omnibus rejectus
Deſpectiſſimus
Odioſiſſimus
Exploſus
Deteſtabilis
A quo omnes abhorrent.

To hate, or deteſt, &c.

Odiſſe
Odio habere
In hoſtium numero habere
A charitate (alicujus) abhorrere
Odio & vituperatione proſequi
Abhorrere ab aliquo
Deteſtari.

Hatred, or ill will, &c.

Odium
Malevolentia
Simultas
Inimicitia
Invidia
Invidentia
Offenſio
Abalienatio voluntatis
Inveterata ira.

To grow hatefull.

Contemptum contrahere

In omnium offenſionem incurrere
Suſcipere odium
Ex gratia hominum excidere.

To bring into hatred, to bring out of conceit.

Odium creare alicui
Odio ſubjicere
In contemptum adducere
Conflare invidiam alicui
Inviſum reddere.

To haunt, frequent, or oft to viſit a place.

Frequentare locum
Celebrare
Itare ad
Curſitare ad
Viſere locum.

To hazard himſelfe, or adventure his life.

Periculo exponere vel committere
Periclitari omnia
Fortunæ ſubjicere
Nullos adverſos caſus reformidare
Sese periculis ſubjicere
In perſpicuum periculum incurrere
Omnia ſubire pericula pro
Incertam ſubire fortunam
Extremum diſcrimen adire
In flammas irruere
Nulla pericula pro aliquo ſubterfugere.

Heady, raſh, unadviſed.

Præceps
Temerarius
Effrænus
Pervicax
Obſtinatus
Contumax
De ſua ſententia omnia gerit.

To heale or cure, &c.

Curare
Sanare } quem
Mederi
Sanitati reſtituere
Incolumitatem parere
Ad priorem ſanitatem reſtituere
Morbos expellere
Remedium afferre malo
Pharmaca malis adhibere.

Health, or good plight, &c.

Salus
Incolumitas
Sanitas
Integritas corporis.
Ægritudinis vacuitas
Integra valetudo
Optimus corporis ſtatus
Firmitas & vigor corporis.

Healthfull or proſperous to.

Salutaris
Proſper
Vtilis
Secundus
Fortunatus
Benignus

Q Commodus

Commodus
Bonus.

To be in health, alive and olives like.

Vivere & valere
Omnibus carere morbis
Spirare & ſperare
Salvus
Incolumis
Vivax
Incorrupta ſanitate uti
Pancratice valere
Optima valetudine.

To heape, or ſtore up, &c.

Cumulare
Exaggerare
Congerere acervum
Condere
Conſtruere
Reponere
Reſervare
Coaceruare
Condenſare
Colligere.

To heap or hoard up.

Accumulare
Coacervare
Congerere
Recondere
Conſtruere.

The heart, minde, affection.

Mens
Animus
Cor
Affectus
Appetitiones.

To take a good heart unto him, to be couragious.

Audere
Animum ſumere
Spiritum recolligere
Omnem metum abjicere
Confidere
Se adverſus mala confirmare

To hearken, or liſten to.

Auſcultare quem
Dicentem attente audire
Aures dicenti accommodare
Ab ore dicentis pendere
Diligenter excipere quæ quis
proponit
Avidiſſime }
Summo ſilentio } audire.

Heat, or hoteneſſe, ardour.

Æſtus
Ardor
Calor
Excandeſcentia
Caliditas
Fervor.

To be in heaven, or to enjoy everlaſting bliſſe and glory.

In æternis eſſe gaudiis
In cœlo eſſe
Sempiterno ævo frui
In cœleſti paradiſo degere.

T

To take a thing heavily, to take it to heart.

Moleſtè } ferre
Dolenter }
Dolorem capere de
Non ſine dolore cogitare de.

Heaven, &c.

Cœlum
Superæ ſedes
Paradiſus
Dei { Thronus
Dei { Aula
Dei { Palatium
Cæleſte domicilium.

An heavenly or excellent man.

Cœleſtis
Divinus
Divinitus datus
Singularis
E cœlo dilapſus
Rarus & admirabilis
Summus
Præſtantiſſimus.

To be heavy, or sad, &c.

Mœrere
Dolore percelli
Angi
In mœrore verſari
Ingemiſcere
Solicitudine premi
Curis implicari
Dolore
Ægritudine conſici
Dolore { frangi
Dolore { perturbari.

Heavineſſe, or ſorrowfulneſſe.

Triſtitia
Mœſtitia
Solicitudo
Dolor
Angor
Squalor
Ægritudo.

To take heed, or beware of.

Cavere }
Providere } ab aliquo.
Declinare }
Timere
Suſpectum habere aliquem
Cautè agere cum aliquo
Nullam ſpem reponere in
Non familiariter verſari cum
Ab inſidiis alicujus cavere.

Heedie, wary, chary.

Cautus
Providus
Conſideratus
Prudens
Minimè temerarius
Vigilans.

To heed, regard, marke.

Attendere } quid.
Notare }
Conſiderare
Animadvertere
Obſervare.

Heinous, or horrible, &c.

Nefarius
Horrendus
Indignus

Horribilis
Atrox
Gravis
Teter
Capitalis
Incredibilis
Immanis
Deteſtabilis
Truculentus
Deterrimus
Fœdiſſimus
Non ferendus
Intollerandus
Turpiſſimus
Inauditus.

To helpe or aſſiſt, &c.

Adjuvare }
Sublevare } aliquem
Adeſſe
Præſto eſſe
Opem ferre
Opitulari } alicui
Auxiliari
Subſidio eſſe
Aſſiſtere
Commodare operam.

An helper or furtherer.

Adjutor
Auxiliator
Patronus
Fautor
Opitulator
Sublevator
Fultor
Illuſtrator

Hell, or the place of the damned.

Infernus
Gehenna
Locus damnatis aſſignatus
Barathrum
Abyſſus.

Helpefull to, or a furtheranc unto a matter.

Non parum valere ad
Magno adjumento ad
Opportunus } ad
Neceſſarius }

To helpe forward, to further, to ready.

Adjumentum eſſe alicui
Adjumentum afferre alicui
Auxilium ſuppeditare
Provehere } ad
Promovere }

Hereticall or ſuperſtitious.

Superſtitione implicatus
Pravis opinionibus imbutus
Falſa religione implicatus
In errore pertinax
Falſorum dogmatum patronus & defenſor
Pravis & falſis dogmatibus cumulatus.

An hereticke, or one that erreth in the foundation of true religion.

Falſorum dogmatum aſſertor
Craſſiſſimis erroribus imbutus

Spiri

Spiritu erroris dementatus
Hæreticus
Salvificę veritatis oppugnator

An Heritage, livelyhood, or poſſeſſion.

Hæreditas
Prædium
Poſſeſſio
Patrimonium
Hæredium
Latifundium.

Heroically minded, &c.

Omnia humana infra ſe ducens
Bene audire ab omnibus cupiens
Res humanas minoris æſtimans
Omnia ampla & pręclara cogitans
Animo excelſo & præſtanti
Alta & ſublimia ſpectans ac cogitans
Gloriæ & dignitati ſerviens
Res magnas & magnopere extenſas concupiſcens
Divinus
Heroicus
Magnificus
Altus.

To hinder, prejudice, or let, &c.

Obſtare alicui
Tardiorem }
Segniorem } facere
Deterrere quo minus
Impedire
Retardare
Remorari
Reprimere
Interpellare } aliquem.
Prohibere
Implicare
Objicere incommōda alicui.

An hinderance or let, &c.

Impedimentum
Obſtaculum
Remora
Avocamentum
Retardatio
Interpellatio
Scandalum.

To hide or lay up.

Recondere
Reponere
Aſſervare
Ad futuros uſus reſervare
Θησαυρίζειν }
Congerere } in futurum
Coacervare }

To hide or conceale a matter.

Abſcondere
Celare
Obtegere
Occultare
Celatum velle
Supprimere
Condere
A conſpectu removere.

Tacitum tanquam myſterium tenere.

To hide, or keepe cloſe himſelfe.

Se latebris occultare
Incluſus & abditus
Latens in occulto
Abdere ſe aliquo
Latitare
In tenebris ſe abdere
In occulto ſe continere
Ab hominum oculis ſeſe removere.

Hidden, cloſe, darke.

Abditus
Reconditus
Involutus
Abſtruſus
Abſconditus
Celatus
Tectus.

Height, highneſſe, or greatneſſe.

Altitudo
Sublimitas
Celſitudo
Faſtidium
Apex
Culmen
Aſcenſus.

High, tall, or loftie.

Altus
Sublimis
Excelſus
Exaggeratus
Erectus
Elatus
Eminens
Editus.

To hire for money, &c.

Mercede conducere
Pretio invitare
Pecunia
Præmiis } adducere.
Benignitate

Hired for money.

Mercenarius
Conductitius
Mercede conductus
Suam elocat operam.

An Hiſtory or ſtory, a relation of things done.

Hiſtoria
Rerum geſtarum narratio
Chronica, orum.
Annales
Literarum monumentum
Chronologia.

To hiſſe openly at, or to diſgrace.

Clamore & convitiis repudiare
Convitiis & ſibilis inſectari
Sibilis conſcindere & ejicere
Exſibilare } quid.
Explodere
Deridendum proponere } quid
Ludibrio habere

Vehementer reclamare.

To write an hiſtorie.

Conſcribere hiſtoriam rerum actarum
Commentarios conficere
Res geſtas literis mandare.

Hote, fiery, burning.

Fervens
Calidus
Igneus
Incandeſcens
Inflammans
Efferveſcens
Adurens.

To be hot, earneſt, or eager in a matter.

Ardere
Coaleſcere
Inſtare
Vehementiam adhibere.

An Hold, Caſtle, or ſconce, a Bulwarke, &c.

Turris
Munimentum
Caſtellum.
Propugnaculum.
Aſylum
Caſtrum
Vallum
Arx
Locus munitiſſimus.

To hold on, or to continue in, &c.

Perſiſtere
Perſeverare
Inhærere
Habitare
Immorari
Inſiſtere
Permanere
Suum curſum non abrumpere.

To hold, enjoy, poſſeſſe.

Tenere
Poſſidere
Habere
In poteſtate habere
Perfrui re.

To holdfaſt.

Arctè tenere
Firmiter apprehendere
Non è manibus amittere.

An holy perſon, or very religious.

Sanctus
Vir plane cœleſtis
Cœlitum vitam in terris imitans.
Sanctitate mirabilis
Purus
Minime profanus.

Hollow, falſe, not to be truſted.

Lubrica fide
Perfidus
Nemini fidus
Ei nihil veri & ſinceri ſubeſt
Subdolus
Infido ingenio.

Homely, or rude in ſpeech.

Incomptus
Inornatus
Impolitus
Incompoſitus
Vulgaris
Planè rudis
Subruſticus
Incultus
Oppidanus
Peregrinus
Inconditus
Agreſtis

in oratione.

To keepe, or live at home.

Domi ſe continere
Infra parietes ſuos ſe tegere
Privatam vitam agere
Foris non prodire
Domo raro abeſſe
Latitare
Se latebris occultare.

After a rude and homely manner.

Craſſiore Minerva
Ruſtice
Inculte
Vulgariter
Inornate
Impolite
Inſcite
Parum artificioſe.

Honeſt or upright, &c.

Honeſtus
Ingenuus
Probus
Pius
Integer
Probatus
Spectatiſſimus
Pudorem & innocentiam ſanctiſſime colens
Probitate excellens
Sanctiſſimus vir
Homo optima religione præditus
Frugi vir
Perſpecta vitæ morumque probitate ornatus
Omni carens dedecore.

Honourable, reverend, or worſhipfull.

Honoratus
Ampliſſimus
Ornatiſſimus
Nobiliſſimus
Splendidus
Florentiſſimus
Generoſiſſimus
Magnificus
Honorificentiſſimus
Excellentiſſimus
Clariſſimus
Inclytus.

Honour, or reputation.

Amplitudo
Honor
Dignitas
Splendor
Gloria
Ornamentum
Decus
Celebritas
Nominis dignatio & claritas

Ornamenta fortunæ.

Deſirous of honour or eſtimation.

Honoris appetentiſſimus
Gloriæ paulo avidior
Avidiſſimus gloriæ
Famæ cupidiſſimus
Omnia ad dignitatem referre
Ad laudem incenſus & incitatus.

Honourably deſcended, &c.

Ex ampliſſima familia natus
Summo loco natus
Clariſſimus
Splendidus
Vetuſtis inſertus familiis
Domi nobilis
Ex illuſtri familia editus.

Honourable in calling, or in worſhip.

Vir maxime illuſtris
Magnificus
Honorabilis
Venerabilis
Ornatiſſimus
Honoratus
Splendidus
Celebris
Auguſtus
Glorioſus.

To honour or exalt, &c.

Ad dignitatem evehere
Gloriam & dignitatem afferre alicui
Claritate illuſtrare
Ad decus excitare
Honori } eſſe ali-
Amplitudini } cui
Gloriæ inſignibus ornare
Honeſtare }
Suſcipere & admirari } aliquem in
Obſervare }
Colere }

To honour, or reverence.

Honorare
Revereri
Exiſtimationi eſſe alicui
Præcipuum honorem habere alicui
Reverentiam alicui habere
Amplecti }
Exoſculari } aliquem.
Admirari }

Honourably minded, one that reſpecteth his credit and eſtimation.

Ad res præclaras animum adjungens
Ad ſummam laudem contendens
Gloriæ ſerviens
Omnia ad gloriam & ſplendorem revocans
Heroico ingenio
Præclara ſibi proponens
Exiſtimationis ſtudioſiſſimus.

Honourably, worthily, heroically.

Honorifice

Magnifice
Ample
Heroice
Glorioſe
Splendide
Auguſte
Excellenter.

To hope well of, &c.

Honorifice } { ſperare } de
Optime } { ſentire }
Præclaram concipere ſpem de
Præclare ſentire de
Magnas res ab aliquo deſperare
Nullo modo de aliquo expectare.

Hope or confidence.

Spes
Fiducia
Confidentia
Expectatio.

A perſon of excellent hope, towardneſſe, expectation.

Eximiæ ſpei
Summæ expectationis
Expectatiſſimus ad
Miram de ſe movens expectationem
Magnam ſui opinionem concitans,

To put a man in good hope.

Expectationem non parvam afferre
In ſummam ſpem adducere
De eventu quem confirmans
Expectationem concitare.

An horrible offence

Indignum facinus
Nefandum ſcelus
Horrendum peccatum
Immane flagitium
Crimen inauditum.

A man that keepeth good hoſpitalitie, &c.

Homo multorum hoſpitum
Ædes patentes habens
Lautiſſime & liberaliſſime homines tractans
Omnes ad menſam ſuam admittens
Gratiam & benevolentiam cibo colligens.

Hoſtilitie, or enmitie.

Inimicitia
Hoſtilitas
Simultas aperta
Armorum } indictio.
Belli }
Oppoſitio.

A fine houſe, or ſtately habitation, a goodly houſe, &c.

Domus dignitatis plena
Domicilium præclarum
Receptaculum
Sedes ornatiſſima
Habitandi locus magnificus
Habitaculum excultiſſimum

Teſtum exornatum.

An houſe or dwelling place.

Domus
Domicilium
Tectum
Habitandi locus
Sedes.

To Huddle up, to handle a man perfunctorily.

Tumultuarie agere
Effundere
Præcipitare
Nimis properare
Præpropera feſtinatione uti
Inconſiderate efficere.

Huge, or bigge.

Immenſæ magnitudinis
Prægrandis
Ingentis molis
Vaſtus
Portentoſæ quantitatis
Non exiguæ magnitudinis
Viſenda magnitudine.

Humble, lowly, meeke.

Humilis
Demiſſus
Modeſtus
Ab omni arrogantia remotus
Humiles ſpiritus gerens
Supplex
Reverentiam humilitate captat.

To humble a man, &c.

Modeſtum reddere
Spiritus retundere
Reprimere arrogantiam alicujus
Humilem efficere
Manſuefacere
Ad humilitatem revocare
Inſolentiam alicujus frangere
Ad ſuæ nuditatis ſenſum perducere.

Full of humanitie, courteous.

Omni humanitate excultus
Expoſitus }
Amicus }
Familiaris } omnibus.
Indulgens }
Commodiſſimis }
Facillimis } moribus
Affabilitate & comitate homines ſibi concilians
Homo ſumma humanitate.

Humilitie, lowlineſſe, or courteſie.

Humilitas
Animi ſubmiſſio
Manſuetudo
Lenitas
Modeſtia
Humanitas
Candor.

Humbly to beſeech.

Demiſſiſſime obſecrare
Magnopere petere
Studioſiſſime rogare
Suppliciter ſupplicare
In pedes provolutus }
Proſtratus } obteſtari.

To

To follow a mans humour.

Alicujus cupiditati morem gerere
Se ad aliquem applicare
Se totum ad alicujus arbitrium fingere & componere
Libidini alicujus obtemperare
Voluntati alicujus in omnibus inſervire
Alicujus nutum & imperium in omnibus ſequi
Aſſentari & obſequi in omnibus.

An humorous, or fantaſticall perſon, a Novelliſt.

Factioſus
Præpoſtero zelo plenus
Varius
Rerum novarum ſtudioſus
Certæ parti addictus
Tumultuoſus.

To bee hungry.

Eſurire
Famelicus eſſe
Cibum appetere
Latrantem habere ſtomachum.

To hunt wilde beaſts.

Venari
Feras agitare
Captare aves
Se venando exercere.

Hurt, harme, loſſe.

Damnum
Detrimentum
Calamitas
Nocumentum
Diſpendium
Læſio
Incommodum
Jactura
Inutilitas.

To hurt, or harme, &c.

Lædere
Impedire
Oppugnare utilitatem alicujus
Labefactare
Incommodare } alicui
Nocere
Obeſſe
Fraudi & damno
eſſe } alicui.
Calamitatem eſſe
In fraudem inducere
Detrimento afficere
Alicujus rationibus adverſari
Officere alicui
Injuria exagitare
De commodis alicujus detrahere
Nocumento eſſe.

Hurtfull, dangerous or noyſome.

Noxius
Pernicioſus
Incommodus
Calamitoſus
Periculoſus
Damnoſus
Exitioſus
Peſtilens
Alicujus bono repugnans.

Hurt,

Hurt, or endamaged.

Læſis
Damno affectus
Incommodatus
Naufragium patiens
Nocumentum paſſus
Calamitate affectus
Attritus.

To hurt, or to throw downe.

Dejicere
Diruere
Proſternere } quid
Solo æquare
Demoliri
Deturbare

A hurly-burly, commotion.

Tumultus
Turba
Commotio
Seditio
Motus tragicus.

To hurry, haſte, flock to a place.

Certatim concurrere ad
Se effundere ad locum
Pleno gradu ferri
Confertim confluere.

An husbandman, &c.

Agricola
Ruſticus
Villicus
Cultor agri
Ex agris refectus
Rei ruſticæ ſtudioſus
Qui rationem habet cum terra.

To play the good husband, to be thrifty.

Frugalitatem exercere
Suæ utilitati ſervire
Homo ruſticâ & inculta parſimoniâ
Eſſe ratum parſimoniæ exemplum
Bene rem gerere.

An hypocrite, or diſſembler.

Hypocrita
Diſſimulator
Fingens & ſimulans quam non habet ſanctitatem
Mentis & linguæ diſſidium alens.

Hypocriſie, or falſe diſſimulation.

Ficta & vana diſſimulatio
Hypocriſis
Falſa & Hypocritica religio
Nuda bonitatis ſimulatio
Ficta ſanctitas
Laruata pietas,

To play the hypocrite.

Simulatione uti
Aliud agere, aliud ſimulare
Inanem pietatis ſpeciem præ ſe ferre
Fingere ſinceritatem
Aliud loqui, aliud factitare
Simulatione tegere ſuos mores.

I.

I.

To jarre, or diſagree.

Vehementer diſſentire
In contraria ſtudia abripi
Perpetuas ſimultates alere
Diſcrepare
Digladiari
Diſſidere } inter ſe invicem
Dimicare
Contendere
Conflictari

A jarring, or diſagreeing, &c

Diſſenſio
Diſcordia
Incenſa inimicitia
Simultas animorum
Lites mutuæ
Diſſidium.

An Idiote, or man of ſimple underſtanding.

Nullo judicio præditus
Fatuus
Omnium rerum rudis
Ex opinione omnia æſtimans
Temere rebus omnibus aſſentiens.

Idle or lither, &c.

Otioſus
Nihil agens
Parum diligens
Languidus
Deſidioſus
A rebus gerendis vacans
Deſes
Ceſſator
Curam laboremque omnem remittens
Deditus otio
Inertiæ indulgens
Plane ceſſans.

Idleneſſe, or ſlothfulneſſe.

Otium
Inertia
Deſidia
Oſcitantia
Negligentia
Segnities
Tarditas
Socordia
Acedia
Languor
Indiligentia.

To bee idle, lither, negligent.

Otiari
Deſidere
Otio languere
Ceſſatione uti
Nihil agere
Torpere.

Idolatry

Idolatrie.

Idololatria
Cultus ſimulachrorum
Adoratio creaturarum
Idolomania.

To be ignorant, or know nothing, &c.

Neſcire
Ignorare
Non cognoſcere
Omnium rerum rudis eſſe
Ignarus
Imperitus } omnium rerum
Inſciens

Ignorant, or rude, &c.

Rudis & ignorans
Imperitus
Peregrinus & hoſpes
Neſcius
Inſcius
Barbarus
Præceptis deſtitutus
Nulla præditus cognitione.

Ignorance, or unskillfulneſſe.

Ignorantia
Inſcientia
Imperitia
Inſcitia
Error.

Ignorantly, or unwittingly.

Imprudenter
Ex { inſcitia
ignorantia
Ignoranter
Per errorem
Inſcienter
Ex errore.

A jeſt, or merry conceit.

Jocus
Bella ridendi materies
Scomma
Dictum breve
Facetiæ
Salſus ſermo.

To jeſt, ſport, bourd, &c.

Jocare
Verbis ludere
Jocoſe illudere
Facetiis uti.

Ill, naught, or lewdly diſpoſed.

Malus
Pravus
Improbus
Flagitioſus
Scoleſtus
Sceleratus
Impius
Deterrimus
Malis ſtudi[illegible]ddictus.

Ill favoured, or deformed.

Informis
Invenuſtus
Ad aſpectum fœdus
Pulchritudinis expers.
Pravus
Diſtortiſſimus
Ad aſpectum odioſus

Fœdus

Fœda facie
Aſpectum deformem habens
Vaſtus
Squalidus
Inelegans.

An illuſion, deceit, legerdemaine.

Illuſio
Impoſtura
Ludibrium
Spectrum
Præſtigiæ
Deceptio viſus.

Image, ſhape, or repreſentation.

Imago
Forma
Adumbratio
Idea
Species
Simulachrum
Similitudo
Repræſentatio.

Imagination, or thought.

Figmentum
Cogitatio
Senſa animi
Cogitatum
Opinatio
Fictio
Conjectura
Commentum
Inventum.

To imagine, plot, conceive or deviſe.

Fingere
Comminiſci
Excogitare
Machinari
Concipere } animo.
Parturire } animo.
Deſignare } animo.
Fabricari } quid.
Invenire } quid.
Reperire } quid.
Proponere ſibi.

Imagined, deviſed, pretended.

Imaginarius
Fictitius
Commentitius
Fucatus
Simulatus
Larvatus.

To imitate or to follow.

Imitari
Æmulari
Exprimere
Authorem ſequi aliquem
Se ad alicujus exemplum inſtituere & conformare
Ingredi veſtigiis alicujus
Eniti eſſe alicui quam ſimillimum.

Immoderate, or exceſſive.

Plus nimio
Immoderatus
Immodicus
Redundans
Nimius
Prodigus
Effuſus
Inſanus

Intemperans

mperans
ffrenus
Nullum modum habens.

Immediately, forthwith.

Mox
llicò
ine ullius rei interventu
ubito.
Nullo interpoſito ſpatio.

Immortall, or everlaſting.

mmortalis
ternus
Non habens finem
erpetuus
erennis
emper duraturus
etuſtatem non ſentit.

o immortallize, or to make immortall.

ilentio & interitu vindicare
memoriam æterna laude celebrare
ternitati mandare
emoriam alicuius conſecrare.

To impart unto, &c.

ommunicare } alicui
pertire
partire
ticipare quid cum aliquo
facere } quid alicui.
dicare
gnificare
plicare
ticipem facere

In ſinum alicuius deponere quid.

An imperfection, or defect.

Defectus
Labes
Infirmitas
Imbecillitas
Nævus
Macula
Vitium
Lapſus
Error.

Imperious, ſtately, or ſcornefull.

Imperioſus
Faſtuoſus
Vultuoſus
Ambitioſus
Subjectionis impatiens
Omnibus inſultandi cupidus
Tumidus
Alios nimium deprimens.

Impire, rule or governance.

Imperium
Dominatus
Principatus
Monarchia
Ditio
Regnum
Supremàtus
Præfectura
Regimen
Gubernatio ſuprema.

Impertinent, or ſtrange from.

Alienus & abhorrens ab

quod propoſitum eſt
Extra rem.
Longiùs aberrans ab
Ad rem nihil pertinens
A cauſa quàm maximè disiunctum
Nullum locum habet in
Rem omnino non attingit
Nihil ad præſens inſtitutum
Ad rem nihil intereſt
Ne minima ſocietate cum re conjunctus.

Impertinently, or wide from the purpoſe.

Nihil ad rem
Extra propoſitum
Extra oleas
Otioſe
Futiliter
Abſurdè.

To imply or to intimate, darkely to ſignifie.

Subindicare
Submonere
Subobſcurè ſignificare
Inſinuare
Ex parte pate facere.

A matter of importance or weight, &c.

Rès { gravis
 { ſeria
Magni { ponderis
 { momenti
Cauſa illuſtris
Res auribus & expectatione digna

Negotium { grande
 { non contemnendum.

To importune, or to be earneſt with a man.

Vrgere }
Premere } quem.
Inſtare apud
Multis verbis poſtulare ab aliquo

To impoſe vpon, or to inioyne vnto a man a charge.

Obtrudere }
Imponere }
Præſcribere } quid.
Imperare }
Dare } alicui { munus
Tradere } { procurationem.
Aſſignare }
Committere } partes alicui.
Attribuere }

Impoſſible.

Quod fieri non poteſt
Plus quam difficile
Quod nullo labore poteſt effici
Difficultatem non ſuperabilem r
habet.

To impoveriſh or begger, t
ſpoile, or vtterly vnd
man.

Fortunis omnibus exuere
Sedibus eruere
Bonis omnibus nudare

Minuere opes alicuius
Ad mendicitatem redigere
Ære alieno { opprimere
{ obruere.
Debilitare incommodis
Fortunis alicuius valdè incommodare
Nocumentum afferre alicui.

Impoveriſhed.

Ad paupertatem redactus
Attenuatus
Penè exhauſtus
Omnibus penè fortunis everſſus
Attritus
Multa detrimenta & damna paſſus.

An impreſſion in ones minde, a perſwaſion.

Notio
preſſiuncula
erſuaſio
Conſignatio in animo.

o leave an impreſſion in ones minde,

is infigere animorum ſenſibus.
inquere oculos in animo
um permovere.

o impriſon or lay up a man.

bero ſpiritu excludere
cuſtodiam dare
culis alligare
carcerem conjicere

Cuſtodia ſepire
In carcerem condere
In cuſtodia ſervare
Concatenare
In vincula & tenebras abripere
Pedibus devincire
In carcerem { concludere
{ includere
Tenebris & vinculis mandare
In compedes alligare.

To imprint, or ingrave in a mans minde.

Imprimere }
Infigere }
Inſcribere }
Inſculpere } in animo.
Defigere }
Impingere }
Inſerere }

Impudent, or ſhameleſſe, &c.

Impudens
Petulans
Ore duriſſimo
Neque Deum nec hominem reformidans
Pudoris expers
Parum modeſtus,
Alienus à modeſtia
Incredibili importunitate & audacia
In facinoribus glorians
Intolerabili petulantia
Ad audendum projectus
Immodeſtus
Armatus
Modeſtiæ fines tranſiens.

Impudency, ſaucineſſe, vnſhamefaſtneſſe or malaperteneſſe.

Impudentia
Minimè erubreſcens audacia
Immodeſtia
Inverecundia
Audacia
Nullius exiſtimationis pudor
Petulantia
Os
Pudoris abjectio.

Impudently, ſhameleſly, with a brazen face.

Sine Rubore
Impudenter
Verecundia depoſita
Petulantiſſimè
Ore duriſſimo
Inverecundè
Abſque omni pudore, & reverentia
Immodeſtè.

Impunity, liberty, or pardon from puniſhment.

Impunitas
Scelerum licentia
Supplicij abſentia
Libertas vivendi ut velis
Immunitas
Nulla peccatis propoſita pœna.

To impute or father vpon, &c.

Aſſignare
Aſcribere } quid alicui
Attribuere
Conferre quid in aliquem
Objicere } quid alicui.
Imputare
Authorem nominare aliquem.

A falſe imputation, or ſlander.

Tranſlatio criminis
Calumnia
Convitium
Falſa criminatio
Mendacium
Injuſta accuſatio
Contumelia
Confictum quoddam.

To enable or ſtrengthen, &c.

Vires alicui ſubminiſtrare
Potentia inſtruere } aliquem.
Præſidiis armare
Vim præbere alicui
Corroborare
Confirmare
Habilem } aliquem efficere.
Idoneum
Parem

Inability, or want of power.

Impotentia
Virium defectus
Infirmitas.

Inaugurated, entered, or ſolemnely inveſted into.

Inauguratus
Admiſſus } in
Initiatus
Conſecratus

To incenſe, or provoke.

Ad iram accendere
Irritare
Exaſperare
Stomachum movere alicui
Verbis exagitare aliquem
Provocare aliquem ad
Inflammare } furoribus.
Incendere

Inceſſantly, or continually.

Sine intermiſſione
Continue
Indies
Nullo ſpatio interpoſito
Perpetuo
In horas
Indefatigabiliter.

To incite, or to ſtirre up unto, to provoke,

Incitare
Accendere
Exuſcitare } ad
Extimulare
Acuere

An inclination unto.

Animi propenſio ad.
Appetitus
Impetus
Inclinatio animi
Inductio
Appetitio
Ductus, us
Animi proclivitas

To incline, or be diſpoſed unto

Rapi
Trahi
Duci
Vehi } ad.
Ferri
Propendere
Diſponi

To incline a man unto.

Animos attrahere
} ad aliquid { inducere
Mentes allicere.
Flectere
Inclinare } voluntatem ad
Movere

Inclined, bent, or prone unto.

Propendens
Propenſus.
Proclivis
Promptus
Pronus } ad.
Flexibilis
Natus
Præceps
Paratus

Inclinable unto.

Naturaliter propendens ad
Proclivis } ad.
Comparatus
Inclinens ſe ad.

Incomparable, or not to be paralleld.

Incomparabilis

Non habet [illegible]
Sine ſocio
Plane ſingularis.

An inconvenience or hinderance.

Incommodum
Moleſtia
Malum, Fraus.

Inconvenient for.

Incommodus
Alieniſſimus alicujus rationibus
Noxius.

To incourage a man, or hearten.

Alacritatem alicui injicere
Animare
Incitare
Adhortari
Impellere
Præmiis invitare
Pretio allicere.

To increaſe or grow in a matter.

Adoleſcere
Creſcere, Augeri
Cumulari
Progreſſus magnos facere
Provehi.

To increaſe, adde to, or to inlarge.

Augere
Multiplicare
Duplicare
Acceſſionem adiungere

Ingeminare } rem aliquam.
Amplificare }
Dilatare
Pleniorem facere
Fœnerari
Protendere
Propagare.

Increaſe, or augmentation.

Augmentum
Fœnus
Incrementum
Acceſſio
Multiplicatio
Amplificatio
Additio
Dilatio.

Incurable, that cannot bee healed.

Inſanabilis
Immedicabilis
Nulla ratione ad ſanitatem res converti poteſt
Nullam curationem recipit.

Indifferent or meane, between both.

Nulli parti addictus
Æquus
Iuſtus
Rectus
Medius
In neutram partem propenſus
Iuris æquabilitatem ſervans
Incorruptus
In neutram partem propenſior
Neque dependens, nec propendens.

In

Indifferently, or without reſpect of perſons.

Adempto diſcrimine
Citra perſonarum reſpectum
Ex æquo
Sepoſito partium ſtudio
Nulla partium diſſidentium injuria
Nullo diſcrimine

Indignation, wrath, diſpleaſure.

Ira
Indignatio
Furor
Stomachus
Excandeſcentia
Offenſa.
Vindictæ cupiditas.

An indignity, or horrible abuſe.

Horrendum facinus
Intoleranda injuria
Graviſſima offenſio
Indigniſſima alicujus perſonæ contumelia
Scelus inexcuſabile.

Indirectly, or by unlawfull meanes.

Illicitis modis
Inconceſſis vijs
Malis artibus
Obliquis rationibus
Injuſtè
Per fraudem & injuriam

Induſtry, or diligence.

Induſtria
Diligentia
Opera
Studium
Contentio animi
Labor
Solertia
Sedulitas
Cura.

A man induſtrious, or painefull.

Laborioſus
Maximè induſtrius
Nunquam otioſus
Semper in opere
Aſſidue aliquid agens
Nullum tempus infructuoſe tranſmittens.

Infallible ar undoubted.

Exploratus
Certus
Minime dubius
Teſtatus
Expreſſus
Conſtat
Liquet
Ipſiſſimus.

Infallibly, undoubtedly, or manifeſtly.

Procul dubio
Certò
Teſtatè
Liquido
Plane
Manifeſte

Evidenter
Perſpicuè.

A man infamous, or ignominious.

Infamis
Turpiſſimus
Malè audiens
Graui & diuturna flagrans infamia
Infamiam æternam ſubiens
In magna infamia verſatus
Varias reprehenſiones ſubiens.

To infect, or defile.

Inficere
Contaminare
Polluere
Inquinare } quid.
Commaculare
Labe aſpergere
Maculis imbuere
Vitiare
Tingere.

Infectious or contagious.

Contagioſus
Peſtilens
Venenoſus
Luridus
Contactu nocens
Labe ſua inficiens
Vitioſus.

An infection, taint, or pollution.

Labes
Contagio
Lues
Infectio
Peſtis
Venenum.

Inferiour to a man.

Infimi ordinis
Imperium concedit ei
Minoris authoritatis
Inferior alicui
Cadens
Succumbens } alicui.
Impar alicui
Secundus
Tertius } ab aliquo.

An infirmity, weakneſſe, want, imperfection.

Infirmitas
Labes
Offenſiuncula
Animi morbus
Imbecillitas
Nævus.

To informe a man of, &c.

Docere aliquem
Certiorem facere
Nuntiare
Declarare
Exponere } quid alicui
Renuntiare
Ediſſerere
Facere ut quis intelligat
Operam dare ut quis ſciat.

Ingendred, implanted or bred in, &c.

Innatus
Ingenitus

Ingeneratus
Inſitus
Inſculptus
Inditus
Inſcriptus.

An inhabiter or dweller in, or Citizen.

Incola
Civis
Indigena
Habitator
Inquilinus
Colonus.

To inhabit a place.

Incolere locum
Verſari }
Habitare }
Sedem ponere } in loco.
Immorari }
Domicilium exercere
Affixus eſſe loco.

Inhabited, or populous, peopled.

Frequens populis
Celeberrimus
Populoſus
Multitudine habitantium refertus.
Incolis completus
Habitatoribus denſiſſimus.

To inherit, &c.

Poſſidere }
Tenere } rem
Hæreditario iure habere quid
Occupare }
Percipere } quid.
Frui }
Potiri } aliqua re.

Inheritance, or, &c.

Hæreditas
Patrimonium
Prædium à parentibus relictum
Poſſeſſio
Terræ
Agri
Ædificia.

Iniurious to a man.

Iniurius }
Iniquus }
Noxius } alicui.
Gravis }
Importunus
Damnoſus
Indignum aliquo
Infame
Ignominioſum.

Iniudiciouſly.

Nullo iudicio adhibito
Nullo delectu
Temerè
Imprudenter
Inſipienter.

To do a man iniury.

Iniuriam inferre alicui
Lædere quem
Incommodare }
Nocere } alicui
Iniuſtè agere cum:

To

To give an inkling of a matter.

Sub notarum mittere
Inſuſurrare in aurem
Subponere quem
Subindicare alicui
Tenuiſſimam ſignificationem dare
Significare
Subobſcurè oſtendere.

Innocent or harmeleſſe.

Innocens
Integer
Purus
Neminem lædens
Singulari innocentia prædicatus.
Nullius injuriæ ſibi conſcius
Nullo ſcelere aſtrictus
Incorruptus
Inviolatæ fidei
A ſcelere abhorrens
Nulli nocens
Vir ſanctiſſimus.

Innocently, harmleſſely.

Innocenter
Innoxiè
Inculpabiliter
Sine cujuſquam injuria.

An Inne, or lodging place for gueſts.

Hoſpitium
Diverſorium
Taberna
Pandochium
Viatorum receptaculum.

Innumerable or infinite.

Innumerabilis
Infinitus
Ingens multitudo
Incredibilis
Multiplex.

An inſight into a matter, a knowledge of, a skill in.

Inſpectio
Cognitio
Notitia
Peritia
Scientia rei.

To inſpire, inſtill or infuſe into a man.

Inſpirare
Inſtillare
Imprimere
Infundere
Inſcribere } quid.
Inſinuare
Indere
Suggerere
Dictare

Inſpiration, inſtinction, or motion.

Inſtinctus.
Motus
Impulſus
Inflatus
Inſpiratio
Suggeſtio
Dictatio.

By

By divine inſpiration.

Divinitus
Divino { motu / inflatu
Inſpiratione.

To inquire into, &c.

Inquirere
Inveſtigare
Indagare
Inſpicere diligenter
Altius penetrare
In rem introſpicere
Cognoſcere
Rimari } quid.
Scrutari

To enquire, or to aske of a man.

Quærere
Percontari
Sciſcitari } quid ab aliquo
Rogare
Conſulere aliquem
Alicuius ſententiam exquirere.

An inquiſition, or ſearch into.

Inquiſitio
Inveſtigatio
Indagatio
Exagitatio rei
Inſpectio rei
Inſpectio
Examinatio
Scrutatio.

To inſtall, or to ſettle.

Collocare
Confirmare
Stabilire
Corroborare } quem
Imponere
Conſtituere
Inaugurari

Inſtantly, incontinently, forthwith.

Eveſtigio
Extempore
Curſim
Continue
Quàm celerrime
Illico.

To inſtruct, to teach, or traine up.

Docere
Edocere
Inſtituere
Præceptis inſtruere
Perpolire
Erudire
Expolire
Informare
Ad humanitatem fingere.

An inſtructer, or teacher.

Præceptor
Doctor
Pædagogus
Magiſter
Inſtructor
Inſtitutor
Formator puerorum

In-

Inſtruction, or doctrine.

Inſtitutio
Doctrina
Documentum
Præceptum
Diſciplina
Præceptio
Eruditio
Catecheſis
Ars.

To inſult, triumph over, or overcrow a man.

Glorioſe contemnere
Impunè illudere aliquem
Inſolenti faſtidio inſectari
Iacentem conculcare
Ferocire adverſus quem
Humilibus inſultare
Superbus eſſe in contumeliis
Faſtidioſe deſpicere.

An inſurrection, commotion, mutiny.

Seditio:
Tumultus
Coitio
Motus
Concitatio populi.

An intelligencer, or ſpie.

Index
Inquiſitor
Speculator
Explorator
Obſervator
Nuntius
Emiſſarius

To give a man intelligence, or notice of.

Gertiorem facere
Narrare
Nuntiare } quid alicui.
Indicare
Dicere alicui, quid factum ſit
Non celare quem.

Intemperate or unruly.

Intemperans
Impotens
Effrænatus
Indomitus
Intractabilis
Terminos ſuos tranſiens
Qui ſui modum non habet
Luxurioſus.

To intend or purpoſe.

Statuere
Decernere
Deliberatum in animo habere
Sibi proponere
Velle
Ante oculos ſtatuere.

To intend or ayme at a matter.

Sequi
Animum referre ad
Tanquam ad metam eniti
Sibi proponere
Spectare } quid.
Sibi ſubjicere
Intendere
Conſilia dirigere ad
Moliri quid,

Cogitationes referre ad
Agere quid.

Intent, or intention.

Mens
Scopus
Sententia
Propoſitum
Conſilium
Animus
Intentio.

Intention, ſcope or meaning.

Mens
Senſus
Sententia
Intelligentia
Propoſitum
Finis
Scopus
Meta
Conſilium
Intentio.

To interpret or open, &c.

Interpretari
Exponere } quid.
Explicare
Planum facere
Definiendo explicare
Explanare interpretando
Senſum eruere
Evolvere
Enucleare.

An interpretation, or expoſition.

Interpretatio
Expoſitio
Explanatio
Commentatio
Explicatio
Commentarius
Explicatus.

To intermeddle in a matter, to make himſelfe buſie in it.

Se rei emiſcere
Se temerè ingerere in
Se interponere
Se ardelionem præbere.

To interrupt, diſturbe, or hinder.

Interpellare
Interturbare
Interloqui } alicui.
Obſtrepere
Loquentem impedire
Non ſinere quem pervenire quò vult
Reclamare alicui

Intollerable or hainous.

Minus ferendum
Intolerandum
Miſerum & indignum
Superbum, & non ferendum
Nimis injurium
Quod quis ſuſtinere nequit.

An introduction unto.

Aditus
Præparatio
Rudimentum
Ingreſſus
Proœmium

Exordium
Initium.

An intricate or difficult matter, &c.

Latens
Tortuoſa
Ardua
Numero Platonis obſcurior
Lumen doctrinamq; deſiderans
Explicatu difficilis
Obſcuritate involutus
Senſum prætervolans
Res ardua.

An intricate, confuſe, or difficult matter.

Flexuoſa
Impedita } res.
Inuoluta
Cognitionem habet perdifficilem.

To invade or aſſault.

Inuadere
Impetum facere } in locum
Irruere
Adoriri
Incurſionem facere
Attentare } terram.
Vi occupare
Inſilire in aliquem
Ferro & igni graſſare in locum.

An invaſion, or inrode into a place.

Incurſio
Impreſſio } in locum.
Irruptio
Incurſus
Violentus ingreſſus.

To invent or finde out, &c.

Excogitare
Invenire
Ex ſeſe comminiſci
Suo ingenio fabricari
Artifex } rei eſſe.
Inventor
Machinari.

Invention or wit.

Indoles
Acumen
Vis ingenii
Excogitandi facultas
Intelligendi ſubtilitas
Solertia
Inveniendi virtus.

Invincible, or inconquerable, &c.

Inviolabilis
Invictus
Inexpugnabilis
Fœlix & fortunatus
Infractus
Indomabilis
Inſuperabilis
In bello ſemper fœlix.

Inviſible or that which is not, or cannot be ſeene.

Non aſpectabilis
Inconſpicuus
Oculis non obiectus.
In aſpectum non cadens
Ab oculis remotus.

Inwardly.

Intimè

Penitiſſimè
Intrinſecus
Internè.

Inward, ſecret, or cloſe.

Intimus
Inteſtinus
Internus
Intrinſecus
Inhærens
Incluſus intus
Inſitus.

Inward with a man, or familiar with, &c.

Ab alicuius intimis conſiliis
Arcanorum alicuius conſcius
Intima familiaritate coniunctus
Copulantiſſimus
Omnes neceſſitudines habens.

Ioy, or gladneſſe, &c.

Gaudium
Lætitia
Voluptas
Delectatio
Iucunditas
Hilaritas
Animi erectio
Conſolatio.

To ioy or glad a man.

Aliquem gaudio maximo cumulare.
Maxima lætitia aliquem afficere.
Iucunditatem afferre
Exhilarare
Voluptate perfundere;
Omnem metum adimere alicui.

Ioyfull, merry, or glad.

Lætus
Hilaris
Gaudio cumulatus
Plauſu triumphans
Hilaritate perfuſus
Gratulabundus
Alacer.
Exhilaratus
In magnam lætitiam conjectus.

To be ioyfull, or glad, &c.

Gaudere
Gaudio exultare
Lætitia { efferri
geſtire.
Lætari
Triumphare
Ridere;
Frontem explicare.

To take ioy or pleaſure in a matter.

Valde delectare in
Magnam jucunditatem percipere ex.
Lætari re
Voluptatem haurire ex re.

To ioyne together, or unite, &c.

Conjungere
Copulare
Conglutinare
Conſociare
Connectere

Colligare
Conjugare
Vnire.

A iourney, or voyage.

Iter
Profectio
Abitus
Diſceſſus
Viæ ſuſceptio
Itinerarium.

To iourny, or travell.

Iter facere
Expeditionem ſuſcipere
Proficiſci aliquo
Dare ſe in viam
Viam capeſſere
Contendere ad.

The iſſue and point of the controverſie.

τὸ κρινόμενον
Continens } rei
Firmamentum }
Caput }
Cardo } cauſæ
Summa }
Eventus rei.

To iudge or determine a matter, &c.

Judicare
Definire
Secare
Componere } lites.
Finire
Diſſolvere
Diſtrahere

Decidere de.

Iudgement, or diſcretion.

Iudicium
Ratio
Prudentia
Intelligentia
Delectus dijudicandi.

Iudicious or skilfull in diſcerning a thing, &c.

Summo iudicio præſtans
Iudicio excellens
Iudicio eruditiſſimus
Peracris judicij
Rectè valens iudicare
Criticus
Magna in rebus omnibus intelligenita
Homo inprimis acutus.

A Iudge.

Iudex
Arbiter
Decretor
Qui vitæ & necis habet poteſtatem
Judicij pronunciator.

A Iuſtice of peace.

Iuſtitiæ antiſtes
Irenarcha
Curator Pacis
Tribunus plebis
Iuſtitiæ adminiſtrator
Æquitatis Miniſter
Cenſor morum
Qui exercet iudicium in cauſis minoribus.

To

To iuſtifie, warrant, or to make good.

Præſtare }
Comprobare } quid
Confirmare }
Complere } promiſſum.
Reexequi }

A iuſt, or upright man.

Iuſtus
Perhoneſtus
Integer
Æquus
Iuris æquabilitatem ſervans
Ab iniuria remotiſſimus
Homo æquiſſimus.

To deale iuſtly, or purely.

Iuſte & ſincere agere
Suum cuique tribuere
Iuſtitiam exercere
Iuris æquabilitatem ſeruare
Ad legum trutinam omnia examinare
Ius & leges adminiſtrare:

To iuſtifie a man, or to cleare, or quit.

Purgare }
Abſolvere } aliquem.
Defendere }
Innocentem pronunciare
Culpam dimovere
Criminis ſuſpitionem ab aliquo amoliri
A criminis accuſatione liberare.

* * *

K

One kept priſoner, or a captive.

Captivus
Vinctus
Servus
Mancipium
In vincula & tenebras conjectus
Carceratus
In cuſtodia detentus.

To keepe, nouriſh, maintaine.

Alere }
Suſtentare } quem
Nutrire }
Victum præbere.

To keepe cloſe, or conceale.

Celare

Abſcondere
Tegere
Tacere } quid.
Silere
Silentio involvere
Supprimere quid.

To keepe the houſe, or to keepe at home, &c.

Se domi contrahere
Abdere
Foris non diſcedere
Lucem non aſpicere
Publico carere
Se domi includere
Se domeſticis parietibus tegere.

To keepe company with.

Conſuetudinem habere
Verſari } cum aliquo.
Multum eſſe
Conjunctiſſime vivere
Comitari aliquem
Raro diſcedere ab.

To keepe or hold backe a man from, &c.

Arcere
Prohibere } aliquem.
Excludere
Detinere quid à quo.

To keepe, ſave, or to preſerve a man.

Servare
Conſervare
A malis vindicare
E periculis eripere
Tutari } quem.
Protegere

To keepe backe, keepe off, award, prevent,

Prohibere
Arcere
Auertere } quid ab,
Repellere
Propulſare
Summouere.

A keeper or preſerver.

Cuſtos
Salvator
Servator
Vindex
Salutis auctor.

To kill or ſlay, &c.

Vitam alicui eripere
Ad perniciem vocare
Contrucidare
Occidere
Perimere
Interficere
Vita privare
Confodere } quem.
Vita exuere
E medio tollere
Obtruncare
Enecare
Extinguere

Killed, or ſlaine.

Vita privatus

Occiſus
Contrucidatus
Interfectus
Extinctus
Ex hominum numero eiectus
Ex rerum natura ſublatus
Ex naturæ finibus exterminatus
Cæſus
Peremptus
E medio ſublatus
Iugulatus
Confoſſus.

A killing, or ſlaying, a murthering, or maſſacring.

Contrucidatio
Occiſio
Mactatio
Homicidium
Clades
Cædes
Internecio
Laniena.

Kinne to, allied, or of affinitie with.

Maximis affinitatis & propinquitatis vinculis coniunctus cum.
Communione ſanguinis coniunctus
Propinquus
Cognatus
Neceſſarius
Affinis
alicui
Sanguine coniunctiſſimus
Arcta propinquitate attingens aliquem
Eodem cognationis propinquitatis iure conjunctus
Ejuſdem ſtirpis.

Kinde to, or bountifull, and beneficiall unto.

Benignus
Humanus
Beneficus
Liberalis
Optime de omnibus merens
Studens cui
Indulgens cui
Liberaliſſime complectens
Omni humanitate comprehendens quem.

To deale kindly with.

Magna humanitate complecti
Beneficè gerere cum quo
Omnia ſtudia & officia in aliquem conferre
Beneficijs & liberalitate proſequi
Omnia ſigna benevolentiæ impertire alicui.

Kindneſſe or curteſie.

Humanitas
Benignitas
Candor
Beneficentia
Amicitia
Indulgentia.

Kindred or affinity, &c.

Cognatio

Affinitas
Sanguinis propinquitas
Conjunctio ſanguinis & communio
Neceſſitudo generis
Ab eadem ſtirpe & familia origo.

To kindle, or ſtirre up, &c.

Accendere
Inflammare
Excitare
Concitare
Cohortatione incitare
Erigere }
Animare } aliquem
Acuere }

A kinde, ſort, ſuite, diſtinct ſubſtance.

Genus
Species
Diſtinctio
Differentia
Forma
Diſcrimen.

Kindly, curteouſly.

Benignè
Indulgenter
Comiter
Humaniſſime
Peramice
Liberaliter
Blande.

A King Prince or chiefe ruler.

Rex
Monarcha
Summus dominus
Regium dominatum habens
Imperium in omnes habens
Summus imperij moderator
Imperator.

A kingdome or Empire

Regnum
Monarchia
Imperium
Ditio
Principatus
Dominatus

Kingly, or beſeeming the Maieſty of a King, &c.

Regius
E dignitate regis
Magnificus
Regificus
Imperatorius
Auguſtus
Splendidus.

To kiſſe, buſſe.

Exoſculari
Suauiare
Labia labijs premere.

A Knaue.

Nebulo
Homo { nequam
{ prauus
{ improbus
Subdolus impoſtor
Inſignite improbus
Inſigni ſcelere & audacia.

To kneele to.

Genu flectere.
Genuflexu venerari.

To know or vnderſtand.

Vſu doctrinaque percipere
Intelligere }
Tenere }
Callere. } quid.
Probe noſſe }
Perſcire }
Cognoſcere }
Scientia comprehendere
Pernoſcere
Comprehenſum } habere
Cognitum }
Ingenio conſequi
Scientia, & cognitione comprehendere.

Knowne well, &c.

Cognitus
Notus
Illuſtris
Peruulgatus
Perſpectus
Decantatus
In omnium ore celebris
Non obſcurus.

To make knowne, to notifie, &c

Illuſtrare
In lucem proferre
Diuulgare
Notum facere.
In medium producere
Prædicare quid
In vulgus diſſipare
Patefacere } quid.
Diſſeminare }

Knowledge, or vnderſtanding.

Intelligentia
Notitia
Scientia
Iudicium
Peritia
Doctrina
Cognitio
Ars.

To giue a man knowledge, &c.

Significare }
Nunciare } alicui.
Declarare }
Indicare }
Facere ut quis ſciat
Certiorem aliquem facere
Renuntiare.

To be knowne, bruited, or publiſhed abroad.

Diuulgari
Innoteſcere
Percrebreſcere
Non latere
Ad ſcientiam per venire.

To knocke, ſtrike, or beate, &c.

Ferire
Contundere
Pulſare
Percutere
Fuſtigari

L.

To labour, or travel in his vocation, or calling, &c.

IN ſuo munere omnem diligentiam adhibere

Res ſuas non indiligenter tractare.

In ſuis rebus & negotiis gnaviter ac ſtrenue operam navare

Res ſuas agere

Spartam quam nactus eſt exornare.

Labour, travell, or induſtry

Opera
Labor
Diligentia
Induſtria
Conatus
Sedulitas
Molitio
Sudor
Contentio.

A laboured, exquiſite, ſtudious ſpeech, &c.

Elaboratum induſtria
Res multum diuque cogitata
Elucubrata oratio
Exquiſita dictio
Multis vigiliis & laboribus confecta res
Perfectum ingenio.

To labour in vaine, unto no purpoſe.

Fruſtra elaborare
Operam male colloca[illegible]
Studium inutiliter co[illegible]
Inanem laborem ſuſci[illegible]
Operam & oleum pe[illegible]
Omnes induſtriæ fru[illegible]

To labour, or do b[illegible] or to labour vehemently.

Elaborare
Eniti ſedulo
Omnem laborem ad hibere
Omnem diligentiam præſtare
Omnem operam navare
In opere non ceſſare
Nullum punctum temporis negotiis vacuum relinquere
Omnes nervos & induſtriam adhibere

Sudare }
Vigilare } in re aliqua.
Excubare }

Negligentiæ offenſionem vitare.

A laborious and painefull man, &c.

Induſtrius
Diligens
Laborioſus
Gnavus
Sedulus
Aſſiduus
Operi ſuo intentus
Semper aliquid agens

To labour, toile, or to take paines.

Labores } ſuſcipere
exantlare
excipere
adhibere

[illegible] labores leues exiſtimat
[illegible] e curſum in labore
[illegible] x animi contentione
[illegible] re
Strenue operi incumbere
Omnem nauare operam
Magnis vitam traducere laboribus.

A labourer.

Laborator
Operator
Artifex
Mechanicus.

Laboriouſly, or painefully.

Laborioſe
Induſtrie
Operoſe
Perdiligenter.

To lacke, want, or miſſe, &c.

Carere
Deſtitui
Priuari
Egere
Deſiderare } quid.
Requirere

Penuria } rei premi.
Inopia

Lacke of things neceſſarie.

Egeſtas
Indigentia
Penuria
Inopia
Paupertas.

To lament or bewaile a thing, to mourne, &c.

Deplorare
Deflere
Plangere
Lugere
Lamentari } quem quid.
Dolere
Gemere
Plorare
Contriſtari
Ejulare

Ægre } ferre quid.
Dolenter

Lamentation or ſorrow.

Lamentatio
Luctus
Lachrymæ

Ploratus
Planctus
Querela
Gemitus.

Lamentable or wofull.

Luctuoſus
Lamentabilis
Flebilis
Lugubris
Lachrymabilis
Miſerabilis
Miſerrimus
Triſtis
Ad cogitationem ſenſumque lugubre.

Lame.

Mutilus
Mancus
Claudus
Impotens ad curſum
Minimè integer membris.

Lameneſſe.

Claudicatio
Membrorum impotentia
Defectus } { partium
Debilitas } { corporearum.

A land or region.

Terra
Gens
Regio
Provincia
Natio.

To land in a place.

Attingere
Appellere } ad locum
Pervenire }
Portum ingredi
Portum tenere.

Lands, revenewes or living, poſſeſſion or patrimony, &c.

Reditus
Prædium
Patrimonium
Agri
Latifundium
Terra
Hæreditas
Arvum
Poſſeſſio locorum.

Large, ample or plentifull, &c.

Amplus
Multiplex
Copioſus
Vberrimus
Fuſus
Prolixus
Magnus
Multus.

Larges or bounty, &c.

Largitio
Effuſa liberalitas
Magnificentia
Profuſa benignitas
Beneficentia
Sumptuum magnitudo.

Largely, or in many words.

Paulò fuſius

Plurimis verbis
Fuſe
Copioſe
Rhetorice
Ample
Fuſiſſime
Longo ſermone
Incredibili rerum varietate & copia.

Large, vide *ſpatious.*

Amplus
Laxus
Spatioſus
Capaciſſimus
Patentiſſimus
Longe lateque diffuſus
Miræ amplitudinis

To ſpeake Latine very exactly

Latiniſſime loqui
Latinæ linguæ elegantiam nulli concedere
Perbene Latine loquitur
Verbis valde Latinis
Animi ſententiam exprimit.

To laviſh or to waſte.

Profundere
Patrimonium diſſipare
Largitiones maximas facere
Male perdere
In res leves & inutiles erogare
Decoquere
Diſpergere.

Laviſhment, waſte, or prodigality.

Profuſio
Prodigalitas
Rei familiaris diſſipatio
Luxuria
Suæ pecuniæ in res inanes erogatio
In utiles & inſani ſumptus.

Laviſh of or waſtfull.

Profuſus
Prodigus
Nepos
Nihil ſibi ſuiſque reſervans
Fundum non habens
Immodicus diſſipator.

To laugh at, to ſcoffe at.

Pro delectamento habere
Deridere
Illudere
Riſu proſequi
Subſannare.

To laſt, continue, endure.

Durare
Permanere
Diuturnitatem induere
Firmitatem } habere
Conſtantiam }
Perſtare.

Laſtly, or to conclude.

Poſtremò
Vltimò
Denique
In ſumma
Ne longius progrediar
Extremò.

Lately, or not long ſithence,

Nuper
Recens
Modo
Non ita pridem
Recenti memoria
Paucis abhinc diebus.

A breaker or tranſgreſſour of lawes, &c.

A legibus recedens
Iuris hoſtis
Omnis ordinis & inſtitutorum contemptor
Legum violator & perruptor
Legis tranſgreſſor
Ordinis perturbator
In leges ſceleratus.

A Law, Statute, or Ordinance.

Lex
Decretum
Edictum
Inſtitutum
Scitum
Præſcriptum
Placitum
Sanctio
Conſtitutio
Senatus conſultum.

To ſue a man at the Law, or goe to law with, &c.

Iudicio } { poſtulare } cum
Iure } { contendere
Lege experiri cum aliquo
Lite, iudicio perſequi
Litem intendere alicui
Diem dicere alicui
Litibus agere
Iudicio certare.

To make lawes, &c.

Leges { ferre
ponere
ſancire
conſcribere
Iura conſtituere
Inſtituta condere.

Againſt law, or right.

Contra omnium iura & conſuetudines
Contra omne fas
Iuri { infeſtus
inimicus
Iniquum
Injuſtum
Legibus prohibitum
Inconceſſum.

Lawfull, or rightfull, &c.

Iuſtus
Conceſſus
Licitus
Legitimus
Æquus
Legibus receptus
Lege ſancitus.

Lawleſſe, or a contemner of all lawes.

A legibus recedens
Legum omnium contemptor
Ius & fas omne negligens
Legum reiector

Legum repagula perfringens

A Lawyer, or Counſellour.

Cauſarum patronus
Legis peritus
Cognitor cauſæ
uris conſultus
Actor cauſarum.

Laudable, or praiſe worthy.

Laudabile
Laudem habens
Cum laude conjunctum
Prædicabile
Glorioſum.

To lay up ſafely, or ſurely, &c.

Reponere
Acervare
Repoſitum habere
Sanctiſſime conſervare
Reſervare
In ſcriniјs includere
Recondere
Coacervare.

Lazie, lither, idle.

Deſidia } torpens.
Otio
Inertia langueſcens,
Oſcitans
Deſidio deditus
Lentus
Ignavus
Piger
A labore abhorrens.

Lazineſſe, ſlothfulneſſe.

Languor
Deſidia
Oſcitantia
Pigritieſ
Socordia
Segnities
Ignavia
Indiligentia.

Lazily, loyteringly.

Languide
Oſcitanter
Ignave
Deſidioſe
Torpide
Segniter.

To leade, or guide a man to.

Dirigere } aliquem ad
Ducere
Præire alicui } ad rem.
Prælucere
Viam demonſtrare
Præcurſor eſſe alicujus ad.

A Leader, or Guide, a Captaine.

Dux
Imperator
Ductor
Præcurſor
Prævius
Lucem facemque alicui præferre.

A leager or confederate.

Fœderatus
Socius
Ejuſdem pactionis particeps

In ſocietatem aſcitus
Coniuratus
Mutuo conſenſu & ſacramento devinctus.

A League, or confederacy.

Fœdus
Confœderatio
Pactio
Conſociatio
Concordiæ ſtipulatio
Conventio pacis.

To make a League, or truce.

Pactionem conficere
Fœdus { pangere / inire / inſtituere } cum
Societatem contrahere cum quo.

To Leane or to depend upon.

Niti
Inniti
Inhærere
Pendere
Confugere } ad alicuius
Seſe conferre } præſidia
Fundari } re aliqua.
Fulciri }

Very learned, or a great clerke or ſchollar, &c.

Eruditus
Literatus
Scientia florens
Præclare doctus
Præſtantiſſimus artifex
Homo politus de ſchola
Doctrina ornatiſſimus
Artium & linguarum præſidijs i
ſtructiſſimus
Omni liberali eruditione ornatiſſimus
Omnibus diſciplinis excultus
Præclare, eximie literis perpoli
& magnopere eruditus.
Præclara eruditione & doctrina ornatus.

Learnedly, or exquiſitely.

Perſcienter
Erudite
Exquiſite
Perdocte
Artificioſe
Polite
Subtiliter
Peregregie
Perliterate
Limatè
Artificioſe.

Learning, or good literature, skill, knowledge, or ſcience.

Doctrina
Eruditio
Ars
Scientia
Politior humanitas
Literæ
Intelligentia
Rerum humanarum divinarumque cognitio
Diſciplina.

To

To learne or conceive a thing, or the knowledge of, &c.

ddiſcere
mbibere
xugere
Comprehendere
Diſcere
aurire
Percipere
Provehi in cognitionem rei.

A learner, or petty ſchollar.

eophytus
Literarum alumnus
Diſcens
yro
ceptor.

At leaſure.

Vacuus negotijs
Otio affluens
Summam facultatem vacui & liberi temporis habens.

Leaſure, idle, or ſpare time.

Otium
Vacui & liberi temporis facultas
Vacatio à ſeriis negotiis
Succiſivæ } horæ
Subciſivæ } horæ
epoſitum tempus
Quies a negotiis.

Leaſurely, or when a man conveniently may.

Otioſe
Cum fructus otij datur
Ex intervallo
Cum vacat quis
Horis ſurreptitiis
Lentè.

To leave, faile, or forſake.

Deſtituere
Derelinquere
Deficere
Orbum nudumque eſſe pati
Diſcedere ab.

To leave off or to end.

Intermittere
Deſiſtere
Ceſſare
Finem facere
Superſedere
Omittere quid
Ad exitum rei per venire.

Leave, a grant, or licence,

Copia
Venia
Licentia
Poteſtas
Facultas
Conceſſio
Permiſſio.

To give one leave, or licence to do.

Permittere alicui ut
Facile pati ut
Veniam largiri
Poteſtatem facere
Facultatem concedere
Licentiam dare.

To

To let, or hinder.

Viam alicui obſtruere
Adverſari
Obſtare } alicui.
Reſiſtere
Detinere
Impedire
Intercipere
Remorari } aliquem.
Retardare
Diſtinere
Magna impedimenta objicere cui.
Magnas difficultates opponere
Deterrere ab
Reprimere.

A let or hinderance.

Impedimentum
Obſtaculum
Remora
Avocamentum
Interpellatio
Diſturbatio.

T*o write Letters.*

Tabulas conficere
Epiſtolam componere
exarare
Literas } ſcribere
contexere.

T*o lend to a man.*

Mutuo dare
Commodare } alicui.
Pecuniam alicui credere
Ad tempus tradere
Accommodare } cui.
Vſum rei permittere
Vtendum concedere
Dare uſum.

T*o lend unto a man, to per*
him the uſe of a thing fo
time.

Mutuare
Mutuo dare
Commodare
Vtendum dare
Fenori exponere.

L*ength or continuance of ti*

Longinquitas temporis
Curſus
Diuturnitas
Progreſſus ætatis
Spatium.

To lengthen, or to draw out,
make long.

Extendere
Producere
Propagare
Continuare } quid.
Perpetuare
Protendere

T*o leſſen, or extenuate*

Minuere
Extenuare
Aliquid dirimere de
Elevare
Mitigare
Aliquid } detrahere
decerpere } de re.
Abjicere
Proſternere } quid.

A Leſſon, or instruction, or document, or precept.

Documentum
Doctrina
Præceptum
Obſeruatio
Collectio
Theſis.

Lewd, naughty, or wicked.

Nefarius
Nequiſſimus
Sceleſtus
Vile turpitudinis mancipium
Contaminatus
Omni flagitiorum genere inquinatus
Flagitioſus
Homo deterrimus
Nequam
Perditus
Impudicus
Improbus
Homo plenus flagitii & ſceleris
Flagitiis coopertus & contaminatus
Ad omne facinus mancipatus
Cupiditatibus ſuis ſeruiens
Fœdiſſimam vitam agens
Intemperans.

Lewdneſſe, or naughtineſſe.

Improbitas
Prauitas
Impietas
Nequitia
Impuritas
Vitioſitas
Turpitudo.

Lewdly, or wickedly, &c.

Praue
Scelerate
Impie
Flagitioſe
Tetre
Nefarie
Impudice
Intemperanter
Libidinoſe
Impure.

Lyable, or ſubiect unto.

Propoſitus ad caſus
Expoſitus
Subiacens
Obnoxius } rei.
Obiacens
Subiectus
Minime { tutus / ſecurus } a re.
Objacens.

A lyar, or an untrue ſpeaker.

Mendax
Homo vanus
Falſiloquus
Fabulator
Mendaciis aſſuetus
Homo inſigni vanitate
Confictor } mendaciorum
Conflator
Ex mendaciis conflatus

Splen,

Splendidè
Prodigioſe } mentiens;

A libell, or invective.

Invectiua
Famoſus libellus
Contumelioſus Rithmus
Charta dentata.

Liberall, or franke-hearted.

Liberalis
Largus
Beneficus
Benignus
Hoſpitalis
Beneficiis omnes obligans
Liberalitatis theſauros aperiens
Muneribus ornans
Beneficiis homines ſibi adjungens
Prolixâ & beneficâ naturâ
Quamplurimum ſtudij, officij, & liberalitatis conferre
Inſtrumentum bonitatis in divitijs quærens
Plurimum benignitatis conferens.

Liberality, or bountifulneſſe.

Liberalitas
Beneficentia
Munificentia
Largitio
Benignitas
Hoſpitalitas.

Liberally, frankly.

Liberaliter.
Benefice
Prolixe
Munifice
Opulente.

Liberty, freedome, enlargement,

Libertas
Laxatio
Licentia
Manumiſſio
Immunitas
Privilegium
Vindicatio à ſervitute.

A licence or diſpenſation.

Dimiſſio
Conceſſio
Facultas
Licentia
Libertas
Privilegium
Copia
Poteſtas

Licentiouſly, looſly.

Licentioſe
Diſſolute
Intemperanter
Luxurioſe
Prodige.

Licentiouſneſſe, or overmuch liberty.

Nimia licentia
Immoderata libertas
Luxus

Permiſſio quid vis faciendi
Prodigalitas
Intemperantia.

To licence a man, or authorize, or ſuffer to have licence.

Licentiam dare
Permittere
Authoritate ſua incitare
Imperio armare
Poteſtatem alicui facere ut
Previlegio munire
Facultatem rei alicujus dare.

Licentious or diſſolute, &c.

Voluptate omnia metiens
Diſſolutus
Licentioſus
Luxurioſus
Perditus
Flagitioſus
Mollis & voluptuarius
Vitijs cumulatiſſimus
Suo vivens modo
Animo morem gerens
Voluptatibus totus deditus.

To lighten or mittigate, &c.

Allevare
Mitigare
Lenire
Mulcere
Conſopire
Minuere
Mollire
Monſolari
Temperare

To lighten or make bright.

Illuſtrare
Illuminare
Sua claritate tenebras expellere
Explanare
Lucem dare rebus
Interpretatione ſua rem perſpicuam reddere.

Light or ſhining, &c.

Lux
Splendor
Lumen
Fulgor
Claritas
Coruſcatio.

Light headed, or vaine.

Leviculus
Vagus
Inconſtans
Mutabilis
Nihil habens gravitatis.
Nimium credulus
Vſura falſi gaudij fruens
Levem auditionem pro re comperta habens
Varius.

Lightſome, or bright, &c.

Illuſtris
Splendidus
Clarus
Illuminatus
Minime obſcurus.

Light, or eaſie to be borne.

Levis

Portatu non oneroſus.

To bring to light, to diſcover, or to make manifeſt.

Indicare }
Illuſtrare } quid.
Patefacere }
Oculis exponere
Prodere.

To give light or ſhine to.

Illucere
Illuminare
Luce colluſtrare
Splendorem afferre
Irradiare.

To come to light, to be knowne or diſcovered.

In lucem prodire
Innoteſcere
Eluceſcere
Foris exire.

Lightſomely, brightly.

Lucide
Splendide
Illuminare
Perſpicue
Minime obſcure
Clare.

A lye, or untruth, &c.

Mendacium
Falſum
Commentum
Figmentum
Vanitas
Fabula

Inventum fictum.

Lying, or that which is untrue.

Mendacijs inquinatus
Mendax
Falſus
Ementitus
Fallax
Falſiloquus
Vanus
Decipiens
A veritate alieniſſimus.

To lye or faine, to cogge or fable, &c.

Mentiri
Falſum dicere
Mendacia { excogitare
{ comminiſci
Ex ſe fingere
Vanitatem orationis adhibere
Palam falſa aſſeverare
Rem commentitiam afferre
Fabulari.

To like or affect, to accept of

Illuſtri gratia accipere
Approbare
Animum adjicere
Amplecti
Animi inclinatione in aliquem propendere.

By a generall liking or conſent.

Plauſu & approbatione omnium

Magno omnium aſſenſu
Magna hominum acclamatione & approbatione
Omnium teſtimonio & judicio
Omnium ordinum aſſenſionibus.

To be like unto, or reſemble.

Quàm maximè accedere ad
Similitudinem alicujus referre vel gerere
Referre aliquem
Proximam cognationem habere cum aliquo.

Likeneſſe or ſimilitude.

Similitudo
Cognatio
Imitatio
Repręſentatio
Proportio
Congruentia
Paritas
Æqualitas } nonnulla.

Likely or probable.

Veriſimilis
Vero proximus
Probabilis
Credibilis.

Likewiſe, or in like manner.

Pariter
Conſimiliter
Eodem planè modo
Ad eundem modum
Ad eandem rationem

Liking, or good acceptance.

Approbatio
Comprobatio
Candida interpretatio
Benevola acceptio.

A limit, or meere, a bound.

Limes
Terminus
Finis
Modus
Meta
Pomerium.

Limited, or determined.

Terminis ſeptus
Certis regionibus definitus,
Finibus quibuſdam contentus
Terminatus
Regionibus quibuſdam circumſcriptus
Modificatus.

To limit, reſtraine, or bound.

Conditiones pręſcribere
Definire
Moderari } aliquem.
Fręnare
Modum imponere
Intra cancellos coercere
In gyrum ducere
Pręſtituere limites alicui
Determinare
Spatiis includere
Terminum præſcribere.

Like unto, or reſembling.

Similis
Cognationem habens cum
Accedens proxime ad
Similitudinem habens cum
Referens
Repræſentans } quem.
Præ ſeferens

To linger or deferre.

Procraſtinare
Rem differre
Producere
In aliud tempus reijcere
Lente rem agere.

A lingering, or delaying.

Mora
Procraſtinatio
Cunctatio
Protractio temporis
Lenta progreſſio.

Lingering, or delaying.

Mora
Procraſtinatio
Cunctatio
Prorogatio
Protractio } temporis
Dilatio
Lenta progreſsio.

To liſten, or hearken unto.

Attendere & auſcultare quem
Aures prębere } rei.
Aures arrigere
Attente bonaque cum venia audire.
Avidiſsimis auribus animadvertere
Cum magna audiendi expectatione conſiderare
Animis adeſſe
Mentem adhibere.

Liſtleſſe, unwilling, backward unto.

Lentus
Piger } ad rem.
Tardus
Adverſus ad.

Little, ſmall, ſlender.

Parvus
Parvulus
Exiguus
Minutus
Modicus.

Little or ſmall, &c.

Exiguus
Tantulus
Parvus
Minutus
Exilis
Modicus
Pertenuis.

Litigious, or in controverſie, &c.

In controverſia poſita res.
dubia
Lis } ambigua
Res } ſuſpenſa
obſcura
In jure vario
Controverſiis implicata res.

In cauſis & diſceptationibus verſata.

By little, and little.

Paulatim
Senſim
Pedetentim
Gradatim
Minutatim
Lente
Fruſtulatim
Tarde
Modicis progreſſionibus.

To live exiſtent, or to be, &c.

Spiritum è loco ducere
Vivere
In vivis eſſe
Vſura lucis frui.
Spirare
Vitam agere
In terris morari
Exiſtere.

Alive, or in life, &c.

Vivens, & valens
In rerum natura
In vita manens
Salvus
Incolumis
Spirans
Exiſtens
Vividus
Spirabilis.

Livelihood, inheritance, patrimonie, &c.

Patrimonium
Hęreditas
Poſſeſſio
Pręſidium
A parentibus relicti agri
Latifundium

Lively, luſtie, frollicke.

Vivax
Vegetus
Alacris
Ferox
Iocundus.

Loftie, or ſtately, &c.

Excelſus
Altus
Sublimis.
Tumidus
Superbus
Elato animo
Faſtidioſus
Exaggerato animo
Omnes alios prę ſe contemnens.

Loftineſſe, or hautineſſe.

Sublimitas
Altitudo animi
Exaggeratus animus
Elatio
Immoderati ſpiritus
Tumidus ſpiritus
Superbia.

Looke, or countenance.

Vultus
Facies
Frons
Aſpectus

Perſona
Oculorum obtuſus.

To looke upon, &c.

Aſpicere
Intueri
Spectare
Oculos contemplari
Omni mente intueri
Oculis defigere
Oculis obſervare quid
Suſpicere in aliquem.

To loath, diſtaſt, diſallow.

Faſtidire
Abjicere rei cupiditatem
Rejicere
Abhorrere à re
Averſari
Alieniſſimum animum à re habere.

Loathſome, or diſtaſtfull to.

Odioſus
Moleſtus
Ingratus
Inſuavis
Faſtidium pariens alicui
Faſtidioſus.

To lodge a man.

Hoſpitio excipere
Tecto } recipere.
Lecto }
Diverſorium ſuppeditare alicui

A good Logician.

Optimus Logicus
Præſtantiſſimus Dialecticus
Differendi acumine excellens
Diſputandi ſcientiſſimus.

Long agoe, &c.

Iampridem
Olim apud ſæculum prius
Antiquitus
{ diebus } abhinc
Multis { annis } elapſis.
{ menſibus }
Iamdudum
Præteritis temporibus.

Loftie or hautie.

Elatus, Tumidus.
Faſtuoſus, Superbus.
Turgidus
Elatos } ſpiritus habens
Exaggeratos }
Inſolens in pecunia.

Loftily, hautily, proudly.

Elatè
Ambitioſè
Superbè
Inſolenter
Alto } animo.
Excelſo }
Faſtuosè

To long for, or to deſire.

Deſiderare, Expetere.
Exoptare
Anhelare
Concupiſcere

Summè cupere
Ex deſiderio rei laborare
Incredibili ſtudio rei flagrare.

Lordly, vide *ſtately, or lofty.*

Imperioſus
Dominandi cupidus
Exaggerato animo
Erecto
Alto } animo.
Excelſo

To loſe or forgo, &c.

Amittere
Perdere
Iacturam facere
Naufragium rei facere
Diſpendium ſubire
Privari
Nudari } rebus.
Spoliari

Looſely or licentiouſly.

Perdite
Diſſolute
Luxurioſe
Paulo liberius
Negligenter
Incompoſite
Indecore
Effrænate
Molliter;
Effæminate.

Loſſe or hinderance.

Damnum
Iactura
Detrimentum
Læſio
Naufragium
Acerbitas
Calamitas
Incommodum
Malum
Diſpendium.

To ſuſtaine, or ſuffer detriment and loſſe.

Damna pati
Calamitates { ſubire
ſuſtinere
Incommodis affici
Naufragium facere.

Lordſhip, power, dominion.

Dominatus
Principatus
Ditio
Authoritas
Poteſtas
Imperium.

Loyall, truſty.

Fidelis
Singulari fide in quem officioſus
Obſequium præſtans
Cum eo in tenebris micare digitis licet.

Love, or good will, &c.

Amor
Benevolentia
Charitas
Animi propenſio
Approbatio
Studium
Affectus animi ſingularis.

To love or favour.

Vehementiſſimè amare
Summa pietate & fide diligere
Vnicè diligere
In delitijs habere
Adamare
Ex omnibus plurime deligere
Omni ſtudio complecti
Omni charitate comprehendere
Charum habere
Fide & animo ſingulari eſſe in quem.
Benevolentia proſequi.

Loving or kinde, &c.

Amans
Blandus
Humanus
Benignus
Indulgens
Dulcis
Suavis
Officioſus
Beneficijs affabilis

Lovely, or amiable, worthy of love.

Amabilis
Amore digniſſimus
Vultu gratioſo
Vultu gratiam injens
Facie & moribus benevolentiam concilians
Ad aſpectum venuſtus
Incredibiles amores excitans ſui
Blandus
Suavis
Gratus aſpici.

To loiter, or to be idle.

Ceſſare
Langueſcere
Nihil agere
Deſidiæ ſe dare
Otiari
Tempus inaniter conſumere.

Loitering, or idleneſſ.

Pigritia
Segnities
Inertia
Otium
Deſidia
Languor
Ceſſatio.

Luckily, happily.

Fauſte
Fœliciter
Ex animi ſententia
Auſpicate.

Luſt or wanton deſire.

Libido
Turpis cupiditas
Fœda voluptatis appetitio
Concupiſcentia } { æſtus libidinis
Venereus ardor }
Appetitio inhoneſtior.

To luſt after, or unhoneſtly deſire.

Concupiſcere
Ardere rei libidine
Anhelare ad

Suſpirare ad
nflammato animo perſequi.

To lurke or hide, &c.

Se occultare
Latitare
Conſpectum hominum fugere
Abdere ſe
Lucem { fugere
vitare
Se parietum Præſidio tueri
De lueſcere.

M

Made of, or compounded, &c.

Factus
Compoſitus
Coagmentatus
Conflatus
Fictus
Mixtus
Confectus
Effectus.

Madde or franticke.

Ratione privatus
nſanus
Furioſus
Rabioſus
Non mentis compos
Mente captus
Efferatus immanitate
Vecors
Furijs agitatus ardentibus
mpetu ferens
n furorem impulſus
In apertum erumpens furorem.
Atra bile exagitatus
Manifeſta agitatus phreneſi.

Madneſſe, or furiouſneſſe.

Amentia
Furor
Dementia
Mentis alienatio
Rabies
Inſania
Vecordia
Extaſis mentis
Delirium.

To be madde, enraged, to bee beſides himſelfe.

Furoris tædis exagitari
Furere
Inſanire
Mania laborare
Mente carere
A recta ratione deficere.

To

To make a man madde.

De ſtatu mentis dimovere
De mentis ſtatu deturbare
Ad inſaniam redigere
Amentia afficere
In furorem vertere

To be a Magiſtrate, or beare rule.

Magiſtratum gerere
Præeſſe } populo.
Præfici
Habere imperium in populum.

A Magiſtrate or officer, &c.

Rector
Adminiſtrator
Gubernator } reip.
Præſes
Magiſtratus

Magiſtracy, rule, or authority.

Præfectura
Authoritas
Magiſtratus
Imperium
Dignitas
Populi regimen
Eminentia

To magnifie, extoll, praiſe.

Extollere
Beatum prædicare
Altius tollere dicendo
Laudibus in cœlum efferre
Decorare } laudibus
Exornare
Mirabilius ornare
In laudes alicuius ſpatiari & excurrere.

Maieſty, royalty, magni cence.

Majeſtas
Dignitatis ſplendor
Magnificentiæ præcellentiſſim amplitudo.

To maime, hurt, or mangle.

Mutilare
Delumbare
Truncare
Curtare
Comminuere } quem.
Vulnerare
Sauciare
Violare
Debilitare

Maimed or defectiue, ma gled.

Mutilus
Curtus
Claudicans
Delumbatus
Imperfectus
Partibus non expletus.

To make much of, or eſteem.

Plurimi exiſtimare
In delitijs habere
Amplecti maximo amore
Fovere
Plurimum indulgere alicui.

To maintaine, or defend a man.

utari
uſtentare
alcire quem.
Defendere
atrocinare alicui
indicare.

o make or indite a matter.

nſtituere
Facere
Contexere orationem.
Componere
Formare epiſtolam.
nvenire
ingere
Excogitare

Maintenance or allowance.

Præſidium
Stipendium
Certa pecunia
Redditus
Proventus
Victus pretium
Omnia ad tuendam vitam neceſſaria
Victus quotidianus.

To maintaine, nouriſh, or to give one meate, drinke, apparell.

Alere
Nutrire
Sumptus neceſſarios ſuppeditare
Victum ſufficere / præbere
Subminiſtrare res naturæ neceſſarias
Suſtentare
Suppeditare quæ ad victum ſatis ſunt.

Maintenance or defence, upholding.

Defenſio
Tuitio
Patrocinium
Propugnatio
Aſſertio.

Malepert, ſaucie, impudent.

Impudens
Petulans
Procax
Contumelioſus
Paulo audacior.

A malefactour, &c.

Maleficus
Reus
Noxius
Facinoroſus
Legum violator
Nocens
Sceleratus
Malorum artifex
Scelerum author.

To malice, to owe ill will, &c.

Male cogitare alicui
Simultates gerere adverſus aliquem

Malevolo animo eſſe in aliquem
Virulentus
Acerbus } in aliquem.
Teterrimus
Acerbe penituſque odiſſe
Scelus alicui cogitare.

Malitious, or ſpightfull.

Invidus
Lividus
Malevolus
Male cogitans
Ad nocendum promptus
Odio imbutus acerbo
Summam nocendi voluntatem habens
Acerbiſsimo (in aliquem) percitus odio
Implacabili odio
Malo animo in ſalutem alicujus
Iracundia obſtinatus
Sempiternas inimicitias habens
Suas injurias vehementer perſequens.

Malice, grudge, ill will.

Malitia
Malevolentia
Simultas
Latens } odium
Incluſum
Improbitas
Nocendi cupiditas
Inimicitia
Erucratio cædis.

Maliciouſly, ſpightfully.

Malitioſe
Virulente
Odioſe
Inimice
Infeſte.

A Manner, forme, or faſhi

Modus
Forma
Ratio
Mos
Ordo
Conſuetudo.

To mangle, or deforme.

Mancare
Mutilare
Delumbare
Deformare
Diſſecare
Detruncare.

To play the man, or be couragious.

Fortiter rem gerere
Se fortem declarare
Fortitudinem præſtare
Metum deponere
Viriliter agere
Strenue pugnare
Se virum prębere.

Manfull, or ſtout, &c.

Virilis,
Strenuus
Fortis
Magnanimus

Maxim

Maximi animi
Nullo metu perterritus
Imperterritus
Invictus
Virtute & fortitudine præſtans
Animoſus.

Manfully, or valiantly.

Viriliter
Animoſe
Gnaviter
Fortiter
Strenue
Vt virum fortem decet
Generoſe
Pręſenti animo.

Manhood or proweſſe.

Fortitudo
Animi magnitudo
Virilitas
Generoſitas
Virtus
Animus invictus.

In, or after an excellent manner.

Excellenter
Egregie
Singulari ratione
Non vulgariter
Pręclare.

Manifeſtly, evidently, notoriouſly.

Manifeſte
Aperte
Evidenter
Liquide
Expreſſe
Notabiliter
Non obſcure.

Manifeſt or plaine, &c.

Sole clarior
Res pro ſe loquitur
Clarus
Manifeſtus
Inter omnes conſtat
Omnibus perſpicuus
Evidens
Luculentus
Omnibus notus
Compertus
Teſtatiſsimus
Liquidus
Cognitus
Apertus
Aſſenſu omnium conceſſum
Ante oculos poſitus
Expreſſus
Illuſtris.

To make manifeſt, or explaine

Explanare
Expedire
Illuſtrare
Dilucidiorem rem facere
Tenebras diſcutere
Lucem afferre rei
Illuminare rem.

Manifold or plenteous.

Multiplex
Varius
Infinitam habens varietatem
Copioſus
Multifarius

Abundans
Immenſa } res.
Infinita }
Copioſa res

After the old manner.

More apud veteres recepto
Ad priſcorum conſuetudinem
Antiquo ritu.

Manners or behaviour.

Mores
Vitæ ratio
Vivendi { conſuetudo
{ diſciplina.
Vitæ modus
Vitæ habitus.

A manner or faſhion.

Modus
Ratio
Mos
Conſuetudo
Diſciplina
Ritus.

To marke out, or appoint unto.

Deſignare
Deſtinare } ad.
Deſcribere
Conſtituere

To marke or obſerve, &c.

Notare
Obſervare
Animadvertere
Perpendere
Reputare ſecum
Acie mentis diſpicere
Quàm maxima diligentia animadvertere.

To marre, or corrupt.

Corrumpere
Depravare
Inficere
Pervertere } mores.
Inquinare
Deformare
Decolorare
Deteriorem facere
Perdere.

A marke or note, &c.

Nota, Signum.
Character
Teſtimonium
Indicium
Impreſſio, Stigma.

Markable, or memorable.

Obſervatione digniſſimum
Memorabilis
Inſignis ad memoriam
Notandus
Animadvertendus
Res ad laudem prædicabilis
Notatione & laude dignum
Magna res & memoria digna.

To marry, &c.

Ducere uxorem
Nubere viro
Matrimonium { trahere vel
{ contrahere.
Connubia jungere
In uxorem accipere
Nexu patrimonio coniungi
Copulare.

Mari-

Marriage or wedlocke.

Nuptiæ
Conjugium
Matrimonium
Connubium
Viri & mulieris copulatio
Conjugatorum conditio.

A martiall man, or a valiant warlike perſon.

Vir bellicoſus
Vuliſſimus in bello
Ad rem militarem aptiſſimus
Præſtantiam animi in bellis oſtendens
Invictus bellator
Militari laude excellens
In acie illuſtris
Bellicæ diſciplinæ peritiſſimus.

To maſſacre.

Atrociſſime tollere
Enecare { iugulare
Summo ſcelere { extinguere
Per inſidias & vim perimere
Obtruncare
Contra omnes leges divinas & humanas aliquem mactare
E finibus humanæ naturæ exterminare
Vitam innocentibus adimere
Indigniſſima vita privare.

A maſſacre or murder.

Laniena
Cædes
Immiſſio percuſſorum
Internecio
Strages.

A matter or buſineſſe.

Res
Negotium
Occupatio
Exercitium
Onus
Objectum.

A difficult or doubtfull matter.

Magnæ deliberationis
Res anceps
Dubia
Incerta
Magnæ molis
Multi negotij
Multæ diſquiſitionis.

A matter or argument to wryte on.

Materies
Theſis
Argumentum
Thema
Quæſtio
Objectum.

To match a man, or to be equall unto.

In ſocietatem laudum venire
Exæquare quem
Par } alicui
Æquipollens }
Eſſe } ſocius
} conſors
Exæquare ſe cum quo.

Mate-

Materiall, or to the purpoſe.

Ad rem facit
Propoſito congruens
Ad rem permagni intereſt
Ad cauſam maxime ſpectat
Cum inſtituto congruit
Rem maxime attingit
Eſt è viſceribus cauſæ
Cum cauſa maxime eſt conjunctum.

A maxime, rule, or principle, a ſentence proved, &c.

Axioma
Propoſitio
Theſis
Pronunciatum
Enunciatum
Regula.

To meditate or ſtudy upon,

Commentari
Meditari
Contemplari
Speculari
Ponderare
Animo complecti
Cogitatione complecti
In attentiſſima cogitatione ponere
Animo pertractare quid
Studere alicui rei.

Meditation or ſtudy.

Commentatio
Meditatio
Studium
Conſideratio
Contemplatio
Speculatio
Mentis agitatio.

A premeditate ſpeech, labored or much thought on.

Accurata
Præmeditata } oratio.
Elaborata
Elucubrata
Magno ſtudio adornata concio
Cogitata } dictio.
Exacta

To keepe a meane.

Modum tenere
Mediocritatem retinere,
Medium non tranſire.

A meane, meaſure, or mediocritie.

Modus
Mediocritas
Moderatio
Temperamentum
Menſura
Reſtrictio.

By good meanes.

Licite
Honeſte
Bonis artibus
Conceſſis medijs

A meeke or gentle perſon.

A ſimultatis reliquijs remotiſſimus

Homo mitiſſimus
Manſuetus
Placidus
Lenis & remiſſus
Minimè acerbus
Nihil ad ejus manſuetudinem addi poteſt
Moribus facillimis
Injuriarum patientiſſimus.
Homo natura leniſſimus.

Meane, or indifferently.

Vulgaris
Tolerabilis
Medius
Vnus è multis
Inter ſummos & infimos interjectus
Medium locum obtinens
In tertijs & quartis conſiſtens
In vulgari diſciplina inſtitutus
Inferiore ordine

To meane or intend ill vnto.

Periculum intendere alicui
Mala contra aliquem moliri
Alicui inſidiari
Male
Scelus } cogitare alicui.
Animo inimiciſſimo eſſe in aliquem.

A meane or homely perſon of quality or ſtate, &c.

Tenuioris ordinis homo
Terræ filius
Nulla maiorum dignitate commendatus
Nullum penè locum obtinens
Nullius honoris, & nominis
Inferioris conditionis
Minoris authoritatis.

Meanely, ſimply, or homely.

Vulgariter
Tenuiter
Non adeò politè
Minus ornatè
Minime polite & eleganter
Mediocriter
Vtcunque
Craſſe
Exiliter
Planius & rudius
Non eruditiſſime
Inornate.

Meaning or ſenſe, &c.

Senſus
Intelligentia
Significatio
Mens
Interpretatio
Dianoia
Sententia
Vis.

Meanes, helpe, furtherance, miniſtery or ſervice.

Opera
Studium
Auxilium
Subſidium

Facultas
Adminiſtratio
Adminiculum
Miniſterium.

To meaſure or weigh.

Metiri
Ponderare
Pendere
Librare
Expendere
Lancibus imponere
Trutinâ judicare.

Meaſure or proportion.

Modus
Portio
Menſura
Quantitas
Proportio
Symmetria
Ratio
Dimenſio.

To meane or underſtand.

Intelligere
Significare
Sentire
Velle } quid.
Spectare
Intendere

To tell, or ſhew his minde or meaning.

Dicere quæ in mentem ſibi veniant.
Mentem ſui interpretari
Indicare voluntatem
Explicare conſilium ſuum
Quid ſibi videtur pronunciare
Animi cauſâ { exprimere
enuntiare
Animi notionem quemadmodum ſentit, loqui.

Meate or nouriſhment, &c.

Alimentum
Nutrimentum
Eſca
Cibus
Victus
Annonæ
Cibaria.

A buſie medler in other
matters.

Curioſus rerum alienarum
Irrumpens in alienum officium
Se alienis rebus] { immiſcens
ingerens
implicans
Ea curans quæ ad ſe nihil pertinent
Falcem in alienam meſſem mittens.

To meddle with, or in a
ter.

Se implicare negotio
Curare
Rationem habere cum
Rei ſatagere
Se interponere rei.

Meekeneſſe, humility.

Manſuetudo

Hu

Humilitas
Submiſſio animi
Candor
Lenitas
Facilitas
Placabilitas.

A memoriall of, a token, &c.

Monumentum
Inſigne
Pignus
Indicium
Veſtigium
Nota.

Memory, or remembrance.

Memoria
Recordatio
Reminiſcentia
Cuſtodia rerum in animo ex auditu vel lectione perceptarum
Lectarum & auditarum rerum tenacitas.

To keepe in memorie, or to remember.

Memoriæ mandare
Animo cuſtodire
Probe meminiſſe
Non pati ex animo excidere.

A memorable or notable matter.

d memoriam inſignis
Memorabilis
ureis inſcribendum literis
Cognitu valde neceſſarium
Mentione }
criptione } digniſſimus.

Mentione digniſſimum
Digna res quam ſerio meditemur
Ad cognoſcendum non illiberale
Omnium teſtimonio commendata res.

Mention of, or ſpeaking of a matter, &c.

Mentio }
Vſurpatio }
Sermo } de.
Oratio }
Colloquium }

To make mention of a matter.

Commemorare quid
Vſurpare memoriam rei
Sermonem habere de
Referre quid
Crebro uſurpare ſermone
In ore habere.

Meet, fit for, or congruable.

Idoneus
Aptus
Congruens
Accommodatus
Conformatus
Factus } ad rem.
Fictus }

Meeter or verſe, &c.

Oratio vincta
Sermo ligatus
Carmen
Poema
Numerus
Rhythmus

To meet one in the way.

Obviare alicui
Convenire quem
Occurrere alicui
Concurrere alicui
Obviam eſſe
Obviam prodire.

Mercifull, or full of compaſſion.

Clemens
Exorabilis
Miſericors
Innocentior
Miſericordiam tribuens aliis
Molli animo, ad deponendum offenſionem
Plenus clementia & manſuetudine.

To ſhew mercy or favour unto

Se facilem, & lenem alicui prębere
Commiſeratione alicujus miſerię commoveri
Miſericordia proſequi aliquem
Offenſam præterire.

Mercifulneſſe or pitie, &c.

Miſericordia
Commiſeratio
Indulgentia
Lenitas
Clementia
Bonitas
Placabilitas
Ignoſcentia.

Vnmercifull, or without piti or compaſſion, &c.

Gaſus alienos ſine dolore intu
Fetreo pectore
Inexorabilis
Inclemens
Implacabilis
Immani crudelitate
Truculentus
Nullum locum miſericordiæ relinquens
Miſerorúm fortunas vehementiſſimè inſectans.

To be merry or glad.

Lætari
Exultare
Gaudere
Gaudia maxima percipere
Ridere
Frontem exporrigere
Recreari animo.

Merry or glad, &c.

Hilaris
Lætus
A dolore vacuus
Animo quieto & ſoluto
Feſtivus
Gaudio perfuſus
Recreatus.

Merry conceited, or full of pleaſant jeſts, &c.

Facetus
Leporibus ac facetiis præſtans
Homo ſumma ſuavitate
Maximo dicendi lepore excellens.

Sall

Salſus
Perurbanus
Argutus
Feſtivus
Lepidus
Argutiis plenus.

Merrineſſe, or conceited pleaſantneſſe.

Hilaritas
Feſtivitas
Lepos
Vrbanitas
Facetiæ
Sal.

A Merchant.

Mercator
Negotiator
Qui mercimonium exercet
Emptor
Vendax.

Mercifully.

Clementer
Indulgenter
Miſericorditer
Benignè
Propitiè
Condolenter.

To make merrie, or cheare a man.

Gaudio explere
A triſtitia deducere
Exhilarare quem
Iucunditatem afferre alicui.
Lætitiam afferre
Ad certam fiduciam concipiendam erigere
Riſum movere alicui.

Merrily, pleaſantly.

Hilariter
Iocoſe
Feſtive
Salſe
Facete
Lepide.

To marvell at, to wonder at.

Admirari
Admiratione proſequi
Obſtupeſcere ad
Attonitus intueri
Rei conſideratione percelli.

A meſſage, or errand.

Nuntius
Legatio
Mandatum
Prę[illegible]ptum
Rei enarratio.

A meſſenger, &c.

Nuntius
Tabellarius
Prodromus
Legatus
Internuntius
Curſor.

To doe his meſſage, or errand.

Exponere quę in mandatis habet
Imperata fideliter exponere
Quę juſſit herus, vere expromere.

A method, order, or way.

Via
Methodus
Ratio

Diſciplina
Ordo.

Methodically, or orderly.

Methodicè
Partitè
Artificioſè
Dialecticè, & Rhetoricè
Via & ordine
Diſtinctè
Non perturbato ordine

Might, power, or ſtrength.

Vis
Potentia
Virtus
Facultas
Robur
Authoritatis magnitudo.

Mightie, or powerfull.

Potens
Numine valens
Dynaſtes
Numen terrenum
Satrapas
Dominatione pollens
Valentiſſimus
Vir florentiſſimus
Homo ſummæ potentiæ, magnæ cognationis & clientelæ
Pollens.

To be mightie, or of power.

Vim obtinere
Viribus valere
Principatum obtinere
Inter alios eminere
Summa potentia
Authoritate }
Poteſtate } pollere.
Magnam habere dominatio
Multa habere in poteſtate
Suo arbitrio omnia diſpenſare.

Milde, or meeke, &c.

Mitis
Manſuetus
Facillimus
Placabilis
Tractabilis
Humanus
Comis.

Mildneſſe, or meekneſſe.

Lenitas
Manſuetudo
Humanitas
Affabilitas
Comitas
Facilitas
Flexibilitas.

The minde, ſenſe, meanin

Mens }
Scopus }
Intentio } loci.
Sententia }
Senſus }
Vis }

To minde, or plie a matter.

Animum } intendere in
Cogitationem } rem.
Toto animo & mente in rem i
cumbere
Studere rei

Ani

Animum { applicare
convertere } ad.

Omni cura verſari in re
Attentius cogitare quid
Omni cogitatione pertractare
In cogitatione rei defigi
Se maxime applicare ad.

The minde or underſtanding.

Mens
Intellectus
Intelligentia
Animus.
Anima.

To keepe in minde, or lay up. &c.

In animo cuſtodire
Memoria tenere
Imprimere
Conſignare
Probe meminiſſe
Recordari.

Mindfull of, &c.

Memor
Sæpius cogitans de
In animo ſemper habens
Solicitus de re
Meditans rem.

To open his minde, or ſpeake his minde or meaning, &c.

Occulta mentis ſuæ aperire
Senſa & conſilia mentis verbis explicare
Exprimere quod ſentit
Opinionem ſuam proferre
Expromere quid ſentit
Mentis cogitata enunciare.

A Miniſter or Preacher.

Miniſter, Præco.
Sacrarum Scripturarum interpres.
Verbi Dei enunciator
Verbi interpres
Antiſtes
Sacer orator
Religionis magiſter.

Miniſtery, meanes or ſervice.

Opera
Beneficium
Miniſterium
Auxilium
Subſidium
Medium.

A miracle, or worke above the power of nature.

Signum
Miraculum
Prodigium
Virtus
Oſtentum
Factum rei creatæ vires prorſus excedens.

To *doe a miracle.*

Signum edere
Operari ea quæ creaturæ vires excedunt.
Miraculum facere
Prodigium producere.

Mirth, or gladneſſe of minde.

Lætitia

Diſciplina
Ordo.

Methodically, or orderly.

Methodicè
Partitè
Artificioſè
Dialecticè, & Rhetoricè
Via & ordine
Diſtinctè
Non perturbato ordine

Might, power, or ſtrength.

Vis
Potentia
Virtus
Facultas
Robur
Authoritatis magnitudo.

Mightie, or powerfull.

Potens
Numine valens
Dynaſtes
Numen terrenum
Satrapas
Dominatione pollens
Valentiſſimus
Vir florentiſſimus
Homo ſummę potentiæ, magnæ cognationis & clientelæ
Pollens.

To be mightie, or of power.

Vim obtinere
Viribus valere
Principatum obtinere
Inter alios eminere
Summa potentia
Authoritate }
Poteſtate } pollere.
Magnam habere dominatione
Multa habere in poteſtate
Suo arbitrio omnia diſpenſare.

Milde, or meeke, &c.

Mitis
Manſuetus
Facillimus
Placabilis
Tractabilis
Humanus
Comis.

Mildneſſe, or meekneſſe.

Lenitas
Manſuetudo
Humanitas
Affabilitas
Comitas
Facilitas
Flexibilitas.

The minde, ſenſe, meanin

Mens }
Scopus }
Intentio }
Sententia } loci.
Senſus }
Vis }

To minde, or plie a matter.

Animum }
Cogitationem } intendere in rem.
Toto animo & mente in rem incumbere
Studere rei

Animum { applicare / convertere } ad.

Omni cura verſari in re
Attentius cogitare quid
Omni cogitatione pertractare
In cogitatione rei defigi
Se maxime applicare ad.

The minde or underſtanding.

Mens
Intellectus
Intelligentia
Animus.
Anima.

To keepe in minde, or lay up. &c.

In animo cuſtodire
Memoria tenere
Imprimere
Conſignare
Probe meminiſſe
Recordari.

Mindfull of, &c.

Memor
Sæpius cogitans de
In animo ſemper habens
Solicitus de re
Meditans rem.

To open his minde, or ſpeake his minde or meaning, &c.

Occulta mentis ſuæ aperire
Senſa & conſilia mentis verbis explicare
Exprimere quod ſentit
Opinionem ſuam proferre
Expromere quid ſentit
Mentis cogitata enunciare.

A Miniſter or Preacher.

Miniſter, Præco.
Sacrarum Scripturarum interpres.
Verbi Dei enunciator
Verbi interpres
Antiſtes
Sacer orator
Religionis magiſter.

Miniſtery, meanes or ſervice.

Opera
Beneficium
Miniſterium
Auxilium
Subſidium
Medium.

A miracle, or worke above the power of nature.

Signum
Miraculum
Prodigium
Virtus
Oſtentum
Factum rei creatæ vires prorſus excedens.

To doe *a miracle.*

Signum edere
Operari ea quæ creaturæ vires excedunt.
Miraculum facere
Prodigium producere.

Mirth, or gladneſſe of minde.

Lætitia

Diffuſio animi
Hilaritas
Jucunditas
Oblectatio
Gaudium
Animi recreatio.

A miſchiefe, or evill, &c.

Scelus
Facinus horrendum
Malefactum
Flagitium
Malum
Pravitas.

Miſchievous or wicked, &c.

Improbiſſimus
Maleficus
Infeſtus bonis omnibus
Sceleſtus
Peſtis
Nefarius
Deteſtabilis, & odioſus
Maleficio & ſcelere paſcens ſeſe
Inexpiabiles fraudes concipiens
Furore & audacia plenus
Incendiarius
Pravus
Sceleratus
Facinoroſus
Scelere ac furore inflammatus
Artifex malorum
Humano generi inimicus.

Miſchievouſly, villanouſly.

Sceleratè
Nocendi animo
Sceleſtè
Nefariè
Facinoroſè
Virulentè.

To miſconſter.

Aliorſum ac res eſt accipere
Perverſe interpretari
In contrarium ſenſum rapere
Detorquere verba
Perperam intelligere.

A miſerable, covetous, or niggardly perſon.

Parcus
Tenax
Sordidus
Illiberalis
Ad dandum reſtrictus.
Admirator pecuniæ.
Corraſor pecuniarum
Nimis exigue & exiliter
Ad calculos revocans amicitiam.

Miſerie, or calamity.

Miſeria
Ærumna
Calamitas
Difficultas
Infortunium
Res adverſæ
Rerum aſperitas.

Miſerable, or diſtreſſed, &c.

Miſerrimus
Infœlix
Infortunatus
Afflictus
Calamitoſus

Ærumnoſus
Perditus
Omni rerum præſidio deſtitutus.
In miſerrima conditione vivens.
Magnis cladibus expoſitus
Omnibus miſerijs oppreſſus
Omnes acerbitates, doloreſque perferens.
In magnos luctus detruſus.

To miſinforme a man, &c.

Falſa alicui narrare
Mendacia inſuſurrare
Falſa ſuggerere cui
Aliter quam res eſt alicui ſignificare
Falſa alicui nunciare
Malè docere quem.

To miſlike, or reprove.

Improbare }
Damnare } quid
Reprehendere }
Vituperandum putare
Arguere
Offendi in re aliqua
Averſari.

To miſleade, ſeduce, or pervert a man.

Seducere
In fraudem impellere
Errore inficere
A virtute detorquere
Ad mala conſilia traducere
Errores alicui infundere.

A miſliking of a man, or matter.

Improbatio }
Diſplicentia }
Averſatio } rei.
Faſtidium }
Rejectio }
Tædium

To miſplace, or ſet out of order.

Trajicere
Tranſponere
Ordinem invertere
In alieno loco collocare
Perturbare methodum.

To miſpend or waſte, &c.

Malè collocare
Inutiliter profundere
Diſſipare
Inaniter conterere
Fruſtra conſumere
Luxurioſè prodigere.

To miſuſe or abuſe a man.

Dignitatem alicuius violare
Malè tractare quem
Contumelioſiſſimè accipere
Indigne lædere
Maledictis vexare
Injuriis magnis afficere.

One greatly miſſed.

Deſideratus à ſuis
Triſtiſſimum ſui deſiderium relinquens
Cuius memoria eſt poſteris chariſſima

Acerbiſſimo fletu }
Multis lachrymis } defletus.

To miſinterpret, to wreſt, or to miſconſter.

Perverſe interpretari
Senſu omiſſo in nudis verbis inſiſtere
Verba detorquere
Verba inflectere
A verbis ſententiam loci vel auctoris abducere
Mente & conſilio ſcriptoris neglecto, verbis & literis hærere.

To miſſe of his expectation, to be diſappointed.

Spe fruſtrari
Expectatione }
Conatibus } excidere.
Eludi.

To miſuſe a man.

Male tractare
Malis infeſtare
Lædere
Vexare
Injurioſe tractare.

To miſtake, or miſconſter a man.

Errare de verbis alicujus
Male interpretari
Falſum & alienum ſenſum affingere verbis
Non ſatis juſte interpretari quid
Aliter accipere quàm intenditur.

To mitigate, or qualifie.

Mollire
Lenire
Mitigare
Temperare
Moderari
Allevare
Aſpergere
Sopire
Extenuare
Minuere.

Mixture, or confuſion.

Immixtio
Commiſtio
Confuſio
Perturbatio
Ordinis inverſio.

To mocke, or deride, &c.

Deridere
Deludere
Irriſione excipere
Riſui habere
Irridere
Ludibrio habere
Illudere
Scurriliter & dicaciter violare
Subſannare
Medium digitum alicui oſtendere

Mocking, or deriſion, &c.

Deriſio
Illuſio
Ludificatio
Subſannatio
Ludibrium.

To moderate, or qualifie.

Moderari
Temperare
Minuere
Demulcere
Mitigare
Sopire.

Moderately, or temperately.

Modicè
Moderatè
Temperatè
Modeſtè
Frugaliter
Verecunde
Sobrie.

A moderator, or Iudge in diſputation.

Moderator
Temperator
Iudex
Præſes
Arbiter.

A moderator, or modeſt perſon, &c.

Vir temperans
Vir permodeſtus
Seſe ſubmiſſe gerens
Prudentiſſimus
Homo ſingulari pudore
Summa honeſtate præditus
Multorum ſermonum expers
Sobrius
Modeſtus.

To moleſt a man, or diſpleaſe him, &c.

Moleſtia afficere
Sollicitum habere
Moleſtiam creare
Quietum eſſe non pati
Negotium exhibere
Vexare
Infeſtare
Iacentem urgere
Inquietare.

Of moment, or of importance, &c.

$\text{Res}\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{gravis}\\ \text{ſeria}\end{array}\right.$

Magni momenti
Multi ponderis
Memorabile
Res minime levis
Illuſtris cauſa.

A monſtrous matter, &c.

Portentum

$\text{Res}\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{nova}\\ \text{inaudita}\\ \text{intoleranda}\end{array}\right.$

Prodigium
Non ferendum
Novi exempli
Oſtento ſimilis, prodigioſus.

A monſter, or miſhapen perſon

Monſtrum
Homo deformis
Vaſtus

Portentoſus
Prodigioſus } homo.

Money, coyne, ſilver.

Pecunia
Argentum
Nummus
Peculium
Aurum
Æs
Numus.

Motion, or affection.

Motus
Affectus
Appetitio
Impetus animi
Paſſio animi
Perpeſſio.

To move one to, or perſwade, &c.

Permovere
Inducere
Perſuadere
Impellere } aliquem ad.
Inſtigare
Stimulare
Incitare

To moove affection, or powerfully to perſwade.

Commovere
Perturbare } affectus
Dicendi faces admovere
Aculeos in animis audientium relinquere
In quemcunque velut affectum } trahere
deducere

Incendere
Inflammare } animi motus
Animos hominum permiſcere.

To mourne, or be heavie.

Mœrere
In luctu & ſordibus jacere
Dolere
Gemere
Lachrymari
Se demittere
Animum deſpondere
Animum mœrori dedere
Contriſtare quem
Se gemitibus conficere
Suam conditionem deplorare.

To mourne for, or lament.

Lugere
Deflere } quid.
Lamentari
Lachrymis proſequi
Ingemiſcendo deſiderare.

Mourning, heavineſſe, ſadneſſe, or ſorrowfulneſſe.

Lamentatio
Luctus
Gemitus
Dolor
Mœſtitia
Ægritudo
Triſtitia
Solicitudo
Cura.

Mourne-

Mournefull, ſad, or heavie.

Lugubris
Lamentabilis
Triſtis, Mœſtus
Deplorandus
Miſerandus
Animo perturbatus.

To mourne, to be heavy or ſad.

Mœrere
Altis ſuſpiriis dolere
Totus à dolore occupari
Ingemiſcere
Se luctu macerare
Sordidari.

A mortified, or a regenerate perſon.

Sejunctus à mundi contagione
Renatus
Regeneratus
Renovatus.

Mortall, fraile, ſubject to death of ſhort continuance.

Mortalis
Fragilis
Momentaneus
Caducus
Interitum ſenſurus
Fluxus.

To mortifie his will or affection.

Animi libidines reſecare
Labes animi repellere
Morti dedere vitioſitates
Domitas habere cupiditates
Coercere ſe
Appetitus ſuos reprimere
Suos impetus ſubjugare.

Mortall, or deadly.

Capitalis
Funeſtus
Fatalis
Mortifer
Pernicioſus
Exitioſus.

The multitude, or common people.

Plebs
Populus
Multitudo
Cœtus
Turba
Hominum communitas
Vulgus.

Before a great multitude, or openly before an audience, &c.

Magna hominum frequentia
Palam & publicè
Multis audientibus
In magno hominum conventu
In ſumma audientium corona
In magna hominum corona.

To multiplie, or increaſe.

Adaugere
Cumulare
Multiplicare
Addere

Acceſſionem adjungere rei
Exaggerare
Propagare.

A murderer.

Homicida
Parricida
Percuſſor
Occiſor
Lanius
Interfector
Sicarius.

To murder or maſſacre.

Contrucidare
Interficere
Perimere quem.
Enecare
Mactare
Ad perniciem vocare
Vita privare indigniſſimè
Vitam alicui eripere
E naturæ finibus exterminare
Iugulare
Occidere.

A Muſician.

Cenſor ſonorum
Muſicus.

Murder or maſſacre.

Cædes
Strages
Homicidium
Laniena
Internecio
Trucidatio
Occiſio
Iugulatio hominum
Sanguinis innocentis effuſio.

To murmure or grudge, to repine.

Murmurare
Muſſitare
Fremere
Obgrunnire alicui.

A murmuring or grudging.

Murmuratio
Fremitus
Querela
Suſurrus.

To muſe, or thinke ſeriouſly upon a matter.

Acrius & attentius cogitare de
Ruminari
Meditari quid.
Conſiderare
Apud animum proponere
Ponderare
Perpendere aliquid.
Secum reputare
Examinare

A Muſician, a Profeſſour of muſicke, or practicioner in

Muſicus
Symphoniacus
Cantor
Tibicen
Aulædus
Profeſſor canendi
Sonorum artifex.

To caſt a miſt before a mans eyes.

Caliginem oculis obiicere
Nubem offundere
Præſtringere
Fallaci ſpecie fallere } oculos.
Dementare
Illudere

To muſter, or to levie an armie

Contrahere copias
Cogere milites
Delectum facere
Centuriare
Conſcribere milites
Cenſere.

A myſticall or very intricate matter, &c.

Res multiplex & obſcura
Altius quam quiſque ſuſcipere poteſt
Longe ab imperitorum intelligentia ſenſuque diſiunctum
Res multi laboris
Hominum ſenſum prætervolans
Maius quiddam quam vt hominis ſenſu & cogitatione comprehendi poſſit.

* * *

N.

To Name, or call by ones name, &c.

Vocare
Nomine appellare
Nuncupare
Nomine inſignire
Nominare
Verbo notare
Nomen indere.

In good name, fame, or reputation.

Laudibus illuſtris
Gloria maximè excellens
Benè paſſim audiens
Exiſtimatione præſtans
Præclarum nomen habens
Omnium ſermone celebratus.

A good Name, or good report.

Exiſtimatio
Laus
Celebritas
Præclara fama
Nomen bonum

Laudis poſſeſſio
Gloria.

A name, terme, or title.

Nomen
Vocabulum
Appellatio
Titulus
Inſcriptio.

A nation or country.

Natio
Gens.
Terra
Regio
Tractus, us
Provincia
Clima.

Nativity or birth, &c.

Ortus
Origo
Nativitas
Generatio
In lucem productio
Procreatio.

Naturall, ſincere, not counterfeited.

Nativus
Ingenuus
Germanus
Simplex
Sincerus
Naturalis
Genuinus
Verus
Minime fictus

Narrow, ſtrait, or compriſed in ſmall roome.

Anguſtus
Arctus
Finibus exiguis contentus
Minime ſpatioſus.

Naughtily, lewdly, badly.

Nequiter
Improbe
Prave
Scelerate
Perfide
Flagitioſe.

Naughty, wicked, or lewd. &c.

Improbus
Impurus
Perverſus
Sceleratus
Flagitioſus
Facinoroſus
Inquinatus
Malis, praviſque ſtudijs deditus
Nequiſſimus, ſive deterrimus.

Naughtines, or vitious diſpoſition.

Improbitas
Malitia
Perverſitas
Nequitia
Impuritas
Pravitas
Malus habitus
Vitioſitas.

Neat, feat, fine.

Mundus
Elegans
Concinnus
Politus
Purus
Terſus
Limatus
Venuſtus
Scitus
Compoſitus.

Neatly, finely.

Eleganter
Limate
Venuſte
Terſe
Concinne
Polite
Scite.

Neceſſarie, of neceſſarie uſe.

Neceſſarius
Peropus ad
Quo facile carere non poſſumus
Vitæ neceſſitatibus ſerviens
Perutilis.

Need, want, or poverty.

Inopia
Penuria
Indigentia
Difficultas
Egeſtas
Abſentia rerum neceſſariarum.

Needfull, behovefull, or neceſſarie.

Neceſſarius
Opus indeclinabile
Valde conveniens
Maxime conſentaneus
Valde pertinet ad
Vehementer ad rationes alicujus conducens.

Valde { requiritur / deſideratur } ad rem.

Needleſſe, or that may be well ſpared.

Minime neceſſarius
Supervacaneus
Inanis
Nullius loci & uſus
Otioſus
Nequaquam requiritur ad
Nugatorius
Ad rem minus pertinet.

Needie or poore, &c.

Spoliatiſſimus
Egentiſſimus
Inops
Pauperrimus
Tenuiſſimus
Ad inopiam deductus
Parce & duriter vivens.

To need, or to want.

Egere
Carere
Indigere } re.
Deſtitui
Deſiderare

Opus habere.

Neare, or nigh unto, &c.

Proximus
Vicinus
Propinquus
Affinis
Contiguus
Proxime accedens
Non procul diſſitus.

To draw neere or approach.

Propius accedere
Appropinquare
Inſtare
In proximo eſſe
In vicino eſſe
Imminere

Negligently, careleſly, or ſlackly, &c.

Negligenter
Remiſſe
Indiligenter
Languide
Oſcitanter
Leviter
Lente
Frigide
Perfunctorie
Diſſolute
Otioſe.

Negligent, or careleſſe.

Negligens
Remiſſus
Indiligens
Iners
Laborem refugiens
Socors
Omnem diligentiam remittens
Nulla induſtria commendatus
Minus ſolicitus de
Labori inſuetus
Ignavus.

Negligence, or careleſneſſe.

Negligentia
Indiligentia
Incuria
Oſcitantia
Segnities
Torpor
Remiſſio

To neglect, foreſlow, not to care for.

Negligere
Poſthabere quid.
Non curare
Curam rei abijcere
Nullam curam ſuſcipere
Minime laborare de
Avocare cognitionem a re.
Neglectui habere.

A neighbour or borderer.

Vicinus
Proximus
Propinquus
Contiguus
Iuxta noſtras ædes habitans.

A neuter, or of no ſide.

Neutrarum partium

Nullis partibus favens
Homo medius
Sibi ſoli ſapiens
Neutri parti diſſentiens
Nullarum partium.

New, late, freſh.

Novus
Recens
Minime antiquus
Novitius
Nuperus

Newes, or tydings of things not formerly knowne, or heard of.

Nova, orum.
Nuntius
Rumor
Rerum geſtarum relatio
Fama rerum inauditarum.

New-fangled in his attire.

Veſtes ſubinde varians
Peregrinos habitus imitans
Indumenta identidem mutans.

Nice, delicate, or effeminate.

Delicatus
Mollis
Effœminatus
Voluptuarius
Voluptatibus liquefactus
Faſtidioſus
Muliebris
Mollitudini indulgens
Fluens deliciis
Liqueſcens
Paulo ad voluptates propenſior
Duritiei } impatientiſſimus.
Laboris } impatientiſſimus.
Inediæ } impatientiſſimus.

Nicely, or effeminately.

Delicate
Molliter
Effœminate
Voluptuarie
Muliebriter
Diſſolute
Remiſſe.

Niceneſſe, or delicacie.

Deliciæ
Mollicies
Faſtidium
Contemptus laborum & duritiei
Animi & verborum liquefactio.

A niggard, or miſerable, a micher.

Parcus
Sordidus
Sui tenax
Miſer
Immani avaritia reſtrictus
Illiberalis
Pecuniarum corraſor
Sibi tantum natus
Omnes ſumptus vitans.

Niggardly, or over ſparingly, covetouſly, miſerly.

Parce }

Exiguè
Avarè
Sordidè
Illiberaliter
Tenuiter
Reſtricte
Miſere.

Niggardlineſſe, or overmuch ſparing.

Tenacitas
Illiberalitas
Nimia parſimonia
Sordes
Nimia ad dandum reſtrictio.

Nigh to, bordering, not far off.

Propinquus
Vicinus
Finitimus
Adjacens.

Nimble, or quick-ſilver headed.

Verſatili ingenio
Perſpicaciſſimus
Oculatiſſimus
Acerrimo judicio
Linceus
Argus.

To Nip, touch the quicke, to galle.

Pungere
Mordere
Vrere } quem.
Vellicare
Lacerare

Aculeos in animo relinquere.

To Nip in the head, to suppreſſe betimes.

Naſcens malum opprimere
In herba extinguere
Principiis obſtare
Mature occurrere rei.

Noble in vertue or calling, noble in exploits.

Auguſtus
Nobiliſſimus
Illuſtriſſimus
Splendidiſſimus
Præſtantiſſimus
Clariſſimus
Egregius
Summus
Maxime admirandus.

Noble in birth, or nobly deſcended.

Illuſtri genere
Claro loco natus
Ex honorata ſtirpe generatus
E nobili familia ortus
Ex ſplendidiſſima familia natus, vel editus
Splendore nobilitatis excellens
Antiqua nobilitate illuſtris
Domi vir nobilis.

Nobles, Peeres, or States.

Purpurati
Magnates

Primores
Heroes
Ordines regni
Proceres
Patres } regionis.
Numina

Noyſome, hurtfull, contagious.

Nocens
Noxius
Peſtilens
Contagioſus } cui.
Pernicioſus
Calamitoſus

For the Nonce, or of purpoſe.

De induſtria
Dedita opera
Meditatò
Cogitatò
Ex profeſſo
Ex compoſito
Quæſito.

To be notable, famous, or excellent, &c.

Elucere
Eminere
Maximè excellere
Enitere
Primas partes obtinere
In magna gloria & honore eſſe
Sua præſtantia alios longe ſuperare.

Notable, or excellent, &c.

Inſignis
Illuſtris
Excellens
Præſtabilis
Egregius
Prædicabilis
Memorabilis
Admirabilis
Summus.

Notably, or excellently.

Eximie
Præclare
Inſigniter
Exquiſite
Egregie ut nihil ſupra
Summe
Splendide
Elaborate
Admirabiliter

To *Note, or take a view of, to marke, &c.*

Advertere
Obſervare
Notare } quid.
Perluſtrare
Diſquirere
Mente oculiſque circumſpicere
Animadvertere
Conſiderare

A Notarie, a Scrivener, or a Scribe.

Amanuenſis
Scriba
Librarius
Scriptor
Tabellarius

Deſcriptor
Tabularius.

A note, collection, or leſſon.

Documentum
Inſtitutio
Obſervatio
Præceptio
Animadverſio
Notatio
Nota.

To notifie, or to give notice and knowledge of.

Certiorem facere
Indicare alicui
Renuntiare } cui.
Significare }
Patefacere.

To note, or to ſet downe in a booke.

In commentarios conjicere
In { tabulas / album } referre.
In codice inſcribere.
In libro deſcribere.
Literis { tradere / mandare
Chartis conſignare.

Notorious, publike, or manifeſt.

Omnium ſermone pervulgatus
Abſcondi nequit
Palam eſt
Notus
Manifeſtus
In omnium ore
Sole clarior
Palam & publice divulgatus
Notabilis
Inſignis
Nemini obſcurus
Pro confeſſo habetur.

To nouriſh or feed, &c.

Nutrire
Alere
Suſtentare } quem.
Fovere
Educare
Alimentum præbere
Cibos ſuppeditare alicui.

Nourture, education, or good bringing up.

Educatio
Inſtitutio
Morum informatio
Diſciplina liberalis.

Nouriſhment, food, or victualls.

Nutrimentum
Cibus
Eſca
Alimentum
Victus
Pabulum
Ea quæ vitam alunt & ſuſtentant
Cibaria.

To noyſe, or publiſh abroad.

In vulgus enunciare
Divulgare
Efferre
Longè lateque diſſeminare
Prædicare in omni cœtu
Eliminare
Diſſipare
Foras proferre.

Noyſome or hurtfull vnto.

Exitioſus
Inimiciſſimus
Noxius
Pernicioſus
Infeſtus } alicui.
Peſtilens
Nocentiſſimus
Damnoſus
Incommodus
Adverſiſſimus

A novice, a puny, a young Scholler.

Tyro
Neophytus
Muſis tantum initiatus
Literis tinctus
Incœptor.

To *nurture, traine vp, educate.*

Erudire
Inſtituere
Informare
Præceptis excolere
Sub diſciplina continere
Mores formare.

To annullifie or abrogate.

Abrogare
Antiquare
Delere
Reſcindere
Irritum reddere } quid.
Tollere
Infectum reddere
Abolere

Numberleſſe, or vncountable.

Certo numero nequit comprehendi
Innumerabilis
Infinitus.

To number or reckon to, amongſt.

Annumerare
Accenſere
Aggregare ad
Referre
Aſcribere } in numerum.
Recipere

A multitude or number of.

Multitudo
Numerus
Frequentia

Turba
Copia
Abundantia
Vis
Affluentia.

To number, count, recite, rehearſe, or reckon, &c.

Numerare
Commemorare
Recenſere
Inire numerum
Recitare
Ad memoriam revocare
Iterare
Nominare
Suis appellationibus diſtinguere
Nomenclaturam exercere.

O

To take a religious oath, or proteſt by the name of God.

IVreiurando aſſerere
Deum conteſtare
Teſtem advocare
Religioſe affirmare
Affirmare iurejurando
Iuramentis ſuſcipere.

To take a mans oath, or to ſweare him.

Adiurare quem
Iuramentum ſuſcipere ab aliquo
Iurejurando in ſua verba adigere,
Imponere alicui iuſiurandum.

Obedience or duty.

Obedientia
Obſervantia
Reverentia
Obſequium
Officium
Subjectio
Fides
Imperatorum effectio
Iugi ſuſceptio.

Obedient, ſubject, duetifull, obſequent unto, &c.

Obſequens
Obediens
Dicto audiens
Se imperio ſubmittens
Iuſſis obtemperans ſuperiorum
Iugum ſuſcipiens
Imperata præſtans
Moriger
Colens & diligens magiſtratum
Se officij regionibus continens
Alicuius nutum intuens.

To obey or yeeld to ones command.

Morem gerere }
Parere } alicui.
Obtemperare }
Placita exequi
Obſequi }
Obſecundare } alicui.
Obedire }
Imperata præſtare
Mandata perficere
Auſcultare magiſtro
Alicuius authoritatem vereri
Obſequium præſtare alicui.

To vpbraid a man with, or to caſt into his teeth.

Commemorare data beneficia
Exprobrare }
Objicere } quid alicui.
Contumeliæ cauſa
In memoriam alicui reducere.

An obligation, bond, or bill.

Obligatio
Nexus
Syngrapha
Chirographum
Auctoramentum
Stipulatio
Novæ tabulæ.

An obſervation, or experiment.

Experimentum
Obſervatio
Animadverſio
Documentum
Doctrina
Præceptio
Admonitum.

Obſcure, or darke, or intricate.

Difficilis explicatu
Latens
Obſcurus
Involutus
Abditus
Per incenditus
Tectus
Perarduum demonſtratu
In tenebris & caligine iacens.

To obſerve, or keepe, &c.

Obſervare
Cuſtodire
Servare
Obſequi
Non violare }
Non tranſgredi } legem.
Obire mandata. }

To obſerve, marke, watch, to prie into.

Obſervare
Notare
Animadvertere
Acrius inquirere in quem
Inſpicere in
Rimari
Recognoſcere.

Worthy obſervation.

Memorabilis
Maxime conſiderandum
Imprimis animadvertendum
Audiendus

Diligenti conſideratione dignus
Notandus.

Obſtinate, or wilfull in his opinion or errour, &c.

Obſtinatus
Pertinax
Suæ ſententiæ addictus
Opinaſter
Opinioſiſſimus homo
Suæ opinioni conſecratus
Obfirmatus } in opinione.
Obduratus }
Pugnaciſſime adamatas ſententias defendens
Refractarius.

To obtaine, compaſſe, or come by.

Conſequi
Indipiſci
Comprehendere
Sortiri
Obtinere
Pervenire ad rem
Adipiſci quod petit
Nanciſci
Aſſequi.

To give, offer, or to miniſter an occaſion.

Aperire aditum
Occaſionem { Offerre
{ miniſtrare
Materiam offerre
Anſam dare
Aditum patefacere ad.

To take an occaſion.

Non ſinere dilabi occaſionem
Facultatem rei non prætermittere
Anſam avidè arripere
Sequi temporis opportunitatem
Opportunitatem non negligere.
Vti occaſionibus.

To omit, or let ſlip an occaſion

Occaſionem negligere
Rei bene gerendæ facultatem prætermittere
Opportunitatem prætermittere.

To ſeeke for an occaſion.

Captare occaſionem
Inſidiari temporibus
Expectare temporibus
Obſervare opportunitatem.

Occaſion or opportunity.

Occaſio
Facultas
Cauſa
Anſa
Locus
Tempus idoneum
Opportunitas.

An occupation or trade, &c.

Artificium
Studium

Ars
Vitæ inſtitutum
Vivendi via
Vitę genus
Scientia
Ars mechanica.

To occupie, hold, or poſſeſſe, &c.

Tenere, poſſidere
Habere
Occupare
Frui
Percipere.

Occupied, or buſied in a matter.

Exercitatus
Occupatus
Verſatus
Exercitus
Vehementer vexatus
Diſtentus.

Odious, or hatefull to, &c.

Odioſus
Inviſus } alicui
Invidioſus
Odio omnium preſſus
Magnas inimicitias ſuſpiciens
Offenſiſſimus
Omnibus perinviſus
Invidioſiſſimus apud omnes
Infeſtis oculis ab omnibus ſpectatus.

To make odious.

Odio ſubjicere
Invidiam conflare alicui
In contemptum adducere.

An offence or fault, &c.

Offenſa, culpa
Scandalum
Delictum
Vitium
Erratum
Injuria
Peccatum.

To offer his dutie or ſervice.

Officium præbere cui
Suum ſtudium deferre
Operam alicui polliceri
Fidem & laborem exponere
Miniſterium ſuum alicui exhibere
Eſſe alicui deditiſſimus.

To offend, or diſpleaſe one, &c.

Offendere
Ad iram accendere
Exaſperare
Stomachum alicui movere
Vehementer commovere
Irritare
Iratiorem facere
Alienare alicujus voluntatem
Infenſum reddere.

To offend, or commit a terrible offence.

Nefarium ſcelus concipere
Se ſcelere obſtringere

Scelus nefaſque patrans
Flagitioſiſſimè facere
Facinus admittere
Nefarium ſcelus perpetrare.

To be offended or angry at, &c.

Succenſere
Indignari
Iraſci
Stomachari } alicui.
Offendi
Incandeſcere
Moleſte ferre

An offender, a treſpaſſer.

Maleficus
Peccator
[illegible] flagitii
Culpæ affinis
Delinquens
Reus
Facinoroſus.

Offenſive, or ſcandalous to.

Offenſionem { afferens
pariens.

Odioſus
Moleſtus } alicui.
Vehementer
diſplicens

An office, charge, imployment.

Præfectura
Munus
Procuratio
Functio
Adminiſtratio
Curatio.

To put a man in an Office

Provinciam mandare alicui
Curatorem conſtituere
Onus imponere alicui
Muneri præficere quem.

An Officer, Sergeant, Miniſter, or ſervant.

Satelles
Miniſter
Famulus
Miniſtrator
Aſſectator
Lictor
Stator.

An Office or dutie.

Officium
Munus
Functio
Pars
Provincia
Procuratio
Præfectura.

To beare Office in the Commonwealth.

Magiſtratum gerere
Honoribus perfungi
Munera Reip. obire
In Rep. illuſtris eſſe
Ad Remp. accedere
Rempubl. attingere
Muniis in Rep. fungi.

Officious or dutifull.

Officioſus

Obſervantiæ plenus
Diligentiſſimus
Ad nutum expeditus
Sedulus
Ad nutum præſto
Deditiſſimus
Alicui conſecratiſſimus
In fide & officio permanens

An Off-ſpring, or generation.

Progenies
Soboles
Propago
Poſteritas
Propagatio
Incrementum
Proles.

Oft-times, or eftſoones.

Sæpenumero
Identidem
Frequenter
Crebro
Quàm creberrime
Non rarò
Multis temporibus
Non bis, aut ſemel
Centies
Millies
Infinities.

Old, ancient.

Antiquus
Priſcus
Non novus
Vetus
Senex
Canus.

Old age, or gray-headed, &c.

Canities
Senectus
Ætas ingraveſcens
Affecta ætas
Senium
Vltima vitæ fabula
Longævitas
Extremitas vitæ.

Old, greatly ſtricken in yeares, or very aged, &c.

Homo ſumma ſenectute
Longius ætate provectus
Canus
Annis obſitus } ſenex
Decrepitus
Senio confectus
Extremam vitæ partem agens
Ingraveſcens ætate
Natu grandis
Ætate præcipitata
Senectute affectus.

In Old time, anciently, long agoe, or in time paſt.

Antiquitus, Olim
Sæculis ſuperioribus
Superiore memoria
Patrum memoria
Primitus
Iampridem.

An omiſſion, or letting paſſe of a thing.

Omiſſio

Neg

Neglectio
Prætermiſſio
Pręteritio.

Omnipotent, almighty.

Inexhauſta } potentia.
Infinita
Omnipotens
Qui nutu omnia conficit.

To omit or paſſe by, &c.

Ne ſuſpicione attingere
Omittere
Prętermittere
Miſſum facere
Ne omnino attingere
Silentio præterire
Involvere ſilentio
Supprimere
In preteritis relinquere.

To Open, reveale, or deplore, uncover.

Aperire
Patefacere
Indicare } veras cauſas.
Recludere
Exponere
Explanare } quid.
Enarrare

An opening, or declaring.

Explicatio.
Expoſitio
Declaratio
Illuſtratio
Revelatio
Enarratio
Evolutio.

Openly, or publikely in the ſight of.

In conventu
In luce populi
Palam & aperte
Palam & publice
Omnibus inſectantibus & [illegible]
tibus
In propatulo
Fama & ſcientia omnium.

Open, plaine, manifeſt.

Perſpicuus
Omnibus notus
Non poteſt negari
Manifeſtus
Sole { illuſtrior
Chryſtallo { clarior.

Opinative, or conceited.

Opinaſter
Suæ ſententiæ nimium conſectatus
Nimium ſibi placens
Pertinax
Sui admirator
Sua opinione ſapientiſſimus.

To have a good Opinion of a man, &c.

Honeſtam habere opinionem
Omni honore dignum judicare
Benę exiſtimare de
Commodè ſentire de
Magna ſuſpicari de
Omnia ampla & divina ab aliquo

quo expectare
Nihil humile & vulgare cogitare de
Iuſtitiæ alicujus ſummam habere opinionem.

To have an hard, or ill opinion of a man.

Contumelia & odio dignum aliquem putare
Malè exiſtimare de
Suo judicio improbare
Teſtimonio ſuo condemnare
Vilem & ignobilem judicare.

An opinion or conceit.

Opinio
Animi notio
Imbecilla aſſenſio
Exiſtimatio
Animi conceptus
Conjectura
Probabilis affirmatio
Placitum.

My opinion is, thus I thinke.

Mea ſic fert opinio
Sic ſtatuo
Iudico
Arbitror
Exiſtimo.

To take the opportunity, vide *Occaſion.*

Opportunitie, or occaſion.

Occaſio
Anſa rei gerendæ
Opportunitas
Tempus idoneum
Facultas
Exoptatiſſimum tempus
Tempeſtivitas
Locus } rei agendæ.
Facultas }

Oppoſite, or contrary unto.

Adverſus
Contrarius
Inimicus
Infeſtus } cui.
Diſſimillimus
Oppoſitus
Infenſiſſimus

To oppoſe himſelfe againſt.

Adverſari
Seſe opponere } alicui
Seſe objicere
Intercedere
Obluctari
Obniti } alicui.
Reclamare
Reluctari

To *oppreſſe or wrong.*

Dominatu & potentia opprimere
Violare
Conculcare
Injurioſè tractare
Affligere
Calamitati eſſe
Potentia ſua circumvenire
Vi dominari
Duriores conditiones imponere alicui,
Oneribus opprimere aliquem.

Oppreſ-

Oppreſſion, or tyrannie.

Crudelitas
Tyrannis
Oppreſſio
Summa injuria
Violenta dominatio
Dominatus nimius
Potentiæ abuſus
Injuria.

An oppreſſor; grinder, extortioner.

Qui aliena violenter invadit
Fœnerator acerbiſſimus
Exactor
Injurioſus in pauperes
Graſſator
Vexator
Oppreſſor
Raptor.

A brave, eloquent, and learned oration.

Oratio compta
compoſita
ornamentis abundans.
ornata
erudita
perelegans
ſplendida
copioſa
illuſtris
polita.

An Oratour, pleader of cauſes.

Rhetor
Orator
Actor cauſarum
Exornator rerum
Eloquẽtię Antiſtes.

To make an oration.

Orationem habere
inſtituere.
Dictionem parere
Concionari
Concionem habere
Sermonem longiorem inſti
Perorare.

To ordaine, appoint, or impoſe.

Inſtituere
Ordinare
Ponere
Præſcribere
Aſſignare
Prȩſtituere quid alicui.
Imponere
Imperare

Ordained, appointed, depu unto.

Deſtinatus
Comparatus
Deſignatus ad.
Conſtitutus
Prȩfinitus

An ordinance, or law.

Præſcriptum
Inſtitutum
Sanctio
Lex

Decre

Decretum
Edictum
Statutum.

Ordinary or vſuall.

Conſuetus
Vſitatus
Frequens
Quotidianus
In communi uſu
Creber.

To order, digeſt, diſpoſe, or to ſet in order.

Ordinare
In ordinem reducere
In loco ſuo collocare
Diſponere
Digerere
Tranſcribere in certos ordines.

It is ſo ordered and provided.

Ita conſtitutum eſt
Proviſum } eſt.
Cautum
Eo perductum eſt.

An orderly, modeſt perſon, of good government.

Vita & moribus recte conſtitutus.
In omni actione compoſitiſſimus
Legum præſcriptis obſequens
Se nihil indignum committens
Pure, eleganter, & ſplendide vitam agens.

An order or courſe.

Ratio
Diſciplina
Inſtitutum
Mos
Modus
Lex
Via.

An order or cuſtome.

Conſuetudo
Mos
Inſtitutum
Ritus.

To take order that.

Curare
Providere
Efficere
Comparare } vt fiat vel
Operam dare } non fiat.
Elaborare
Contendere
Eo rem redigere

An order or method.

Via
Ratio
Diſciplina.
Series
Conſequentia
Ordo
Methodus
Diſpoſitio & collocatio.

Orderly, or methodically.

Partiter
Diſtincte

Aptè & ordine
Diſtribute
Conſequenter
Via & diſciplina
Ratione & diſciplina
Dialectice
Ordine minime perturbato.

An ornament of the common-wealth, &c.

Ornamentum
Lumen
Decus
Splendor } Rei pub.
Dignitas & gemma
Splendidum ſydus
Gloria
Gemma

Originally.

Primitus
In principio primo
A primo origne
In initio
Primo ortu

To over-runne, invade, or ſpoyle a country.

Incurſionibus vaſtare
Diripere
Populari } regionem.
Invadere
Occupare.

To overſhoot himſelfe, to bee overſeene, or to erre.

Deſipere
Ex errore peccare
Labi
Delinquere
Periculoſe errare
Impudenter agere.

To overcome, or vanquiſh.

Superare
Vincere
In fugam conjicere
Frangere
Manu & ferro opprimere
Expugnare
Sternere } hoſtes.
Obterere
Perdomare

An overſight or fault, &c.

Erratum
Lapſus
Offenſio
Delictum
Titubatio
Defectus
Imprudentia.

An overthrow or ruine.

Clades
Caſus
Ruina
Strages
Calamitas
Occaſus
Oppreſſio.

To overthrow in warre.

Prælio profligare
Bello fundere
Acie vincere
Fugare

Cladem afferre
Victoriam obtinere de
Manu & ferro opprimere
Ad deditionem cogere.

An overſeer, or one that hath the chiefe inſpectation of, &c.

Præfectus
Recognitor
Curator
Monitor
Inſpector
Diſpenſator.

To overſee, or view.

Summa cura ac diligentia recognoſcere
Penitus introſpicere
Procurare
Pręfici operi
Reviſere
Diſpenſare.

To overwhelme, or oppreſſe.

Opprimere
Peſſundare
Proſternere
Conculcare
Conterere
Obruere
} quem.

To overſway a man.

Imperitare alicui
Dominari alicui
Temporibus plus valere
Poteſtate & gratia ſuperare
Authoritate & amicitia frangere
Gratia & opibus opprimere
Luminibus alicujus officere.

To overthrow, or deſtroy an houſe.

Evertere
Deſtruere
Demoliri
Vaſtare
Deturbare
Solo æquare
Diruere
Proſternere
Peſſundare
Excindere.

To Outface a man, or to beare him downe.

Sua potentia opprimere
Falſiſſime perſuadere
Impudentiſſime contradicere
Vere dicentem fide privare.

Outragiouſly, furiouſly.

Impotenter
Furioſe
Tyrannice
Immaniter
Intolerabiliter.

Outlandiſh, or forraine.

Exoticus
Peregrinus
Tranſmarinus
Adventitius
Ab exteris petitus vel aſſumptus.

Outragious, or furious, &c.

Furore ac amentia plenus
Iracundia & ſtomacho incandeſcens
Furens
Impotens
Immanis
Atrox
Scelere pręceps
Effrænatus.

To owne, or to poſſeſſe.

Pro ſuo vindicare
Tenere
Poſſidere
In ſua poteſtate habere.

To Owe to, or be indebted unto, &c.

Debere alicui
In nominibus alicujus eſſe
In ære alieno eſſe
Pecunias grandes creditas habere.

P.

To Pacifie, or to quiet, &c.

Ab omni contentione revocare
Ex inimicitiis in gratias vocare
Vacare
Mitigare
Diſcordem ſopire } hominem.
Lenire
Mollire
Mitiorem reddere
Pacificare
Delinire
Placatum efficere.

Paine, labour, or induſtrie.

Opera
Labor
Sudor
Studium
Induſtria
Diligentia
Sedulitas.

Paine, griefe, or ſmart.

Dolor
Ægritudo
Acerbitas
Cruciatus

Angor
Moleſtia
Difficultas.

Painefull, or laborious.

Induſtrius
Laborioſus
Aſſiduus in opere
Indefeſſus
Impiger
Diligentiſſimus omnium
Homo ſummi laboris
Homo ſingulari induſtria
Invictum ſe à laboribus præſtans
In opere ſuo nunquam ceſſare.

Painefull, or grievous.

Calamitoſus
Dolendus
Ærumnoſus
Gravis
Vellicans
Fodicans
Acerbus
Amarus.

Painefully, laboriouſly, induſtriouſly.

Summo ſtudio
Maxima induſtria
Laborioſe
Operoſe
Elaborate
Summa cura.

Pangs, fits, torments.

Tormenta
Cruciatus
Dolores
Morſus
Acerbitas.

To pardon, or forgive.

Condonare
Ignoſcere } alicui.
Remittere
Omne ultionis conſilium penitus abjicere
Abſolvere
Concedere } alicui.
Veniam tribuere
Indulgere

A pardon, or forgiveneſſe.

Venia
Vindictę omiſſio
Condonatio
Ignoſcentia
Abſolutio
Pœnæ remiſſio
Oblivio injuriarũ
Supplicii relaxatio
Indulgentia.

Parentage, or gentrie, r[illegible] or linage.

Genus
Familia honeſtior
Natalium ſplendor
Generis pręſtantia
Stemma
Gens
Stirps
Origo.

Partiall, or unjuſt.

Iniquus
Partium ſtudio abductus

Injuſtus
Partibus favens
Nummarius vir
Æquitatem legis tranſiens
Partium ſtudioſus.

To part, divide, diſtribute.

Dividere
Secare
Partire
Diſtribuere
Tribuere in partes.

To take part with one, or to be on his ſide.

Stare à partibus alicujus
Se cum aliquo conjungere
Tranſire ad partes alicujus.

Partially, or with reſpect of perſon.

Inique
Intuitu perſonæ non cauſæ
Aſpectu perſonarum
Nimis in alteram partem inclinando.

Particularly.

Speciatim
Particulatim
Singulatim
Membratim
Per partes
Diviſim
Separatim.

To take in good part.

Grato & benevolo animo accipere
Perhumaniter accipere
In optimam partem interpretari
Cum ſumma voluptate amplecti
Bene ſuſcipere
Recti bonique conſulere
Cum ſumma approbatione ſumere.

Partaker of, or endowed with

Particeps
Præditus
Compos rei.
Conſors
Non expers
Ornatus
Locupletus re.
Cumulatus

A partner, or partaker wi a man in a purpoſe.

Omnium conſiliorum ſocietat conjunctiſſimus
Conſors
Socius
Particeps alicujus.
Adjutor
Fœderatus
Conjuratus.

A man of good parts, &c.

Ornatiſſimus moribus
Optime à natura informatus
Optime animo, & moribus conſtitutus
Omnibus virtutum ornamentis excultus

Optimis ſtudiis deditus
Excellentiſſimis Dei muneribus decoratus
Vir rarus & ſingularis.

Partiality, or vniuſtice.

Iniquitas
Partium ſtudium
Iniuſtitia
Animi ad perſonas magis quam ad cauſſæ æquitatem propenſio.
Nummaria iuſtitia
Venale iudicium.

To paſſe by, or to paſſe over.

Tranſire
Præterire
Curſim attingere
Silentio obruere
Nullum verbum facere de
Prætervehi
Omittere
Prætermittere.

A paſſage or way to, &c.

Tranſitio
Aditus
Præmunitio
Occaſio
Præparatio
Tranſitus.

I paſſe not of it, I care not for it.

Non curo illud
Non moror
Non laboro } de.
Non ſolicitus ſum }

Quid ad me attinet.

A paſſion, or affection.

Affectus }
Motus }
Perturbatio } animi.
Perpeſſio }
Concitatio }
Commotio }

A paſſionate perſon.

Praviſſimis affectibus abreptus
Affectibus indulgens
Perturbationibus cedens
Animi impotens.

Paſt, or that is already gone.

Præteritus
Antelapſus
Retro actus
Præterlapſus
Factus
Transfactus.

Paſtime, or ſport.

Ludus
Animi relaxatio
Spectacula
Ridendi objecta.

Patiently, comfortably.

Æquo animo
Patienter
Toleranter
Æquanimiter
Sine querela & muſſitatione
Longanimiter
Æquo animo

Placate
Placide
Apte
Quiete.
Non repugnanter
Quam leviſſime
Sedato animo.

Patience, or ſufferance.

Patientia
Tolerantia
Longanimitas
Perpeſſio
Patiens animus
Suſtinendo fortitudo.

Patiently.

Æquo animo
Remiſſe
Placate
Quam leviſſime
Tacite.

Patheticall, or forcible to worke vpon the affections.

Magnam vim ad pervincendum habens
Flexanimus
Voluntates impellens
Mentes alliciens
Ad perſuadendum accommodatus
Lachrymas ab aliquo exprimens
In auditorum animis aculeos relinquens
Animos hominum pertractans
Ad permovendum homines inſtructus.

Paratus arator

Patient or long-ſuffering.

Patiens
Quietus
Sedatus
Conſtans
Tranquillus
Æquus, vel æquo animo
Adverſis non ſuccumbens
Longanimus
Tacitus
Quam leviſſime ferens
Callum dolore obducens
Iniurias reticens
Silens in malis
Æquo animo adverſa tolerans
Mala patientia devorans
Tacite ferens
Diſſimulans miſerias
Celans ſua mala.

A patterne or preſident, a map &c.

Exemplum
Exemplar
Effigies
Forma
Typus
Idæa
Delineatio
Deſcriptio.

A patron, or an vpholder of.

Patronus
Defenſor
Benefactor
Injuriarum alicuius vindex

Dolorum punitor
Propugnator
Mæcenas
Tutor
Suſtentator.

To patronize, or protect, &c.

Patrocinium alicujus ſuſcipere
In fidem ſuſcipere
Fide ſuſtentare aliquem
A malo defendere
Authoritate tueri
Præſidio fulcire
Studio tueri,
Cura fovere,
Opibus defendere,
Præſidiis munire.
In clientelam & fidem recipere.

Patronage, defence, protection of, &c.

Patrocinium
Tutela
Defenſio
In ſuam fidem receptio
Tuitio
Præſidium.

To pauſe, or deliberate.

Judicium ſuſpendere de
Aſſenſionem cohibere
Spatium ad cogitandum ſumere
Deliberare
Conſultare
Meditari
Tempus ad res conſiderandas adhibere.

A pauſe, reſting, or ſtay, for a time.

Mora
Intercapedo
Intermiſſio
Reſpiratio
Vacatio
Intervallum
Feriatio
Ceſſatio } à re.

A pawne, pledge, gage.

Depoſitum
Pignus
Momentum
Obſes
Commiſſum alicujus fidei.

To pay, or to diſcharge.

Diſſolvere
Expedire
Reddere } pecuniam.
Numerare
Dependere
Satisfacere debitoribus.

To live in peace, to be at reſt, or take his eaſe.

Moleſtiâ vacare
In ſumma tranquillitate vitam traducere
In otio agere
Quiete frui
Pacem cum omnibus colere
Omne tempus ætatis ſine moleſtia degere
Vivere animo quieto & tranquillo

Carere perturbatione.

Peace, quietneſſe, or concord.

Pax
Concordia
Tranquillitas
Securitas
Requies litium & jurgiorum
Bellorum }
Litium } ſilentium.

Peaceable, or quiet.

Pacatus
Quietus
Tranquillus
Vitam tranquille ac placide traducens
A litibus remotiſſimus
Pacis cupidiſſimus
Author pacis
Studioſus otii & rerum tranquillarum.

Peeres, or Nobles of the land.

Proceres
Purpurati
Viri primarii
Primores
Principes
Heroes
Ordines
Summates
Regni optimates
Summi regni viri.

Peeviſh, froward.

Perverſiſſimi ingenii
Difficillimis moribus
Intractabilis
In ſua natura obſtinatus
In ſua ſententia obſtinatus
Iracundus.

Penſive, heavie, ſad.

Anxius
Ægritudine implicatus
Triſtis
Solicitus
Oppreſſus dolore
Mœſtus.

The common people.

Ignara plebecula
Imperita ruſticitas
Vulgus
Turba miſcellanea
Multitudo rudis.

To perceive, or finde out.

Notare
Percipere
Subintelligere
Colligere
Perſentiſcere
Deprehendere } quid.
Animadvertere
Comperire
Advertere
Sentire
Ad intellectum rei pervenire.

Perfect, or complete, &c.

Perfectus
Expletus
Abſolutus
Omnes habens numeros
Conſummatus

Ad faſtidium productus
Maturus
Maturitatem habens
Nullam acceſſionem habens
Finitus.

To perfect, or abſolue.

Perficere
Expolire
Limare
Explere
Ad maturitatem producere
Ingenio excolere
Ad extremum perducere
Abſolvere.

Perfectly, or throughly.

Penitus
Ad amuſſim
Accurate
Explete
Perfecte
Conſummate
Limate.

A performance of a matter.

Conſectio
Conſummatio
Abſolutio rei.
Executio
Peractio
Faſtigii impoſitio.

To perplexe a man.

Dubitationis ſcrupulum injicere
In difficultates conjicere.

To perform, or diſcharge, &c.

Perficere
Exequi
Fungi munere
Facere
Opere complere.

Peremptorie, or rigorous.

Severus
Inclemens
Immiſericors
Immitis
Implacabilis
Diſtrictus nimium
Literam legis, non mentem legumlatorum urgens.

Perillous, or dangerous.

Calamitoſus
Funeſtus
Noxius
Exitioſus
Minitans
Pernicioſus
Peſtilens alicui.
Inimicus

To periſh, miſcarrie, or come to nought.

Perire
Corruere
Emori
Interire
Extingui
Intermori
In medio ſpatio frangi

In

obrui
In curſu dilabi
penitus everti.

To permit, or ſuffer, &c.

Permittere
Pati
Tolerare
Sua bona cum venia pręterire
Conniventia præterire
Aliquatenus concedere
Diſtricte non punire.

Permiſſion, or toleration.

Permiſſio
Indulgentia
Venia
Conceſſio
Conniventia
Toleratio
Poteſtas aliquid faciendi.

Perplexed, diſtreſſed, or at his wits end.

Quo ſe vertat non habens
Nullo ſtabili loco conſiſtens
Non conſilii locum habet nec remedii copiam
Non explicare poteſt quid factu ſit optimum
In luto hæſitas
Malis involutus
In maximas anguſtias prolapſus
Animi dubius
Curis implicitus
Nihil fidum aut exploratum habet

Perſecution, trouble, tribulation.

Hoſtilis infeſtatio
Perſecutio
Perpeſſio
Inſectatio
Inſecutio.

A perſecutor, an open enemie, or adverſarie.

Inſectator
Perſecutor
Infeſtus alicui
Hoſtili animo in quem
Aperte inimicus
Infeſtator.

To perſecute, or to trouble.

Inſectari
Perſequi
Infeſtare
Affligere quem.
Vexare
Torquere

Perplexed, or in extremity.

Implicatus
Intricatus
In maximas anguſtias adductus
Quo ſe vertat non habens
Multis undique periculis cinctus
Multis calamitatibus implicitus.

Perverted, corrupted, ſeduced.

A fide remotus

Ad mala conſilia traductus
In ſuperſtitionem abductus
A vera religione abalienatus.

To pervert or wreſt law.

Gratia inflectere
Potentia infringere
Ad deteriorem partem convertere } leges.
Pecunia adulterare
Vim legibus facere.

Perſecution or trouble.

Perſecutio
Inſectatio
Vexatio
Afflictio
Exagitatio
Crux
Vis.

To pervert or ſeduce a man, or to bring into errour.

Seducere
A vero abducere
A pietate detorquere
Erroribus inficere
In errorem inducere
Tranſverſum abripere.

Perſwaſive, or forcible to perſwade.

Aptus ad fidem faciendam
Maxime valens ad perſuadendum
Ad fidem faciendam accommodatus.

To perſwade a man unto [illegible]thing.

Inducere
Perſuadere
Quo vult inflectere
Hortando efficere
Inculcare
Trahere in partes ſuas
Quocunque vult impellere
In ſuam ſententiam adducere aliquem.
Aſſenſionem commovere
Elicere
Fidem facere.

A perſwaſion, adviſing, or moving to.

Perſuaſio
Inductio
Adhortatio
Monitus
Conſilium
Invitatio.

A perſwader or mover to.

Maximopere eſſe author alicui
Author
Hortator
Incitator
Perſuaſor
Impulſor
Cauſa efficiens.

Philoſophie, or the ſtudie of wiſedome.

Philoſophia
Sapientiæ ſtudium

Naturæ

conſideratio
Naturæ } contemplatio
inveſtigatio.
Rerum naturalium ſtudium.

Phyſicke, or miniſtring of medicine unto.

Medicina
Ars medica
Curatio morborum
Medendi facultas
Remedia ægrorum.

A Phyſitian, or a curer of diſeaſes.

Medicus
Curator morborum
Artis medicę p[illegible]or
Æſculapius.

To pill, or pole the Common-weale.

De reip. bonis adimere
Sub iuris ſpecie quid extorquere
D[illegible]here de publicis bonis
Nudare rempub.
Quæſtui habere remp.
Diripere cives
Spoliare plebem.

A pillar of the commonwealth

In cujus vita nitimur
Reipub. ſalus
Specula
Propugnaculum
Columen
Firmamentum
Præſidium
Suſtentaculum
Columna.

A piller, or poller.

Prædator
Extortor
Raptor
Exactor
Non habet legem, habet capac
manus.

To pine away.

Oblanguere
Contabeſcere
Mœrore } confici.
Tabe
Lento morbo conſumi.

To pine, or to famiſh a man.

Fame conficere
Enecare
Subtrahere } vitæ elementa.
Denegare
Neceſſariis vitæ præſidiis privare
Rerum inopia conſumere.

Pithie, or full of matter.

Preſſus
Conciſus
Compreſſione
rerum brevis
Argumentoſus } ſermo.
Solidus
Nervoſus
Succulentus

Oratio nunquam redundans
Plena rerum oratio
Limata rerum & verborum tenuitate
Breviloquens.

Pithily, briefely, or ſoundly.

Conciſe
Preſſe
Solide
Nervoſe
Argumentoſe
Breviſſime, ſed ad rem
Limate.

Pitileſſe.

Immiſericors
Sympathia carens
Caſus alienos ſine miſericordia intuens
Benignitatem miſeris claudens
Saxeus.

Pitifully, *lamentably.*

Miſere
Lugubriter
Miſerandum in modum
Lamentabiliter
Luctuoſe.

It is great pitie, or a lamentable matter.

Valde dolendum eſt
Sine gemitu nemo recordari poteſt
Perluctuoſus.

To pitie, or bewaile, &c.

Miſericordia proſequi
Vicem alicujus dolere
Illachrymare
Rebus adverſis alicujus dolere
Humanitate & miſericordia moveri
Illachrymare rei.

Pitie, or compaſſion.

Miſericordia
Commiſeratio
Condolentia
Animi inductio ad ſuccurrendum.

Pitifull, or mercifull.

Miſericors
Condolens
Miſericordia commotus
Miſericordia alios conſequens
Sympathia alienorum malorum affectus.

Aptly, or fitly to place.

Apte } ad.
Accommodate }
Congruenter
Perpoſite
Concinne.

A place, or degree.

Gradus
Locus
Dignitas
Præfectura

Ordo
Titulus.

To place or ſettle in, &c.

Collocare
Conſtituere
Ponere } in loco.
Stabilire
Confirmare

To plague a man, to doe him miſchiefe.

Calamitati eſſe } alicui.
Malo eſſe

Calamitatem { importare
immittere.

Vexare } quem.
Infeſtare
Plurimis malis vexare

Male { mulctare
tractare
Affligere malis.

The plague or peſtilence.

Peſtis
Peſtilentia
Lues
Morbus epidemicus.

A plague, evill, or miſchiefe.

Peſtis
Malum
Infortunium
Clades
Calamitas
Incommodum.

Plaine, evident, or expreſſe.

Perſpicuus
Planus
Teſtatus
Illuſtris
Nulli obſcurus
Conſtat
Liquet
Luculentus
Evidens
Expreſſus
Patens omnibus
Dilucidus
Cuique perſpectiſſimus.

A plaine man without cra or equivocation.

Simplicis veritatis amans
Veritati ſerviens
Ingenuus
Apertus
Fuco vacuus
Candidus
Antiquæ fidei
Ab aſtutiis & inſidijs remotiſſimus
Nihil vafre & malitioſe agens
Sine diſſimulatione.

Plainely, manifeſtly, or evidently.

Perſpicue
Plane
Evidenter
Clare
Luculente

Explicare
Planiſſime
Luculentiſſime
Illuminate
Aperte
Splendide

A plaine mã, without diſſimulation, open.

Homo ſimplex & apertus
Sine fraude & fuco
A fraudibus remotiſſimus
Animum in fronte habet
Non aliud dicit, aliud factitat
Minime doloſus
Ab arte ſimulandi alieniſſimus.

To make a matter plaine.

Diſtincte ac perſpicue explicare
Maxime rem illuſtrare
Dilucidiorem facere
Lucem rei afferre
Planum facere
Explanare uberius
Exemplis apertam rem facere
Enucleare rem
Enodare.

A platforme of a thing, a mould.

Delineatio
Deſcripta ratio
dea
orma
ypus
gura
ffigies
otius ſtructuræ informatio

Rei extruendæ fabrica.

To play, or to be ſtill, or idle, &c.

Ludere
Nihil agere
Feriari à negotiis
Ceſſare
Laborem intermittere
Ad omnem animi remiſſionem ludumque deſcendere.

To give ſchollars or boys leave to play.

Veniam ludendi dare
Dare vacationem ſtudiis
Poteſtatem relaxandi animos facere
Animi remiſſionem, ludumque concedere.

Plauſible; or pleaſing.

Pompæ plenus
In vulgũ gratus
Arridens oculis
Placidus
Blandus
Commendatus multitudini
Perjucundus aſpectus.

To pleade cauſes, or manage.

Dictitare }
Agitare } cauſas.
Tractare }

In cauſis { verſari
{ elucere
{ dominari

Verſare } cauſas
Agere }

To pleaſe, or like one well.

Placere
Satisfacere
Arridere } cui.
Gratum facere
Adblandiri

Pleaſant conceited, or full of mirth, and merry crankes.

Iucundus
Perfacetus
Dulcis
Comicus
Scitus
Hilaris
Feſtivus
Lepidus
Vrbanus
Salſus
Suavis
Iocoſus.

Pleaſant or delightſome.

Gratus
Iucundus
Dulcis
Mellitus
Amœnus
Blandus
Delectabilis
Suaviſſimus
Placitus
Exoptatus

Charus
Popularis
Omnium ſtudiis exceptus.

It pleaſeth or ſeemeth good me.

Viſum eſt mihi
Decrevi
Conſtitui
Mihi placuit
Nihil fuit mihi prius aut antiqu
us.

Pleaſing vnto, contenting o delighting.

Placitus
Gratus
Iucundus } cui.
Acceptus
Plauſibilis
Exoptatiſſimus
Nullam habet offenſionem
Adblandiens.

Pleaſantly, merrily, conceitedly.

Salſè
Hilare
Facetè
Iocoſè
Feſtivè
Lepidè
Vrbanè.

To doe a pleaſure vnto an

Inire gratiam ab aliquo
Beneficentia devincire
Beneficio ornare

Co

Commoditatem adſerre alicui
Gratificari
Prodeſſe } alicui.
Vſui eſſe

To pleaſure a man, or gratifie.

Gratificari
Obſequi
Inſervire alicujus commodis
Promereri aliquem
Gratum facere alicui.

Pleaſure, or delight.

Voluptas
Blandimentum
Delectatio
Recreatio
Iucunditas.

A man wedded, or given to his pleaſure, voluptuous.

Paratis veſcens voluptatibus
Omnia voluptate metiens
Vndique ſuavitates conquirens
Amplexatus voluptates
Leviſſimam delectationem graviſſimæ utilitati anteponens
Omnia ad voluptatem referens
Paulo ad voluptates propenſior
Totum ſe voluptatibus tradens.

A pleaſure, or benefit.

Beneficium
Gratia
Meritum
Officium
Ornamentum
Commodum
Acceptum munuſculum
Gratificatio.

To plie a matter, or to be buſie about it.

Rei ſatagere
Attendere rem
Toto ſtudio incumbere in rem
Animum rei adjungere
Omnes curas conferre ad
In re aliqua maximè elaborare.

Plentifull, or abundant.

Copioſus
Fuſus
Fœcundus
Vberrimus.
Amplus
Affluens
Abundans
Cumulatus.

Plentie, or ſtore of, &c.

Abundantia
Varietas
Fœtus
Congeries
Vbertas
Vis
Copia
Multitudo
Cumulus.

A plentifull or copious matter, or large field to, &c.

Infinitâ ſylva
Materiam præbens ad
Dicendi campus
Patens perlatè
Materia copioſa
Infinitam habens varietatem
Res { immenſa
{ infinita
Magnam orationis copiam ſuppeditans
Subjectum ampliſſimum.

Plentifully, or copiouſly handled, and largely diſputed of, &c.

Fusè
Copiosè
Cumulatius
Abundantius
Ampliſſimè
Vberius
Pluribus
Variè
{ diſputatum
{ agitatum
{ explicatum
{ illuſtratum.

The maine point, iſſue, or ſtate of the queſtion.

Caput
Rei ſumma
Res de qua ambigitur
Cardo negotii
Controverſia ipſa
Punctum { cauſæ.
Contentio {
Res in diſceptationem cadens
Τὸ κρινόμενον.
Quæſtio.

A plot, traine, or conſpiracie.

Stratagema, n.g.
Machinatio
Conſpiratio
Nefaria pactio
Inſidiæ
Molitio
Pernicioſum conſilium
Inſidioſum cogitatum
Facinoris conceptio
Inſidioſa attentatio
Clandeſtini ſceleris conflatio.

To plot, contrive, deviſe.

Agere inter ſe clanculum
Conſilium { inire
{ cudere
Miſcere aliquid contra
Fingere
Concipere
Machinari { quid.
Parturire
Concinnare

To plough, or to eare the ground.

Arare { terram.
Colere {
Subigere
Rationem habere cum terra
Agriculturam exercere
Proſcindere terram.

A full point, period, ſtop, a full diſtinction.

Periodus

Plen

Plena comprehenſio
Circuitus verborum
Circumſcriptio ſententiæ.

To point to, or direct unto, to ſhew, or demonſtrate.

Digito demonſtrare
Indicare
Commonſtrare viam ad
Digitos ad fontes intendere
Dirigere ad
Pręcurrere alicui ad.

To poyſon, or infect one by poyſon, or venome, &c.

Veneno inficere
Veneno vitam tollere
Virus alicui infundere
Toxico tingere
Aconito lędere.

Poyſonfull, infectious.

Venenatus
Peſtilens
Contagioſus
Viroſus
Luridus.

To poll, pill, or to play the extortioner.

Exhaurire quem
Emungere pecunia
Quæſtui habere remp.
Diripere
Vaſtare
Prędari } quem.
Exhaurire
Per alterius calamitatem bona conſequi
Ex populi oppreſſione diteſcere.

To poliſh, or perfect a worke begun.

Excolere
Expolire
Exornare
Illuſtrare
Adornare
Veſtire } opus.
Perficere
Arte limare
Ornare
Perpolire
Ad finem perducere
Splendidum facere
Splendorem rei accerſere.

Politiquely, cunningly.

Solerter
Prudenter
Scienter
Callide
Aſtute
Conſulte
Sagaciter.

To pollute, defile, or ſtaine.

Conſpurcare
Contaminare
Polluere
Violare

Inquinare
Dehoneſtare
Funeſtare
Labe aſpergere } quem.
Commaculare
Maculare
Cruentare
Summa turpitudine fœdare
Turpare
Inceſtare
Conſcelerare.

Pollution, infection, or contagion.

Contagio
Contaminatio
Infectio
Inquinatio
Peſtis
Lues
Labes.

Policie, or counſell.

Conſilium
Prudentia
Calliditas
Humana ſapientia
Politica diſciplina
Aſtutia civilis
Solertia
Stratagema.

Politicke, or prudent, &c.

Vir valdè callidus
Solers
Prudens
Ingenioſus
Commentis & ſtratagematibus excellens
Homo aſtutus & occultus
Peritus ac conſultus civilis politiæ
Alta mente præditus
Verſutus, callidus.

To ponder, weigh, or to conſider.

Ponderare
Expendere
Æſtimare
Librare } quid.
Verſare animo
Secum reputare
Secum cogitare
Diligenter commentari
Examinare.

A populous place, or much inhabited and peopled.

Frequens
Celebris
Populis refertus
Hominum confluentia nobilis
Concurſus hominum denſiſſimus.

Popular, or plauſible.

In vulgus gratus
Popularis
Arridens } cui.
Perjucundum
Iactationem habens in foro
Acclamationem inveniens.

A porch, gate, or entrance.

Porticus
Veſtibulum
Aditus, us.

Porta
Ianua
Limen.

To poſt, haſte, or make ſpeed to a place.

Citato curſu ferri ad
Equo calcaria admovere
Properare
Feſtinare
Veloce curſu contendere ad
Se proripere
Movere ſe ocyus
Maximam celeritatem adhibere.

Poore, needy, or bare.

Rerum neceſſariarum inops
Nullius argenti ſcrupulum habens
Rerum omnium inopiâ laborans
Vnde vivat vix habens
Tenuiſſimus
Egentiſſimus
Miſerrimus
Ad inopiam redactus
Exhauſtus
Mendicitatem perpetiens
Pecuniis & agris deſtitutus
In diem vivens
Anguſtam rem familiarem habens
Suſpenſas maximè vivendi rationes habens.

To make one poore, or to bring to poverty.

Ad inopiam redigere
Attenuare
Exhaurire } quem.
Fortunis omnibus ſpollare
Occidere fortunas alicujus.

To grow poore, to decay in his eſtate.

Ad paupertatem devenire
Attenuari
Damna { pati
ſuſtinere
Florentiſſimas fortunas amittere.

Poſſeſſion or land, &c.

Terra
Prædium
Agri
Hæreditas
Patrimonium.

To poſſeſſe or injoy.

Tenere
Occupare
Percipere
Poſſidere
Vſum, fructum rei habere.

A poſt or ſpeedy meſſenger.

Curſor
Hemerodromus
Emiſſarius
Pegaſus.

A Potentate, or mighty man, a Peere or Lord, &c.

Potentia præſtans dominator
Dynaſtes
Natu valens

Authoritate pollens
Late dominans
Numen terrenum
Toti viciniæ imperans.

Poverty, or a poore and needy eſtate.

Paupertas
Mendacitas
Indigentia
Inopia omnium rerum
Egeſtas
Tenuitas
Miſeria
Infœlicitas
Rei familiaris anguſtia.

To the uttermoſt of a mans power.

Quantum in quo eſt
Quantum ad quem pertinet
Pro virili parte
Omnia ſumma faciens.

Power or ability.

Vires
Facultas
Potentia
Efficientia, æ.
Copiæ, arum.

In a mans power, or within the compaſſe of his ability.

In alicuius } manu / poteſtate.
Penes quem
Alicui in integro.

Powerfully or mightily.

Potenter
Valide
Efficaciſſime
Magnis viribus.

Power, rule, might, or authoritie.

Authoritas
Poteſtas
Imperium
Vis
Facultas
Potentia.

Powerfull or mighty.

Potens
Authoritate magnus
Summa potentia vir
Nutu omnia pene conficiens
Dominator magnus
Late imperitans
Omnes ſui metuentiſſimos habens
Potentiam & principatum habens.

In ones power, or hand.

In alicuius manu
Integrum alicuius poteſtati relictum
Penes aliquem
In alicujus viribus.

Practiſe, or exerciſe.

Exercitium
Vſus
Conſuetudo
Experientia
Exercitatio
Frequentatio rei.

To

To practiſe, or follow an art, to profeſſe a ſcience.

Profiteri
Exercere } quid.
Factitare
Verſari in
Sequi artem
Scientiam colere
Victum comparare ex ſtudio.

To practiſe againſt the life and ſafety of, &c.

De pernicie & interitu alicuius cogitare
Concipere & meditari mala alicui
Scelus comminiſci contra aliquem
Machinari alicui periculum & perniciem
Omnia contra aliquem tentare & experiri
Sanguinem alicuius avide ſitire.

Well practiſed, beaten, or ſeene in a matter.

Verſatus
Agitatus
Exercitatus } in re.
Cognitus
Perceptam } rem habere.
Petractatam

Praiſe or commendation.

Laus
Encomium
Elogium
Celebratio
Commendatio
Prædicatio.

Deſirous of praiſe.

Laudis appetens
Glorię paulò avidior
Pręclarę exiſtimationis homo ſtudioſus
Suę laudis cupidiſſimus
Glorię rumuſculos aucupans

To praiſe, or commend.

Elogiis ornare
Encomia alicujus prędicare
Celebrare
Laudare
Verbis in cœlos efferre
Conſulere laudi & exiſtimationi alicujus.
Ampliſſimis & ſummis laudibus efferre
Laudandi finem non facere
Omnia bona dicere de aliquo.

Praiſe-worthy, laudable, or commendable.

Laudes in ſe habens
Laude dignus
Omni prędicatione decorandus
Ad laudem illuſtre
Laudabilis
Prædicabilis
Encomiis omnibus ornandus
Maxime laudabile
Summe laudandus & prædicandus

A prey, booty, or ſpoile.

Præda
Spolium

Manubiæ
Pecuniæ direptitiæ
Exuuiæ

To prey upon a man, to rob or ſpoyle a man, &c.

Diripere
Bonis ſpoliare
Fortunis nudare } aliquem.
Prædari
Exinanire
Devorare

To pray or make ſupplication unto God, &c.

Deo votum facere
Deum invocare
Deo precari
Deo preces conſecrare
Deo ſupplicare
Caſtis precibus Deum colere
Numen implorare.

To pray, deſire, or beſeech a man.

Rogare
Orare
Obſecrare } aliquem.
Obteſtari
Poſcere

Ab aliquo { petere, contendere, poſtulare } quid.

To pray or make interceſſion for a man.

Pro aliquo deprecari
Orare
Supplicare } pro aliquo.
Intercedere
In alterius gratiam } petere, & obſecrare.

A prayer, requeſt, or petition.

Petitio
Precatio
Oratio
Votum
Supplicatio
Obſecratio
Rogatio
Proſeuche.

To grant, or yeeld to a mans prayer, or requeſt.

Petenti annuere
Roganti ſua petita concedere
Supplicanti non denegare
Voti compotem dimittere
Preces exaudire
Rogatui alicujus indulgere
Adimplere deſideria.

To deny, or reject a mans prayer, &c.

Preces alicujus repudiare
Petitioni alicuius ſecurim injicere
Obſecrationem alicujus repellere
Roganti obnuere
Se ſupplicanti durum & inexorabilem præbere.

To

To obtaine by prayer, or intreatie.

Precibus impetrare
Orando } obtinere.
Precatio }
Proſperas preces concipere
Exorare quem.

To pray to God for a man.

Deprecari pro quo
Rogare }
Poſtulare } pro
Intercedere }
Supplicare }
Vota concipere pro quo.
Preces { adhibere } pro
{ fundere }

A man given much to prayer.

Homo in oratione fervens, & frequens
Aſſiduus numinis invocator
In precibus totus
Sine intermiſſione orans
Homo precibus & orationibus addictus
Indefeſſis precibus Deum Opt. Max. colens.
Divinam opem quotidiè implorans.

A pratler, or talkative perſon.

Homo verboſus
Paulo loquacior
Garrulus
Verborum multitudine moleſtus
Dicax
Futilis
Linguax
Multiloquus.

To prate, or prattle.

Garrire
Ineptire
Effutire
Dicacitatem exercere
Confabulari
Inani loquacitate auditores offendere.

A prating, jangling, or vaintalking.

Dicacitas
Garrulitas
Loquacitas
Futilitas
Verboſitas.

To preach, or declare the will of God, to ſet it downe.

Concionari
Prædicare
Verbum Dei enunciare
Sacra myſteria interpretari
Sacras ſcripturas exponere
Doctoris } officio fungi
Theologi }
Sacrè philoſophari
Cœleſtis oratoris partes exequi
Pro concione loqui.

A Preacher, or interpreter of Gods word, or holy Scriptures, &c.

Concionator

Præco
Theologus
Verbi Dei enunciator
Sacræ ſcripturę interpres
Prędicator
Sacer orator.

A preface, or entrance.

Præfatio
Præmunitio
Exordium
Proœmium
Prælûdium
Prologus.

To uſe a preface.

Præfari
Præmunitione uti
Proloqui
Pręmittere aliquid.

To preferre, or ſet before.

Anteponere }
Præferre } alicui.
Priores partes deferre
Pręſtantiorem judicare
Primum locum attribuere
Palam dare
Superiorem pronunciare.

To preferre, to exalt, to promote to honour.

Honores ampliſſimos habere
Poteſtatem alicui committere
Authoritatem alicui attribuere.
Ad altiorem locum attollere
Augere alicujus dignitatem
Beneficiis locupletare
Illuſtriorem aliquem facere
Ornare }
Nobilitare } aliquem.
Honeſtare }
Transferre in ſummam digni
tem.

Preheminence, or ſuperiorit

Superiores partes
Principatus
Excellentia
Eminentia
Imperium
Dominatus
Prærogativa
Exuperantia
Primatus.

To prejudice, annoy, or to hu a man.

Fraudi eſſe
In fraudem impellere
Nocere alicui
Impedire quem
Lædere.

To prepare, or provide, &c.

Parare
Providere
Adornare
Apparare
Inſtruere
Comparare
Reponere
Ad manum habere.

A preparation, or entrance.

Aditus
Præparatio
Adornatio

Inſtru-

trumentum
ndamentum
ęmunitio
nua.

Prepared, or furniſhed.

ſtructus
rnatus
rmatus
aratus } præclarè.
unitus
umulatus

A prepoſterous perſon.

erverſus
ræpoſterus
ſcompoſitus
ntractabilis
nconcinnus
bſurdè agens
neptus.

Prepoſterouſly, diſorderly, or ſieverſie.

erturbatè
ræpoſterè
nordinatè
nconcinnè
Abſurdè
nverſo ordine.

A prerogative, priviledge, or a ſpeciall libertie.

Prærogativa
Privilegium
Præcellentia
Immunitas
Singularis dignitas.

To preſcribe, or to appoint.

Preſcribere
Injungere } alicui.
Imponere quid

Preſently, or incontinently, forthwith, &c.

Eveſtigiò
Extemplò
In puncto temporis
Confeſtim
Statim
Sine mora
Quàm celerrimè
Momento temporis
Continuo.

To be preſent in a place.

Adeſſe } in loco.
Verſari
Coram accedere
Conſiſtere
Non abeſſe à loco.

To preſerve, or to keepe ſafe.

Conſervare illæſum
Soſpitare } quem.
Tutari
Salvum } præſtare.
Incolumem
In tuto collocare
Malum avertere ab aliquo.

A preſerver, or Saviour.

Cuſtos
Servator
Vindex
Soſpitator
Salutis auctor
Incolumitatis cauſa.

A preſident or patterne.

Exemplar
Lumen
Specimen
Lampas
Speculum
Idæa
Forma
Typus.

To preſume, or to be over-confident, to bee too much credulous.

Confidere
Sibi præſidere
Nimium ſibi { tribuere,
ſumere,
arrogare.
Plus nimio audere
Polliceri ſibi de aliquo plus quàm æquum eſt.
Altius quàm oportet ſe attollere.

Preſumptuous or arrogant.

Confidens
Arrogans
Inſolens
Faſtuoſus
Supra vires quid tentans
Elato animo
Præſidens
Nimis ſe efferens ;
Se unum ſuſpiciens.

Preſumption, or overw boldneſſe, ſelfe-hardineſ

Præſidentia
Temeraria audacia
Confidentia inanis
Arrogantia
Vana fiducia.

A colour, or pretence.

Species
Simulatio
Color
Prætextus
Forma
Pallium
Velum.

Pretenced, or counterfeit.

Simulatus
Fictus
Falſus
Ementitus
Fucatus
Specie tantum
Velatus
Palliatus.

To prevaile with, &c.

Plurimum valere apud
Pollere
Maximum pondus habere
Multum poſſe apud

Maximum momentum habere.

To pretend, or make shew of.

Simulare
Præ se ferre
Ostentare
In causam afferre
Prætendere
Malam rem integumentis speciosis velare.
Fingere.

Pretty, feat, fine.

Concinnus
Scitus
Elegans
Pulchellus
Elegantulus
Bellulus
Lepidus.

Precious, costly, sumptuous.

Pretiosus
Sumptuosus
Magnificus
Summæ impensæ.

To prevent or take first, to come betweene him and home.

Præoccupare
Occurrere
Prævenire
Præripere
Intercipere
Occupare
Anticipare
Antevertere
Præcidere
Antea eludere
Providendo vitare.

Prevented, forestalled.

Præventus
Anteversus
Anticipatus
Elusus
Spe sua } frustratus
Expectatione }

To pricke a man forward.

Incitare
Extimulare
Exacuere } quem ad.
Impellere
Vrgere
Instigare

Pride, or arrogancy.

Superbia
Arrogantia
Insolentia
Animi elatio
Aliorum despicientia
Fastidiosus animus
Fastus, us.
Tumor
Magnifica sui opinio.

Principall, or chiefe.

Præcipuus
Primarius
Princeps
Primum locum tenens
Principem locum tenens

Lumen ſui ordinis
In primario loco
Primus ordine
Potiſſimus
Præcipuus dignitate
Regendæ civitatis dux
Selectiſſimus

Flos }
Lumen } populi.

To be principall, or chiefe.

Eminere
Palmam ſibi delatam habere
Plurimum momenti habere
Imperium obtinere in alios
Præſtantiâ dignitatis alios ſuperare.

Principally, or chiefly.

Præſertim,
Maximè
Præcipuè
Potiſſimum
Supra omnia.

A prince, or chiefe governour.

Princeps
Magiſtratus
Dominus omnium
Moderator regni
Imperator } totius Reipub-
Dominator } licæ.
Eminentiſſimum in rep. locum obtinens.

Principality, or chiefe rule.

Suprema authoritas
Principatus
Magiſtratus ſummus
Imperium
Dominatus
Ditio.

A principle, propoſition, or maxime.

Axioma
Propoſitio
Principium
Theorema
Fundamentum.

A print, marke, impreſſion, ſtampe.

Nota
Veſtigium
Impreſſiuncula
Typus
Character.

To print bookes.

Excudere
Imprimere
Prælo ſubjicere
Procudere
Typis mandare.

A priſon, or jayle, &c.

Carcer
Cuſtodia
Vincula
Nervus
Ergaſtulum
Tenebræ.

To caſt into priſon, or into jayle.

Vincire

Vinculis & cuſtodia arcere aliquem
Hominem conſtringere
In tenebras conjicere
Libero aere privare
Carcere detinere
In ergaſtulum concludere.

A priſoner, or captive.

Vinctus
Captivus
Catenatus
Mancipatus
In vinculis detentus
In cuſtodiâ retentus.

To deliver out of priſon.

E carcere liberare
Ex anguſtijs educere
Ex ergaſtulo eximere
E cuſtodia emittere
Levare vinculis.

To prize, eſtimate, weigh.

Juſta æſtimatione perpendere
Juſto pretio metiri
Juſtâ trutinâ librare
Suâ dignitate metiri.

To live privately, or at home apart.

Includere ſe domi
Carere publico
Lucem non aſpicere
Fugere homines
Odiſſe celebritatem
Receſſum & ſolitudinem quærere
Vitam privatam agere.
Domi ſe continere
A cœtu & frequentia hominum ſe in ſolitudinem recipere
Ab oculis hominum concedere
Intra domeſticos parietes quieſcere.

To keepe himſelfe private, or out of ſight.

Captare tenebras
Suſtinere ſe in loco arcano
Eſſe in loco occultiore
Se occultare
Se ab hominum oculis removere
Se parietum prædio tueri.

Privie, hidden, or ſecret.

Occultus
Arcanus
Clandeſtinus
Tacitus
Latens
Secretus
Tectus
Abſconditus.

Privily, or ſecretly.

Clandeſtine
Clanculum
Secreto
Clam
Tecte
Furtim
Latenter
Occulte
Nemine conſcio.

Privie to a matter of counſell, knowing and conſenting to it.

Conſcius rei
Aſſenſus
Non ignarus
Particeps conſilii
A conſiliis
Socius
Adiutor.

Probable, or like to be true.

Probabilis
Veriſimilis
Simillimum vero
A vero non abhorrens
Ad veritatis ſimilitudinem propenſior
Non abſurdus
Veritatis imaginem præ ſe ferens.

Probably, or without colour and ſhew of truth.

Probabiliter
Veriſimiliter
Non abſurdè
Non procul à vero
Sub veri ſimulatione.

In proceſſe of time.

In productione temporis
Progrediente ætate
In temporis progreſſione
In temporis longinquitate
Spatio annorum
Plenitudine temporis
Annorum acceſſione
Ætatis ſucceſſione.

To proceed, or flow from.

Dimanare
Profluere
Manare
Oriri
Naſci } ex.
Procedere
Proficiſci
Prodire
Effloreſcere
Gigni

To proceed, or to go forward.

Procedere
Progredi } ad.
Provehi
Gradum facere
Progreſſionem habere
Curſum promovere ad
Pergere.

To proclaime, or publiſh.

Proclamare
Promulgare } quid.
Indicere
Prædicare.

To procure, or obtaine.

Obtinere
Conſequi
Comparare } quid.
Nanciſci
Acquirere
Adipiſci

Co

Compos
Particeps } eſſe rei.

Prodigall, or waſtfull.

Prodigus
Infinitæ luxuriæ
Effuſor patrimonii
In ſumptibus profuſus
Omnia ad libidinem conferens
Pecuniam inaniter exhauriens
Diſſipator.

Prodigalitie, or waſtfulneſſe.

Prodigalitas
Effuſio pecuniarum
Nimia largitio
Rerum ſuarum diſſipatio
Profuſiſſimus ſumptus.

Prophane, or irreligious.

Scelere religionem proſternens
& affligens
Prophanus
Impius
Omni ſcelere pollutus
Veræ religionis contemptor
Ab omni ſtudio ſanctitatis abhorrens vel remotiſſimus
Sacrilegus
Omnem vim ac poteſtatem Dei redarguens.
Sine omni numinis metu & reverentia.

Profaneneſſe, or vitious living.

Epicurea
Delicata } vivendi ratio.
Veræ religionis contemptus
Vitioſitas
Vitæ impuritas
Pietatis & probitatis contemptus
Nullus numinis metus.

To prophane, abuſe, unhallow.

Inexpiabili ſcelere pervertere
In profanum uſum convertere
Irreligioſè
Sine reverentia } tractare.
Violare
Polluere } quid.
Contaminare

To profeſſe, or make open ſhew of.

Præ ſe ferre
Profiteri
Prædicare
Non diſſimulare
Operam rei dare
Omnibus notum facere
Apertè proteſtari.

A profeſſion, or trade.

Studium
Vitæ inſtitutum
Ars
Propoſitum } vivendi.
Via
Vitæ curriculum
Artificium.

A profeſſour of true religion, a confeſſour.

Profeſſor Evangelicus

Veritatis confeſſor
Chriſtianus
Evangelicæ veritatis ſuſceptor
Cultor Chriſti
Fidei Chriſtianæ confeſſor & aſſertor.

Profit or commoditie.

Vtilitas
Fructus
Commodum
Lucrum
Quæſtus
Compendium
Fœnus.

To profit or benefit a man.

Commodis omnibus aliquem afficere
Prodeſſe }
Commodare } cui.
Inſervire }
Adjumentum afferre
Bono eſſe } alicui.
Vſui eſſe }
Vtilitatem alicui communicare
Commodis } alicujus conſulere.
Vtilitatibus }
Lucellum addere alicui
Emolumento } eſſe alicui.
Vtilitati }
Conducere } alicujus rationibus.
Expedire }

Profitable, or commodious to.

Fructuoſus
Salutaris
Quæſtuoſus
Commodus
Magnas habet commoditates
Conducens }
Vtilis } alicujus commodis
Aptus }
Magnas opportunitates habens ad.
Maxime accommodatus ad.

Profitable, or to good purpoſe.

Fructuoſe
Vtiliter
Commode
Opportune
Salutariter
Ad rem.

A proofe, or demonſtration of.

Demonſtratio
Argumentum
Declaratio
Documentum
Experimentum
Probatio
Specimen
Signum
Teſtimonium.

A profound learned man, a good ſcholar.

In omni judicio elegantiſſimus
Doctrina & judicio excellens
Eruditionis laudibus ornatiſſimus
Omni doctrina eruditus
Literis inſtructiſſimus

Vir ſummus in rerum maximarum ſcientiis.

To prognoſticate, or to foretell.

Prędicare
Pręnuntiare
Præſignificare
Vaticinari
Quod futurum eſt, divinare.

A project, plot, device.

Conſilium initum
Machinatio
Pactio
Conjuratio
Facinoris conceptio
Ratio rei deſcripta
Idea
Propoſitum meditatum.

To prolong, or deferre.

Procraſtinare
Differre
Rejicere
In aliud tempus referre
Prorogare
Lentius procedere
In dies protrahere.

A promiſe, or covenant, a bargaine, &c.

Promiſſum
Pollicitatio
Pactum
Fœdus
Fides
Proteſtatio
Votum.

To promiſe a thing to, &c.

Promittere
Polliceri
Proponere
Offerre
Verbis affirmare
Se conteſtando alicui obligare.

To breake promiſe, or to falſifie his faith.

Violare fidem
Promiſſa non ſervare
Promiſſis non ſtare
Suam perfidiam prodere
Fidem fallere
Pollicita non reddere.

To keepe, or to performe his promiſes.

Exolvere
Perſolvere } promiſſa.
Præſtare
Promiſſis non deeſſe
Pactis } ſtare
Conventis
Satisfacere promiſſis
Reddere pollicita.

To promote, or advance.

Imperium alicui deferre
Provehere
Attollere

Ampliorem, ac illuſtriorem facere
Ad honores aliquem perducere
Honorem & gloriam alicujus amplificare
In lucem evocare
Ad dignitatem evehere
Aliquem { illuſtrare
ornare
Magiſtratum alicui committere.
In dignitate collocare.
Alicujus fortunam amplificare
Locare in ampliſſimo gradu
Ad ſummam dignitatem promovere.

Promotion, or exaltation.

Dignitas
Fortunę amplificatio
Locus altior & honeſtior
Honor
Amplitudo
Pręfectura
Authoritas
Sublimior conditio
Aſcenſus honoris.

To come to promotion, or honour.

Altius aſcendere
Majorem dignitatem obtinere
Altiorem gradum conſequi
Ad decus ſurgere
Splendorem & authoritatem conſequi
Ad honores ampliſſimos pervenire.

In ſuperiorem locum aſcendere.

To prompt, or to ſuggeſt to.

Dictare }
Suggerere } quid.
In mentem alicui injicere.
Inſuſurrare.

Propertie, or qualitie.

Qualitas
Proprium
Virtus
Facultas
Habitus
Dos
Proprietas
Operatio animi
Ingenium.

Proper, feate, fine, ſeemely, vide Pretty.

Proper, or peculiar unto any man.

Proprius
Inſeparabile adjunctum
Iure pertinet ad
In aliquem cadens
Peculiaris
Maxime attingit rem
Maxime conjunctum cum
Inſeparabile } ab.
Indivulſum }
Maxime { conveniens } alicui.
congruens

Proportionable to, agreeable, anſwerable.

Analogus
Conveniens } rei.
Magnam habens convenientiam cum
Congruens
Conſimilis } rei.

To propheſie, or foretell, &c.

Prædicere
Prænunciare
Augurari
Divinare } quid.
Vaticinari
Præſignificare
Portendere

Proportion, or correſpondency.

Analogia
Convenientia
Proportio
Similitudo
Cognatio
Congruentia
Adaptatio
Harmonia.

To prop, hold, or ſtay up.

Fulcire
Suſtentare
Statuminare } quid.
Stabilire
Prohibere ne corruat.

A Prophet, or one that doth foretell a thing to come.

Propheta
Vates
Fatidicus
Rerum futurarum præmonſtrator
Divinæ voluntatis interpres.

A prop, ſtay, or underſetter.

Fulcrum
Adminiculum
Statumen
Suſtentaculum
Atlas.

To prorogue, or to cut off untill another time.

Prorogare
Protrahere
Rejicere } rem.
Differre
Protrudere

To propound, or put forth, or offer the view of.

Proponere
In medium proferre
In lucem oculoſque proferre
Producere
Ante oculos ponere
Oculis ſubjicere
Expedire
Sub aſpectum ſubjicere.

A proportion or principle.

Axioma
Pronuntiatum
Propoſitio
Gnome
Protheſis
Thema

Principium.

To proſecute, or handle a matter learnedly.

Electiſſimis verbis & graviſſimis ſententiis augere & ornare,
Variè & copioſè amplificare
Politiſſimè }
Eruditiſſimè } pertractare.
Se artificem in cauſa aliqua explicanda declarare.

To give proſperous ſucceſſe, to whiſper, ſpeed, bleſſe.

Secundare }
Fortunare } quid.
Proſperare }
Bene vertere
Proſperos ſucceſſus tribuere
Ad optatum exitum perducere.

To proſper, or to have good ſucceſſe.

Proſperari
Secundari
Fœliciter ſua negotia conficere
Ex animi ſententia omnia conficere
Summa fœlicitate uti
Ad arbitrium componere
Succeſſibus ſecundis uti
Metam attingere
Quò intendit, pervenire
Spe, & optato eventu non fruſtrari
In portum ſalvum pervenire
Secundiſſimè curſum tenere
Quò velit pervenire.

Proſperous, or fortunate.

Fœlix
Fortunatus
Proſper
Fauſtus
Fœliciter ætatem agens
Fortunatè & beatè vivens
Omnia ad voluntatem affluentia habens.

Proſperitie, or well-fare.

Proſperitas
Res { ſecundæ
Res { proſperæ
Fœlicitas
Optimus rerum ſtatus
Vitæ ſplendor
Rerum omnium affluentia
Status fortunæ proſper
Vitæ ſtatus florentiſſimus.

Proſperouſly, or luckily.

Proſpere
Fœliciter
Optime
Recto judicio
Ex animi ſententia
Fortunate
Secunde.

To proſtrate himſelfe before.

Corpus humi proſternere
Stratus adorare
Projicere ſe ante pedes alicujus
In genua provolvi
Se ad pedes projicere
Ad pedes ſe demiſſiſſime devolvere vel abjicere.

A protection, defence, or patronage.

Tutela
Patrocinium
Defenſio
Præſidium
Propugnatio
Munimentum.

To protect, or patronize.

Propugnare
Defendere } quem.
Protegere
Tutari
In ſuam fidem & tutelam recipere
Sub clientelam ſuſcipere
Sua authoritate communire.

To proteſt, or vehemently to affirme.

Proteſtari
Religioſè affirmare
Aſſeverare
Teſtificari
Conteſtari
Suo teſtimonio confirmare
Dictitare.

A protector, or a defender.

Protector
Patronus
Defenſor
Propugnator
Tutator.

Proteſtation, or affirmation.

Proteſtatio
Profeſſio
Fidei ſuæ obſtrictio
Conteſtatio
Affirmatio
Dictitatio
Aſſeveratio.

Proudly, preſumptuouſly.

Superbè
Arroganter
Inſolenter
Tumidè
Elatè.

To be proud, arrogant, or high minded.

Superbire
Inſoleſcere
Faſtu intumeſcere
Criſtas erigere
Caput tollere ad cœlum
Superbam opinionem de ſe concipere
Sumere ſpiritum.

Proud, or arrogantly minded, ſwelling.

Superbus
Arrogans
Inſolens
Elatus in poteſtate
Inflatus
Tumens
Faſtidioſus
Turgidus
Faſtu intumeſcens
Tumidus
Vultuoſus.

Proudly, arrogantly.

Superbè
Arroganter
Inſolenter
Tumidè
Faſtuoſe
Faſtidioſè.

To prove by argument.

Argumentis evincere
Rationibus obtinere
Probare
Tueri
Confirmare rationis momentis
Diſputando { probare
demonſtrare.
Perſuadere verbis
Teſtimoniis evincere
Exemplis planum facere.

To prove or trie, to examine.

Probare
Explorare
Exigere
Examinare } rem.
Spectare
Excutere
Ventilare

A proverb, or common ſpeech or ſaying.

Tritum in ſermone proverbium
Omnium in ore jactatum
In proverbii conſuetudinem venit
Vulgari verſu pronunciatum.

A proverbe, or old ſaw, o ſaying.

Proverbium
Adagium
Parœmia
Vetus dictum, Diverbium.

To provide, or prepare, &c.

Præparare
In futuros uſus { reponere
adornare
Studioſe & diligenter curare
Congerere
Coacervare
Providere } ſibi.
Proſpicere

To provide for, or to ſee unto.

Providere
Conſulere
Proſpicere
Curam } rei habere.
Rationem
Curare quid.

Well provided, or prepared i a matter, &c.

Paratus ad dicendum
Compoſitus
Armatus } ad.
Inſtructus
Probè meditatus
Scientia cumulatus
Refertus rebus ad.

By Gods goodneſſe, or providence,

Dei { auſpicio
providentia

Divini-

vinitus
elitus
vino beneficio
i ductu
o approbante & ſecundante.

Proviſion, or preparation.

eparatio
pparatus
rnatus
ſtrumentum
horagium
olitio magna
oacervatio rerum.

To provoke, or anger, &c.

In furorem impellere
d iram incendere
ſperiorem facere
rritare
licui bilem movere
Duriorem & acerbiorem reddere
Laceſſere
Verbis inflammare
Commovere hominem
Infenſum reddere.

A provokement to anger.

Irritatio
Provocatio
Exaſperatio
Incenſio ad iram
Exacerbatio.

A provocation, or allurement.

Illecebra
Invitamentum
Blandimentum
Incitamentum
Eſca
Ineſcatio
Lenocinium.

A Provoſt, or head of a Colledge, or houſe.

Preſes
Præfectus
Magiſter
Rector.

Proweſſe, valour, manhood.

Virtus militaris
Virilitas
Fortitudo
Magnanimitas
Virtus invicta
Strenuitas.

Prudent, or wiſe, &c.

Oculatus
Linceus
Prudens
Cordatus
Sagax
Providentiſſimus
Alta mente præditus
Perſpicax
Futuros caſus longe ante mente ſua prævidens.

To publiſh, or divulge.

In vulgus efferre
In lucem emittere
Divulgare
Hominum judiciis exponere
Prædicare
Enuntiare

In theatrum producere
Publici juris facere
Diſſeminare
Foras proferre
In lucem oculoſque producere
Palam facere.

A publication, or proclamation.

Promulgatio
Denuntiatio
Diſſeminatio
Prædicatio
Proclamatio
Edictum
Indictio.

Puffed up, proud, ſwelling.

Inflatus
Tumidus
Turgidus
Sui opinione elatus
Se efferens
Intumeſcens.

Puiſſant, or mightie.

Præpotens
Pollens
Valens
Numen terrenum
Magnificus.

To puniſh, or correct.

Verberibus coercere
Punire
Caſtigare
Vindicare } quem.
Vlciſci
Statuere in quem.

Coercere ſuppliciis
Indiciis mulctare
Pœnis afficere
Ad perniciem vocare
Animadvertere in aliquem
Plectere
Pœnas { irrogare / infligere
Aſperis ſuppliciis reprimere quem
Legibus corrigere
Impunitum non dimittere
Supplicio improbos afficere
Nullam gratiam ſceleri facere.

Puniſhment, or correction.

Pœna
Supplicium
Caſtigatio
Animadverſio
Vltio
Vindicatio
Vindicta.

To ſuffer puniſhment, to ſma for a matter.

Pœnas ſubire
Culpam luere
Supplicium pati
Cruciatum ſuſtinere.

To purchaſe, or to get, or com by.

Acquirere
Comparare
Parere } quid.
Nanciſci
Conſequi
Pervenire ad.

Pur

re, cleane, undefiled, ſincere.

us

corruptus
eger
ſtus
contaminatus
concretione labis ſegregatus
lla concretione mixtus.

To purge, or cleare, &c.

rgare
pedire
culpa eximere
cuſare
crimine expedire
nere
piare
ocentem declarare.

o purpoſe, or determine to do.

cernere
tuere
animo }
liberatum } habere.
lle
nſtituere
nimum inducere, vt
cum cogitare.

A purpoſe, reſolution, or meaning, &c.

ropoſitum
onſilium
ſtitutum
tentio
copus

Voluntas
Deliberatio
Mens.

I am prepared or reſolved to, &c.

Conſtitutum }
Certum } eſt mihi.
Deliberatum }
Deſtinavi animo
Decrevi
Statui
Nihil eſt mihi deliberatius quam
Me animo & cogitatione converto ad rem.

To the purpoſe, or matters in hand, &c.

Ad rem
E visceribus rei, vel cauſæ
Cum negotio quàm maximè conjunctus
Propoſito maximè ſerviens.

Purpoſely, or for the nonce.

Dedita opera
Conſulto
Ex compoſito
Cogitato
Studio & judicio
Deſtinato conſilio.

To this purpoſe.

Hujus loci & argumenti eſt
Huc refertur
Eodem ſpectat
In eandem ſententiam
Ad eundem exitum tendit
Quo annumeratur.

Beſides

Beſides the purpoſe.

Abhorrens à ſcopo
Extra rem & cauſam propoſitam
Alienus à re
Nihil ad rem de qua quæritur.

Fitting his purpoſe, ſerving his turne.

Suo inſtituto accommodus
Cauſæ ſerviens
Aptus ſuo propoſito
Congruens ad id quod agitur
Ad uſum rei comparatus
Opportunus ad.

To put unto, or adjoyne.

Adjicere
Adjungere
Annectere
Addere
Subjungere } rei.
Apponere
Attexere
Appendere

To put out of Office, or poſe.

Magiſtratu aliquem depellere
A gubernaculis reipublicæ lere.
Poteſtatem eripere alicui
Loco movere aliquem
Imperium abrogare cui.

* * *

Q.

To Quaffe, or to carowſe.

Potitare
Græco more bibere
Poculis certare
Poſcere (alios) majoribus poculis.

To quake, or tremble.

Trepidare
Contremiſcere
Exhorreſcere
Metu percelli.

To qualifie, or moderate, &c.

Minuere
Extenuare
Mitigare
Attemperare
Lenire } quid.
Mollire
Sedare
Sopire
Delinire

man of meane qualitie, of ne ſort, or faſhion.

mo paulo obſcurior
us è multis
fimæ conditionis
millimæ ſortis
e ima plebe
nullo numero
i ſubſellii.

man of good qualitie, or a principall man, &c.

mo ſelectiſſimus
Gravis
ſignis
Vir non infimi ordinis
Vir opibus & facultatibus præditus
atiſſimus vir
primariæ dignitatis.

To quarrell, or brawle.

Contendere
Concertare } cum aliquo.
Litigare
Expoſtulare
Rixas inter ſe habere
Digladiari } mutuo.
Colluctari

Quarrelous, unquiet, or contentious, &c.

Perpugnax
Contentioſus
Litigator
Querulus
Turbulentus
Calumniator
Rixis & contentionibus ſtudens
Litigioſus.

A quarrell, or contention, &c.

Querela
Rixa
Certamen
Contentio
Dimicatio
Digladiatio
Calumnia.

To quell, to ſubdue, or overcome.

Frangere
Domare
Supprimere
Profligare
Extinguere
Proterere.

To quench, ſtint, or ceaſe a thing.

Extinguere
Sedare
Expellere
Depellere
Tollere.

A queſtion, or a demand.

Quæſtio
Controverſia
Interrogatio
Quæſitum
Percontatio
Dubium.

To

To move, or put forth a queſtion.

Quæſtionem { afferre
movere
Dubitationem proponere
Litem movere
Quid in percontando ponere
Inferre } quæſtionem.
Facere
Quærere ab aliquo, de.

Quiet, peaceable, or ſtill.

Natura ad pacem & quietem propoſitus
Quietus
Pacatus
Otii & pacis ſtudioſus
Homo maxime ſedatus
Pace & otio gaudens
Contentionis hoſtis
A controverſiis remotiſſimus
Omnium perturbationum expers.
A litibus abhorrens
Tranquillus ac moderatus
Vitam quietam & otioſam ſequens
Placidus
Otium & tranquillitatem ſequens
Injurias multas devorans.

Quicke, nimble, readie, not to ſeeke.

Agilis
Expeditus } ad.
Alacer
Gnavus
Celer
Strenuus.

Quietly, or peaceably, &c

Quiete
Pacate
Tranquille
Sedate
Placide
Sine querela
Tacito
Sine admurmuratione.

Quietneſſe, or peace, &c

Quies
Tranquillitas
Otium
Pax
Securitas.

To quiet, ſtill, or appeaſe, &c

Sedare
Compeſcere
Sopire
Placare } diſſentientes
Mollire
Componere
Recôciliare
A contentione revocare.

A queſtion.

Quæſtio
Percontatio
Interrogatio
Quæſitum
Poſtulatio
Erotema.

Queſtionable, or doubtfull.

Controverſus
mbiguus
nceps
ubius
itigioſus
ub judice
uſpenſus.

Quicke, or ſwift, &c.

Citus
Celer
xpeditus
elox
olucris
oncitatus
eſtinans
roperans.

Quickly, or ſpeedily, &c.

io
onfeſtim
tatim
ubito
rimo quoque tempore
uam celerrime
bſque mora
veſtigio
ſtutum
xpedite
rotenus.

A querke, or quiddity, a ſubtilitie.

btilitas
gutia
tioſum commentum
Acutum inventum
Captio
Spina
Votum inſidiæ

Verborum { laquei
tendiculæ
aucupia.

Quickneſſe, ſpeedineſſe.

Celeritas
Velocitas
Expeditio
Feſtinatio
Properatio.

Quaint, coy, or nice, &c.

Delicatus
Faſtidioſus
Molliculus
Moroſus
Curioſus
Omnium aliorum contemptor
Dedicatulus
Sibi nimium placens.

A queſtion, or demand.

Quæſtio
Poſtulatum
Interrogatio
Quæſitum
Erotema
Problema
Controverſia.

To queſtion with, or aske of, &c.

Quærere ab aliquo

Interrogare } aliquem.
Conſulere }
Exquirere
Percontari aliquem de
In percontando ponere alicui
Alicujus ſententiam ſciſcitari,

To quip, or taunt, &c.

Contumelioſe notare
Maledice vexare
Aſpere perſtringere

Petulanter inſectari
Mordere }
Pungere } hominem.
Vellicare }

A quip, or taunt, &c.

Convitium
Dictum breve
Probrum
Contumelia
Maledictum.

R.

To racke, or to torment a man.

ADhibere tormenta
In quæſtionem abripere
Excruciare extreme
Conjicere in equuleum
Explorare tormentis
Rem exquirere cruciatus.

To rage, or ſtorme, &c.

Furere
Inſanire
Rabie compleri
Intemperanter invehi in aliquem.
Omnia omnibus minari
Bacchari
Indignari
Graviſſime commoveri
Fremere
Impotenter minari.

The rabble, or com people.

Turba permixta
Promiſcuus cœtus
Fæx populi.

Raging, franticke, madde, furious.

Homo impotenti animo
Furioſus
Iracundia abreptus
Furore percitus
In obvios involans
Rabioſus
Amens.

To raile upon a man, or give opprobrious words, &c.

Ignominiis conſcindere aliquem
Lingua petulantiſſima conſectari quem.
Aliquem verbis violare
Graviter invehi in aliquem
Maledicere alicui
Conviciis exagitare
Declamare contra aliquem
Indigniſſima contumelia lacerare
Maledicta congerere in aliquem.
Contumelioſe lædere
Virus acerbitatis evomere in aliquem.

A railer upon a man, or one that taunteth, &c.

Conviciator
Maledicus
Virulentus
Inſectator
Obtrectator
Contumelioſus exagitator.

A Railing, reviling, reproaching.

Invectiva
Inſectatio
Opprobrium
Infamatio.

To raigne, or to beare rule.

Dominari
Clavum imperii tenere
Regio præeſſe
Imperitare
Principatum habere.

A rare, or ſingular man.

Omnibus rebus clariſſimus ac ornatiſſimus vir
Omnis memoriæ facile princeps
Singularis
Rarus
Divino conſilio ortus
Summus
Divinus
In ſuo genere præſtans
Admirationem omnium movens
Eximius & inclytus
Flos }
Lumen } populi.
Omnibus laudibus excellens
Omni dignitate princeps.

Rare, ſcant, geaſon.

Rarus
Non communis.

Non omnibus obvius
Vix comparabilis
Non vulgaris.

Rarely, or ſingularly.

Singulari ratione
Exquiſite
Eximio artificio
Admirabiliter
Scientiſſime
Peritiſſime.

Raſh, or undiſcreet, &c.

In mala ſcienter ruens
Nimis in agendo præceps
Improvidus
Omnia ſtulte & incaute agit
Ob levem rem periculum adiens
Imprudens
Temerarius
Inconſultus
Inconſideratus
Prudentiæ vacuus
Conſilii inops & expers
Summæ dementiæ ac temeritatis.
Incogitans
Non ratione & conſilio, ſed caſu & impetu omnia faciens.

Raſhly, or unadviſedly.

Temere
Præpropere
Præcipitanter
Incogitanter
Sine conſilio
Inconſulto
Improvide
Inopinatò
Impetu animi magis quàm conſilio.
Leviſſimis de cauſis.

Raſhneſſe, unadviſedneſſe, or haſtineſſe.

Inconſiderantia
Præcipitantia
Imprudentia
Incogitantia
Temeritas
Effrenatus animi impetus.

The raſcall people, or the rabble.

Fæx }
Sentina } populi.
Vulgus
Infima plebs
Scoria }
Colluvies } populi.

A raſcall, or a vile knave.

Impuratus nebulo
Infamis flagitiis
Extreme flagitioſus
Projecta nequitia
Nullum improbitatis genus prætermittens
Longe improbiſſimus
Impietatis artifex
Perfidus }
Profligatus } nebulo.
Homo vilis, infamis, ſceleratu

To Rate, chide.

Acerbe objurgare

Acer

Acerbius invehi in quem
Vehementius inſectari
Exagitare
Acriter perſtringere
Increpare.

Readie, or prepared.

Promptus
Paratus
Expeditus
Accinctus } ad.
Præmunitus
Adornatus
Ad manum
Armatus

A man of great reading, or a man very greatly ſeene in reading.

Multiplicis lectionis homo
In antiquorum ſcriptis verſatus
Antiquitatis omnia tenens
In veterum monumentis exercitatiſſimus.
Diligentiſſimus antiquitatis inveſtigator
Antiquarius
Minimè { hoſpes
peregrinus } in.

Readily, or promptly.

Prompte
Expedite
Parate
Celeriter
Memoriter
Mira celeritate
Volubiliter.

To reach unto,

Se exporrigere ad.
Extendere
Patere
Pertingere } ad.
Produci

A Realme, Nation, or kingdome.

Regius dominatus
Regnum
Monarchia
Imperium
Principatus
Provincia
Natio.

A reaſon, or argument.

Ratio
Argumentum
Probatio
Fides
Demonſtratio
Medium
Inductio.

Reaſonable, or partaker of reaſon.

Rationis particeps
Intelligens
Intelligentiæ & mentis compos
Philoſophus
Iudicio valens.

Reaſonably, or indifferently, ſo ſo, &c.

Tolerabiliter

Vtcunque
Non admodum bene
Mediocriter
Non contemnenda ratione
Non peſſime.

It is reaſonable, equall, juſt.

Rationi eſt conſentaneum
Æquum }
Honeſtum } eſt.
Iuſtum }
Ius & æquitas poſtulat.

To reaſon together, to debate, to argue the matter.

Colloqui
In utramque partem diſputare
Vltro citroque ſermones habere
Inter ſe diſceptare.

To rebell againſt his Prince, or Countrey.

Novas res moliri
Suſceptum jugum excutere
Seditiones movere
Rempubl. perturbare
Ferre arma contra
Solicitare populum ad defectionem
Tumultum concitare
Interitum reip. cogitare
Male machinari patriæ.

A rebell, or traitour, &c.

Conjurator
Seditioſus conſpirator
Patriæ hoſtis
Parricida patriæ
Apoſtata
Transfuga
Arma contra rempubl. ſumens
Perturbator reipublicæ
Nefaria contra patriam committens
Vtilitatem communem prodens
Alienus à repub.

Rebellious, or ſtubborne, &c.

Contumax
Pertinax
Obſtinatus
Iugum excitans
Imperium omne aſpernans
Iuſſis repugnans
Inſurgens contra aliquem.

To play the Rebell, or Traitour.

Perfide agere
Iugum excutere
Ad hoſtes deficere
Prodere patriam
Ab imperio deciſcere
Novis rebus ſtudere.

To *Rebuke, ſnip, or reprehend a man.*

Aſpere perſtringere }
Increpare }
Redarguere }
Reprehendere } quem.
Accuſare }
Damnare }
Criminari }

A rebuking, or checking.

Vituperatio

Objurgatio
Reprehenſio
Increpatio
Correptio
Cenſura.

To recant, or unſay.

Palinodiam canere
Retractare
Receptui canere
Suæ opinioni renuntiare
Suæ priſtinę opinioni contradicere
Mutare { mentem,
rem.

To receive, or take, &c.

Accipere
Percipere
Colligere
Carpere } quid-
Delibare
In manus ſumere
Amplecti

A reckoning, or an account.

Ratio
Calculus
Computatio
Subductio
Redditio rationis.

To reclaime a man.

A vitiis revocare
A feritate ad bonam frugem convertere
A flagitiis revocare
A delicto avocare
De animi pravitate deducere.

To recompt, number up.

Enumerare
Recenſere
Recitare
Numerum rerum inire.

To record, or regiſter, &c.

Literis mandare
Scriptis prodere
Monumentis commendare
In annales referre
Immortalitati commendare
Libris conſignare
Chartis committere

To recompence, &c.

Meritam debitamque gratiam alicui referre
Compenſare
Pari menſura reddere
Remunerare
Rependere
Penſare } quid alicui.
Referre
Reſpondere beneficiis
Reddere
Multis officiis cumulare
Satisfacere officiis.

A recompence, or requitall.

Compenſatio
Redditio
Remuneratio
Beneficii retributio
Penſatio } officii.
Remenſio

To Reconcile, or make atonement, to pacifie, &c.

Reconciliare
In gratiam { reſtituere,
veterem { reducere.
Ex inimicis amicos reddere
Animos offenſos recolligere
Pacare
Omnem ſimultatem tollere
Injurias in gratiam commutare.

To recover a loſſe, to regaine it.

Sarcire } malum.
Expiare }
Detrimentum reconcinnare
Iacturam redimere
Malum ad ſalutem convertere
Recuperare damnum
Relevari }
Recreari } è morbo.
Evadere }
Convaleſcere
Sanitatem recipere
Ex infirmo validus fieri
Recuperare valetudinem
E morbo ſublevari.

To Recreate, or delight himſelfe.

Animum relaxare
Animum ludis recreare
Seſe colligere
A rebus gerendis vacare
Relaxare quid de contentionibus
Seſe dare jucunditati
Ad omnem animi remiſſionem ludumque deſcendere
Reficere animum
Reſpirare à ſtudiis
Acquieſcere
Honeſtis oblectationibus ſedare
Studiorum ſatietatem ſuaviſſimis exercitiis repellere
A laboribus quies
Animi relaxatio
Luſio
Reſpiratio à { ſtudiis,
{ ſeriis negotiis.
Studiorum intermiſſio
Ceſſatio }
Oblectatio } animi.
Allevatio }
Curarum requies.

To redeeme, ranſome, or to deliver from.

Redimere }
Eripere } ex.
In libertatem reſtituere
Redemptionem procurare
Liberare }
Subtrahere } à.
Eximere }

To redreſſe, or reforme.

Medicinam afferre
Curare
Salutem afferre
Tollere
Remedium invenire rei
Inſtaurare
Integrare
Reparare.

A redreſſe, or remedy, &c.

Remedium
Medicina
Curatio
Salus
Sanatio
Antidotus, i.f.g.
Inſtauratio.

To refer a man, or perſon unto.

Referre
Remittere
Amandare } quem ad.
Relegare
Ablegare

To reforme, or amend.

Ægras & labentes reip. partes ſanare
In antiquum ſtatum reſtituere
Corrigere
Emendare
In melius mutare
Reficere
Reſtituere
Inſtaurare
Repurgare
A corruptelis vindicare
Ad præſtantiorem formam reducere
Reſarcire
Vitioſas reipublicę partes excecare
Lucem afferre ad
Reddere poſtlimiorem amiſſam.

Reformation, or repaire.

Inſtauratio
Correctio
In melius mutatio
Renovatio reipub.
Repurgatio.

A man well reformed, bettered, amended.

In melius mutatus
A pravitate revocatus
Melior effectus
Ad ſaniorem mentem reductus
Renovatus
Renatus
Regenitus.

To refraine, or abſtaine from.

Abſtinere
Temperare
Comprimere } à re.
Seſe continere
Suſtinere
Se cohibere
Suas cupiditates domare
Nullam habere rationem cum re.
Vitare } rem.
Effugere

To refraine ones fellowſhip, or company, &c.

Alicujus ſocietatem ejicere
Se ab aliquo { ſeparare,
ſejungere.
Familiaritatem alicujus vitare
Ab aliquo abhorrere.

To

To refreſh, or recreate ones minde, &c.

Recreare
Relaxare } animum.
Reficere
Recolligere } ſpiritus.
Confirmare
Animum parumper à ſtudiis abducere
Acquieſcere parumper à curis
Moleſtiam à ſeverioribus ſtudiis collectam ludis fugare.

A refuge, or ſhelter for, &c.

Subterfugium
Aſylum
Sanctuarium
Receptus
Tutela
Præſidium
Portus
Receptaculum.

To refute, or gravell, &c.

Diſputationis laqueis irretire
Subtilitate dicendi refellere
Cogere quem negare quid
Confutare
Evincere
Diſputationis laqueis irretitum tenere
Argumentis evertere
Verberare
Convincere } aliquem.
Refellere
Pervellere
Figere adverſarium
Argumentorum copia obruere
Diluere
Vanitatis evincere

A refutation, or confutation.

Refutatio
Redargutio
Expugnatio } argumentorum
Everſio
Falſitatis evictio.

To refuſe to doe, &c.

Gravate facere
Recuſare
Detrectare
Nefas ducere
Abnegare } aliquid agere.
Refugere
Negare
Nolle

To refuſe, or reject a thing.

Nolle
Rejicere à ſe
Repellere
Aſpernari
Recuſare
Averſari
Avertere
A ſe procul removere.

A refuſall, putting off, or rejection.

Rejectio
Recuſatio
Averſatio
Detrectatio

Repudiatio
Repulſio.

To regard, or eſteeme, &c.

Curare
Multum æſtimare
In pretio habere
Plurimi facere
Æſtimatione dignum putare
Laudibus ornare
Suo judicio probare.

To have regard, or care of a thing, &c.

Rationem rei habere
Summam curam & providentiam in re oſtendere
Laborare
Sollicitus eſſe de.
Non negligere
Curare rem.

Not to regard, or care for.

Non curare
Contemnere
Non laborare de
Non morari quid
Suſque deque habere.

A man not regarded, or eſteemed.

Abjectus
Homo æſtimationem nullam habens
In nullo pretio
Nullius authoritatis
Contemptus
Spretus
Neglectus.

To regiſter, or record, &c.

Memoriæ mandare
Literis credere
Annalibus committere
Monumentis prodere
Literis celebrare
In commentariis ſcribere
Monumentis exornare
Libris conſignare.

Regiſtred, or recorded, &c.

Monumentis traditum
Literis conſignatum
Poſteritati commendatum
Scriptis proditum & explicatum
In originibus
In chartis.

To rehearſe, or make mention.

Commemorare
Repetere
Recenſere
Referre
Enarrare quid.
Enumerare
Edifferere
Iterare

A rehearſall, or recitall of, &c.

Commemoratio
Recitatio
Repetitio
Enumeratio
Catalogus
Mentio
Particularis nominatio
Iteratio.

To

To rejoyce, or to be marvelous glad.

Gaudere
Exultare
Affici voluptate
Lętitia perfundi
Gaudio cumulari
Triumphare.

A rejoycing, or congratulation.

Exultatio
Lætitia
Animi, præ plauſu, diffuſio
Gratulatio
Animi alacritas
Triumphus.

To releaſe, or eaſe of, &c.

Laxare
Expedire
Liberare
Dimittere } aliquem.
Levare
Eximere
Tenuiores ab injuriis prohibere.

To relieve the afflicted.

Laboranti ſubſidium oſtendere
Opem ferre
Sublevare } perditos
Recreare
Afflictis fidem & dextram porrigere.
Subvenire
Succurrere } cui.
Opitulari
Indigentiam alicujus ſublevare
Dextram porrigere afflictis
Afflictos erigere
Iacentes, & ſpoliatos excitare
Saluti eſſe calamitoſis.

To relye, or depend upon a man.

Niti aliquo
Ab aliquo pendere
Ad præſidium alicujus confugere
Fiduciam collocare
Spem omnem habere in quo
Omnia ab aliquo expectare.

Reliefe, or helpe, &c.

Subſidium
Adjumentum
Auxilium
Levatio
Opitulatio.

Religious, or godly devoted.

Cultum Dei & puram religionem ſuſcipiens.
Religionem colens
Digna Deo dicens & faciens
Congruenter legibus divinis vivens.
Singulari pietate ornatus
In Deum maxime pius.

Religiouſly.

Religioſe
Pie
Sancte
Prout Chriſtianum decet.

Religion,

Religion, or Gods ſervice.

eligio
Cultus Dei
ietas
Sacra
anctitas
ectus de Deo ſenſus.

It remaineth, &c.

Supereſt
Relinquitur
Conſequitur
Requiritur
Proximum eſt vt
Methodus & ordo poſtulat.

To remaine, or abide in a place.

Habitare
Manere
Suum ſtatum retinere
Durare
Firmus eſſe
Hærere
Commorari } in loco.
Reſidere
Verſari

A Remedie, or medicine.

Remedium
Medicina
Curatio
Antidotus, f. g.
Pharmacum
Alexipharmacum
Levatio.

To remedie, or redreſſe.

Curare
Sanare
Levationem invenire rei
Occurrere morbo
Tollere
Adhibere rei curationem.

To remember, or record, &c.

Rei memoriam excipere
In memoria tenere
Recordari
Meminiſſe
Imprimere in animo
In memoria { continere
comprehendere
habere.
Animo { complecti,
cuſtodire,
inſcriptum habere.
Non obliviſci.

Remembrance, &c.

Memoria
Recordatio
Senſus vivus
Reminiſcentia
Mentio rei.

To put a man in remembrance of.

Admonere } quem.
Commonefacere
Redigere } alicui in memoriam.
Revocare
Commovere } memoriam rei.
Refricare

It commeth to my remembrance.

Subit animum
Occurrit animo
Venit mihi in mentem
Succurrit mihi
Memoriâ repeto.

Remiſſe, or ſlacke, &c.

Languidus
Negligens
Remiſſus
Indiligens
Segnis
Diſſolutus
Rem negligenter agens.

Remiſſeneſſe, or ſlacknes, &c.

Negligentia
Languor
Oſcitantia
Socordia
Indiligentia
Incuria.

To remove, or withdraw one from.

Abducere
Abſtrahere
Deducere } aliquem.
Removere
Depellere
Amoliri
Expellere } quid ab aliquo.
Avertere

To remove, or flit to, &c.

Migrare
Secedere
Mutare ſolum
Alias ſedes petere
Locum commutare
Ad alium locum ſe recipere.

A removing, or a flitting to another place.

Migratio
Sedis tranſlatio
Priſtini domicilii deſertio
Loci mutatio.

Remorſe of conſcience.

Morſus conſcientiæ
Contractiuncula animi
Stimulus
Senſus } male actorum.
Agnitio

To rend, or teare, &c.

Lacerare
Diſcindere
Diſſuere
Diſcerpere } quid.
Divellere
Dilaniare

A rending, or tearing, &c.

Laceratio
Diſciſſio
Diſcerptio
Dilaniatio
Divulſio.

To

To render, or yeeld thanks.

habere
Gratias agere
reddere
Se gratum præbere
Suam gratitudinem teſtari.

To renew, or repaire, &c.

Renovare
Reſarcire
Reparare
Reſtituere quid.
Recreare
Inſtaurare
Reſtaurare
Redintegrare
Reſuſcitare
Innovare
Ad veterem formam reſtituere.

A renewing, or reformation.

Renovatio
Redintegratio
Inſtauratio
Repurgatio
Reparatio
Novæ & melioris formæ inductio.

To renounce, or disclaime.

Abrenuntiare
Abdicare quid.
Abjicere
Ejurare
In perpetuum abjicere
Nuntium rei remittere
Non agnoſcere
Funditus repudiare
Abnegare.

A renouncing &c.

Deteſtatio
Abrenuntiatio
Abjectio
Ejuratio
Abnegatio
Rejectio
Repudiatio
Averſatio.

Renowne, or fame.

Splendor
Gloria
Celebritas
Nomen
Lumen
Nobilitas
Nominis claritas.

Renowned, noble, or excellent.

Orbem terrarum nominis ſui gloria implens
In luce & oculis omnium magnus
Nobilitatus
Perilluſtris
Factis illuſtris
Decantatus
Honoratus
Inclytus
In omnium ore excellens

Florentiſſimus
Celeberrimus
Splendidiſſimus
Fama & nominé excellens
Ad laudem inſignis
Cujus fama & laus nunquam intermoritur
Ab omnibus celebratus.
Omni laude cumulatus.

To renowne, or ennoble a man, to gaine him honour.

Nobilitare }
Decorare } quem.
Glorioſum }
Illuſtrem } reddere.
Omni laude cumulare
Splendorem alicui accerſere.

Rents, revenewes, yearely comings in.

Reditus, us.
Veſtigal
Agrorum merces
Proventus
Fructus annuus.
Locationis pretium.

To repaire, or reedifie, &c.

Reædificare
Reficere
Reparare
Reſarcire
Redintegrare
Iterum conſtruere
Inſtaurare
Ad antiquum ſtatum reducere
In novam formam producere
Reſtaurare
Rurſus erigere.

To make a rent, departure or ſchiſme, &c.

Diſſociare
Diſſidium facere inter
Voluntates hominum diſtrahere
Divortium efficere
In varias partes divellere.

To repell, or drive backe, &c.

Repellere }
Avertere }
Depellere }
Amoliri } quid.
Abigere }
Fugare }
Rejicere.

Repentance, or amendment of life.

Reſipiſcentia
Pœnitentia
Male actæ vitæ in melius mutatio.
Innovatio morum
Regeneratio.

To report, or tell, or noiſe abroad, &c.

Divulgare }
Nunciare }
Prædicare }
Declarare } quid alicui.
Narrare }
Referre }

Aliquem cervicoſum ſubdere.

To repent, or amend.

Reſipiſcere
Facti pœnitere
Sceleris pœnitere
Anteactam male vitam emendare
A vitiis emergere
Ad mentem venire
Se ab errore revocare
Se ad meliorem frugem recipere
Domitas habere libidines
Ad vitę novitatem reparari
Exuere veterem hominem
Animi labes repellere
Melior evadere.

A report, fame, bruit.

Fama
Rumor
Nuntius
Sermo
Vox populi.

To repreſent, or take upon him the perſon, &c.

epræſentare
ræ ſe ferre
erſonam ſuſtinere
icariam operam præbere
licujus partes fungi.

o repreſſe, or keepe under ſinne, vice or naughtineſſe.

eprimere impetus
oercere
Ab impediendo & lędendo repellere
Compeſcere
Frænare
Cohibere
Reſtringere ſeditiones
Perdomare
Legibus & pœnis tenere
Scelera opprimere
Delicta reprimere
Impudentiæ ac levitati perditorum hominum reſiſtere
Effrænatos moderari
Metam, modumque maleficiis conſtituere
Furentem petulantiam compeſcere.

To repreſent, reſemble, counterfeit.

Repræſentare
Imitari
Effingere
Præ ſe ferre
Referre
Prope accedere ad ſimilitudinem alicujus.

Reproach, or ſhame, &c.

Ignominia
Dedecus
Infamia
Probrum
Contumelia
Opprobrium.

A reproofe, or checke.

Accuſatio

Reprehenſio
Objurgatio
Increpatio
Coargutio
Convicio.

To reproach, or braid a man with, to twit him with.

Objicere quid alicui
Exprobrare
Ignominioſe notare
Traducere quem
Verborum crudelitate violare
Contumelioſis vocibus proſequi
Probris inſectari.

To reprove, or checke.

Coarguere
Improbrare
Reprehendere quem.
Notare
Increpare
Agitare
Aſpere perſtringere
Objurgare
Vituperare.

To give a man the repulſe, or deniall.

Repellere
Ignominioſe dimittere
Expectatione fruſtrari
Re infecta quem dimittere
Petitionem alicujus repudiare.

In great reputation, or account.

In oculis multitudinis
Omnibus dilectus & probatus
Omnium laudibus & teſtimoniis ornatus
Gratia & authoritate valens
Fama & nomine excellens
In ſua civitate magnus & clarus
Amicitia & gloria florens
Virtute & opinione præſtans
In magno honore, gratia & authoritate
Dignitate & æſtimatione eminens.

Reputation, or credit, &c.

Exiſtimatio
Fides
Gloria
Claritas
Splendor
Celebritas
Decus
Fama
Nomen
Commendatio
Authoritas.

Reputed, or thought, &c.

Judicatus
Exiſtimatus
Putatus
Habitus
Appellatus
Nuncupatus
Numeratus.

To grant ones requeſts.

Concedere quid alicui
Alicujus poſtulationem explere

Votis alicujus ſatisfacere
Roganti non deeſſe
Precibus alicujus indulgere
Suppliciter rogantem non rejicere
Voti compotem reddere.

To requeſt, or deſire a thing.

Precibus efflagitare
Finem rogandi non facere
Obnixe rogare
Mirum in modum petere
Votis ſollicitare aliquem
Expetere
Orare
Deſiderare.

A requeſt, deſire, demand.

Poſtulatio
Petitio
Precatio
Rogatio
Oratio
Obſecratio.

To obtaine his requeſt.

Impetrare poſtulata
Voto potiri
Non fruſtra rogare
Compos deſiderii fieri.

In requeſt, in eſteeme, or very well liked, and much deſired.

In pretio
Omnibus probatus
Avidiſſimis ſtudiis exceptus
Multum expetitus
Deſideratus ab
Venalis
Emptorem facilè repetiens.

Out of requeſt, out of uſe, not deſired.

In nullo pretio
Faſtidiis adhereſcens
Improbatus
Illaudatus
In nulla æſtimatione
Obſoletus.

To require or demand of, to call for, &c.

Requirere } quid ab aliquo
Poſtulare } quid ab aliquo
Exigere } quid ab aliquo
Repoſcere } quid ab aliquo
Expetere ab aliquo
Flagitare
Deſiderare.

Requiſite, needfull, or meet.

Conveniens
Congruens
Expediens
Ad rem valdè pertinens
Aptus
Conducibile eſt
Opus eſt
Neceſſarius
Requiſitus.

To requite, or recompence.

Compenſare
Rependere
Reddere
Fœnerari beneficium

Remunerari
Honoribus, præmiis, & ſplendore decorare
Remetiri gratiam
Reſpondere beneficiis.

A requitall, or recompence.

Compenſatio
Remuneratio
Pretium beneficii
Redditio
Fœneratio } beneficii.
Retributio

To reſemble; or to ſhadow forth, &c.

Adumbrare
Exprimere
Effingere
Referre
Imitari
Perſonam rei gerere.

To reſerve or appoint unto.

Reſervare
Seponere
Deſtinare
Deſcribere } quid ad.
Deſignare
Addicere
Ordinare

To reſt in a place; to ſubſiſt or abide, &c.

Reſidere
Commorari
Habitare
Hærere
Subſiſtere
Sedem habere in
Diutius verſari
Conquieſcere.

Reſidence, or abiding, &c.

Commoratio
Habitatio
Manſio
Permanſio } in loco.
Hæſio
Mora
Præſentia

To reſigne, or to give over his office.

Abdicare ſe munere
Diſcedere à.
Loco cedere, Alii tradere,
Tranſcribere in alterum
Dedere cui
Ad alium transferre.

To reſiſt, or oppoſe himſelfe againſt, &c.

Obnuntiare
Repugnare
Obſiſtere
Obviam ire
Obluctari
Adverſari } cui.
Obſtare
Occurrere
Seſe opponere
Reclamare
Obniti
Oppugnare
Repellere quem.

Re-

Reſiſtance, or oppoſition.

Oppoſitio
Contradictio
Repugnantia
Oppugnatio
Vis
Reclamatio
Impetus.

To reſolve, or perſwade.

Edocere aliquem
Omnem dubitationem præſcindere alicui
A lapſu in errorem continere
Animum alicujus confirmare
Æſtum & ſcrupulum eximere & evellere ex animo alicujus
Fidem alicui facere.

Reſolved, or ſatisfied of, or in a matter, &c.

Certus
Edoctus
Sine ulla dubitatione confirmatus
In certa ſententia conſiſtens
Certo edoctus
Minime dubitans de
Plane credens
Stabili & certa ſententia
Fide rei alicujus niti.

To reſolve, anſwer, or ſatisfie a man.

Large & diſtincte reſpondere ad interrogata
Querenti ſatisfacere
Conſilii compotem dimittere
Errore liberare
Eximere ſcrupulum ex animo
Quietam reddere alicui conſcientiam.

I am reſolved, or determined to.

Deſtinavi
In animo habeo
Certum
Deliberatum } eſt mihi.
Conſtitutum
Plane in animum induxi
Meditatum } habeo.
Deliberatum
Firmiſſime ſtatui
Decrevi
Eſt animus facere.

A reſolution, purpoſe, perſwaſion.

Firmum propoſitum
Deſtinatio animi
Deliberatum conſilium
Perſuaſiſſima voluntas
Inductio animi.

To reſolve queſtions, doubts, controverſies.

Expedire } quæſtiones.
Explicare
Lites { decidere
dirimere
componere
Ad dubia reſpondere
Definire controverſias
Diſſolvere res in quæſtionem adductas
Enucleare } dubia.
Enodare
Diſceptare cauſas.

Scirpos ſolvere
Nodos ſecare.

To reſort, flocke, or repaire to.

Confluere } ad.
Concurſare
Frequentare
Convolare
Magno numero ferri ad
Seſe aggregare ad
Celebrare locum
Denſiſſime petere
Concurſum facere ad.

Reſort, or concourſe to a place, &c.

Concurſus
Confluentia
Conventus } ad locum.
Irritatio
Convolatio

A place of great reſort.

Locus celeberrimus
Populis frequens
Civium, & advenarum multitudine nobilis
Locus hominibus completus
Nobiliſſimum emporium.

Reſpect, or conſideration.

Ratio
Reſpectus
Conſideratio
Relatio
Cauſa
Nomen
Intuitus.

To reſpect, or have regard of.

Curare
Reſpicere
Laborare } de.
Sollicitus eſſe
Præcipuam (rei) curam habere
Rationem ducere rei
Serio cogitare de re.

Reſpite, ſpace, pauſe.

Mora
Intervallum
Intercapedo
Quies
Reſpiratio
Spatium.

Reſt, eaſe, quietneſſe of minde, hearts eaſe.

Securitas } animi.
Tranquillitas
Quies à moleſtiis
Otium
Pax } animi.
Gaudium

To reſt, or to be ſtill, or ſilent, &c.

Conquieſcere
Silere
Conticeſcere
A verbis abſtinere
Linguam comprimere
Sibi ſilentium indicere
Nullam impatientiam oſtendere.

Reſt

Reſt, or eaſe, &c.

Quies
Otium
Tranquillitas
Portus
A negotiis relaxatio
Animi relaxatio
Ceſſatio
Securitas.

To reſt, ſleepe, or take his eaſe.

Quieſcere
Quietem } capere.
Somnum }
Dormire
In ſomnum conjici
Senſus exteriores ſopore reficere.

A reſtitution, or reſtorement.

Reſtitutio
Redhibitio
Redditio.

To reſtore, or deliver backe.

Reſtituere
Reddere
Redhibere
Remittere
Reponere.

To reſtraine, bridle, or hold in wickedneſſe.

Refrænare
Cohibere
Contundere
Reprimere
Coercere
In officio & metu continere
Frangere } quid.
Impedire }
Licentiam eripere alicui
Feroces impetus reprimere.

To refraine his affections.

Motus animi } coercere
Appetitiones } cohibere
Voluntatem } reprimere
Libidines } perdomare
subjugare
temperare
moderari
refrænare.

Retchleſſe, careleſſe, negligent.

Negligens
Incogitans
Aliud agens
Indiligens, Socors.
Parum ſolicitus de.

To returne backe, &c.

Redire
Seſe referre
Recipere
Regredi } ad.
Remigrare
Reverti
Revolvi
Remeare

To reveale, diſcover, detect.

Indicare
Patefacere } quid.
Prodere

Detegere }
Declarare } quid.
Illuſtrare }
In lucem producere.

A revenge, or taking due puniſhment.

Vltio, Vindicta.
Sceleris vindicatio
Iuſta punitio
Animadverſio in quem
Redditio talionis.

To revenge, or puniſh.

Vlciſci
Vindicare
Reddere talionem
Reddere injuriam
Perſequi
Referre
Injurias reddere
Reponere
Vim vi repellere
Punire } quem.
Plectere }

A revenger, or puniſher.

Vindex, Vltor.
Aſſertor }
Perſecutor } injuriæ.
Punitor }

A revenging, or paying home of.

Vindicta
Vltio
Perſecutio
Pœnæ inflictio
Lex talionis
Meritæ pœnæ.

Reverence, or honour.

Obſervantia
Veneratio
Obſequium
Reverentia
Honor
Obedientia.

To reverence, or honour.

Cum admiratione honore dignum putare
Honorificè appellare
Obſervare
Revereri
Colere
Venerari
Aſſurgere
Honoris cauſa nominare
Singulari ſtudio colere
Honorificentiſſimis verbis appellare
Omni obſervantia colere
Honorem præfari alicui.

A reverend, or grave perſon.

Graviſſimus
Veneratione & admiratione dignus
Obſervandus
In honore habitus
Illuſtris memoriæ
Virtutis & doctrinæ opinione præſtans
Suſpiciendus
Admirandus
Præſtantiſſimus

reverenda gravitate.

Reverently, gravely, ſoberly.

Reverendè
Decenter
Graviter
Officioſe
Cum gravitate
Morate
Compoſite.

Revenue, or yearely profit.

Reditus
Vectigal
Fructus
Cenſus
Proventus
Anniverſarium ſtipendium
Pactio annuæ pecuniæ
Emolumentum agrorum.

A man of great revenues, lands, comings in.

Amplos habens reditus
Locuples }
Prędiis } ditiſſimus
Latifundiis }

To revile, or reproach, &c.

Contumelioſè accipere
aledicè inſectari
arpere } exiſtimationem alicujus.
Offendere }
Contumeliis vexare
aledictis inſequi
nfamia notare aliquem
Contumeliarum aculeos emittere
Convitiis { proſcindere,
{ convellere.
Acerrimis verbis inſectari
Magna verborum libertate in aliquem invehi
Crudelitate verborum violare
Nominibus criminoſis appellare
Maledicta in aliquem conjicere
Turpitudinem alicui objicere
Convitiari cui.

A reviling, or reproaching.

Inſectatio
Calumnia
Maledictum
Obtrectatio
Infamatio
Maledictio
Convitiatio.

To revive, or put life into, or animate a man.

Animare
Iacentem animum erigere
In ſpem impellere
Languentem incitare
Animum addere } alicui.
Spiritus afferre }
Metum adimere alicui
Maximam confidentiam parere alicui.

To revolt, fall, or depart from.

Deſciſcere }
Recedere } ab aliquo.
Deficere }
Deflectere }
Se avertere ab aliquo.

Avertere ſe retrorſum
Transfugere ad hoſtes.

A reward, or guerdon, &c.

Præmium
Remuneratio
Merces
Compenſatio
Munus
Pretium
Honor.

To reward, or requite.

Merita præmia perſolvere alicui.
Remunerari aliquem
Pręmiis afficere
Virtuti honores debitos perſolvere.
Mercedem ad aliquem deferre
Præmiis & ſplendore decorare
Adferre mercedem cui.

A Rhetorician, or a very eloquent man.

Maximè excellenti ſuavitate
Homo divinus in dicendo
Omnes dicendi artificio facile vincens
Ornate dicens
Diſertus
Ornatus in dicendo
Dicendo ſuavis & ornatus
Multum in dicendo valens
Pręſtantiſſimus dicendi artifex
Perfector dicendi & magiſter.

To play the Rhetorician, to flaunt, &c.

Rhetoricari
Varie, ornate, copioſe dicere
Ad omnem amplificationem excurrere
Fuſe tractare, Exornare rem.

Rhetorically, flauntingly, Oratour-like.

Rhetorice
Oratorie
Ornate
Profluenter
Diſerte
Polite
Eloquenter
Ornatiſſimis verbis & crebris ſententiis.
Summa dicendi varietate & elegantia.

Rich, or wealthy, &c.

Copiis omnibus circumfluens;
Ditiſſimus
Opulentus
Pecunioſus,
Opibus florens
Fortunatus
Copioſus
Divitiis abundans
Pecuniis beatiſſimus
Vitæ commodis abundans
Copiis opibuſque affluens
Contra paupertatem paratus & ornatus.

To grow rich, or thrive.

Ad maximas opes pervenire.

Rem reperire
Pecuniam colligere
Rem bonis & honeſtis rationibus augere
Patrimonium amplificare
Congerere opes
Magnas commoditates conſequi.

Riches, or ſubſtance.

Bona
Divitię
Opes
Florentiſſimæ fortunæ
Opulentia
Copiæ
Fortunæ ampliſſimæ
Commodorum abundantia
Theſaurus
Rerum affluentia
Cenſus
Abundantia fortunarum.

Rife, frequent, common.

Frequens
Pervulgatus
Communis
Vbique obvius
Minime rarus
Pervagatus.

To riſle, ſpoile, or rob.

Spoliare
Diripere
Bonis exuere
Deprædare quem
Pecuniis privare
Exinanire
Bona per vim auferre
Facultatibus nudare
Excuſſum } dimittere.
Exhauſtum }
Emungere pecuniis
Bonis evertere.

Right or lawfull, &c.

Rectus
Iuſtus
Conceſſus
Legitimus
Æquus
Cum legibus congruens
Sanctus.

Rightly, or equally.

Recte
Iuſte
Integre
Æque
Legitime.

Rigorous, or auſtere.

In puniendo rigidus & ſeverus
Auſterus
Nimis aſper
In ſupplicio crudelis
Ad imperium naturæ acerbitatem adjungens.

Rigour, cruelty, extremitie.

Summum jus
Aſperitas
Auſteritas
Iniquitas
Rigida animadverſio in quem.

Riot,

Riot, waſtfulneſſe, prodigality.

Luxus, us.
Luxuries
Profuſio opum
Diſſipatio bonorum
Intemperantia
Prodigalitas.

Riotous.

Luxurioſus
Intemperans
Profuſus
Prodigus
Omnia conſumetis.

A ringleader of miſchiefe, or badneſſe.

Omnem malorum culpam ſuſtinens
Sceleris nefarii princeps
Improbitatis præceptor
Flagitio- { princeps
rum { author
Scelerum { ſignifer
Seditionis fax
Patriæ { procella
{ turbo
Architectus mali
Impulſor aliorum ad
Scelerum fontes aperiens
Faces nequitię pręferens
Malorum artifex.

To rip up.

Altius petere
Exordium repetere
Commemorare
Ab initio repetere
Singulatim enumerare.

A Rogue, runnagate, or a vagrant perſon.

Erro
Vagus
In nulla ſede certa conſiſtens
Circumcellio
Transfuga
Stigmaticus.

To rob, or ſpoile.

Diripere bona
Spoliare
Deprędari
Exhaurire
Exinanire
Per ſcelus adimere
Piraticam exercere
Fortunas { vexare
alicui { diripere.

A robber of the commonwealth.

Prædo
Depeculator
Latro
Hirudo
Expilator
Evericulum } Reipub.
Sacrilegus
Direptor
Compilator
Populator

To rob the commonwealth.

Quæſtui habere remp.
Detrimentum reip. inferre.

Remp.

mp. { compilare,
pida { ſpoliare.
bonis publicis prædam facere
res nudos &deformatos relinquere
bona invadere reip.

Royally, or Princely, &c.

egius
agnificus
plendidus
eroicus
rincipe non indignus
uguſtus
peratorius
mpliſſimus
retioſiſſimus.

Roundly, nimbly, readily.

otundè
romptè
peditè
eleriter
olubiliter.

o root out, or utterly to extinguiſh, &c.

radicare
xcindere
xtirpare
vellere
unditus tollere
xtinguere
Omnem improbitatem extinguere & delere
on pati diutius
bolere

To take deepe rooting.

Altas radices agere
Altius terræ inhærere
Altiſſimis defigi radicibus
Penitus { inſidere,
{ imprimi.

Rude, unlearned, or uneloquent.

Rudis
Incultus
Ignarus
Imperitus
Incondito ſermone utens
Inquinatè & ſpurcè loquens
Barbarè peregrineque loquens
Omnia ornamenta negligens
Inſtitutione nulla præditus
Indiſertus
Inelegans
Impolitus
Minime politus aut elegans
Ab omni ſermonis elegantia abhorrens
Humanioris diſciplinæ expers
Vaſtè & hiulcè loquens.

Rude, uncivill, or without education.

Ruſticus
Agreſtis
Male moratus
Impolitis } moribus.
Inconditis }
Incultus, Inurbanus.
Inhumanus
Agreſtis.

Rudely, homely, or unſkilfully.

Impolitè
Indoctè
Ruſticè
Ineleganter
Incomptè
Inurbanè
Craſſa Minerva
Nulla arte
Nullo artificio.

A rudiment, or beginning.

Rudimentum
Tyrocinium
Elementum
Principium
Aditus
Præludium
Initiatio
Catecheſis.

A ruffian, a lewd, diſſolute, or ſwaggering perſon.

Diſcinctus nepos
Vnguento } madens.
Mero
Comatus
Homo intemperans & diſſolutus
Diſſolutus.

Ruine, deſtruction, or confuſion.

Interitus
Pernicies
Exitium
Everſio
Clades

Vaſtitas
Fatale infortunium.

Ruinous, or fallen in decay.

Ruinoſus
Vitium faciens
Caſui proximus
Fragilis
Corruiturus
Brevi collapſura
Male materiatus
Infirmus
Valdè exeſæ ędes.

To come to ruine, or deſtruction.

Occidere
Labare
Perire
Extingui
In exitium ruere.

To ruinate, waſte, make deſolate.

Vaſtare
Diruere
Subvertere
Solo æquare } locum.
Proſternere
Depopulari
Exſcindere
Funditus tollere.

To compaſſe, or worke ones ruine.

Exitium conflare alicui
Interitum afferre alicui.

Perniciem creare.

A rule, or precept.

ceptum
ſtitutio
x
æſcriptum
ſtitutum
ceptio
non.

To rule, or governe.

gere
ubernare
oderari
mperare
perare
ræeſſe } populo.
æſidere

Rule, or authoritie, &c.

perium
teſtas
Dominatio
Authoritas
egimen
ræfectura
Eminentia.

A ruler, or governour.

Gubernator
Rector
Præſes
Præfectus
Reip. procurator
Adminiſtrator
Temperator } Reipublicæ.
Moderator
Rerum moderator

tm.

Populi { magiſter / rector
Magiſter.

To rumour, or noiſe abroad.

Divulgare
Diſſeminare
Notum facere
Prædicare } quid.
In vulgum edere
Diſſipare
Omnibus enarrare
Omnibus patefacere.

To runne, or make ſpeed.

Currere
Advolare } ad locum.
Properare
Feſtinare
Summâ pernicitate uti
Se præcipere
Summam celeritatem adhibere.

To runne into danger.

Incurrere
Irruere } in.
Præcipitare
Irrumpere
In apertam perniciem incurrere
Sibi { periculum / pœnas } creare / accerſere.

A runnagate, a land-loper.

Transfuga
Erro
Qui nullum certum habet habit.

habitandum locum
Vagus.

A running at a race.

Curriculum
Stadii decurſio
Contentio de curſus velocitate
Paleſtricum certamen.

Ruſticall, clowniſh, or without education, &c.

Rudis
Ruſticus
Agreſtis
Imperitus
Omnis humanitatis expers
Agreſtibus inſtitutis prorſus vivens
Inurbanus.
Vide plura in *Rude.*

Ruthfull, lamentable.

Dolendus
Intolerabile ad dimittendum animum.
Luctuoſus
Lugubris
Triſtis
Ad dolorem acerbus
Lamentabilis.

Ruſtically, or rudely ſpoke

Inconditis verbis
Ruſticè }
Inhumaniter }
Barbarè } dictum.
Incultè }
Craſſè }
Non limatè } { factum
Non exquiſitè } { dictum

To ruffle, or brave it out.

Seſe oſtentare
Vires ſuas nimium explicare
Seſe inſolentius efferre
Fulgere in veſtibus
Gladiis volitare
Se ſuſpicere, omnéſque alios deſpicere.

* * *

S.

To Sacke, or ſpoile.

Exinanire quem
Spoliare
Bonis denudare
Diripere
Compilare
Exhaurire bonis
Nihil reliqui facere.

Sad, or heavie, &c.

Moeſtus

Triſtis
Afflictus
Suſpenſus
Anxius
Sollicitus } animo.
Demiſſus
Sordidatus
Sollicitudine fractus
In triſtitia { tacitus
In triſtitia { permanens

Sadneſſe, or heavineſſe.

Mœſtitia
Triſtitia
Dolor
Luctus
Animi moleſtia
Ægritudo
Anxietas
Demiſſio animi
Contractio animi.

To make ſad, to grieve, or to afflict.

Dolore afficere
Perturbare
Ægritudine afficere
Triſtitiam in aliquo generare
Acerbitatem afferre alicui
Solicitum habere
Mœrore percellere.

Safe, or preſerved ſound.

Incolumis
Tutus
Præſidiis ſeptus
A periculis procul
In portu navigans
Illæſus
Contra mala munitus.

Safetie, or preſervation.

Salus
Conſervatio
Columen
Incolumitas
Quies
Tranquillitas
Securitas

To ſatisfie, or pay, &c.

Diſſolvere
Expedire
Satisfacere } pecuniam.
Dependere
Perſolvere
Se ex ære alieno liberare
Reddere } mutuo acceptam
Reſtituere

To ſatisfie ones deſire.

Petitioni concedere
Rogatui ſatisfacere
Exaudire preces alicujus.
Poſtulationem alicujus explere
Deſiderio alicujus gratificari
Se facilem obſecranti præbere.

To ſatisfie, pleaſe, or content a man.

Satisfacere } alicui.
Perplacere
Voti compotem dimittere

Expectationem }
Deſiderium } explere.

To ſalute, or to greet.

Conſalutare }
Alloqui } quem.
Compellare }
Amiciſſimè ſe mutuò amplexari
Salutem accipere & reddere
Blandè & humaniſſimè appellare.

Savage, cruell, or barbarous.

Ferus
Agreſtis
Crudelis
Sylveſtris
Sævus
Importunus
Truculentus
Immanſuetus
Immanis
Barbarus
Omnis humanitatis expers.

Savageneſſe, or cruell wickedneſſe, &c.

Sylveſtris natura
Immanitas
Importunitas
Feritas
Inhumanitas
Sævitia.

To ſalve, or cure, &c.

Curare
Sanare
Mederi cui
Medicinam afferre rei
Ad ſanitatem convertere.

A ſalve, or medicine, &c.

Medicina
Pharmacum
Remedium
Medicamentum
Antidotus
Alexipharmacum.

To ſave, or preſerve, &c.

Auxilio conſervare }
Defendere }
Tueri } quem.
Salvum præſtare }
Ab aliquo mala depellere
Exitio liberare
Salutem expedire
Salutem dare
Recreare à calamitatibus
A ſervitute vindicare
Salvum conſervare
A miſeriarum ſenſu liberare
A calamitatibus prohibere
Saluti eſſe alicui
Salvum in portu collocare.

Saving, or wholeſome, &c.

Salutaris
Soſpitans
Conſervans
Proſper
Vitam afferens
Mala { depellens
Mala { avertens
Benignus.

A Saviour, or preſerver, &c.

Servator

Conſervator
Vindex libertatis
Patriæ ſalutis aſſertor
Pater } patriæ
Parens }
Depulſor malorum
Servitutis averſor.

Savourie.

Sapore tinctus
Solidus
Succulentus
Palato adblandiens
Salutaris.

Saucie, or malapart.

Impudens
Petulans
Procax
Nimia audacia
Audacia ſingulari
Intemperantis linguæ
Inverecundus
Confidenter improbus.

Saucily, unmannerly, impudently.

Petulanter
Protervè
Impudenter
Contumelioſè
Procaciter
Inverecundè.

To ſay, or to ſpeake.

Loqui
Dictitare
Prædicare
Pronuntiare
Affirmare
Aſſerere
Conſtantiſſimè aſſeverare de

A ſaying, or ſentence.

Sententia
Dictum
Apothegma
Axioma
Pronunciatum
Gnome.

Scarcely, or hardly.

Vix, & ne vix quidem
Propemodum
Ægrè
Difficulter.

Want, or ſcarceneſſe.

Penuria
Inopia
Indigentia
Paupertas
Caritas
Difficultas
Raritas
Sterilitas
Minima copia
Exiguus rerum proventus
Exiguus numerus.

To ſcatter, or diſperſe, &c.

Diſpergere
Diſſipare
Fundere
Disjicere
Diſtrahere

In fugam conjicere
Diſgregare.

Scandalous, or offenſive.

Offenſionem præbens
Gravis } omnibus.
Moleſtus }
Offendiculum præbens
Odioſus
Offenſæ plenus
Faſtidioſus.

A Schoole, &c.

Schola
Ludus
Gymnaſium
Literarum curriculum
Muſarum domicilium.
Officina ſapientiæ
Vmbraculum ſtudioſorum.

A Scholler, or ſtudent, &c.

Scholaſticus
Literarum alumnus
Studioſus
Tiro literarius
Diſcens
Diſcipulus
Homo de ſchola
Diſciplinæ alumnus
Doctrinæ cultor
Speculativam vitam agens
Profeſſor literarum.

A Schoolemaſter.

Pręceptor
Pueritiæ formator.
Doctor
Magiſter
Inſtitutor
Pędagogus
Scholę { moderator.
{ gubernator.

To Schoole, or inſtruct.

Docere
Inſtruere
Erudire
Informare } quem.
Fingere
Literis expolire
Præceptis imbuere
Inſtituere

To ſet to ſchoole, or learning.

Alere in literis
Pręceptoribus inſtituendum tradere
Deſtinare ad muſas
Doctoribus erudiendum committere.

To Sclander, vide Slander.

To go to Schoole, or be a ſtudent.

Frequentare ſcholam
Operam dare literis
Vti præceptore
Verſari in Muſarum ſtudiis
Grammaticæ diſciplinæ alumnus eſſe.

A Science, Art, or Trade.

Ars
Scientia

Scientia
Artificium
Studium
Certum vitæ genus.

To ſcoffe at or flout.

Irridere
Dicteriis illudere
Scommatis inceſſere
Ludere in quem
Iocari in hominem
Illudere }
Falſe illudere } quem.

A Sconce, caſtle, or hold.

Propugnaculum
Caſtellum
Munimentum
Aſylum
Vallatus locus
Locus ſeptus, & munitus.

To ſcourge, or whippe.

Verberare
Flagellare
Multare } quem.
Flagris coercere
Virgis afficere

To ſcoure, cleanſe, furbiſh.

Purgare
Detergere
Emundare
Nitorem conciliare
Splendorem accerſere rei.

The ſcope, drift, or purpoſe.

Propoſitum
Inſtitutum
Mens
Intentio
Sententia
Vis
Conſilium.

Scornefull, or diſdainefull.

Faſtidioſus
Delicatus
Aliorum contemptor
Faſtuoſus
Deriſor
Aliorum judicium aſpernans
Sui tantum admirator.

To ſcorne, deride, or contemne

Faſtidire
Cavillis excipere
Deridere
Facile contemnere
Ludificari
Pro ludibrio habere
Averſari }
Rejicere } aliquos

To ſcourge, chaſtiſe, bate, or whip.

Caſtigare
Corrigere
Flagellare } quem.
Verberare
Cædere
Verberibus animadvertere in quem.

A Scribe, or Secretarie.

Scriba
Librarius
Tabularius
Amanuenſis
Scriptor
Bibliographus
Actuarius
Subſecutor verborum dictantis.

Scrupulous, preciſe, or ſuperſtitious.

Suſpenſus animo
In dubio
Anceps
Religioſulus
Curioſulus
Superſtitioſulus.

To ſee, view, or behold.

Cernere
Oculis perluſtrare
Aſpectu ſentire
Contemplari
Spectare
Speculari
Intueri
Conſiderare.

A notable ſea man.

Vir maritimis rebus exercitatiſſimus
Rerum nauticarum peritiſſimus
Marinorum negotiorum ſcientiſſimus
In navigando ſpectatiſſimus.

To ſeaze upon a mans goods.

Alienas poſſeſſiones vi uſurpare
In { bona / divitias } alicujus { invadere / involare / imperium facere
In fortunas alicujus irrumpere
Aliena bona in ſuam poteſtatem redigere
Res alienas uſurpans.

Seaſon, or fit opportunitie.

Occaſio
Opportunitas
Locus
Idoneum tempus
Hora exoptatiſſima
Anſa rei bene gerendæ
Apta tempeſtas rei.

To ſeaſon with, or to temper.

Imbuere
Temperare
Miſcere
Condire
Delinire.

In due ſeaſon, ſeaſonably.

Oportune
Ipſo tempore
Peroptato
Optime
Tempeſtive
Percommode
Æquiſſimo tempore.

Seaſonable, or in good time.

Opportunus
Tempeſtivus
Exoptatus
Maturus
Ad tempus aptum.

A ſearch, or inquiſition.

Indagatio
Inveſtigatio
Inquiſitio
Exploratio
Examinatio
Inſpectio.

To ſearch, or ſift out.

Inveſtigare
Inquirere
Explorare
Indagare
Scrutari
Quàm ſagaciſſimè odorari
Inſpicere.

Secret, or hidden, &c.

Arcanus
Abſconditus
Abditus
Recluſus
Tectus
Abſtruſus
Clandeſtinus
Opertus
Occultus.

A ſecret, or myſterie.

Secretum
Arcanum
Myſterium
Res abdita & perincondita
Abſconditum quiddam.

Secrecie, ſilence.

Silentium
Taciturnitas
Secreti tenacitas.

To keepe ſecret, to hide, or conceale.

Celare
Silentio ſupprimere
Clauſum tenere quid.
Tacitum aſſervare
Conticeſcere de.

Secretly, or cloſely, &c.

Clam
Clandeſtinè
Occultè
Abſconditè
Secretò
Tectè
Latenter
Ex occulto
Furtim.

Security, ſafety, well-fare.

Securitas
Salus
Incolumitas
Malorum vacuitas
Tranquillitas
Fœlicitas.

Sedition, &c.

Seditio
Conjuratio
Tumultus

Bellum civile
Diſſidium
Motus
Diſcordia civilis
Inteſtinum bellum.

Seditious, &c.

Seditioſus
Rerum novandarum ſtudioſus
Magnarum tragœdiarum excitator
Conjurator
Factionum concitator
Turbulentus
Multitudinem incitans ad bellum
Publicam pacem violans.

To ſeduce, or bring into errour.

A vero abducere
Pervertere
Animos ſuperſtitione implere
Malis ſtudiis & doctrinis hominum animos evertere
In abſurdas & falſas opiniones inducere.

To ſee, behold, view, diſcerne.

Videre
Cernere
Aſpicere
Oculis obire } quid.
Aſpectu percipere
Contueri
Conſpicari

To ſeeke for.

Inquirere
Conſectari

Indagabilis

Seldome, or rarely.

Infrequenter
Parcè
Minus ſæpe
Rarò
Magnis adhibitis intervallis.

Selfewilled, or opinionative.

Suæ opinioni addictus
Opinaſter
Nimium benè de ſe ſentiens
Pertinax
Suæ præſtantiæ admirator
Suam ſapientiam omnibus aliis anteponens.

A Seller.

Venditor
Vendax
Inſtitor
Negotiator
Nundinator
Mercator
Propola.

To ſell away, or to alienate.

Divendere } quid.
Diſtrahere
Transferre ab aliis
Nummo addicere
Pecunia commutare
A ſe abalienare.

Seemely, decent, comely.

Decens
Decorus
Venuſtus

Viſendus
Spectabilis.

To ſend for a man.

Accerſere
Accire
Aliunde addu-
cere
Avocare
aliquem.

To ſend away packing.

Ablegare
Amandare
Relegare
Ignominioſe dimittere
Turpiter dimittere
In exilium mittere.

Senſeleſſe, or ſottiſh, &c.

Rationis expers
Stupidus
Abſurdus
Abſonus
Brutus
Senſus expers
Plumbeus
Fatuus.

The ſenſe, or meaning.

Senſus
Mens
Sententia
Intelligentia
Notio
Significatio.

Senſible.

Sub ſenſus cadens
Perſpicuus
Perceptibilis
Evidens.

Senſuall, or given altogether to his pleaſure.

Cupiditatibus ſerviens
Voluptatis mancipium
Luxurioſus
Voluptuarius
Libidinoſus
Venereus
Omnia ad voluptatem referens.

Senſualitie, or beaſtlineſſe.

Mollities
Vita voluptuaria
Luxus
Libido.

A ſentence, or wiſe ſaying.

Apophthegma
Adagium
Proverbium
Gnome
Sententia
Divinum axioma
Dictum memorabile.

To ſeparate from, &c.

Seponere
Sejungere
Diſparare
Segregare
Divellere
Diſjungere
Diſcindere
quid.

Per-

Secernere
Diſcernere.

A ſeparation, &c.

Separatio
Segregatio
Sejunctio
Secluſio
Diſcluſio.

To ſearch, or ſift out.

Perveſtigare
Perſcrutari
Acutiſſimè indagare
Anxiè perquirere
Expiſcari
Diligenter inquirere
Odorari quàm ſagaciſſimè
Explorare
E tenebris eruere
Inveſtigare
Inquirere.

A Sermon, or ſpeech to the people.

Concio
Sermo
Oratio
Homilia
Adhortatio
Explicatio ſacra.

To make a Sermon, or ſpeech.

Concionem habere
Evangelizare
Dei verbum prædicare
Concionari
Ex verbo Dei adhortari
Scripturas interpretari.

To heare, or to preſent at a Sermon.

Homiliis intereſſe
Audire ⎫
Attendere ⎭ concionem.
Ab ore concionatoris pendere.

A ſervant, or an attendant.

Famulus
Aſſecla
Aſſectator
Miniſter
Comes
Mancipium
Pediſſequus
Cliens
Servitium.

To ſerve, or tend upon a man.

Ad nutum alicujus expectare
Comitari
Aſſectari
Colere
Se totum alicui addicere
Se totum ad arbitrium alicujus componere.
Operam navare
Servire ⎫
Famulari ⎬ alicui.
Miniſtrare ⎪
Operam dare ⎭
Dicare ſe cui.

To ſerve God, or to worſhip.

Deum colere

uum Deo addicere
rere divinum numen
hovam debito, & ſincero cultu adorare
ram & juſtam Deo venerationem præſtare
eo ſervire
eum venerari & invocare
ivinum cultum Deo tribuere
mma religione Deum colere
s divinas facere.

o ſerve, or doe notable ſervice to.

gregiam operam navare
ui }
ilitati } eſſe alicui.
artes ei attributas præclarè peragere
ficium utile præſtare.

o ſerve, or be ſerviceable to, &c.

utum alicujus intueri
eſervire }
amulari } alicui.
Operam alicui { navare
{ præſtare
Diligenter colere & obſervare aliquem.
d arbitrium alicujus ſe totum fingere & accommodare.

The ſervice of God, or religion

Cultus Dei
Religio
Forma Deum adorandi
Sacra
Divini cultus myſteria & cæremoniæ
Divini numinis adoratio & invocatio
Pietas.

Service, or attendance.

Opera
Servitium
Miniſterium
Obſequium
Officium
Obſervantia
Cultus.

Serviceable, or dutifull unto.

Officioſus
Obſequioſus
Nutum alicujus obſervans
In omni officio elegantiſſimus
Fidele obſequium alicui præſtans
Omnem operam & ſtudium navans alicui
Ad omnes operas promptus.

Serving unto, tending to.

Opportunus }
Vtilis } rei.
Aptus }
Ad uſum { comparatus
{ accommodatus
{ deſtinatus.

Set,

Set, ſolemne, fit, ordinarie.

Status
Fixus
Poſitus
Definitus
Certus
Præſtitutus
Pręſcriptus
Determinatus
Peculiaris
Præfinitus.

To ſet downe, aſcribe, declare.

Deſcribere
Proponere
Notare
Exprimere } quid.
Explicare
Tractare

To ſet to ſchoole, &c.

Ad literas deſtinare
Doctoribus perpoliendum committere
Muſarum ſtudiis aliquem conſecrare
In diſciplinam tradere.

To ſet on worke.

Onus alicui imponere
Opere exercere
Faciendum alicui locare
Occupare quem.

To ſet forth, beautifie, or commend a matter.

Illuſtrare
Ornare
Commendare } rem.
Expolire
Exornare
Decus & dignitatem ad
Splendorem cauſæ accerſere
Suavitatem afferre rei.

To ſet, or place, &c.

Collocare
Diſponere
Ordinare
Digerere
Conſtituere.

To ſettle, or eſtabliſh.

Corroborare
Confirmare
Stabilire
Sancire } quid.
Figere
Fundare
Componere

Setled, or eſtabliſhed, &c.

Confirmatus
Corroboratus
Probe fundatus
Stabilitus
Inveteratus
Compoſitus
Conſtitutus
Diſciplina deſignatus
Firmitudinem habens.

Shameleſſe, or brazen faced.

Impudens

[illegible]
[illegible]
…frontis
…à modeſtia
…ſtus
…cundus
… omni metu & reverentia
…ullum facinus erubeſcens.

…Shame, or reproach, &c.

…decus
…probrium
…minia
…umelia
…or
…rum
…vitium.

To ſhadow forth, &c.

…umbrare
…ra ſe ferre
…pingere
…lineare
…repreſentare } quid.
[illegible] deſcribere
…ncis & coloribus illuſtrare.

…hameſaſt, modeſt, baſhfull.

…dens
…dicus
…odeſtus
…bicundus
…enus ab impudentia.

…hamefull, diſgracefull…

…ontumelioſus
…gnominioſus
Turpis

Indecorus
Inhoneſtus
Infamis
Ad exiſtimationem alicujus ſordidus.

To Shake, or move, &c.

Quatere
Concutere
Agitare
Labefactare
Commovere
Convellere } quid.
Fundamenta labefactare.

To ſhame, or diſgrace.

Ignominioſè notare
Dedecore afficere
Infamiam alicui aſpergere
Notam infamiæ inurere alicui
Contumelioſe tractare
Dehoneſtare.

Sharpe-witted, &c.

Acutus
Ingenioſus
Solers
Argutus
Perſpicax
Acute videns in cauſis
Ingenium in promptu habens
Celerrime res oblatas percipiens.

Sharply, wittily, or ſubtilly.

Acutè
Subtiliter
Erudite

Dialectice
Ingenioſe
Argute
Callide.

Severally, diſtinctly, apart.

Separatim
Diſtincte
Seorſim
Diviſim
Sigillatim
Disjuncte.

Severitie, ſharpneſſe, rigour.

Severitas
Diſtrictio
Auſteritas
Aſperitas
Rigor
Acerbitas in puniendo.

A ſhelter, or defence.

Defenſio
Patrocinium
Ditio
Tutela
Aſylum
Perfugium
Columen
Latibulum
Sanctuarium.

To ſhelter, ſuccour, or defend.

Tutari
Defendere
Authoritate tueri
In ſuam fidem & clientelam ſuſcipere.

Protegere
Receptum tutum præbere
cui.

To ſhrowde over, or defe
vide ſhelter.

To ſhew, or declare, &c.

Demonſtrare
Declarare
Oſtendere
Explicare
Ediſſerere
Exponere
Narrare quid alicui.

A ſhew, or flouriſh.

Pompa
Oſtentatio
Prȩluſio
Spectaculum
Species inanis.

To ſhew, or bring forth, to
ter, or open, &c.

Edere
Profundere
Oſtendere
Explicare
Procreare
Parere
Germinare.

To make a ſhew of, to pre

Simulare
Præ ſe ferre
Prætendere

defenſionem ſuam afferre
ferri
cuſari.

A ſhift, or evaſion, &c.

tebra
ugium
ubterfugium
verticulum
ugiendi via
us.

To uſe, or ſeeke ſhifts, evaſions, ſtarting holes.

ra effugia quærere
n omnes facies, & ſpecies ſe
vertere
eperire rimas
d fraudes ſe convertere.

To ſhine forth, or appeare, &c.

ucere
itere
Clarere
eſplendeſcere
fulgere
men efferre ſuum.

Short, or briefe, &c.

revis
onciſus
ontractior
guſtus
Compreſſus
ucioribus verbis expreſſus
ucis verbis comprehenſus.

Shortneſſe, or brevitie.

revitas

Compendium
Contractio
Rerum compreſſio
Conciſa rerum complexio
Verborum paucitas.

To ſhorten, or abridge a matter, &c.

Ratione & diſtributione ſub uno aſpectu ponere
Coarctare
In unum locum colligere
In parvum & anguſtum locum concludere
Brevi comprehendere
Contrahere.

Shortly, compendiouſly, or in few words.

Summatim
Strictè
Anguſtè
Compreſſè
Paucis verbis
Breviter
Compendioſè
Non multis verbis.

Shortly, or within few dayes.

Brevi
Propediem
Paucis diebus
Brevi temporis curriculo
Exiguo ſpatio.

To ſhunne, decline, or avoide.

Vitare

Effugere
Eludere
Declinare } quid.
Amoliri
Præcavere
Avertere

A ſhunning, or declining.

Fuga
Declinatio
Averſio
Evitatio
Cautio.

To ſhut out, to barre out.

Excludere
Aditum præcludere cui
Peſſulum foribus obdere
Aditu prohibere
Ab ingreſſu arcere.

To be ſicke, or ill at eaſe.

Ægritudine corporis opprimi
Sanitate carere
Ægrotare
Decumbere
Morbo laborare
Contrahere morbum
Languere
Ægrotationibus variis affligi.

Sicke, or ſickely, &c.

Infirma & imbecilla valetudine
Morbis affectus
In morbum lapſus
Lecto decumbens
Morbis tentatus
Graviſſime æger
Ægritudine corporis laborans
Malè habens
Periculosè ægrotans
Ad morbos propenſus
Nulla pene valetudine
Languidus
Valetudinarius.

Sickneſſe, or diſeaſedneſſe.

Ægritudo
Morbus
Corporis offenſio
Perdita
Adverſa } valetudo.
Languor & debilitas corporis
Valetudinis infirmitas.

To ſigh, ſob, or grone.

Ingemiſcere
Vehementer dolere
Contriſtari
Contrahere animum
Dolere
Mœrere
Suſpirare.

To ſift, bolt, ſearch out.

Diſquirere
Sagaciter odorari
Exquirere
Expiſcari
Eruere } quid.
Excutere
Perſcrutari
Elicere
Explorare

Subtilius inſpicere
anxie rimari
Paulo penitus indagare
Curioſe diſquirere.

Sightly, goodly, comely.

Ad ſpeciem ſplendidus & illuſtris
Viſendus
Spectabilis
Specioſus
Ad aſpectum venuſtus
Dignus ſpectatu
Decorus
Pulchritudine conſpicuus
Oculis gratiſſimus.

Significant, emphaticall.

Peculiarem emphaſin habere
Notabilis
Obſervatione digniſſimus
Significantiſſimus.

Sighes, ſobs, or grones.

Gemitus
Singultus
Suſpiria
Planctus
Internæ ſolicitudines.

In ſight, or before ones eyes.

Palam & aperte
Palam & publice
Omnibus inſpectantibus
In conſpectu & in luce populi
In propatulo
In conſpectu
Omnibus conſciis.

To ſignifie, or to ſhew before hand, to foretell.

Significare
Declarare
Prætendere
Prædicere } quid.
Divinare
Prænuntiare
Ominari
Indicium rei edere.

Signification, or meaning.

Senſus
Sententia
Significatio
Vis
Mens
Notio.

Signe, or token of, &c.

Monumentum
Signum
Significatio
Specimen
Nota
Indicium, Teſtificatio.

Simple, or without compoſition

Simplex
Compoſitionis expers
Vniformis
Indiviſus
Vnius generis
Nulli rei alii mixtus
Minime concretus.

Simplicitie, or ſhallowneſſe of underſtanding.

Simplicitas

Iudicii inopia
Hebetior ad intelligendum ſenſus
Tarditas ingenii
Ruditas.

To be ſilent or mute.

Silere
Conticeſcere
Nullum verbum facere de
Orationem non attingere
Silentio prętерire
Obmuteſcere
Tacitum relinquere
Elinguis eſſe.

Simple, or void of craft.

Candidus
Simplex
Apertus
Sine fuco
Homo antiquus
A ſimulandi arte remotiſſimus
Incallidus
Omnibus fidem habens.

Simple, or of no due apprehenſion or wiſedome.

Minus conſilii habens
Experientię expers
Inopia iudicii laborans
Anguſto ſenſu
Simplex
Nulla indole
Labilis memorię
Nullius acuminis.

Simplicitie, or plaine dealing.

Candor
Simplicitas
Ingenuitas
Apertum pectus
Integritas.

Sincere, ingenious, upright, or undiſſembled.

Minimè diſſimulatus
Sincerus
Liquidus
Germanus
Purus
Genuinus
Incorruptus
Ingenuus
Sanctus
Solidus
Minime fucatus
Expreſſus
Honeſtus
Integer
Ab omni mixtione ſegregatus.

Sincerely, incorruptly.

Sincere
Pure
Integer
Incorrupte
Ingenue
Caſte
Sancte
Religioſe
Incontaminate
Sine fraude & fuco.

Singular, or excellent, [illegible] peere.

Singularis

Inter omnes excellens
Summus
Divinus
Quantivis pretii
Vnicus
Pręſtantiſſimus
Nullum habens ſocium
Ad omnia ſumma natus
In omnibus rebus praecellentiſſimus.
In ſuo genere princeps
Vir omni exiſtimatione ornatiſſimus
Reipub. luminare
Reipub. ſydus
Reipub. gemma.

Singularly, or notably.

Politiſſime
Eximie
Summe
Admirabiliter
Excellenter
Egregie
Exquiſite
Peritiſſime
Vltra expectationem
Cum ſummo artificio.

To ſing.

Canere
Pſallere
Cantare
Modulari
Vocem ad modos attemperare.

To ſinne, or offend.

Peccare
Delinquere
Culpam committere
Offendere
Legem Dei violare
Errare
Labi
Prave agere.

Sinne, or the breach of Gods Lawes.

Peccatum
Delictum
Vitium
Offenſa
Tranſgreſſio.

Sinfull, or wicked, &c.

Nefarius
Vitioſus
Facinoroſus
Sceleratus
Contaminatiſſimus
Criminoſus
Malignus.

Sinleſſe, or without fault.

Abſque omni peccati admixtione
Inculpatus
Irreprehenſibilis
Ne tantillum offendens
Incontaminatus
Impollutus
A peccato purus
A peccato immunis.

A ſinner, offender, or a tranſgreſſor of Gods commandements.

Peccator
Legis divinæ violator
Culpæ reus
Delinquens
Tranſgreſſor.

Skilfully, in print.

Perite
Artificioſe
Scienter
Intelligenter
Solerter
Eleganter.

A Skirmiſh, or conflict.

Certamen
Dimicatio
Prælium
Concertatio
Conflictus
Pugna
Velitatio.

To Skirmiſh or combat with, &c.

Contendere }
Dimicare } cum.
Præliari }
Velitari }
In certamen deſcendere cum aliquo.
Decernere armis cum.
Manum conſerre
Decertare } cum aliquo.
Conflictari }

Skilfull in a matter, or very well ſeene in, &c.

Exercitatus
Bene peritus } rei.
Gnarus }
Probe verſatus
Callidus
Sciens
Optime callens rem
Exercitatiſſimus.

Skill, or cunning, &c.

Ars
Scientia
Peritia
Intelligentia
Doctrina
Cognitio
Accuratio
Vis
Artificium
Iudicium
Exquiſita perfectio.

Slacke, remiſſe, or backward, &c.

Remiſſus
Languidus
Tardus
Indiligens
Lentus
Supinus
Oſcitans
Averſus

Neg.

Negligens.

Slackneſſe, negligence.

Remiſſio
Indiligentia
Languor
Socordia
Negligentia
Oſcitantia
Tarditas.

Slackly.

Remiſſe
Negligenter
Languide
Oſcitanter
Indiligenter
Tarde
Lente.

To ſlander, or lay falſe imputations upon a man.

Maledice aliquem excipere
Famam alicujus lædere
Criminari
Inceſto ore lacerare quem
De gloria alicujus detrahere
Obtrectare cui
Infamare contumeliis
Calumniis deformare
Falſo & inique loqui de
Laudes alicujus obterere
Falſa alicui objicere
Convitia maxima alicui facere
Maledicta temere in aliquem conjicere
Infamia quædam de aliquo diſſipare.

Crimen in aliquem confingere
Aliquem injuſtè { criminari
calumniari.

A ſlandering, or falſe accuſation.

Contumelia
Convitium
Probrum
Detractio
Maledicentia
Falſa criminatio
Oblocutio
Falſorum objectio.

Slanderous, or ignominious, &c.

Contumelioſus
Ignominioſus
Turpe
Inhoneſtus cui.
Infamis
Indecorus

A ſlanderer of a man.

Convitiator
Calumniator
Criminum conſectator
Obtrectator
Vituperator
Criminator injuſtus.

Slaughter, murther, or maſſacre.

Cædes
Strages
Homicidium

Laniena
Clades
Occiſio
Internecio
Mactatio hominis.

Slaviſh, or baſely minded, &c.

Anguſtum animum habens.

Abjecto Iejuno Puſillo Exili Servili	animo.

In res humiles omnem cogitationem conjiciens
Ne micam fortitudinis & heroicæ virtutis habens.

To ſlay, kill, or murder.

Occidere
Contrucidare
Interficere
Perimere
Excommunicare
Hominem exterminare
E finibus humanæ vitæ ejicere
E numero viventium excludere.

A ſlave, vaſſall, bondman.

Mancipium
Verna
Captivus
Servus viliſſimus
Alienæ tyrannidi ſubjectus.

To bring into ſlaverie, or bondage.

Servitute ſubigere
Libertate privare
Servituti addicere
In ſervitutem mancipare
Imponere ſervitutem alicui.

To ſleepe, or take his reſt.

Dormire
Quieti ſeſe dare
Requieſcere
Seſe ſomno recreare
Conquieſcere
Lecto ſe reficere
Prolabi in ſomnum.

Slie, cloſe, cunning.

Vafer
Callidus
Lucidioſus
Fraudem artificioſe tegens
Tectus diſſimulator
Vulpino ingenio
Occultis moribus præditus.

Slily, drily.

Callide
Diſſimulanter
Fraudulente
Inſidioſe
Tecte.

Slothfulneſſe, idleneſſe.

Pigritia
Socordia
Ignavia
Otium
Deſidia

Torpor
Oſcitantia.

To be ſlow, or take leiſure enough.

Lente procedere
Tardiores habere progreſſus
Cunctari
Moram adhibere
Lentis uti progreſſibus.

Smart, ach, paine.

Dolor
Cruciatus
Acerbitas
Vivus ęgritudinis ſenſus
Pœna.

To ſmart for a matter, to ſuffer for it.

Pœnas luere
Gravi ſupplicio expiare
Suæ nequitię pœnas dare
Suo malo redimere quid.

A ſmatterer or bungler in a matter.

Dolator }
Hoſpes } in re.
Peregrinus }
Bajulus
Inexercitatus
Rudis, Tyro
Neophytus.

Small, or little.

Parvus
Exiguus
Minutus
Exilis
Anguſtus
Modicus
Pertenuis.

To ſmell, or ſent.

Olere
Sapore percipere
Naribus haurire
Olfactu dijudicare
Odorari.

To ſmell ſweet.

Redolere
Suavitatem effundere
Gratum odorem emittere
Odorem efflare
Fragrare
Naribus adblandiri.

Smelling ſweet, &c.

Suavis
Odoratus
Redolens
Fragrans
Naribus adblandiens.

To ſmite, ſtroke, or beat.

Cędere
Percutere
Ferire
Manus injicere in aliquem
Vim inferre
Verberare
Contundere pugnis
Percellere
Vulnerare

A ſnare, gin, trap.

Laqueus
Tendicula
Inſidiæ
Dolus.

Snappiſh, waſpiſh.

Mordax
Dicax
Irritabilis
Aſper
Iracundus
Contumelioſus
Acerbus.

To ſnib, checke, or rebuke.

Aſpere perſtringere
Increpare
Invehi in aliquem
Reprehendere
Verbis caſtigare
Coarguere } quem.
Objurgare
Criminari
Exagitare

A ſober, or temperate man.

Vir ſobrius
Temperans
Modeſtus
Verecundus
Pudens
In omnibus vitæ partibus moderatus & abſtinens
A libidine & cupiditatibus remotiſſimus.

Sobrietie, temperance.

Sobrietas
Temperantia
Frugalitas, Modeſtia
Modus in dictis, factis, veſtitu.

Sociable, fellow-like, a good companion.

Suaviſſimus convictor
Conjunctionis
Societatis } appetens.
Se hominibus aggregans
Ad vitæ conſuetudinem accommodatiſſimus
Socialis.

To ſojourne, or abide in a place

Convivere
Requieſcere } cum aliquo.
Commorari
Subſiſtere
Sedem habere in loco
Manſionem in loco facere
Permanere } in { urbe,
Peregrinari } { gente.

Solemnly, religiouſly, with great pompe and obſervance, to keepe, and obſerve.

Summa religione colere
Solenni ritu conſecrare
Memoriam rei ſanctæ renovare
Cum pompa & juſtis ceremoniis celebrare
Reverenter obſervare.

To live ſolitary, &c.

Cœtus hominum relinquere
Hominum conſpectum fugere.

Frequen

Frequentiam hominum vitare
A negotiis, quodam animi ſtudio abhorrere
Receſſum quærere
Odiſſe celebritatem
Latitare
Ab hominum ſocietate ſe removere.

Solitary, or void of company, alone.

Solus & ſine hominum ſocietate
Hominum vicinitate carens
Ab omnibus derelictus
Solitarius
Sibi vivens
Sine amicis & convictoribus.

A ſolitarie place.

Seceſſus
Solitudo
Locus ab arbitris remotus
Semotus } angulus.
Obſcurus }
Locus { incultus
{ ſolitarius.

To ſolace or comfort, &c.

Conſolari
Recreare
Mœrorem allevare
Luctus mitigare conſolando
Erigere } jacentes.
Excitare }
Levare luctum amicius
Magna ſolatia dare alicui
Expectatione bonarum rerum erigere
Luctum removere
Oratione delinire.

Solace, or comfort.

Conſolatio
Doloris allevatio
Malorum remedium
Iucunda ægræ mentis recreatio
Lenimentum miſeriarum.

To be ſolitary, or to ſequeſter himſelfe from company.

Domi ſe continere
Publico carere
Lucem non aſpicere
Ab omni ſocietate faceſſere
Solus eſſe
Cœtus hominum relinquere
Se in tenebras abdere
Vitare hominum frequentiam
Ab hominum conſpectu ſeſe removere
Hominum commercia fugere
A conſuetudine hominum longius diffugere.

A ſong, or dittie.

Canticum
Cantilena, Oda
Carmen
Pſalmus.

A ſouldier, or he that leades and ſpendeth his life in the warres.

Miles
Armatus
Bellator
Militiæ merens
In caſtris vivens
Bellicoſus.

To

To ſooth up, or to flatter.

Aſſentari }
Adulari } alicui.
Blandiri }
Omnia aſſentari
Blanditiis alicujus benevolentiam captare
Aſſentatiunculis gratiam aucupari
Falſis exornare laudibus
Omnia ad voluntatem alterius loqui.

Sophiſtical, cavilling, wrangling.

Sophiſticus
Fallax
Tortuoſus
Perplexus
Ambiguus
Captioſus.

To be ſorry for a man, to pity, or lament his caſe.

Deplorare alicujus vicem
Mœrere alicujus incommodis
Ægritudinem capere ex alienis malis.

Sorrow, or griefe, &c.

Dolor
Ægritudo
Mœſtitia
Sollicitudo
Moleſtia
Acerbitas, Anxietas.

Sorrowfull, or penſive, &c.

Triſtis
Mœſtus
Sollicitus
Anxius
In ſordibus & mœrore jacens
Ægritudine confectus
Moleſtia affectus
Gemebundus.

To be ſorrowfull, or heavie.

Dolere
Ægritudine affici
Se mœrori tradere
Contriſtari
Ingemiſcere
Plangere
Lamentari.

To make ſorrowfull.

Serenitati nubem inducere
Ægritudine afficere
Triſtitiam afferre alicui.

To make ſorrowfull, or heavy

Contriſtare
Dolore afficere
Angere
Sollicitum habere
In magnam triſtitiam conjicere
Mœſtum reddere
Fodicare } hominem.
Angere }

Sottiſh, or ſenſeleſſe.

Stupidus
Hebes
Saxeus
Plumbeus
Fatuus
Senſus expers

Ni

Nihil intelligens.

Soveraigne, or that which doth effectually cure.

Salutaris
Efficax
Medendi vim habens.

Soveraigne, or chiefe.

Summus
Principium tenens
Supremus
Princeps
Maximus
Imperium & jus in omnes habens
Summus magiſtratus
Rerum potiens
Plane omnium dominus
Reip. centrum
Summa authoritate
Vitæ neciſque poteſtatem habens
Facile princeps
Imperio præſidens
Reliquis omnibus magiſtratibus imperans
Altiſſimum & maxime excellentem locum in repub. tenens
Nullum habens parem aut æqualem.

Soveraigntie, or ſupremacie.

Suprema poteſtas
Principatus
Summa rerum
Dominatus
Regia poteſtas
Imperium.

A ſouldier, or warrier, &c.

Miles
Armiger
Caſtra ſequens
Bellator
Armatus
Militiæ profeſſor
Imperator.

Souldier-like, or valiant.

Militaris
Bellicoſus
Perpugnax
Vir in armis ſtrenuus
Armis valens
In pugnis excellens
Fortis in prælio
Animo acri & præſenti
Virtute & fortitudine præſtans.

Sound, wholeſome, healthfull.

Sanus
Saluber, bris
Salutaris
Sanitatem afferens
Solidus
Beneficus.

Soure, ſharpe, unſweet.

Acerbus
Acer
Auſterus
Inſuavis guſtus

Space, time, leaſure.

Spatium
Tempus
Intervallum temporis
Otium
Horæ ſucciſivæ.

Sparing, frugall, thriftie, a good husband.

Frugalis
Parce ſumptum faciens
Nihil temere profundens
Medico apparatu victuque contentus
Sumptibus detrahens
Parcens rerum diſpenſator.

To ſpare, or beare with, &c.

Parcere } alicui.
Indulgere }
Impunitum dimittere
Leniter & remiſſe tractare
Favere alicui.

Sparing, or a niggard, &c.

Reſtrictus ad dandum
Parcus
Durus
Parce, & duriter ſe habens
Parce, & reſtrictè vivens
Suarum rerum tenax
Sordidus
Illiberalis.

Speech, or talke, &c.

Colloquium
Sermo
Fama
Rumor
Prædicatio
Collocutio.

To ſpeake, or uſe talke.

Verba { facere
{ habere.
Sermonem inſtituere
Loqui
Differere
Eloqui
Dicere
Oratione uti
Oratione complere.

To ſpeake, or utter his minde.

Plane ſignificare quid vult
Effundere quæ ſentit
Animi ſenſa explicare
Sententiam exponere
Cogitata animi proloqui
Mentis conſilia exponere
Dicendo expedire
Dicere quid ſibi videtur
Suam ſententiam aſſerre
Suam voluntatem ſignificare.

To ſpeake elegantly, or finely, to ſpeake trimly, &c.

Attice dicere
Eleganter & illuminate loqui
Eloquentia cæteris antecellere
Divinitus } dicere.
Enucleate }
Eloquentia florere
Pure & bene Latine loqui.

Speech, talke, conference.

Sermo

tio
cutio
quela
loquium.

Speciall, or particular.

ecialis
rticularis
ivatus
gularis
rictus
nus generalis
l paucos pertinens
iverſali contrarius.

o make ſpeed, to uſe expedition.

ſtinare
rditatem vitare
nimam celeritatem adhibere
aturare
roperare
laria, vel alas induere.

o ſpeed well, to have good ſucceſſe.

opoſitum aſſequi
eliciter omnia conficere
oto potiri
duſtriæ fructus percipere
ervenire ad id quod cupit.

peedily, or with expedition.

dmirabili celeritate
eleciter
Quàm ocyſſimè
Celerius opinione

Feſtinanter, Incunctanter,
Quamprimum.

To ſpend, or waſte in vaine, &c.

Prodigere
Effundere
Conſumere quid.
Diſſipare
Decoquere

A Spie, or intelligencer.

Cataſcopus
Obſervator
Speculator
Excubitor
Nuntius
Index
Explorator
Emiſſarius
Emiſſitius.

To ſpie, marke, or obſerve.

Obſervare
Animadvertere
Notare
Inquirendo invenire
Inſpicere
Curioſis oculis contemplari
Luſtrare.

Spightfull, or envious.

Invidus & malevolus
Alicui iniquiſſimus
Malevolentia ſuffuſus
Infeſtus
Acerbus in contumeliis
Amarulentus

Contumelioſus
Virulentus
Vindictæ cupidus
Omnibus viribus aliquem oppugnans
Caninus
Inſenſiſſimus
Arripiens quamvis lædendi occaſionem.

Spightfully.

Malevole
Virulente
Nocendi animo
Acerbe
Malitioſe
Injurioſe
Contumelioſe.

To *ſpill, ſpoile, marre, corrupt.*

Depravare
Pervertere
Inficere
Corrumpere
Perdere
Inquinare
Contaminare.

To ſpoile or waſte, to raze.

Vaſtare
Evertere
Diſſipare
Diripere
Solo æquare
Diruere
Excindere
Diſturbare.

Spoile or bootie, &c.

Præda
Spolium
Exuviæ
Res captæ
Rapinæ
Manubiæ
Raptum.

Sport, or paſtime, &c.

Ludus
Animi relaxatio
Ludicrum
Spectaculum
Jucunditas.

To *minde ſport or play.*

Dare ſe ad ludendum
Spectaculis & ludis teneri
Totum ſe voluptatibus tradere
Se jucunditati dare.

To ſport, or to recreate hi ſelfe.

Laxare animum
Dare intervallum animo
Animum à moleſtiis parumper abducere
Reſpirare } à ſtudiis gravi-
Quieſcere } bus.
Dare ſe jucunditati
Feſſum ingenium oblectare
Ad omnem animi remiſſionem ludumque deſcendere.

Sportful, or full of play.

Ludibundus
Iocabundus

Lud

adis deditus.

A ſpot or blemiſh, &c.

Labes
Nævus
Macula
Menda
Contaminatio.

Spotted, or blemiſhed.

Contaminatus
Maculatus
Labe infectus
Maculis imbutus
Nævis aſperſus
Stigmaticus.

To ſpread abroad, or divulge.

Diſſipare
Diſſeminare
Late diffundere
Omnibus notum facere
Proferre
Enuntiare
In vulgus edere.

A ſpreading abroad.

Expaſſio
Explicatio
Dilatatio
Diſtenſio
Diſperſio.

To ſpring, or ſprout forth.

Pullulare
Excreſcere
Germinare
Effloreſcere
Exoriri
Seſe exerere
Naſci.

A ſpring, originall, or beginning.

Origo
Ortus
Initium
Fundamentum
Radix
Seminarium
Fons.

To ſpurne at.

Calcitrare
Calcibus impetere
Conculcare
Pedibus terere
Peſſundare
Calcibus inſultare.

To ſtabbe, or runne a man through, &c.

Transfigere pugione quem
Confodere
Ferro trajicere
Perfodere
Tranſmittere
Tranſadigere
Gladio penetrare.

To ſtagger, reele.

Titubare

Nutare
Vacillare
Inconſtanter incedere.

A ſtay, prop, defence.

Fulcrum
Statumen
Suſtentaculum
Adminiculum
Firmamentum
Columen
Præſidium
Propugnaculum
Atlas.

To ſtay, or let a man from, &c.

Impedire quo minus
Remorari
Retardare
Repellere ab inſtituto
Prohibere
Arcere
Reprimere
Detinere } aliquem ne.
Coercere

Stayed, ſetled, or conſtant.

Conſtans
Firmus in propoſito
Sui ſemper ſimilis
In vetere ſententia permanens
Immobilis.

A ſtaine or ſpot.

Labes
Macula
Menda
Lues
Nævus
Contagio.

To ſtaine, ſpot or defile.

Polluere
Contaminare
Inficere } cui.
Labem aſpergere
Maculam imprimere
Sordibus inquinare
Impura contagione violare.

Stately, lordly, ambitious, proud.

Ambitioſus
Magnificentius ſe gerit quàm p
conditione
Tumido
Elato } animo.
Sublimes ſpiritus gerens
Imperioſus
Alto
Vaſto } animo.
Infra ſe poſitos contemnens.

A ſtate, or condition, &c.

Status
Modus
Conditio
Vitæ genus
Ordo.

A ſetled, well ordered, or flo riſhing ſtate of the comm wealth.

Sapientiſſime & moderatiſſim
co

conſtituta reſpub.
Concors Reipubl. ſtatus
Leges diligentiſſimè ſancitę
Pręclare fundata reſpub.

To plot, or practiſe againſt the State, &c.

Machinari
Cogitare
Fabricari
Meditari quid
Patrare contr.
Moliri
Parturire
Parere

States, Peeres, or Nobles.

Purpurati
Proceres
Primates
Optimates
Viri regni primarii.

An excellent State man, or one that tendeth the good of the commonwealth.

Vir in procuratione civitatis egregius
Communis ſalutis ſtudioſiſſimus
Natalis ſoli commodis egregiè conſulens
eſtis & vaſtitatis depulſor
ene de omnibus promeritus
eneficus & ſalutaris patriæ
eipublicæ tuendæ peritiſſimus
lebem valdè amplectens
Salutem publicam rebus omnibus anteponens
In omni voluntate quod rationes Reipublicæ ferunt, expectans
Egregiam operam reipublicę navans
Fidem & animum ſingularem habens in remp.
Communi utilitati inſerviens.

A Statute, decree, or Law.

Lex
Statutum
Conſtitutio
Decretum
Scitum
Edictum
Inſtitutum
Sanctio.

To ſtirre up to.

Excitare
Impellere
Incendere
Acuere
Inſtigare
Extimulare
Alicujus animum acuere.

A Steward, or diſpoſer, a Bailiffe.

Procurator
Diſpenſator
Diœcetes
Curator
Rerum alicujus adminiſtrator, n-

Condus
Oeconomus
Villicus.

A ſtout man, or a man full of valour or courage.

Strenuus
Fortis
Robuſtus, ac incredibili animi robore ſeptus
Nullo metu perterritus
Animo alto & excelſo
Animi magnitudinem ad rem afferens
Potens
Virtute præſtans.
Animo infracto
Maximi animi
Nullius vim pertimeſcens
Magnanimus
Virilis
Nervoſus
Valens
Virium firmitate præſtans.

Stoutely, or valiantly.

Strenue
Impigre
Audacter
Animoſe
Fortiter
Viriliter.

A ſtocke, linage, gentrie.

Genus
Stirps
Proſapia
Locus
Stemma
Familia.

Store, plenty, abundanc

Copia
Abundantia
Affluentia
Vbertas
Multitudo
Vis
Varietas
Magnus proventus.

Stoutneſſe of minde, courag valour.

Fortitudo
Invicta vis
Præſtantia
Magnitudo animi.
Altitudo
Virilitas
Strenuitas

A ſtranger, or forrainer, &c

Peregrinus
Alienigena
Advena
Hoſpes
Alienus
Extraneus
Inquilinus.

To ſteale, filch, purloin

Furari
Furtum facere
Vivere ex rapto
Surripere aliena
Bonis alienis manus afferre

Cla

Clam ſubducere.

Stinking, unſweet, unſavorie.

Tetrum odorem exhalat
Fœtidus
Olens hircum
Inſuavis
Nares offendens.

Stedfaſt, ſtable, firme.

Stabilis
Immobilis
Firmus
Certus
Conſtans.

To ſtint or ceaſe.

Supprimere
Compeſcere
Finire
Extinguere
Sedare
Tollere
malum.

To ſting.

Mordere
Aculeos emittere
Pungere
Venenata lingua inficere.

A ſtrange or prodigious matter, uncouth.

Prodigium
Portentum
Inuſitatum
Maximè rarius
Inſolens
Sine exemplo
Inauditus

Inſolitus.

Strange countries, &c.

Peregrinæ terræ
Exteræ nationes
Remotæ gentes
Tranſmarinæ regiones
Disjunctiſſimæ oræ.

To Stray, or erre, &c.

Errare
Labi
Falli
Decipi
In errores magnos induci
Hallucinari.

Strange, or new, mirable, or ſeldome.

Mirabilis
Inſolitus
Inauditus
Prodigioſus
Inuſitatus
Fidem ſuperans
Novus
Rarus
Inprimis eſt admirabilis
Mirabiles effectus habens.

Strangely, or after an unuſuall ſort.

Novo exemplo
Sine exemplo
Prodigioſè
Inuſitato more
Extra ordinem.

To be in a ſtraight, or diſtreſſed.

Coarctari
In anguſtia verſari
In bivio eſſe
Neſciens quo ſe vertat
Anceps animi
In extremas difficultates conjectus
In ſummo diſcrimine.

Strait or narrow.

Anguſtus
Minimè laxus
Strictus
Parum ſpatioſus
Exilis
Arctus.

Strife or contention, &c.

Lis
Contentio
Concertatio
Litigatio
Jurgium
Rixa
Altercatio.

To ſtray, wander, or to turne out of the way.

A via aberrare
Deflectere
Exorbitare
Errare
Huc & illuc vagari

A ſtorme or tempeſt, &c.

Tempeſtas
Procella
Vis major
Cœlum turbidum
Cœli commotio
Turbo
Flatuum violentia.

Stormie, bluſtring, or tempeſtuous, raging, weather.

Procelloſus
Tempeſtuoſus
Turbidus
Ventoſus
Bacchans
Furens
Violentus.

Strength or might.

Robur
Potentia
Vires
Fortitudo
Nervi.

To ſtrengthen or confirme.

Confirmare
Munire
Corroborare } quem.
Stabilire
Fortem efficere
Vim addere alicui.

To ſtrike or ſmite.

Percutere
Ferire
Cędere } quem.
Lædere
Contundere
Injicere manus alicui.

Strict, or ſevere, hard.

Severus
Diſtrictus
Summo jure utens
Duriſſimas leges imponens alicui.
Rigidus
Nulli ſceleri gratiam faciens
Nulla crimina impunita relinquens.

Strictly, preciſely.

Diſtricte
Præciſe
Norma
Severe
Rigide
Acerrime juſtitiæ.

Strife, debate, contention, variance.

Lis
Contentio
Altercatio
Simultas
Alienatio animorum.

To ſtrike, ſmite, or beat.

Percutere
Ferire
Verberare
Pulſare
Cædere
Plagis afficere
Plectere.

Strictneſſe, or rigour.

Summum jus
Crudelitas
Diſtricta legum executio
Sine gratia & æquitate punitio
Severum judicium.

To ſtrive, or contend with.

Litigare
Concertare
Contendere } cum aliquo.
Conflictari
Colluctari

To ſtrive, or to do his uttermoſt indeavour.

Quam maxime eniti
Omnem adhibere induſtriam
Toto animi impetu elaborare
Omni ſtudio incumbere.

A ſtrong man, or a man of great might.

Viribus valens
Robore munitus
Egregie fortis
Nervoſus
Ad labores impiger
Magnanimus
Strenuus
Virilis
Virium firmitate præſtans.

A ſtrong or ſtout hearted man, a man of undaunted courage.

Robore invicto
Inviolabili virtute
Non fracto animo

Vigore animi præſtans
Excellenti animo
Magna animi excellentia prædìtus.

Strongly, or valiantly.

Viriliter
Robuſte
Magnanimiter
Valde
Firme
Fortiter
Nervoſe.

Stubborne, or diſobedient.

Obſtinatus
Pertinax
Pervicax
Obfirmatus
Moroſus
Recuſans imperium
Relinquens & abjiciens obedientiam.
Inflexibilis
Effrænis
Contumax
Minus alicui obſequens
Refractarius.

Stubbornly.

Obſtinate
Pertinaciter
Pervicaciter
Effrænate
Obfirmate
Moroſe
Effræne
Pugnaciter.

Stubbornneſſe, or obſtinacie, &c.

Inobedientia
Contumacia
Pertinacia
Obſtinacia
Pervicacia
Obfirmatio animi.

To leade a Students life, or to ſpend his dayes in ſtudie.

In ſtudiis omne tempus conſumere
In ſtudiis conquieſcere
Ætatem in dicendo conſumere
Vitę curſum in ſtudiis conficere
Vitæ tabernacula in ſtudiis collocare
Vitam in rebus contemplandis degere
Rationem cum muſis ſemper habere
In ſuo ſtudio nunquam ceſſare
Perſequi ſua ſtudia
Omnino incumbere in ſtudia doctrinæ
In literarum continuis ſtudiis verſari
Studia colere
Ingenuis ſtudiis & artibus delectari.

Studie, or meditation.

Commentatio

Studia literarum
Meditatio
Lucubratio
Animi exercitatio
Contemplatio
Speculatio.

To ſtudy, or to give himſelfe to his bookes.

Tempus legendo conſumere
Cum muſis rationem habere
Studiis ſuis obſequi
In ſtudiis verſari
Se literis abdere
Mentem ad ſtudia literarum adjungere
Literis ſe involvere
Bonis artibus ſtudere
Commentari
Animum ſtudiis adjungere
Studia præclara non intermittere
In explicandis rebus ætatem convertere
Vitam in rebus contemplandis conſumere.

A Student, or ſchollar.

Studioſus
Literarum cultor
Bonarum artium profeſſor
Artium candidatus
Muſarum amator.

A matter much ſtudied.

Multis lucubrationibus commentata res
Elaboratum } opus.
Elucubratum }
Perfectum ingenio
Elaboratum induſtriâ
Res diu multumque meditata
Lucernam olens
Deliberata }
Cogitata } res.
Diu adornata }

Studious, or given to his booke.

Studioſus
Literis addictus
Contemplationi vacans
Doctrinæ ſtudiis intentus
Semper aliquid legens aut commentans.

To ſtudy ſome art.

Arti ſtudere
Animum ad artem aliquam adjungere
Operam dare alicui ſcientiæ.

To ſtudy cloſely at his booke.

Vacare ſtudiis
Literis ſtudere
Studiis incumbere
Se animo & cogitatione ad literas convertere
Artibus inſervire
Animum referre ad ſtudia
Abdere ſe in bibliothecam.

Leading a ſtudents life, or being a continuall Student.

Totum ſe ad cognitionem rerum transferens.

Speculationi totum deditus
In bonis ſtudiis totum tempus collocans
In ſtudiis conquieſcens
Bonarum literarum ſtudioſus
Vitæ tabernaculum in literis collocans
Muſis addictus
Literarum ſtudioſus.

To ſubdue, quell, or overcome.

Frangere
Subjugare
Expugnare
Subigere
Profligare
Diſſipare quem.
Sibi ſubjicere
Imperio coercere
Perdomare
Conſternare

A true and obedient ſubject, a good ſubject, &c.

Civis authoritati parens
Civis imperio parens
dicto audiens
Sub imperio
Seſe imperio ſubjiciens
In fide ſemper manens
Imperiis & poteſtatibus parens
Modeſtus, & legum metuens
Imperio fideliſſimus
Fidem reipub. præſtans
Pietatem patriæ præſtans
Dominationi ſubjectus
Decretus magiſtratuum parens
Poteſtati & imperio cedens
Principum ſe ſubjiciens imperio
Legum metuentiſſimus
Authoritatibus deditus
Singulari in remp. & principem fide & officio.
Iuris præceptis obtemperans
Conjurationibus inimiciſſimus
Acerrimus contra ſeditiones
Authoritatem verens.

Subject or liable to.

Obnoxius
Propoſitus
Objacens
Expoſitus
Subjectus malis.
Objectus
Vicinus
Proximus
Parens

Subjection, conformitie, obedience.

Subjectio
Submiſſio
Obſervantia
Obedientia
Obſequium
Obſequii præſtitio.

A ſubject, or one under command, and obedient to authoritie.

Civis
Subditus
Subjectus
Imperio parens

Do.

Dominationi ſe ſubmittens.

To ſtumble at.

Ceſpitare
Offendere } ad.
Pedem impingere
Titubare.

To ſubmit or yeeld himſelfe to a man.

Se ad ductum alicujus applicare.

Se alicui { emancipare
dedere
ſubjicere
ſubmittere
permittere.

Se poteſtati alicujus tradere.

Subſtance or goods.

Bona
Opes
Facultates
Fortunæ
Supellex
Pecuniæ
Theſaurus
Rerum abundantia.

A ſubſtantiall perſon, a man of credit and ſort.

Vir locupletiſſimus
Vir authoritate & virtute eminens
Fide dignus
Spectatiſſimus
Graviſſimus.

Subtle or crafty.

Vafer
Fallax
Aſtutus
Verſutus
Callidus
Subdolus
Solers
Doloſus
Verſatilis ingenii.

To have good ſucceſſe, or proſper.

Metam attingere
Laborum & vigiliarum magnum fructum capere
Sine contentione adipiſci quod vult.
Ex labore magnam gratiam & dignitatem colligere
Labores magnâ gloriâ compenſare
Navare operam ſuam
Ad optatos exitus pervehi
Fœlici exitu concludere
Ex animi ſententia conficere
Ad arbitrium componere
Ad fœlicem exitum perducere
Omnia ſecunda & fœlicia experiri.

To have ill ſucceſſe, &c.

Omnes induſtriæ fructus perdere
Re infecta diſcedere
Exitiales exitus habere
Nihil proficiens apud
De ſpe excidere
Nihil proficere
Infœliciter rem gerere

Exitus miſerabiles ſortiri
Parum ſuccedere
Succeſſu carere
Nullum laboris fructum percipere
Infœliciter rem gerere
Adverſa experiri omnia.

To ſuccour or relieve the miſerable, and diſtreſſed.

In rebus incommodis aliquem ſublevare
In communi incendio ſubvenire
Subſidio } eſſe.
Præſidio }
Opem ferre ſupplicibus
Afflictos excitare
Auro { fulcire
{ ſuſtentare
Mederi hominum incommodis
Providere miſerorum ſaluti
Præſidio eſſe ſolitudini & inopiæ.

To give ſucceſſe unto, or to proſper a worke.

Succeſſus rei tribuere
Bene vertere
Secundare
Fortunare
Fœlicitare
Ad optatos exitus provehere.

Succourleſſe, or without ſupport.

Omni patrocinio excluſus
Nullos habens amicos
Ab omnibus derelictus
Amicis nudus & deſtitutus
Orbus
Miſerrimus
Omnibus vitæ præſidiis privatus
Solatiis orbatus.

To Sue a man at law, to wage law with him.

Litigare cum quo
In jus vocare
Poſtulare lege cum quo
Iudicio quem accerſere
Intendere actionem alicui
Diem dicere
Actionem inſtituere contra quem.

To become ſuretie for a man, to give his word for him.

Spondere pro altero
Vadem ſe dare
Fidem ſuam interponere pro
Nexus vinculis ſe obligare pro.

Sudden, or unexpected.

Repentinus
Subitus
Inſperatus
Inopinatus
Inexpectatus
Violentus
Improviſus
Præter ſpem eveniens.

Sud-

Suddenly, or unlooked for.

Ex improviſo
Inopinato
Subito
Præcipiti impetu
Ex inſperato
Inſperantibus hominibus
Puncto temporis.

To ſuffer, or abide puniſhment

Pati
Suſtinere
Subire
Tolerare pœnas
Sentire ſupplicium
Excipere malum.
Luere
Perſolvere
Experiri

Sufficient for, &c.

Idoneus
Par
Congruens
Factus ad
Comparatus
Compoſitus
Suſtinens quid
Facultate par ad.

A ſufficient man, or a grave perſon.

Indoneus
Locupletiſſimus
Graviſſimus
Fide dignus
Non pœnitendus
Spectatus
Ornatiſſimus.

Sufficiencie, or abilitie.

Sufficientia
Vires
Facultas
Vis
Sat præſidii ad bene vivendum.

Sufficiently.

Satis
Abunde
Sat multa de
Cumulate
Copioſiſſime.

The ſumme or briefe of.

Compendium
Summa
Caput rei
Quod rem continet
Fundamentum
Firmamentum
Epitome.

To ſumme, or cite.

Citare
Denuntiare ut dicto die compareat
Evocare
Diem dicere alicui.

To ſunder, ſeparate, or divide.

Separare

Dividere
Diſſociare
Diſluere
Diſtrahere
Divellere
Disjungere
Diſgregare.

Superiour, of great abilitie.

Superior
Major
Excellentior } dignitate.
Altior
Excelſior
Præſtantior

Superioritie.

Præfectura
Præeminentia
Præcellentia
Principatus
Dominatus
Authoritas.

Superfluous, too much needleſſe.

Redundans
Inanis
Supervacaneus
Inutilis
Nimius
Immoderatus
Immodicus
Satis ſuperque
Minus neceſſarius
Nullius momenti.

Superſtitious, hereticall, erroneous, &c.

Fœdas religiones admittens
Aſſertor falſorum dogmatum
Anili ſuperſtitioni alligatus
Superſtitioſus
Religioſus
In erroribus educatus
Hæreticus
Depravatis opinionibus cumulatus
Animi labes in conſcientia habens
Superſtitione contaminatus
Pravitate opinionum imbutus
Malas opiniones imbibens
Anxiis ſuperſtitionibus imbutus.

Superſtition, ſcrupuloſitie, or zeale in a falſe Religion.

Superſtitio
Electitius
Fictitius } cultus.
Commentitius
Falſus Deum colendi modus
Zelus pravus & hæreticus.

To ſupplicate for, to pray for, &c.

Rogare
Intercedere
Implorare auxilium
Supplicare
Deprecari
Verbis ſupplicibus contendere ab aliquo.

Petere.

A Supplication, or petition.

Supplicatio
Interceſſio
Deprecatio
Opis imploratio
Petitio
Precatio.

To Supplie, or to make up.

Supplere defectum
Addere quod deeſt
Adjicere quod defecit
Quod imminutum eſt, ſuis copiis reſarcire.

Suppoſed, or forged.

Falſo exiſtimatus
Commentitius
Fictitius
Ementitus
Putatus
Falſus
Mendax
A re alieniſſimus.

To ſupport, uphold, defend.

Fulcire
Suſtentare } quem.
Tueri
Defendere
Conſervare ſtantes.

To ſuppreſſe, quell, or to keepe downe.

Cohibere
Coercere
Supprimere
Non pati manare longius
Ne longius ſerpat providere.

Supremacie, or Soveraigntie.

Summa rerum
Dominatus regius
Principatus
Imperium in omnes
Summa authoritas
Suprema gubernatio.

Surfetting.

Crapula
Cruditas
Morbus ex immodica commeſſatione contractus
Stomachi offenſio & oppreſſio.

A Surmiſe, or ſuſpition.

Suſpiciuncula
Conjectura
Opinatio
Gogitatio iniqua.

Sumptuouſly.

Magnificè
Splendide
Ample
Laute
Apparate
Opipare.

To Suppoſe, or deeme, to thinke.

Autumare
Arbitrari
Putare

Sur

Suſpicari
Cogitare
Sentire.

Sure, or certaine of.

Certus
Securus
Minimè dubitans
Confirmatus
Teſtatum } quid habens.
Conſignatum }

To *ſurmount, or go beyond.*

Maximè excellere alicui
Suâ præſtantiâ communem conditionem hominum ſuperare.
Alienis luminibus obſtruere
Maximo intervallo ſuperare
Multis gradibus alicui antecellere
Palmam prȩripere
Omnes æquales virtute, gloriâ, dignitate ſuperare
Cornicum oculos transfigere.

Sure, firme, certaine.

Certus
Stabilis
Firmus
Exploratus.

Surely, certainly.

Certò
Procul dubio
Enimvero
Sanè
Exploratè.

To *ſurfet upon meat.*

Crapulam contrahere
Nauſeæ moleſtiam ſuſcipere
Heſterna potatione oſcitare.

Surly, imperious.

Elatus } faſtu.
Tumens }

To *Surrender, or yeeld up, &c.*

Dedere
Tradere
Reddere
Reſignare
Redhibere
Ei unde accepit, reſtituere
Poteſtati alicujus permittere.

To Swagger, or ruffle, or brave, or brag it out.

Gladiis volitare
Bacchari
Digladiari
Licentiosè quidvis audens
Licentioſius vivere
Dei nomen ſacroſanctum horrendis juramentis contaminare
Stricto gladio impetum facere in.
Intemperanter, flagitiosè, & nefariè vivere.

A Swaggerer, or cutter.

Sicarius
Gladiator

Percuſſor
Plurimarum palmarum gladiator
Diſcinctus nepos
Gladiis toto foro volitans
Licentiam }
Impunitatem } ſibi aſſumens.

To beare ſway, or rule moſt.

Valere
Vigere
Plurimum poſſe
Florere præcipuè
Præcipuum locum habere
Pręeſſe omnibus
Dominari
Maximam partem obtinere
Maximè pollere.

To ſwarve from, &c.

Degenerare
Deſciſcere
Abire
Recedere
Deflectere
Variare.

A ſwarving from.

Digreſſio }
Deflexio }
Receſſio } à.
Aberratio }
Deviatio }

To ſweare, or to take an oath.

Conſignare juramento rem
Deum teſtem aſſertionis invocare,
Nomen Dei interponere
Religiosè jurare.

To ſweare raſhly, or to abuſe Gods name and titles.

Temere jurar
Dejerare
Blaſphemare
Ex prava conſuetudine jurare.

Sweet, or pleaſant.

Dulcis
Mellitus
Suavis
Gratus
Delectabilis
Iucundus
Acceptus
Adblandiens.

Sweetneſſe, or pleaſantneſſe.

Suavitas
Lepos
Sal
Feſtivitas
Vrbanitas.

Of ſweet or gentle behaviour, comely geſture.

Facillimis }
Mitiſſimis } moribus.
Suavis
Affabilis
In vitæ conſuetudine ſuavis & jucundus.
Candidus
Tractabilis.

To

To ſweat, toile, or labour.

Deſudare
Evigilare
Elaborare in re.
Elucubrare
Omnibus nervis comendere
Nihil non facere ut.

To ſweeten, or make ſweet.

Iucunditate temperare
Suavitate perfundere
Admiſcere aliquid condimenti
Amaritudinem minuere.

Swift, or quicke, flight.

Celer
Velox
Pernix
Volucer
Incitatus
Alatus
Citus.

Swiftneſſe or quickneſſe, ſpe

Celeritas
Velocitas
Expeditio
Feſtinatio
Properatio
Pernicitas.

A ſword, or blade.

Gladius
Enſis
Mucro
Ferrum
Sica
Romphea.

T.

To take, or receive.

Accipere
Sumere
Arripere
Admittere
Amplecti
Particeps rei fieri.

Taken out of, or borrowed frō.

Exhauſtus
Aliunde derivatum
Sumptus
Petitus
Deſumptus
Expromptus
Decerptus ex.
Arreptus
Expreſſus
Hauſtus
Delibatus

Talke or ſpeech, &c.

Sermo

Collocutio
Oratio
Verba
Idioma.

To take away.

Auferre
Eripere
Tollere } rem ab aliquo.
Adimere

To talke of a matter.

Sermones habere
Conſabulari
Agere
Colloqui
Diſſerere } de re.
Verba facere
Diſputare
Communicare

Talkative, or babling.

Loquax
Verboſus
Garrulus
Dicax
Multiloquus
Immodica loquacitate moleſtus.

Talkativeneſſe, &c.

Loquacitas
Verboſitas
Garrulitas
Multiloquentia
Futilitas
Verborum redundantia
Dicacitas.

To talke, or to conferre together.

Colloqui
Sermones { miſcere
ſerere
Inter ſe ſermocinari
Audire & reddere voces
Communicare inter ſe.

A tale, a fable, a ſtory.

Fabula
Commentum
Rumor incertus
Fictio
Falſa narratiuncula.

To cauſe a man to tarrie or ſtay.

Morari quem
Detinere
Siſtere
Retinere
Non pati abire.

Tall, high of ſtature, eminent.

Prodigioſæ altitudinis
Altus
Editus
Eminens
Sublimis.

A taske, or exerciſe.

Penſum
Provincia
Munus
Onus
Præſcriptum.

To *have a taſte or ſmacke of.*

Prælibare
Leviter ſingi
Primoribus labris guſtare.

To *tame, ſubdue, or keepe in order.*

Domare
Subigere
Perdomare
Aſſuefacere ad obſequium
A fera & agreſti vita ad manſuetudinem traducere
Coercere
Cohibere
Mitem reddere.

T*amed, or ſubdued.*

Domitus
Subactus
Victus
Manſuefactus
Fractus
Subjugatus
Subjectus
Ab immanitate revocatus.

To *tarrie, or wait for.*

Expectare
Pręſtolari
Opperiri
Subſiſtere donec quis adveniat
Hærere } uſque ad egreſſum
Morari } vel reditum alicujus.

To *tarrie, or abide in a place.*

In loco permanere
In loco perſiſtere
Hærere
Habitare
Reſidere
Immorari
Sedem habere in loco.

To *taske or ſet a man on work &c.*

Deſcribere } alicui munus
Diſponere }
Aſſignare }
Attribuere } munus } ali-
Imponere } provinciam } cui.
Tradere }

To *taſte of onely, or have a ſmattering of, &c.*

Guſtare
Delibare
Attingere tantùm
Modicè redolere
Primis labris deguſtare quid
Exiguam rei notitiam habens.

A taſte or briefe.

Epitome
Synopſis
Compendium
Conciſa narratio
Capita.

To *taunt, or to checke.*

Carpere
Convitiari cui
Contumelioſis vocibus inceſſere
Petulantiſſimis verbis lædere
Aſpere perſtringere.

A

A taunt or checke.

Convitium
Contumelia
Probrum
Maledictum
Dictum breve
Ignominia.

Taught, or inſtructed.

Inſtitutus
Edoctus
Eruditus
Informatus in.
Educatus
Expolitus
Initiatus

To taxe, twit, cenſure.

Reprehendere
Exagitare
Vituperare
Aſpere notare
Acriter inſectari
Increpare
Acri cenſurâ animadvertere in quem.
Objicere quid alicui.

To teach, or inſtruct.

Inſtituere
Edocere
Informare
Erudire
Docere
Condocefacere
Literis veſtire
Initiare in
Præceptis imbuere.

A teacher, or inſtructor.

Doctor
Præceptor
Magiſter
Pędagogus.

To teare, or to rend, &c.

Diſcindere
Convellere
Diſcerpere
Dilaniare
Concerpere
In fruſtra comminuere.

To be tedious.

Aures obtundere
Satietatem afferre
Nimis multa de re apertiſſimâ
Suâ prolixitate moleſtus eſſe
Suâ longitudine & loquacitate defatigare auditores.

To tell, or ſhew.

Referre
Narrare
Declarare
Exponere
Significare
Dicere
Indicare
Nuntiare.

Tedious, or irkeſome.

Prolixus
Moleſtus
Injucundus
Faſtidium pariens
Paulò longior.

Otioſus in dicendo, & loquax
Faſtidium audiendi pariens
Verbis auditores obtundens
Nimius in aliquo genere
Longius provectus quam auditorum aures ferant.
Inſuavis }
Ingratus } ſua longitudine.

To tell a man a thing.

Aperire }
Indicare }
Enarrare } quid.
Significare }
Nuntiare }
Certiorem facere de
Mentionem facere de.

Tedionſneſſe, or prolixitie, &c

Prolixitas
Moleſtia
Faſtidium
Satietas
Tædium
Moleſta loquacitas
Nimietas.

Temperate, or orderly.

Moderatus
Exiſtimatione temperantiæ maxime florens
Temperatus, Modeſtus
Sobrius
Inimicus luxui
Homo minime edax.

A Temple or Church.

Templum
Sacrarium
Sanctuarium
Fanum
Ædes, is, f.g.
Eccleſia
Ædicula.

Temperance, moderation, &c.

Temperantia
Modeſtia
Moderatio
Continentia
Abſtinentia
Frugalitas.

To temper or mixt with.

Temperare }
Miſcere } cum re.
Componere }
Diluere cum
Conjungere
Copulare
Mitigare
Lenire
Delinire.

A tempeſt or ſtorme, &c.

Tempeſtas
Procella
Vis major
Injuria cœli
Ventus vehementiſſimus.

Tempeſtuous, &c.

Procelloſus
Tempeſtuoſus
Turbidus
Turbulentus
Furens }
Commotum } cœlum.

Temperately.

Temperate
Modice
Parçe
Moderate
Sobrie
Frugaliter
Iuſto temperamento.

Temporarie, transitorie, continuing but for a time,

Momentaneus
Ad tempus durans
Præſentis vitæ ſpatiis incluſus
Brevis ſpatii
Temporaneus
Fluxus.

To tempt or egge, to intice a man.

Solicitare
Illecebris invitare } quem.
Objicere tentationes
Exercere tentationibus
Ineſcare
Incitare ad.

Teachable, capable of.

Docilis
Aptiſſimus ad aures percipiendas
Diſciplinarum capax
Habens indolem ad comprehendendum
Ingenioſus.

To tender a mans good, or profit, &c.

Commodis alicujus conſulere
Alicujus utilitati inſervire
De alicujus emolumentis proſpicere
Opibus aliquem ſublevare
Alicujus fœlicitatis rationem ſummam habere
Alicujus commodis inſervire.

Terrible, or fearefull, &c.

Horrendus
Pertimeſcendus
Horribilis
Metuendus
Minax
Terribilis
Reformidandus.

To terrifie, or ſcare a man.

Terrere
Metu percellere
Timorem alicui incutere
Tremefacere
Formidine aliquem opprimere
Terrorem alicui injicere
Metum alicui injicere
Periculi maximi metum afferre alicui
Terroribus vexare.

A tearme, or bound.

Terminus
Finis
Limes

Modus
Præfinitio.

A tearme or title, &c.

Appellatio
Nuncupatio
Vocabulum
Titulus
Nomen
Inſcriptio.

To teſtifie, or beare witneſſe.

Affirmare
Teſtari
Teſtificari
Aſſeverare
Conteſtari
Teſtimonium perhibere
Iuſtum teſtimonium dare.

To be thankefull for a benefit.

Se gratum & memorem beneficii oſtendere.
Grata me- { colens } meri-
moria { uſurpans } tum.
Agnoſcere & prædicare officium acceptum
Grata commemoratione prædicare.
Beneficia clavo trabali figere
Cumulatè gratias agere.

A theame, or matter to write upon, &c.

Thema
Theſis
Pronunciatum
Progymnaſma, n.g.
Dictatum.

Tenderly, dearely.

Vnice
Medullitus
Oculitus
Perindulgenter
Eximie
Singulariter.

Teſtie, fumiſh, hard to pleaſe.

Expertâ offenſione dirumpit amicitiam
Paulo iracundior
Bilioſus
Homo difficilis
Irritabilis
Moroſus.

A thiefe, or robber.

Fur
Sacrilegus
Latro
Surreptor alieni
Prædo
Raptor
Compilator
Per ſcelus & latrocinium vivens.

Theeving, or filching.

Furax
Alieni appetens
Alienis bonis inſidians
Fortunas aliorum vexans
Rapax
Furtivas manus habens.

To give, yeeld, or to render thanks to.

Se gratum oſtendere

Gratias

        agere
Gratias habere alicui
        perſolvere

Gratitudinem ſuam teſtatam facere
Gratâ memoriâ proſequi
Agnoſcere
Confiteri beneficium.
Recognoſcere

Theft, theeverie, felonie.

Furtum
Latrocinium
Surreptio
Alieni ablatio.

To take thought, or to be overmuch grieved for.

Solicitudine oppreſſus eſſe
Confici perturbationibus
Gravem curam ſuſcipere
Occupari cogitationibus
Animi ægritudinem alere.

To bring into thraldome or bondage.

In ſervitutem redigere
Libertate privare
Sub jugum mittere
In turpiſſimam ſervitutem adducere
In victoris manum reddere
Adimere libertatem.

Thraldome, or bondage.

Servitus
Captivitas
Libertatis omiſſio
Mancipiorum conditio
Iugi impoſitio.

Threatnings, or terrible words

Minæ
Pœnarum denuntiationes
Fulmina verborum
Interminationes
Intentatio malorum.

To threaten, or menace.

Minari
Malum alicui denuntiare
Pœnas alicui intentare
Terrere
Periculum proponere
Intentare pœnas
Intentare malum

A thrifty man, or frugall, &c.

Homo frugalis
Homo parcus
Rei familiaris providentiſſimus
Sobrius & diligens
Se intra rerum ſuarum fines continens
Ruſticâ & incultâ parſimoniâ
Velificans ſuo commodo,

T*hreatningly.*

Minaciter
Terrore propoſito
Terrificè
Fulminantibus verbis.

To thinke good, &c.

Cenſui
Placuit mihi

Commodiſſimum viſum eſt mihi
Decrevi
Rectum & æquum putavi
Libentiſſimè volui.

A thought, or imagination.

Conceptus animi
Figmentum cordis
Cogitatum
Senſus
Animi motus
Animi notio.

To thinke, deeme, or ſuppoſe, &c.

Exiſtimare
Putare
Cenſere
Iudicare
Arbitrari
Autumare
Sentire
Ducere
Opinari.

To thinke upon, or meditate.

Speculari
Commentari } de re.
Cogitare
Meditari
Ruminare rem
Mente { pertractare
perpendere.

To till the ground, or leade a Husbandmans life.

Colere
Exarare
Rationem habere cum terrâ
Ruſticam vitam agere.
Ex fructibus terræ vivere
Ex agricultura victum comparare.

Timerous, or fearefull, &c.

Timidus
Formidoloſus
Facile expaveſcens
In timore
Vmbram ſuam inaniter metuens
Abjecto } animo.
Fracto

Full of good husbandry, thriftineſſe, frugalitie.

Rem bene gerens
Frugalis
Ab omni luxuria abhorrens
Rem diligenter conſervans & retinens.

To throw, or to hurle downe.

Solo æquare
Subvertere
Diruere
Dejicere } quid.
Diſturbare
Proſternere
Demoliri
Præcipitare

To thruſt through with a ſword, &c.

Trajicere

Tranſfigere
Confodere
Tranſmittere enſem
Penitrare in viſcera.

In proceſſe of time.

Temporis progreſſu,
Temporis ſucceſſu,
Temporis longinquitate.
Ævi diuturnitate
Diebus ſuccedentibus
Morâ
Spatio.

Time or ſpace, &c.

Tempus
Spatium
Progreſſus ætatis
Hora
Dierum intervallum
Ævum.

Timely, or ſeaſonably.

Tempeſtivus
Opportunus
Exoptatiſſimus
Temporibus ſuis contingens
Commodus
Exoptatus
Maturus.

In times paſt.

Temporibus præteritis
Multis retrò ſæculis
Anteactis annis
Olim
Antiquitus
Superioribus ætatibus.

In time to come.

Aliquando
Poſthac
Tempore futuro
Poſteris diebus.

A time-ſerver.

Omnium horarum homo
Ad omnem occaſionem mutabilis
Se ad tempus accommodans
Serviens tempori
Tempeſtati cedens.

Tyrannicall, or cruell.

Homines omni crudelitate lacerans
Tyrannus
Potentia abutens ad aliorum calamitatem
Violentiâ & immanitate omnia gerens
Impotens dominator
In cæde virorum corroboratus.

Titles of honour.

Appellationes honorificæ
Nomina inſignia
Ornamentum honoris
Decora honoris
Tituli honoris
Inſignia honoris
Cognomenta honoris

A token or pledge of, &c.

Signum
Monumentum
Teſtimonium

Pignus
Documentum
Teſtificatio.

A token, ſigne, monument.

Signum
Indicium
Nota
Argumentum
Significatio
Monumentum.

To tolerate, or beare with.

Tolerare
Perferre
Suſtinere
Connivere ad
Indulgere
Permittere } quid alicui.
Gratificare }

Toleration, or permiſſion.

Copia
Venia
Permiſſio
Toleratio
Licentia
Libertas
Indulgentiæ.

Toyes, or fooliſh trifles.

Nugæ
Ineptiæ
Nugamenta
Ridicula
Deliria, orum
Res futiles
Crepundia
Ludicra
Nebulæ in pariete.

A toyling or moyling.

Molitio
Nullius moleſtiæ recuſatio
Moleſtia quotidiana
Ærumna
Labor immodicus.

To toile, or moile, &c.

Magnos labores exantlare.
Inſudare
Se laborando conficere
Moliendo defatigari
Omnes nervos intendere
Summe & aſſidue elaborare.

A tongue, dialect, or language

Lingua
Dialectus
Idioma, n. g.
Vocis ſpecies.

Towardly, or well given.

Optimis ſtudiis deditus
Optime animatus
Probus
Honeſtiſſimis moribus præditus
Ad virtutem factus & fictus.

Towardneſſe, or good diſpoſition.

Indoles
Probitas
Naturæ bonitas
Virtus
Ingenuitas
Mores præſtantiſſimi.

To torment, or vexe, &c.

Vexare
Infeſtare
Malè habere
Torquere
Solicitare
Cruciare } quem.
Vrere
Diſtorquere
Fodicare
Pungere
Affligere
Excarnificare
Omni cruciatu affligere.

Torments or paine, &c.

Pœna
Tormentum
Dolor
Cruciatus
Vexatio
Angor
Excarnificatio.

Tractable, pliable.

Mitis
Tractabilis
Sequax
Flexibilis
Placidus
Mellitus
Lenis.

To trace, or to ſeeke out.

Indagare
Inveſtigare
Eruere } quid.
Exquirere
Expiſcari.

A *Trade, occupation, or profeſſion.*

Artificium
Profeſſio
Studium
Vitæ inſtitutum
Ars
Ratio vivendi
Via
Curſus } vitæ.
Vocatio

To trade or occupie, &c.

Negotiari
Mercaturam exercere
Negotia tractare
Merces diſtrahere vel commutare
Ex rerum venditione & emptione vivere.

A Trade or handicrafts man.

Artifex
Opifex
Mechanicus
Manibus victitans
Artificio victum quæritans.

To *follow, tend upon, or plie his trade.*

Rerum ſuarum ſatagere
Vocationis officiis incumbere
Sua munia indefeſſo labore exercere
Provinciam, quam nactus eſt, exornare

Suæ arti ſervire.

Trafficke, or trading of merchandize.

Negotiatio
Mercatura
Commercium
Contractus
Permutatio commoditatum.

To have trafficke, or dealing with.

Commercia } habere cum aliquo.
Rationes }
Negotia }
Negotiari } cum aliquo.
Paciſci }
Contrahere }

To traine, or exerciſe in learning.

Inſtituere } in literis.
Informare }
Exercere }
Ad humanitatem excolere
Imbuere ſcientia
Ingenue } educare.
Liberaliter }

A traine, or attendance.

Comitatus
Satellitium
Clientela
Famulatus
Caterva
Turba
Affectantium multitudo.

T*ranſitorie, mortall, tending to death and ruine.*

Ad exiguum tempus duraturus
Fluxus
Fragilis
Cito tranſiens
Evanidus
Fugax
Labilis
In ſolido & firmo ſtatu permanere nequit.

To tranſgreſſe, violate, breake Orders, Statutes, Lawes.

Violare } leges.
Tranſgredi }
Perfringere }
Inſtituta non ſervare
Præcepta non exequi.

T*reaſon, or treacherie.*

Proditio
Inſidiæ
Perfidia
Conjuratio
Læſa Majeſtas.

T*o commit treaſon.*

Majeſtatem { lędere
imminuere
Conjurare contra
Prodere ſalutem alicujus
Male { machinari } alicui.
cogitare
Sceleratus eſſe in } { principem
patriam.

Regi inſidiari.

To intend, or go about treaſon.

Conjurationem facere
Malè principi & patriæ cogitare
Cladem Reipub. moliri
Tendere inſidias alicui.

Treaſonably, treacherouſly, falſely.

Proditoriè
Perfide
Inſidioſe
Nefarie
Scelerate
Seditioſe.

A Traitour, &c.

Proditor
Conjurator
Perduellio
Patriæ hoſtis
Peſtis
Inſidiator
Regno inimiciſſimus
Perniciem merens de.

To treat or diſcourſe of a matter.

Agere
Loqui
Diſſerere } de.
Diſputare
Philoſophari

Rem { tractare,
agere.

Inſtituere ſermonem de
Habere concionem de
Oratione complecti.

Tranſitorie, fleating, uncertaine.

Fragilis
Caducus
Ruiturus
Momentaneus
Fluxus
Incertus
Labilis
Volubilis
In caſu poſitus
Fugax
Evaneſcens
Stabilis
Temporaneus
Mox caſurus.

To tranſgreſſe, or breake.

Tranſgredi
Prævaricari
Violare } quid.
Non obſervare
Tranſilire.

To tread under his feet.

Calcare

Pedibus { conculcare,
proterere,
urgere.

Proſternere.

To travell into farre countries

Proficiſci } in.
Peregrinari } in.
Iter ſuſcipere ad.
Profectionem ſuſcipere
Regiones barbaras obire
Maria tranſmittere.

Travell, or labour.

Labor
Moleſtia
Induſtria
Animi contentio
Opera
Sudor
Operatio.

To travell, or go into a place.

Proficiſci
Se conferre } ad.
Iter ſuſcipere } ad.
Ire } ad.

To travell, or journie.

Iter habere
Viam capeſſere
Contendere
Domo proficiſci
Peregrinari.

To travell, labour, or take paines.

Se laboribus exercere
Nullam recuſare moleſtiam
Labores maximos ſuſcipere
Vigiliis } ſe augere.
Curis } ſe augere.

To treat of, or handle, &c.

Agere } de.
Loqui } de.
Orationem { tractare, amplificare.
Rem aliquam { agitare, explicare.

A Treatiſe, or diſcourſe, &

Enarratio
Tractatus
Diſputatio
Dialogus
Colloquium
Explicatio.

Treacherie.

Conſpiratio contra Principis dignitatem.
Proditio
Inſidię
Vide plura in *Treaſon.*

Trembling, or feare, &c.

Tremor
Formido
Terror
Metus
Timor
Pavor.

To tremble, or quake for feare.

Gohorreſcere
Contremiſcere

Trepidare
Perhorreſcere
Frangi & debilitari
Formidine opprimi.

To treſpaſſe, or offend.

Peccare
Delictum committere
Offendere
Culpam admittere
Delinquere.

A triall, or proofe, &c.

Probatio
Exploratio
Examen
Specimen
Documentum
Experimentum.

To trie, or prove, &c.

Experiri
Explorare
Probare
Examinare } quid.
Excutere
Pertentare
Dignoſcere
Dijudicare
Cognoſcere de
Exigere ad lydium lapidem.

Tried, or proved, &c.

Probatus
Exploratus
Spectatus
Perſpectus
Compertus.

A trifling or light matter.

Res { leviſſima
minutiſſima
tenuiſſima
nugatoria.

Tribulation, or affliction.

Afflictio
Ærumna
Perpeſſio
Anguſtia
Moleſtia.

Tributarie.

Vectigalis
Tributorius
Penſionem ſolvens
Fructuarius.

Triflingly, vainely.

Nugatoriè
Perfunctoriè
Obiter
Tanquam in tranſcurſu
Leviter
Otiosè.

To trifle out, or to miſpend his time.

Tempus eludere
Horas in nugis terere
Horas malè collocare.

A trifle, or toy.

Nugamentum
Leve & contemnendum quiddam
Ludicrum
Ludibrium

Nugæ
Bella ad ridendum materies
Res minuta
Leviculum quoddam.

To trifle, or dally, &c.

Nugari
Nihil agere
Delicias facere
Tergiverſari cum
Eludere quem.

To triumph over, or inſult upon.

Inſultare aliorum miſeriis
Oppreſſos conculcare
Calamitatem exprobrare alicui
Iacentem premere
Pręcipitatum impellere
Miſeris illudere
Gloriosè contemnere.

To trimme, or poliſh.

Polire
Limare
Concinnare
Excolere.
Ornare
Elucubrare
Emendandi finem non facere
Splendorem rei acceŕſere.

Troubled, grieved, or afflicted in minde and conſcience.

In perturbatione verſatus
Anxius } animo.
Solicitus }
Anguſtiis implicatus
Graviſſimis tentationibus excitus
Senſu peccatorum obrutus
Vento tentationum abreptus.

Trouble or moleſtation, &c.

Moleſtia
Solicitudo
Negotium
Perturbatio
Vexatio.

To fall into great trouble.

In magnas calamitates incidere
In miſerias dilabi
Multa ſubire pericula
Non mediocrem ſuſtinere moleſtiam
Magnis malis involvi.

To trouble, or to moleſt a man,

Infeſtare
Vexare
Sollicitum habere
Sollicitare aliquem
Torquere
Moleſtiam exhibere
Negotium faceſſere cui
Magna moleſtia torquere
Magnas difficultates afferre alicui.
In diſcrimen inferre quem
Adimere animi tranquillitatem alicui
Inquietare.

Troubleſome to the ſtate.

Turbulentus

Moleſtus
Seditioſus
Inimicus reipub.
Periculoſas contentiones faciens
Labefactans reipub. ſtatum
Turbidus
Inquietus
Infeſtus.

Troubleſome, or offenſive to.

Multum habet moleſtiarum
Exercet quem }
Negotium faceſſit } ei.

To be in great trouble, or diſtreſſe, &c.

Periclitari
Magna difficultate affici
Omnes difficultates perpeti
Vndique laborare
Moleſtiis conflictari.

Truſt or confidence.

Confidentia
Fides
Firma ſpes
Animi acquieſcentia.

To put a man in truſt with a thing.

Tradere }
Commendare } quid alicujus fidei.
Credere }
Committere }
In fide alicujus deponere
Alicujus cuſtodiæ permittere
Deponere in ſinum alicujus.

Alicujus fidei { committere
{ commendare
{ credere.

Truſtie, or faithfull.

Fidei obſervantiſſimus
Fidelis
Firmus
Spectatæ fidei
Certus
Exploratus
Secreti tenax
Singulari & incredibili fide.

Truſtineſſe, or fidelitie.

Fides
Fidelitas
Veritas
Taciturnitas
Promiſſorum & dictorum conſtantia.

To repoſe truſt or confidence in a man.

Spem in aliquo { figere
{ collocare
{ conſtituere
{ reponere.
Se committere alicujus fidei & poteſtati
Fiduciam habere in quo
Niti aliquo.

To ſpeake the truth.

Vere & ex animo loqui
Ab omni mendacio abſtinere
Veritatem enuntiare
Nulla fraude aut circuitione uti.

To deale truly, &c.

Vere & ſincere agere cum
Æquitatem colere
Suum cuique reddere
Iuſtitiam exercere
Conventibus } ſtare.
Pactis

True, certaine, undoubted.

Verus
Minime fictus
Non ſimulatus
Germanus
Exploratus
Sincerus
Candidus
Simplex
Genuinus.

A good turne, or benefit.

Beneficium
Meritum
Benefactum
Gratia
Munus.

By turne or courſe.

Viciſſim
Alternis vicibus
Mutuo
Alternatim
Vicibus & intervallis.

Tumultuous, or diſordered.

Ab amicitia & fide deficiens
Ab antiqua fidelitate & conſti
tia deſciſcens
Tumultuoſus
Factioſus
Seditioſus
Turbulentus.

To twit a man with.

Objicere quid alicui
Exprobrare
Criminis loco commemorare
quid alicui.

Tyrannicall, &c.

Immiſericors
Imperioſus
Inclemens
Torvus
Immanis tyrannus
Potentia ad miſerorum calami
tem abutens
Immanitatem belluæ in homi
figura gerens
Nimia ſeveritate utens in ſub
ctos.

A tyrant, or one that rule
by crueltie, or uſurpatio

Tyrannus
Superbus } dominator.
Violentus
Crudelis imperator
Vexator ſubjectorum.

V.

Vacancie, leaſure, or ſpare time.

Otium }
Sepoſitum } tempus.
Succiſivū }
Quies à moleſtiis
Laxatio à negotiis
Succeſſivæ horæ.

A vagabund, rogue, or vagrant perſon.

Erro, Vagus
Transfuga
Qui certas nullas ſedes habet.

Vaine, or fabulous, &c.

Fictus
Falſus
Vanus, Commentitius
Nugatorius
A vero alienus.

A vaine, light, or phantaſticall fellow.

Sine gravitate & conſtantia
Leves rumores pro rebus compertis habens
Rebus levibus ſtudens
Ad res inanes dilatus
Inanitates rerum conſectans
Mutabilis.

In vaine, or vainely.

Inutiliter
Fruſtra
Infructuoſe
Nullo fine
Irrito conatu
Nullo cum ſucceſſu & fructu.

Vanitie, or folly, &c.

Vanitas
Stultitia
Ineptię
Inanitas
Futilitas
Levitas
Inſulſitas.

Vaine-glory, &c.

Inanis gloria
Laudis immodicus appetitus
Ambitio
Popularis aurę captatio
Plauſus aucupatio
Oſtentatio
Rumorum conſectatio.

Vaine, light, or greedy of praiſe.

Inanis gloriæ cupidus
Avidior quàm par eſt glorię
In ſumma inanitate verſatus
Se prędicans arrogantius

Omnes rumuſculos gloriæ aucupans
Leviſſimæ multitudinis plauſus aucupans
Imperitorum opinioni ſerviens.

Value, price, or worth of a thing.

Pretium
Æſtimatio
Dignitas
Vſus
Excellentia
Licitatio.

To value, rate, eſtimate.

Suo pretio metiri
Æſtimare
Cenſere
Rei dignitatem exprimere.

Valiant, or puiſſant.

Strenuus
Fortis
Nullo metu territus
Erecto animo
Robuſtus
Animoſus
Infracto animo
Hoſtium aſpectu non perculſus.

Valiancie, or puiſſance.

Fortitudo
Præſentia animi
Magnitudo ſingularis
Firmitas
Vis.

Valiantly, or ſtoutly.

Strenue
Fortiter
Animoſe
Viriliter
Acriter
Interrito vultu.

Valour, or courage.

Virtus
Fortitudo
Virilitas
Animus invictus.

Valorous, or valiant.

Fortis
Strenuus
Magnanimus
Erecto animo
Pugna clarus
Intrepidus.

To vaniſh away.

Evaneſcere
Diſparere
In nihilum recidere
Avolare
In fumum abire
Nuſquam apparere
Ad nihilum redigi
Interire
In nihilum converti
Celeriter tranſvolare.

Vanitie, or vaine-glory.

Inanis gloria
Immodicus laudis appetitus
Oſtentatio
Inanitas
Stulta gloriolę appetitio.

A

A vagrant perſon, or a vagabond, &c.

Exul
Erro
Vagus
Incertas habens vivendi ſedes
Vagans
Tranſfuga.

To vanquiſh, or ſubdue, &c.

Fundere
Fugare
Profligare
Expugnare
Vincere
Depellere } hoſtes.
Opprimere
Diſſipare
Dejicere
Extinguere
Delere
Superior eſſe aliquo
Conterere } aliquem.
Frangere
Superior diſcedere.

Variable, or changeable, &c.

Commutabilis
Varius
Lubricus
Sui nunquam ſimilis
Levis
Inconſtans
Tormoſus.

Varibleneſſe, or change.

Inſtabilitas
Varietas
Inconſtantia
Levitas
Frequens commutatio.

To varie from a man.

Deflectere
Degenerare
Recedere
Diſſentire } ab aliquo.
Diffidere
Deficere

Variance, or contention, &c.

Diſcordia
Diſſenſio
Lis
Factio
Contentio
Controverſia
Iurgium
Opinionum pugnę.

To ſet at variance, or make difference betweene.

Homines inter ſe committere
Lites ſerere inter
Pacem dirimere
Initas amicitias diſſuere & diſcindere
Contentiones accendere inter.

To varie a ſentence, to turne divers wayes.

Variè tractare
Eandem rem commutatis verbis & ſententiis dicere
Idem aliis & aliis verbis explicarę.

Vnam rem multifariam expolire & exornare.

To bee at variance among themſelves.

Inter ſe diſſidere
Digladiari
Seditioſe inter ſe certare.

To vaunt, or brag.

Gloriari
Nimium ſe efferre
Inſoleſcere
Verborum audacia exultare
Suas vires oſtentare.

A vaunter, or bragger.

Oſtentator
Iactator
Glorioſus Thraſo
Suarum virtutum prædicator
Inſolens ſuarum virtutum & divitiarum præco.

Vehement, or earneſt.

Vehemens
Fervidus
Acer
Serius
Ardens
Concitatus
Inflammatior.

Vehemently, or earneſtly.

Vehementer
Serio
Ardenter
Incenſo ſtudio.

A Knave.

Nebulo
Extremæ improbitatis.

Vengeance, or revenge, &c.

Vindicta
Vltio
Pœna
Supplicium
Animadverſio.

To take vengeance on.

Vlciſci
Vindicare
Plectere.

Venturous, or bold, &c.

Audax
Confidens
Pericula nulla metuens
In diſcrimina temere ſeſe conjiciens
Præceps
Se in medios hoſtes injiciens
Vltima experiri audens
Se caſibus committens

To venture, or hazard.

Periclitari
Diſcrimini objicere
Seſe caſui committere
Se talis objicere
Fortunæ (ut loquuntur) permittere
Eventum experiri
Divinæ providentiæ commendare.

A

A ventring, or an hazarding.

Periclitatio
Tentatio
Experimentum
Aleæ jactus
Omnium caſuum expectatio.

A verſe, or meaſured ſpeech.

Verſus
Carmen
Metrum
Numeroſa oratio
Melos poeticum.

Very much, or greatly, &c.

Valde
Vehementer
Admodum
Perquam
Magnopere
Inſigniter.

To verifie, or affirme.

Affirmare
Aſſeverare
Aſſerere
Conteſtari
Juramento confirmare
Suo teſtimonio probare.

Vertuous, or well given.

Optimis ſtudiis deditus
Optime à natura informatus
Omnibus virtutibus expletus
Omni virtute præſtans
Ad percipiendam virtutem factus.
Omnibus virtutibus ornatus.

To make verſes.

Verſus conficere
Carmen componere
Metrum condere
Verba ad numeros revocare.

To vexe, or torment, &c.

Miſeram & acerbam alicujus vitam reddere
Vexare
Infeſtare
Fodicare
Moleſtia afficere
Exagitare
Vehementer torquere
Graviter angere
Affligere
Vrere
Premere
Solicitare.

Vexation, or tormenting.

Vexatio
Infeſtatio
Cruciatus
Moleſtia.

Vice, or infection.

Vitium
Animi morbus
Animi labes
Pravitas
Vitioſitas
Animi offenſiones
Morum contagio.

Victory or conqueſt, &c.

Victoria

Triumphus
Trophæum
Palma
Hoſtium ſubjugatio.

Vgly, deformed, unſeemely.

Vaſtus
Deformis
Turpis
Horridus }
Teter } aſpectu.
Fœde deformis
Invenuſtus.

Victorious, or triumphant.

Invictus
In hoſtibus ſubigendis fœlix
In prælijs ſemper ſuperior
Triumphabundus
Homo ſumma fœlicitate
Secundis utens præliis
Hoſtium domitor.

A view of, a ſight, a proofe.

Synopſis
Guſtus
Specimen
Compendium.

Vilanie, roguery.

Scelus
Nequitia
Pravitas
Fraus inexpiabilis
Perfidia
Improbitas
Impietas
Infamis flagitia
Piaculare.

Vile, or of no account.

Vilis
Ignobilis
Nullius numeri
Contemptus
Inglorius
Inhonoratus
Nulla æſtimatione dignus
Omnium infimus & ſordidiſſimus.

Villanous, or moſt lewd.

Poſt homines natos nequiſſimus.
Scelus ſcelere cumulans
Singulari nequitia præditus
Fraudes inexpiabiles concipien
Omnium judicio damnatus
Nulla vitæ parte turpitudinis expers.

Villanouſly.

Fœde
Indigne
Turpiter
Scelerate
Nequiter
Perfidè.

Vitious, or ill given.

In pravis rebus verſans
Vitiis excellens
Vitiis nobilis
Vitioſus
Criminoſus
Impuris & improbis moribus inquinatus.

Proclivis ad vitium
Turpem vitam agens
Vitiis flagitiiſque convictus
Vitiis inſignis
Nulla vitæ parte turpitudinis expers
Indomitas & effrænatas cupiditates habens.

To deale violently with, &c.

Vim afferre
Impetu percellere
Irruere in aliquem
Manus injicere alicui
Impetum facere in aliquem
Minis rem efficere.

Violence, extremitie, force.

Violentia
Vis
Summum jus
Impetus
Intolerabilis iniquitas.

To view, or looke upon.

Luſtrare
Contemplari
Intueri
Spectare
Colluſtrare
Vſurpare
Conſiderare.

Vertue or grace, a good habite of the minde, &c.

Indoles
Gratia
Rationis abſolutio
Verus ſenſus Dei timoris
Animi præſtantia
Animi laudabilis habitus
Perfecta & ad ſummum perducta natura
Præſtans naturæ vis.

A vertuous man, &c.

Virtutis ſuę lumen oſtendens
In cœlum virtutis gradibus aſcendens
Nihil in vita niſi præclarum faciens.
Virtutem colens
Natus ad virtutem
Optima natura ornatus.

Viſible, or aſpectable.

Conſpicuus
Sub aſpectum cadens
Aſpectabilis
Oculis expoſitus
Subjectus ſenſibus
Viſibilis.

To viſit, or ſalute, &c.

Viſere
Salutare
Viſitare
Conſalutare
Diverti ad aliquem
Salutem dare & accipere.

Vnable to, or for.

Impar
Ineptus ad.
Minime habilis ad
Succumbens oneri

Nemi-

Neutiquam idoneus ad
Facultate non ſuſtinens
Viribus deficiens ad.

V*nadviſed, or raſh.*

Incogitans
Temerarius
Imprudens
Inconſultus
Sine ratione, cauſa & meditatione omnia agens.

V*ncertaintie.*

Incertitudo
Inconſtantia
Varietas
Mutabilitas
Viciſſitudo
Fluxus ſtatus.

V*nawares, or unlooked for, &c*

Imprudenter
Inopinato
Ex improviſo
De repente
Inconſulte
Inexpectatus.

V*nblameable, &c.*

Integer
Inculpatus
Innocens
A vitio purus
Non accuſandus
A culpa immunis.

V*ncertaine, changeable, &c.*

Incertus
Varius
Commutabilis
Dubius
Ambiguus
Suſpenſus
Varias mutationes ſubiens
Nullam habens conſtantiam
In utramque partem diſputatus
Minime durabilis
Temporarius.

V*nchangeable.*

Conſtans
Immutabilis
Certus
Irrevocabilis
Nullam mutationem admittens
Nullam habens viciſſitudinem.

V*ncharitable, ſpitefull, &c.*

Charitatis expers
Malitioſus
Virulentus
Invidus
Infeſtus
Malignus
Parum candidus
Malevolus
Caninus
Nihil in ſe candoris habens
Prompto ad nocendum animo.

V*nchaſte, unhoneſt, uncleane.*

Impudicus
Obſcœnus
Inverecundus
Flagitioſus

Libi-

ibidinoſus
ncontinens
oluptatum mancipium
roclivis ad libidinem
oluptatis lenocinijs deditus
aſcivia effœminatus.

Vncivill, or ruſticall, &c.

uſticus
nhumanus
Male moratus
nurbanus
greſtis
ncomptis moribus.

Vncleane, or lewd.

Turpis
œdus
nquinatus
mpurus
ncontinens
Libidinoſus
Protervus
purcus
itijs inquinatus.

Vncleanneſſe, or filthineſſe.

Turpitudo
mpuritas
Fœditas
Vitioſitas
nquinata vivendi ratio.

Vncomely, or unſeemly.

ndecorus
Turpis
nhoneſtus
ndecens
Fœdus

Parum dignus aliquo
Ad dignitatem alicujus minus aptus.

Vncomparable, without peere, rare, ſingular.

Incomparabilis
Non habens parem
Plane ſingularis
Nullo exemplo æquiparandus
Nullam cæteris laudem relinquens.

Vnconſcionable, &c.

Sine ullo numinis metu
Qui labes habet in animo
Venalem habens conſcientiam
Male ſibi conſcius
Homo injuſtus & impius
Sine æquitate
Opes per ſummum ſcelus amplificans.

Vnconſtant, &c.

Paulo momento huc illuc impulſus
Ab inſtituto facile recedens
Varius
Inconſtans
In ſententia non permanens
Animi dubius
Sibi non conſtans
Levis
Mutabilis.

To undermine, or practiſe againſt, &c.

Inſidioſe facere contra
Cuniculis oppugnare

In

Inſidiis opprimere
Subruere
Inſidias alicui tendere
Aſtu }
Doloſe } tractare.
Retibus implicare
Subruere
Fortunis alicujus inſidiari
Subdolis artibus aggredi aliquem.

Vncorrigible, deſperat, graceleſſe.

In quovis ſcelere pertinax & contumax
Non ulli ſtudens emendationi
Pertinax in propoſito
In nulla ſpe correctionis.

Vncourteous, or ungentle.

Inurbanus
Inhumanus
Aſper
Agreſtis
Illiberalis.

Vndefended.

Indefenſus
Nullis pręſidiis munitus
Deſertus ab omnibus.

To underſtand, perceive, or comprehend.

Scire
Intelligere
Cognoſcere
Sentire
Perſpicere
Tenere
Callere
Cognitum habere
Scientia comprehendere
Senſu percipere quid
Facultate conſequi
Animo comprehenſum habere
Imbibere.

Vnderſtanding, or knowledg

Scientia
Intelligentia
Notitia
Peritia
Ars
Solertia
Senſus
Cognitio.

An underſtanding, percei-ving, judgement, knowledg of.

Intelligentia }
Nocitia }
Perceptio }
Animadverſio } rei.
Cognitio }
Scientia }
Comprehenſio rei.

Vndecided, or undetermined.

Sub judice lis eſt
Indeciſus
In medio relictus
Non dijudicatus.

To undertake, or enterpriſe.

In ſe ſuſcipere
In ſe recipere

Aggredi

ggredi
apessere
entare
fectionem rei ſpondere
anum rei admovere.

n undertaking of a matter.

ſceptio
greſſio
ſe receptio rei
mptio rei in manus.

Undefiled, unſpotted.

contaminatus
ullis ſordibus inquinatus
corruptus
maculatus
contagione ſegregatus
pollutus.

diſcreetly, or unadviſedly.
mere
ſu
epentino animi impetu
prudenter
lla certa cauſa impulſus
cienter
viſſime.

Undiſcreet, or raſh.
prudens
conſiderans
onſilii inops
pers rationis
merarius
ſipiens
viſſimus

Repentino animi impetu omnia faciens.

To undoe, or utterly to ſpoile.

Convellere rei ſtatum
Cladibus evertere
Peſtem & perniciem inferre
Rem { delere, perdere, extinguere;

To undoe, revoke, or abrogate

Revocare } aliquid.
Retractare }
Palinodiam canere
Sancitum abnegare
Abolere
Irritum facere
Infectum reddere.

To undoe, or deprive him of all his goods.

Spoliare } { aliquem omnibus
Privare } { bonis.
Bonis ſuis expellere }
Rapinis { exhaurire } aliquem.
diripere
Nihil reliqui alicui faciens.
Perdere }
Affligere } hominem,
Exinanire }

Undone, or having loſt all.

Perditus
Ad mendacitatem redactus
Funditus periens

Omnibus bonis ſpoliatus
Bonis ſuis expulſus
Egeſtate oppreſſus.

Vndoubted, or moſt certaine.

Minime dubius
Exploratus
Certus
Expreſſus
Non dubitatus
Valde perſpicuus
Abunde conſtans.

Vndutifull.

In officio claudicans
Officium pervertens
Parum officioſus
Immoriger
Inhumanus.

Vnfaithfull, falſe.

Fidem fallens
Perfidus
Infidelis
Parum firmus
Fœdifragus
Pactis non ſtans
Contra pacta & conventa faciens.

Vnjuſt, or a bad dealer.

Injuſtus
Iniquus
A fide & juſtitia diſcedens
Alienis incommodis ſuum augens commodum.
Detrahens & eripiens aliis
Malis artibus victum quęrens

Contra omne fas, & divin
humanam religionem faci

Vnfained, or ſincere.

Minime ſimulatus
Genuinus
Germanus
Sanctus
Sincerus
Incorruptus
Veriſſimus
Sanctiſſimus.

Vnfainedly, or ſincerely.

Sine fuco & falſitate
Vere
Sincere
Integre
Ex animo
Sancte
Ex toto pectore
Non ſimulate
Sanctiſſime.

Vnfit for a matter.

Ineptus }
Inhabilis } ad
Parum idoneus
Minime appoſitus ad
Impar rei
Rem non ſuſtinens.

To unfold, or lay open.

Explicare
Exponere
Evolvere
Enodare

E

E tenebris eruere
Vim rei explicare
Enucleare
In lucem proferre.

Vnfortunate, or in great miſerie.

Calamitatibus implicatus
Extrema mala patiens
Graviſſimis malis conflictatus
Multis cladibus expoſitus
In rebus agendis infœlix
Ærumnoſus
Miſerrimus
Calamitoſiſſimus
Ingenio natus ad miſeriam.

Vnfolden, or plaine.

Explicatus
Evolutus
Explanatus
Expeditus
Enodatus
Perſpicuus.

Vngodly, &c.

Impius
Dei & religionis contemptor
In omni religione impius
Sceleſtus
Improbus
Sceleratus
Omni impietate plenus.

Vnhoneſt, &c.

Impure & flagitioſe vivens
Nullo dedecore ſe abſtinens
Impudica loquens
Adjunctam habens turpitudinem
Minime honeſtus
Impurus
Turpis
Fœdus
Inhoneſtus
Incontinens
In flagitiis verſatus
Inhoneſte vitam traducens
Impure & improbe vivens.

Vnhandſome.

Inconcinnus
Incomptus
Incompoſitus
Indecorus
Sordidus.

Vnhappily, without ſucceſſe.

Infœliciter
Non proſpere
Inauſpicate
Infauſte
Infœliciſſimo eventu.

Vnhoneſtly.

Inhoneſte
Indecore
Obſcœne
Fœde
Turpiter
Contaminate
Improbe.

Vnholy, prophane, irreligious.

Manifeſte impius
Peccatis inquinatiſſimus
Ple-

Pietatis ſenſu exutus
Profanus
Minime religioſus.

To unite, or joyne together.

Conjungere
Copulare
Devincire
Iugare
Conglutinare
Alligare
Colligare
Connectere.

An union, or conjunction of mindes.

Conſociatio
Copulatio
Conjunctio
Connectio
Iugatio
Voluntatum conſpiratio
Vnanimitas.

United, or joyned together.

Conjunctus
Copulatus
Conglutinatus
Connexus
Iugatus
Conſociatus
Devinctus.

Vnitie, or agreement, &c.

Animorum conſpiratio
Animorum conjunctio
Concordia
Conſenſus
Vnanimitas
Idem ſenſus.

Vniverſall, or generall, &c

Occumenicus
Generalis
In omnes partes diffuſus
Communis
Vniverſalis
Ad omnes pertinens
Sine limitatione
Nullas habens definitas regione

An Vniverſitie, or place wher all kinde of learning i taught, profeſſed, practiſed.

Alteræ Athenæ
Academia
Locus liberaliſſimis ſtudiis affluens.
Locus eruditiſſimis hominibus pleniſſimus
Artium & linguarum aſylum
Arena Palladia.

To ſet unity betweene people.

Concordiam conſtituere inter
Pacem inter diffidentes componere
Diſcordes conciliare
Ex inimicitiis revocare in gratiam.

Vnkinde, or churliſh, &c.

Ingratus

In-

Immemor beneficii
Inhumanus
Inofficioſus
Importunus
Ruſticanus
Agreſtis.

Vnkindneſſe, or churliſhneſſe.

Ingratitudo
Inhumanitas
Ruſticitas
Illiberalitas
Aſperitas.

Vnknowne, or hidden, &c.

Incognitus
Ignotus
Obſcurus
Incompertus
Abditus
Involutus
Latens
A ſcientia remotus.

Vnjuſt, injurious, or hurtfull to a man.

Injuſtus
Iniquus
Injurius
Incommodus.

Vnlawfull, &c.

Illicitus
Vetitus
Prohibitus
Contrarium juri & legibus
Legibus contrarium
Inconceſſus
Legibus interdictus.

Vnlawfully.

Modo non legitimo
Per nefas
Injuſtè
Illicitè
Iniquè
Malis artibus.

Vnlearned, or unskilfull.

Indoctus
Rudis
Omnis humanitatis politioris expers & ignarus
Literarum ignarus
Ineruditus
Hæſitans in majorum inſtitutis
Omnis eruditionis & humanitatis inops.

Vnlike, or differing from.

Diſſimilis
Diſpar
Nullam habet cognationem cum
Disjunctiſſimus
Longe multumque ab aliquo diſtans.

Vnperfect, or unfiniſhed.

Inchoatus
Tantum inſtitutus
Imperfectus
Nondum abſolutus
Mancus.

Impolitus
Non conſummatus.

Vnmannerly, uncivilly.

Immodeſtè
Petulanter
Inhumane
Nulla modeſtiæ aut dignitatis ratione habita.

Vnmeaſurable, or infinite.

Immenſus
Infinitus
Immodicus
Dici non poteſt quantus
Inexplicabilis
Vaſtus.

Vnmercifull.

Immiſericors
Inclemens
Crudelis
Sævus
Durus erga miſeros.

Vnpleaſant, or harſh.

Auſterus
Acerbus
Inſuavis
Ingratus
Injucundus
Amarus
Odioſus
Ab auribus abhorrens.

Vnorderly.

Inordinate
Incompoſite
Temere
Permiſte
Confuſe
Perturbate
Præpoſtere.

Vnprofitable, or vaine.

Inutilis
Inanis
Infructuoſus
Incommodus
Vanus
Irritus
Nulli uſui inſerviens.

Vnprofitably, or in vaine.

Infructuoſe
Inutiliter
Inaniter
Vane
Fruſtra.

Vnreadie, unprovided.

Imparatus
Inermis
Minime inſtructus ad
Parum meditatus
Incompoſitus.

Vnquiet, or troubleſome.

Turbulentus
Tumultuoſus
Factioſus
Turbidus
Seditioſus
Pacis hoſtis
Pugnax
Inquietus.

Vn-

Vnquietneſſe, or contention.

Diſcordia
Contentio
Seditio
Tumultus
Inimicitia
Animorum diſtractio
Lites.

Vnneceſſarie, or impertinent.

Ad rem nihil pertinens
A re alienus
Minime neceſſe eſt
Minus in uſu neceſſarius
Plus quam ſatis eſt
Redundans.

Vnreſolved, unſetled, wavering.

Suſpenſus animo
Non habens quod ſequatur
Varius
Verſans ſe huc & illuc
Animi pendens
Hærens in ſalebris.

Vnruly, or untemperate.

Intemperans
Impotens
Effrænatis cupiditatibus
Nimium ſibi præfidens
Ferocitate exultans
Effrænatus.

Vnſeaſonable, or out of due time.

Intempeſtivus
Inopportunus
Tempore alieniſſimo
Non apto tempore.

Vnſetled, not ſtayed.

Inconſtans
Nihil certi reperiens in quo conſiſtat
Nihil cernens quo ſe applicet
Inſtabilis
Animo ſemper dubio & ſuſpenſo.

Vnſeemely, or diſgracefull to.

Indecorus
Turpis
Fœdus
A dignitate alicujus alienum
Homine indignum
Inhoneſtus
Contumelioſus
Vituperandus
Parum conveniens alicui.

Vnſeemely, or uncomely for a man.

Dignitas ejus hoc non patitur
Contumelioſus alicui
Præter honeſtatem
Ad dignitatem inepte & indecore
Contra quam convenit
Quod decus & honeſtas non patitur
Indecorum
Infame
Ignominioſum
Alienum à gravitate
Indigniſſimum aliquo.

Vnskilfull, or raw in a matter.

Rudis
Imperitus
Ignarus
Inſciens
Hoſpes }
Peregrinus } in re.

Vnſeparable, &c.

Indivulſus
Inſeparabilis
Immobilis
Indiviſibilis
Perpetuus
Individuo nexu cohærens
Firmus.

Vnſpeakable, &c.

Dici non poteſt
Incredibilis
Inexplicabilis
Inenarrabilis
Omni ſenſu ſuperior
Quod verbis & oratione explicari non poteſt.

Vnſound in religion.

Mordicos tuens errores
Pravis dogmatibus infectus
Erroribus cumulatus
In religionis negotio non orthodoxus.

Vnſpotted, undefiled.

Impollutus
Incontaminatus
Incorruptus
Immaculatus.

Vnthankfull, or unmindful of a good turne.

Extreme ingratus
Non agnoſcens beneficia
Malam gratiam benefactori reddens.

Vnthriftie, &c.

Malè rem gerens
Malè ſuis rebus conſulens
Patrimonium negligens
In re familiari diſſolutus & negligens
Inanes ſumptus faciens
Immemor ſuę utilitatis.

Vnthriftineſſe.

Diſſipatio rei familiaris
Prodigalitas
Negligentia in rebus domeſticis
Suæ utilitatis neglectus.

Vntoward, perverſe.

Protervus
Perverſus
Pravus.

Vntrue, or falſe, &c.

Falſus
Fictus
A vero alienus
Mendax
Vanus.

Vntruſtie, falſe, perfidious.

Perfidus

Parum fidus
Infidelis
Fidem nunquam colens
Falſus
Doloſus.

An untruth, or a lye.

Mendacium
Falſitas
Figmentum
Falſum
Vanitas.

Unuſuall, or ſeldome.

Inuſitatus
A conſuetudine abhorrens
Exoletus
Inſuetus.
In uſu non eſt
Inſolens
Inſolitus.

Vnwelcome, or grievous to.

Ingratus
Minùs acceptus
Gravis
Injucundus
Moleſtus
Minimè deſiderabilis.

Vnwilling, or refuſing.

Alieno impulſu
Non proprio motu
Invitus
Coactus
Repugnans
Renitens
Recuſans
Nolens.

Unwillingly, &c.

Coactè
Gravatè
Repugnanter
Iniquo animo
Alieno imperio impulſus
Non ſua ſponte
Invitè
Contra voluntatem.

Unwiſe, or fooliſh.

Inſipiens
Amens
Stultus
Futilis
Temerarius
Stultitiæ ſuæ quàm plurimos teſtes colligens.

Unwitting, or unwarie, &c.

Impudens
Inſciens
Ignarus
Inſcius
Temerarius
Clam aliquo
Ignorans.

Unwittingly, or raſhly.

Imprudenter
Inconſideratè
Inſcienter
Temerè,
Nulla de cauſa
Incogitanter.

Unwonted, or unac[illegible]omed.

Inuſitatus
Inſolens
Inſolitus
Pręter conſuetudinem
Maximè rarùm
Infrequens
Inſuetus.

A vocation, or calling, &c.

Vitæ inſtitutum
Vivendi via
Studium
Opificium
Vocatio
Artificium
Propoſitum vitę
Vivendi genus
Diſtinctio ordinum.

To follow, or execute his vocation, or calling.

Studium ſuum ſequi
Fideliter munus ſuum obire
In ſuæ vitæ inſtituto
Omnem adhibere diligentiam
Rebus ſuis incumbere.

Voide, or deſtitute of, &c.

Vacuus
Nudus
Deſtitutus
Expers
Non particeps
Alienus
Remotus.

To make voide, or to nullifie

Inane } reddere.
Irritum
Reſcindere
Abrogare
Convellerę
Abolere.

Voluntarie, or of his owne accord.

Volens
Non coactus
Suo motu
Suo arbitrio
Vltrò
Proprio ductu
Voluntarius
Sponte ſua faciens quid
Alacri animi propenſione.

Voluntarily, or willingly.

Sine ulla coactione
Sponte
Perlibenter
Sine ullo impulſu
Promptè
Propriæ voluntatis motu
Parate quid agens.

To vow, or dedicate a thing.

Dicare
Vovere
Conſecrare
Offerre } quid alicui.
Dedicare
Solenniter ſanctęq; polliceri

Nun.

Nuncupare quid alicui.

To uphold, or maintaine.

Tueri
Defendere
Fulcire } quem.
Suſtentare
Patrocinari
In ſtatu conſervare.

Vpright, or untainted, ſincere.

Integer
Incorruptus
Honeſtus
Sincerus
Candidus
Inviolatus
Sine dolo & fuco
Vir antiquæ fidei
Sine labe & macula.

Vprightneſſe, or integritie.

Integritas
Innocentia
Æquitas
Candor
Iuſtitia
Aperta ſimplicitas.

Vprightly, juſtly.

Integrè
Religioſè
Sanctè
Bona fide
Iuſtè
Inculpatè.

An uproare, a tumult.

Metus
Tumultus
Seditio
Concitatio plebis
Rerum perturbatio.

An upſtart, or one baſely promoted.

Homo novus
Nulla majorum nobilitate commendatus
Obſcuris parentibus ortus
Plebeius
Terræ filius.

To urge or follow a matter.

Premere
Vrgere
Proſequi
Inſiſtere
Perſequi
Dicendo magnificè augere
Inculcare
Hærere & habitare in.

To uſe a thing, or uſurpe.

Adhibere
Vſurpare
Vti
Aſſumere
In manibus habere
Tractare
In conſuetudinem trahere.

A uſe or cuſtome.

Mos
Conſuetudo
Ritus
Modus
Inſtitutum
Ratio.

In uſe, or requeſt.

In uſu
More receptus
In uſum abiit
A multis uſurpatus
Frequentatus
Ab omnibus { expetitus,
{ deſideratus.

Vſe, or practice.

Vſus
Conſuetudo
Exercitium
Aſſiduitas
Fictitatio rei.

Vſefull, commodious, or profitable for.

Imprimis utilis } alicui.
In rem }
Eximię utilitatis
Valde ad uſum rei pertinet
Magnas opportunitates habet ad

Vſefull, or ordinarie.

Vſitatus
Frequens
Receptus
In more poſitus
Conſuetus
Communis
Tritus
Quotidianus
Obſoletus.

Vſually, or ordinarily.

Vſitatè
Plerumque
Frequenter
Vulgò
Vetere inſtituto
More
Vt ſolet fieri.

To uſurpe, or incroach upon.

Vſurpare
Imminere
Vi ereptum poſſidere
In alienas poſſeſſiones irruere
Vendicare injuſtę
Aliis adimere, & ſuis uſibus adjungere
Impetum facere in rem.

A man of good utterance, or having a ready tongue.

Lingua celeri & expedita
Volubilis
Profluens verbis
Facilis & expeditus ad dicendum.
Homo paratiſſimus verbis
Vir effluens oreque præſtans.

To utter, or ſpeake, &c.

Eloqui
Pronuntiare
Verba emittere
Proloqui
Enuntiare
Expromere
Verba exprimere.

Vtterance, or pronuntiation,

Pronuntiatio
Elocutio
Actio
Verborum prolatio
Expedita loquendi facultas
Dicendi poteſtas
Linguæ volubilitas.

Vtterly, altogether.

Planè
Penitus
Omnino
Prorſus
Funditus
Ex omni parte.

To doe his uttermoſt.

Omnia ſumma facere
Nihil intentatum relinquere
Tantum quantum poteſt eniti.
Quàm maximè poſſit contendere.
Omnes vires conferre
Nullum ſtudium prętermittere
Satagere.

Vulgar, or meane.

Vulgaris
Vnus è multis
Bajulus
Pervăgatus
Nulli illuſtri laude commendatus
Leviter ornatus.

To ſeeke to be vulgar, or popolous.

Popularem aurem captare
Glorię ſervire
A populi rumoribus pendere
Iactationem in populo aucupari
Auribus ſervire.

W.

Wages, or hire.

Merces
Pretium
Pactum, ſtipendium
Præmium definitum
Operæ pretium laboris
Manupretium.

To wait for, &c.

Expectare
Præſtolari
Operiri
Spectare
Alicujus adventum obſervare.

To

To lie in wait, or ambuſh for, &c.

Male alicui machinari
Inſidiari
Dolum alicui meditari
Obſidere aliquem
Inſidiis petere aliquem.

To wait upon, or attend.

Comitari
Inſervire
Nutum alicujus obſervare
Ad alicujus voluntatem ſuam addicere
Reducere & deducere domum
Famulari alicui
Quid ſibi mandetur ſolicite expectare.

A way, path, cauſie.

Via
Semita
Trames, itis, hic.
Curriculum
Callis hic.

To go, or inſiſt in a way.

Viam ingredi
Viam inſiſtere
Per viam incedere.

A weightie matter.

Res { ſeria,
gravis.
Negotium magni ponderis
Momenta maxima habens ad
Incredibilis rei magnitudo.

Want, neceſſitie, or ſcarceneſſ &c.

Indigentia
Paupertas
Penuria
Raritas
Egeſtas
Defectus
Difficultas.

To want, or ſtand in need.

Indigere
Inopia laborare
Difficultatibus premi
Summa rerum inopia opprimi
Defici rebus.

A want, or defect, an imperfection.

Labes
Macula
Infirmitas
Imbecillitas
Nævus
Vitium.

Wanton, or laſcivious.

Mollis
Laſcivus
Libidinoſus
Voluptuarius
Procax
Incontinens
Libidinibus inflammatus & furens
Luxuria & mollitie diffluens.

Wantonneſſe, or looſeneſſe.

Mollities

Laſcivia
Procacitas
Deliciæ libidinoſæ
Incontinentia
In amore & voluptate vitam collocans.

To wander abroad.

Domi ſe non continere
Vagari
Oberrare
Palari
Diſcurſare
Huc & illuc ferri.

A wanderer.

Vagus
Palabundus
Diſcurſator
Oberrator
Certas ſedes non habens.

To be wanton, laſcivious.

Mollitie liqueſcere
Luxuriâ diffluere
Luxuriare
Laſcivire.

Wantonly, laſciviouſly.

Molliter
Laſcivè
Libidinoſè
Effœminatè.

Warie, or provident, &c.

In poſterum providens
Nihil niſi ſummo conſilio & prudentiâ gerens
Cautus
Providus
Conſultus
Vitans inſidias
Sapiens
Prudens
Sagax
Frugi vir.

Warineſſe, or circumſpection.

Cautio
Providentia
Prudentia
Conſideratio
Conſilium
Cogitantia
Diligens animadverſio.

Warily, or heedfully.

Cautè
Circumſpectè
Conſideratè
Timidè
Providenter
Diſcretè.

To ward, keepe, defend.

Cuſtodire }
Defendere } quem.
Tutari }
Protegere
Arcere malum ab
Conſervare.

To take warning by.

Diſcere ex alieno malo

Exemplum capere ex
Ex alienis pœnis fieri cautior.

To make warre againſt, &c.

Ferro diſcernere contra
Bellum gerere vel excitare
Bello contendere contra aliquem
Prælia agere cum
Indicere bella
Bellum ſuſcipere contra
Prælium committere contra
Belligerari
Præliari cum aliquo.
Conflictari

A warlike man, or a moſt valiant and skilfull warrier, &c.

Bello ſerviens
Militari laude excellens
Rei militaris ſcientia præcellens
In acie illuſtris
Perfectam belli gerendi ſcientiam callens
Bellorum conficiendorum longè peritiſſimus
Bellicarum rerum gnarus
Intrepidè ſe in diſcrimen bellorum inſerens
Belli propugnaculum
Conſultus militiæ
Belli expertus.

To warrant a man, or give him good ſecuritie.

Planè confirmare quem
Cautionem interponere
Præſtare ne quis damnum patiatur
Quod pollicetur, veritate efficere
Securum reddere.

A warrant, ground, foundation, teſtimonie.

Fundamentum
Mandatum
Teſtimonium
Firmamentum
Authoritas
Defenſio.

To waſte, or ſpend vainely.

Decoquere
Abſumere
Diſſipare fortunas
Per luxum & libidinem exhaurire
Malè perdere
Evinanire
Effundere
Conſumere rem familiarem.
Diſperdere
In res inanes erogare
Rem ſuam profundere.

To waſte, deſtroy, or bring to nought.

Vaſtare
Populari
Cladem inferre
Excindere
Perdere.

Deſtruere
Conquaſſare
Spoliare
Labefactare.

A waſter, or prodigall perſon.

Prodigus
Profuſus
Nepos
Decoctor
In luxum effuſus
Homo luxuriâ ſingulari
Omnia per luxuriam effundens.

To waſh, renſe, clenſe.

Eluere
Perpurgare } quid.
Proluere
Extergere

Waſte, vaſt, not inhabited.

Vaſtus
Incultus
Inhabitabilis
Deſertus
Vacuus incolis locus
Solitarius.

Waſtfulneſſe, or prodigalitie.

Prodigalitas
Effuſio
Luxuria
Profuſio
Inconſulta largitio
Rei familiaris diſſipatio.

To water, or moyſten.

Irrigare
Humectare
Aquis aſpergere
Madefacere
Irrotare
Aqua perfundere.

Wavering, doubting, or uncertaine.

Nulli rei aſſentiens
Fluctuans
Animi pendens
Dubitans
Æſtuans animo
Neſciens quo ſe vertat
Animo perplexo & dubio
Anxius & ſuſpenſus.

To waver, or be uncertaine in judgement.

Animi pendere
Varie diſtrahi
Implicatus teneri
Fluctuare
Nutare
Non habere quod ſequatur
In ancipites ſententias diſtrahi
Multum diuque dubitare
Aſſenſionem ſuſtinere
Inſtabilis eſſe.

A way, or path, &c.

Via
Callis
Semita
Trames
Diverticulum.

To watch, or ward, &c.

Vigilare
Excubare
Inſomnes noctes peragere.
Expectare
Perpetuum habere
Noctes dieſque expectare
In { ſpecula / excubiis } eſſe.

Watchfull.

Vigilans
Vigil
Diligens
Inſomnis
Somnum oculis non hauriens
Attentus & intentus ad.

Weake, feeble, or without ſtrength.

Debilis
Imbecillus
Infirmus
Invalidus
Fragilis
Enervus
Æger
Languidus
Non ſatis habet firmitatis
Expugnatu facilis
Morbo confectus & afflictus
Viribus exhauſtus.

Weakneſſe, feebleneſſe, or frailneſſe.

Infirmitas
Imbecillitas
Fragilitas
Languor
Virium defectus
Valetudo
Debilitas.

To weaken or enfeeble, &c.

Debilitare
Infirmare
Infringere
Devovere
Enervare
Labefactare
Extenuare
Affligere
Convellere
Exhaurire vires
Virtutis nervos incidere
Imbecillum facere
Imminuere fortitudinem.

Wealth, or ſtore, &c.

Opes
Opulentia
Divitiæ
Fortunæ ampliſſimæ
Divitiarum / vel / Pecuniæ } abundantia.

The common wealth.

Reſpublica.
Communis ſalus
Politia
Regnum
Publicum commodum.

To get or winne wealth.

Ad maximas opes pervenire

Ope

pes { parare
invenire.
teſcere
m facere.

notable Common-wealths man.

triam innumeris beneficiis obſtringens, & obligans.
procuratione civitatis egregius
ommunis ſalutis ſtudioſus
ſtis & vaſtitatis depulſor
talis ſoli commodis egregie conſulens.
ne de univerſis promeritus
neficus & ſalutaris patriæ
ipublicę emolumenta ſuæ uti-
itati anteponere
gendæ Reip. ſcientiſſimus.

To undoe the Common-wealth.

rdere
dibus vexare
ertere
ſcindere
ip. opes delere
tem & perniciem inferre Rei-
ubl.
ipubl. ſtatum convellere
itio eſſe Reipub.
erſam & exterſam relinquere
Rempublicam.

The common-wealth.

mmunitas populi
ſpublica
mmunis ſalus
Communitas
Status civium.

Wealthie, or rich.

Lauta & copioſa habens patrimonia
Dives
Opulentus
Florentiſſimus
Opibus florens
In fortunæ abundantia vivens
Pecunioſus
Copiis locuples
Omni rerum ubertate florens
Omnibus copiis circumfluens
Rebus omnibus abundans
Pretioſas habens poſſeſſiones
Bene nummatus.

A weapon, or toole, &c.

Telum
Arma
Inſtrumentum
Gladius
Ferrum.

To be wearied of.

Tædio rei affici
Rem faſtidire
Tædium rei concipere
Satietate rei affici.

To make wearie, to tire out.

Defatigare
Delaſſare
Tædium afferre alicui
Ad languorem dare
Laſſitudine conficere.
Moleſtia afficere.

To weepe, or ſhed teares.

Lachrymas effundere
Dolore opprimi
Flere
Lamentari
Ejulare
Plangere
Lachrymare
Plorare
Conclamare
Mœrere
Dolere.

A weeping, or wailing.

Fletus
Ejulatus
Lamentatio
Lachrymæ
Squalor
Sordes.

Weighty, heavy.

Gravis
Ponderoſus
Plumbeus
Onerosus
Minimè levis.

To weigh, ponder, or conſider.

Ponderare
Mente revolvere
Expendere
Obſervare
Æſtimare
Secum reputare
Accuratè conſiderare.
Animo agitare
Attentiùs examinare
Diligenter animo verſare
Prudenter animadvertere
Ante oculos proponere
Cum animo ſe recordari
Videre & penitus perſpicere
Introſpicere & cum animo ve-
ſare.

To weigh, balance, or poyſe.

Librare
Trutinare
Ponderare
Metiri
Libramine penſitare.

Welcome, or acceptable.

Gratus
Acceptus.
Plauſibilis
Iucundus
Expectatiſſimus
Deſiderabilis
Exoptatiſſimus
Expetitus.

To welcome, or entertai

Hoſpitio excipere
Adventum alicujus gratulari
Alicujus præſentiam plauſu ex-
cipere
Tecto aliquem benignè recipe
Hilari vultu alloqui
Menſa, cibo, tecto dignari.

Well, finely, or artificiall

Concinnè

Bei

Scite
Eleganter
Artificioſe
Affabre
Graphice
Bene
Recte
Egregie
Eximie
Præclare.

Well, or in good health.

Sanus
Incolumis
Integer
Egritudinis expers
Optime valens
elle ſe habens
Corpore optime conſtitutus.

well-wiſher, or a willer of unto.

liquem quàm ornatiſſime cupiens
licujus ſtudioſus
commodis alicujus non alienus.
utor } alicujus.
efenſor }
onſultum cupiens alicui
nam voluntatem erga aliquem profitens.
nevolus
imo benevolo in aliquem.

To whet-on, to ſtirre up.

pellere ad agendum
imulos admovere
Cupiditatem } accendere.
Induſtriam }
Calcaria adhibere
Injicere alicui ſtudium
Exuſcitare animum ad
Motum afferre alicui.

To whip, or beat.

Cædere flagris
Verberare
Ictibus concutere
Flagris ſevere & acriter inſequi
Verberationem dare
Virga & ferula coercere
Pugnis contundere.

To whiſper in ones eare.

Inſuſurrare
Inſerere in aures
Vellicare aurem
Clam ſubmovere.

Wide, large, of great extent, or capacitie.

Patens
Laxus
Capax
Amplus
Spatioſus
Latus.

Wilde, ſavage, or untamed.

Ferus
Immanſuetus
Agreſtis
Immanis
Indomitus

Ferox
Torvus
In montibus & ſylvis diſſipatus
Efferatus.

A wile, fetch, pollicie.

Techna
Fabrica
Stratagema
Vaframentum
Solertia
Aſtutia
Callidum conſilium.

Wicked, or miſchievous.

In omni pravitate verſatus
Omni ſcelere contaminatus
Furore & audacia inſtinctus
Omnium ſcelerum, flagitiorumque documentum
Sceleratus
Facinoroſus
Nequam
Impius
Improbus
Maleficus
Perditus
Nefarius.

Wickedneſſe, or naughtineſſe.

Scelus
Nequitia
Indignitas
Improbitas
Pravitas
Vitioſitas
Impietas
Impuritas.

Willing, or voluntarie.

Volens
Non coactus aliqua vi
Suo arbitrio }
Sponte ſua } faciens quid.
Proprio ductu }
Alacri animi propenſione
Non repugnanter
Secundum alicujus voluntatem
Summa voluntate
Voluntarius
Suo motu
Vltro
Animo libenti
Suo judicio
Promptè.

The will, or deſire.

Voluntas
Deſiderium
Appetitio
Facultas appetendi.

A mans laſt Will, or teſtament.

Vltima voluntas
Teſtamentum
Legatio bonórum.

Willingneſſe.

Alacritas
Promptitudo
Propenſio
Spontaneus motus.

Wilfull, obſtinate, rebellious.

Honeſtis monitis non movetur
Rationes audire dedignatur
Capito
Obſtinatus
Pervicax
Moroſus
Obfirmatus
Inflexibilis.

Willingly.

Summa animi æquitate
Non invitus
Paratiſſimo animo
Non repugnanter
Summa voluntate
Perlibenter.

A wife, or bed, or yokes-fellow.

Conjux
Vxor
Marita
Vitæ ſocia
Conſors thori.

To winke at, or to paſſe by.

Diſſimulatiori ſilentio tegere
Sine pœna dimittere
Pœna non coercere
Convenire ad.
Impunitum dimittere
Prudenter prætereire
Diſſimulare
Hallucinari
Aſtutè celare.
In puniendo minus eſſe diſſolutus.
Latebris dare.

To winne, or procure good will.

Elicere
Conciliare
Inire } gratiam,
Captare } benevolentiam.
Eblandiri
In hominum gratiam influere
Lucrifacere
Inſinuare ſe in hominum gratiam.

To winne, taske, ſubdue, conquer.

Capere
Occupare
Expugnare
Diripere
Vi invadere in loca.

To winde himſelfe into ones favour.

Se inſinuare in familiaritatem
Influere in ſenſus
Inire gratiam ab aliquo
Blanditiis favorem demere[illegible]

Wiſe, or circumſpect, &c.

Sapiens
Prudens
Providus
Sagax
Intelligens.

Conſultus
Perſpicax
Solers
Oculatus
Cautus
Multi conſilii
Conſideratus
Vigilans
Multum in poſterum proſpiciens
Sobrietatem colens.

Wiſedome, or prudence.

Sapientia
Prudentia
Conſilium
Sagacitas
Intelligentia
Providentia
Cautio
Rerum divinarum & humanarum ſcientia.

Wiſely, or providently.

Sapienter
Providenter
Sagaciter
Prudenter
Intelligenter
Conſulte
Conſiderate
Solerter
Caute
Conſilio & judicio.

To wiſh, or long for.

Expetere
Deſiderare
Exoptare
Concupiſcere.
Studio rei } { teneri
laborare,
incendi.
Omnibus votis expoſcere
Deſiderio { flagrare,
uri.

To wiſh, or pray unto, &c.

Exoptare } { quid alicui.
Precari
Proprium velle alicui
Cupere
Votis alicui delegare.

To wiſh well unto a man.

Favere alicui
De alicujus commodis, & ornamentis ſæpe cogitare
De commodis alicujus laborare.
Optime velle alicui
Honori alicujus ſervire
Conſultum cupere alicui
Commodis & famæ alicujus inſervire
Studioſiſſimus eſſe alicujus
Omnia proſpera & ſecunda alicui exoptare
Alicujus dignitati ſuffragari
Aliquem cupere quàm ampliſſimum.

A wiſh, or deſire.

Votum
Deſiderium
Optatum.

Ex

Exoptatio
Precatio
Expetitio.

To withdraw from, &c.

Abducere
Avocare
Deterrere
Subducere
Avellere
Amovere
Abſtrahere
Abripere
Abalienare
Deducere.

To withſtand, or reſiſt.

Obluctari
Obſiſtere
Obniti
Seſe opponere
Repugnare
Reſiſtere
Refragari
Adverſari.

Witchcraft, Sorcerie.

Magia
Faſcinatio
Præſtigiæ
Sortilegium
Incantatio
Veneficium.

To wither, to decay.

Defloreſcere
Exareſcere
Decidere
Præterire

Tranſire
Dilabi
Fluere.

Wittie, or of a ſharpe apprehenſion.

Ingenioſus
Peracutus
Solers
Sagax
Subtilis
Linceus
Argo oculatior
Celeriter circumſpiciens
Ingenio acerrimo
Summo ingenio prȩditus
Plurimum ingenio valens
Ingenio multum cæteris hominibus prȩſtans
Homo acutus & exercitatus
Præſtantis ingenii vir
Immortalitate dignum ingenium
Linceo perſpicacior
Mentis acie pollens
Ingenii laude florens
Homo excellentiſſimo ingenio
Homo quadam divina ingenii celeritate
Sapiens & alta mente præditus
Prudentia clarus
Conſilio excellens.

Wit, or capacitie, &c.

Percipiendi celeritas
Ingenium
Acumen

Solertia
Indoles
Subtilitas
Argutiæ
Docilitas
Ingenii acies
Captus
Mens
Senſus.

To *witneſſe, or teſtifie.*

Affirmare
Proteſtari
Aſſeverare
Aſſerere
Teſtificari
Teſtimonium perhibere rei
Sua voce & teſtimonio confirmare.

Wittily, or ſubtilly.

Acute
Ingenioſè
Scitè
Vafrè
Callidè
Argutè
Solerter.

In a wofull eſtate, or moſt miſerable.

In ſummo dolore poſitus
Peſſimè habens
Miſerrimus
Calamitoſiſſimus
Quo ſe vertat non habens
Ærumnoſiſſimus
Multis calamitatibus implicatus
Mœrore abſorptus.

Witleſſe, ſenſeleſſe.

Vecors
Anxius
Mente carens
Fatuus
Ineptus
Amens
In excogitando ſtupidus
Planiſſimè ſtultus.

Woe, or miſerie, &c.

Calamitas
Anxietas
Anguſtiæ
Miſeriæ
Mœſtitia
Ærumnæ
Angor
Luctus
Dolor.

Womaniſh.

Effœminatus
Mollis
Parum virilis
Delicatus.

A wonder, or ſtrange matter.

Oſtentum
Portentum
Prodigium
Miraculoſum quid
Mirum
Admirandum
Monſtrum.

Wonderfull, or ſtrange, &c.

Opinione major

Admirationem afferens
Mirificus
Admirabilis
Stupendus
Inuſitatus
Inſolitus
Rarus
Portentoſus
Incredibilis
Rari exempli.

To wonder at, or have in admiration.

Stupefactus intueri
In aliquo exclamare
In aliquo exhorreſcere
Admirari
Mirificè prædicare
Suſpicere
Tanquam cœlo dilapſum intueri
Stupefactus videre & hærere
In aliquo ſtupeſcere.

A wondering at, a wonderment, admiration, or raviſhment.

Admiratio
Stupor
Miraculum
Raptus
Attonitus intuitus rei.

Wonderfully, admirably, ſtrangely.

Mirificè
Admirabiliter
Incredibiliter
Stupendè
Ingenti cum ſtupore omnium
Maximâ omnium admiratione.

A word, or ſpeech uttered.

Verbum
Vocabulum
Dictum
Sermo
Sonus
Vox
Locutio
Dictio.

To uſe, or to ſpeake many words.

Verba facere
Sermonem habere
Diſſerere de
Philoſophari de
Multus eſſe in re aliqua.

The Word of God.

Verbum Dei
Sacra Scriptura
Oraculum Iehovę
Sacra Biblia
Vox Dei
Divinus ſermo
Sacra dogmata Dei
Lex Dei.

Babling, or full of words, &c.

Loquax
Garrulus
Linguax
Verboſus
Multiloquus
Futilis
In ſermonibus multus & ineptus.

To worke, or to do wonders.

Miros effectusproducere
Prodigia }
Signa } edere.
Miracula efficere.

A worke, or buſineſſe, &c.

Opus
Onus
Negotium
Actio
Operandi quid officium
Operatio.

To worke upon a man.

Exercere quem
Agere in quem
Paſſionem imprimere
Efficaciter permovere.

An excellent piece of worke, notable workmanſhip.

Singulare }
Exquiſitum } bona opera.
Admirabilis ſtructura
Opus elegans, perfectum, elaboratum
Incredibilis artificii.

To do good workes.

Edere }
Efficere } bona opera.
Fructus fidei proferre
Luce factorum aliis prælucere.

A workman, a worker.

Artifex
Opifex
Operarius
Mechanicus
Laborator.

To ſet a worke, to employ.

Exercere quem
Solicitum habere
Occupare
Onus imponere alicui.

To worke, or labour.

Operari
Elaborare
Sudare
Invigilare
Elucubrari
Laborem adhibere.

A worker, or author of, &c.

Author
Effector
Machinator
Dux
Princeps
Architectus
Inventor
Commentator.

Workman-like, or artificially done.

Singulari opere & artificio confectum
Affabre }
Artificioſe } factum.
Exquiſita induſtria & ſolertia
Poſitiſſime
Elaborate

Graphicè
Exquiſitè
Induſtriè
Peritè.

The world, &c.

Mundus
Orbis
Tota rerum univerſitas
Rerum ratio vel natura
Orbis terrarum.

In the world, &c.

In rerum univerſitate
In ratione rerum
In terrarum orbe
Sub luna
In humanis rebus
In univerſa rerum fabrica
In terrâ
Sub cœlo.

A notable worldling.

Totus in augendo rem familiarem.
Inhians divitiis
Paulo ad rem attentior
Reculis terrenis prorſus addictus.

Worldly, covetous, &c.

Avarus
Parcus
Omnia ad ſuam utilitatem referens
Avaritiam Religioni anteponens
Virtutem præmio metiens
Sordidus
Illiberalis.

To grow worſe and worſe.

Proficere in pejus
Degenerare
In deterius abire
In pejus prolabi
A pietate degenerare.

The worſt of all.

Peſſimus
Deterrimus
Infimus
Vitioſiſſimus.

To make worſe.

Deteriorem rem facere
Depravare
Corrumpere
Pejorem reddere.

Worthineſſe, dignitie, excellencie.

Dignitas
Excellentia
Præſtantia
Claritas
Meritum.

A worthy man, or of great uſe.

Muneribus Dei inſtructiſſimus A wor
Imprimis clarus vir
Quantivis pretii
Magna conditione dignus
Omnibus animi ornamentis excultus
Excellenti præſtantia
In ſuo genere perfectus

In omni dignitate princeps
Omnibus rebus ornatiſſimus
In ſe omnem ſubſtantiam habens
Laudatiſſimus.

Worthleſſe, or of no price or eſteeme.

Nullius momenti & pretii
Nullum pondus habens
Rejectum & contemptum ab omnibus
Nullius dignitatis & uſus
Inutilis
Minimè neceſſarius
Vilis
Contemptus
Nulla æſtimatione dignus
Contemnendus
Sordidus.

A worſhipfull perſon.

Vir ſummę dignitatis, & ornatiſſimus
Veneratione digniſſimus
Colendiſſimus
Clariſſimus
Splendidiſſimus
Vir magno ſplendore
Ex ampliſſimâ familiâ
Summæ gratiæ & authoritatis.

The worſhip of God, &c.

Cultus }
Veneratio } Dei.
Adoratio }
Sacra
Dei Opt. Max. invocatio
Religionis veræ negotium
Leiturgia ſacra
Exercitium verbi, ſacramentorum, precum.

To worſhip, or ſerve God.

Deum colere ſanctiſſimè
Divinum cultum Deo tribuere
Auguſte & ſancte venerari
Divinum numen adorare
Deo Opt. Maximo obſequi & obedire
Deo preces adhibere
Deum externa & interna adorandi forma honorare.

To wound, hurt, or maime.

Vulnerare
Sauciare
Plagis afficere
Plagam infligere
Mutilare
Lędere
Cruentare
Delumbare
Truncare
Plaga percellere.

A wound, maime, or ſore.

Vulnus
Cicatrix
Vlcus
Lęſio.

To wrangle, or brawle.

Contendere
Altercari
Litigari
Pugnare verbis

Verbis digladiari
Ætatem in litibus conterens
Concertare
Rixari.

A Wrangler, or an unquiet man.

Altercator
Litigioſus
Rixator
Rabula
Homo controverſus natura
Perpugnax homo
Contentionis cupidior quàm veritatis
Paci inimicus
Contentionis author
Diſcordiæ fax
Concitus ad iram
Inquietus.

To *wrap, infold, entangle.*

Implicare
Involvere
Impedire
Irretire
Intricare.

Wrath, or furie.

Ira inflammata
Furor
Incandeſcentia
Indignatio
Rabies
Animi vehemens tempeſtas.

Wrathfull, or furious.

Bilioſus
Furens
Indignabundus
Ira inflammatus
Graviter commotus
Ira incandeſcens
Iracundia elatus.

Wrathfully, angerly, furiouſly.

Iracundè
Furenter
Minaciter
Furioſè
Amentis ritu.

To Wreſt, pervert, or to miſconſtrue Lawes.

Torquere
Pervertere
In alienum ſenſum inflectere
Male interpretari
Falſam ſententiam affingere rei
Verba legis, non rem conſectari
Ad verba rem deflectere, & conſilium & rationem legum latarum relinquere
Depravare.

To wreſtle, or contend with a man.

Luctari
Contendere } cum.
Concertare
Certamen habere cum aliquo.
Digladiari } cum.
Dimicari
Se alicui opponere omnibus viribus
Pugnare cum aliquo.

A wreſtling with.

Concertatio
Certamen

Lucta
Pugna
Dimicatio.

A Wreſtler, or he that contendeth with a man.

Luctator
Colluctator
Concertator
Agoniſtes.

Wretched, or miſerable.

Calamitoſus
Ærumnoſus
Miſer, Afflictus.
Infortunatus
In miſeram fortunam dilapſus
In miſerrima conditione vivens
Omnibus malis afflictus
In magnum luctum detruſus
Magnas calamitates ſubiens.

Wretchedneſſe, miſerie, or diſtreſſe.

Miſeria
Ærumna
Infortunium
Calamitas
Aſperitas rerum
Infœlicitas
Anguſtiæ
Rerum difficultas.

To wring, or wreſt from a man

Exprimere
Vi obtinere
Extorquere } ab aliquo.
Tyrannicè eripere
Abradere

To write finely, or elegantly

Eleganter pingere
Pulchrè pingere
Scitiſſimè literis exarare
In ſcribendo excellere
Elementa ornatè formare.

To write a letter, or epiſtle.

Literas { exarare,
conſcribere.
Epiſtolam contexere
Literis committere
Inſtituere epiſtolam.

To commit to writing, to regiſter, or engroſſe, to imprint.

Literis mandare
Scriptis committere
Monumentis prodere
In album referre
Chartis conſignare
Æternitati commendare
Typis imprimere
Excudere, Deſcribere.

To wrong a man, or doe him injurie.

Lædere
Violare
Opprimere
Graviſſimam injuriam inferre
Incommodare alicujus fortunis
Malefacere
Injurioſe tractare aliquem
Minuere alicujus commoda.

A wrong, or injurie.

Injuria, Damnum.

Incommodum
Læſio
Nocumentum
Maleficium
Contumelia.

Wrongfully, or unjuſtly.

Injuſtè
Tyrannice
Contra jus & leges
Illicitè
Contra fas & æquum
Iniquè
Nullo jure.

[illegible]

Injuriam pati
Contumelias perpeti
Vim ſuſtinere
Lædi
Violari.

* * *

Y.

To Yeeld unto, or acknowledge himſelfe inferiour.

Alium ſuperiorem agnoſcere
Primas alicui concedere.
Se victum ſateri
Se ſubmittere
Herbam dare alicui.

To yeeld, grant, or to gratifie.

Concedere }
Permittere }
Largiri }
Dare } quid alicui.
Tribuere }
Cedere }
Gratificari
Ad alicujus conditiones accedere
Rogata alicui indulgere
Voti compotem reddere.

To yeeld up to, or ſurrender to.

Dedere } quid alicui.
Reddere }
Tranſmittere
Dominum rei conſtituere
Subjicere }
Tradere } alicui quid.
Submittere }
Relinquere }

Of a yeelding temper, or diſpoſition, tractable.

Tractabilis
Exorabilis
Precabilis

Ad omnem dictum ſequax
Flexibilis
Accommodatus ad parendum
Docilis.

To yeeld, or to ſend forth.

Proferre
Profundere
Emittere
Progerminare.

Stricken in yeares, or aged.

Annoſus
Ætate confectus
Canus.

Youth, or young age.

Juventus
Adoleſcentia
Ætatis flos
Primordium ætatis
Iuvenis ætas
Teneri anni
Vivida ætas
Pubertas.

MVSEVM BRITANNICVM

Youthfull, or luſty.

Juvenilis
Virens
Ætate florens
Juvenili ætate conſiſtens
Lætus
Integra ætate
Vegetus.

Young, or of tender yeares.

Tener
Adoleſcens
Impubes
[illegible]

Iuvenis
Florentiſſimus
Peradoleſcens
Minor ætate
Naſcens
Non adultus.

To yoke, bridle, or curbe.

Subjugare
Reprimere
Frænare
In gyrum ducere
Coercere
Perdomare
Authoritate frangere
Limitibus circumſcribere.

It yrketh, or is grievous to.

Tædet
Pœnitet
Satietate afficit aliquem
Moleſtum
Odioſum } eſt.
Ingratum
Injucundum

Yrkeſome, or tedious.

Inſuavis
Virens
Gravis
Ingratus
Injucundus } alicui.
Satietatem & faſtidium afferens.
Prolixus
Oneroſus

keſomeneſſe, or tediouſneſſe.

ſtidium	Satietas
oleſtia	Tedium
	Offenſio
	Inſuavis prolixitas

Z.

ealous in Gods ſervice.

IN cultu Dei diligentiſſimus	Ira ſancta
Ferventiſſimus Dei cultor	Inflammatus ani
mnes idolatriæ reliquias deteſtans.	Sacra indign
rdentiſſimo affectu Deum venerans	Fervor }
omnibus pietatis exercitiis flagrantiſſimus.	Ardor
	To
	Am
	St
	R

eale or an holy indignation

elus divinus

Τῶ

Ἐν

[illegible] liber [illegible] liber [illegible]